
JMIR Mental Health

Journal Impact Factor (JIF) (2023): 4.8
Volume 9 (2022), Issue 5 ISSN 2368-7959 Editor in Chief: John Torous, MD, MBI

Contents

Original Papers

Smartphone Sensor Data for Identifying and Monitoring Symptoms of Mood Disorders: A Longitudinal Observational Study (e35549) Taylor Braund, May Zin, Tjeerd Boonstra, Quincy Wong, Mark Larsen, Helen Christensen, Gabriel Tillman, Bridianne O'Dea.	3
Momentary Self-regulation: Scale Development and Preliminary Validation (e35273) Emily Scherer, Sunny Kim, Stephen Metcalf, Mary Sweeney, Jialing Wu, Haiyi Xie, Gina Mazza, Matthew Valente, David MacKinnon, Lisa Marsch.	16
The Role of Emotion Regulation and Loss-Related Coping Self-efficacy in an Internet Intervention for Grief: Mediation Analysis (e27707) Jeannette Brodbeck, Thomas Berger, Nicola Biesold, Franziska Rockstroh, Stefanie Schmidt, Hansjoerg Znoj.	90
Ownership, Use of, and Interest in Digital Mental Health Technologies Among Clinicians and Young People Across a Spectrum of Clinical Care Needs: Cross-sectional Survey (e30716) Imogen Bell, Andrew Thompson, Lee Valentine, Sophie Adams, Mario Alvarez-Jimenez, Jennifer Nicholas.	103
Therapeutic Alliance in Online and Face-to-face Psychological Treatment: Comparative Study (e36775) Josep Mercadal Rotger, Victor Cabré.	118
Engagement, Predictors, and Outcomes of a Trauma Recovery Digital Mental Health Intervention: Longitudinal Study (e35048) Carolyn Yeager, Charles Benight.	128
Virtual Reality Behavioral Activation for Adults With Major Depressive Disorder: Feasibility Randomized Controlled Trial (e35526) Margot Paul, Kim Bullock, Jeremy Bailenson.	146
A Group-Facilitated, Internet-Based Intervention to Promote Mental Health and Well-Being in a Vulnerable Population of University Students: Randomized Controlled Trial of the Be Well Plan Program (e37292) Daniel Fassnacht, Kathina Ali, Joep van Agteren, Matthew Iasiello, Teri Mavrangelos, Gareth Furber, Michael Kyrios.	161
The Mental Health Impact of Daily News Exposure During the COVID-19 Pandemic: Ecological Momentary Assessment Study (e36966) John Kellerman, Jessica Hamilton, Edward Selby, Evan Kleiman.	181



Reviews

Acceptability of Web-Based Mental Health Interventions in the Workplace: Systematic Review (e34655) Johanna Scheutzow, Chris Attoe, Joshua Harwood.	36
Digital Health Interventions for Delivery of Mental Health Care: Systematic and Comprehensive Meta-Review (e35159) Tristan Philippe, Naureen Sikder, Anna Jackson, Maya Koblanski, Eric Liow, Andreas Pilarinos, Krisztina Vasarhelyi.	56

Original Paper

Smartphone Sensor Data for Identifying and Monitoring Symptoms of Mood Disorders: A Longitudinal Observational Study

Taylor A Braund^{1,2}, PhD; May The Zin², BMed, MD; Tjeerd W Boonstra^{1,2,3}, PhD; Quincy J J Wong^{1,4}, PhD; Mark E Larsen^{1,2}, DPhil; Helen Christensen^{1,2}, PhD; Gabriel Tillman⁵, PhD; Bridianne O'Dea^{1,2}, PhD

¹Black Dog Institute, University of New South Wales, Sydney, Australia

²Faculty of Medicine and Health, University of New South Wales, Sydney, Australia

³Faculty of Psychology and Neuroscience, Maastricht University, Maastricht, Netherlands

⁴School of Psychology, Western Sydney University, Sydney, Australia

⁵School of Science, Psychology and Sport, Federation University, Ballarat, Australia

Corresponding Author:

Taylor A Braund, PhD

Black Dog Institute

University of New South Wales

Hospital Road

Sydney, 2031

Australia

Phone: 61 2 9065 9255

Email: t.braund@blackdog.org.au

Abstract

Background: Mood disorders are burdensome illnesses that often go undetected and untreated. Sensor technologies within smartphones may provide an opportunity for identifying the early changes in circadian rhythm and social support/connectedness that signify the onset of a depressive or manic episode.

Objective: Using smartphone sensor data, this study investigated the relationship between circadian rhythm, which was determined by GPS data, and symptoms of mental health among a clinical sample of adults diagnosed with major depressive disorder or bipolar disorder.

Methods: A total of 121 participants were recruited from a clinical setting to take part in a 10-week observational study. Self-report questionnaires for mental health outcomes, social support, social connectedness, and quality of life were assessed at 6 time points throughout the study period. Participants consented to passively sharing their smartphone GPS data for the duration of the study. Circadian rhythm (ie, regularity of location changes in a 24-hour rhythm) was extracted from GPS mobility patterns at baseline.

Results: Although we found no association between circadian rhythm and mental health functioning at baseline, there was a positive association between circadian rhythm and the size of participants' social support networks at baseline ($r=0.22$; $P=.03$; $R^2=0.049$). In participants with bipolar disorder, circadian rhythm was associated with a change in anxiety from baseline; a higher circadian rhythm was associated with an increase in anxiety and a lower circadian rhythm was associated with a decrease in anxiety at time point 5.

Conclusions: Circadian rhythm, which was extracted from smartphone GPS data, was associated with social support and predicted changes in anxiety in a clinical sample of adults with mood disorders. Larger studies are required for further validations. However, smartphone sensing may have the potential to monitor early symptoms of mood disorders.

(*JMIR Ment Health* 2022;9(5):e35549) doi:[10.2196/35549](https://doi.org/10.2196/35549)

KEYWORDS

depression; bipolar disorder; sensors; mobile app; circadian rhythm; mobile phone

Introduction

Background

Circadian rhythm is an endogenous mammalian process that helps to regulate an individual's activity over 24-hour cycles [1]. The temporal organization of the circadian rhythm is important for balancing physiological functions of body temperature and hormones [2] as well as behavioral schedules such as daily activities, sleep-wake patterns [3], and how individuals interact with each other in their social networks [4]. As such, its disruption can have substantial impacts on the health of individuals.

Circadian rhythm irregularities have been found to be closely related to the onset and clinical manifestations of mood disorders [5] such as major depressive disorder (MDD) and bipolar disorder (BD). Many studies investigating the relationship between circadian rhythm and mental health symptoms have used behavior questionnaires and self-reports of sleep-wake activity [6-11]. With different rhythm measures, studies have found correlations between circadian rhythm irregularity and greater symptoms of depression [12,13] and anxiety [13], poorer quality of life [12], and lower life satisfaction [13] and social support [14]. Moreover, disruptions in circadian rhythms differently affect episodes of mania and depression [15,16]. For example, melatonin—the hormone responsible for sustaining the sleep-wake cycle—has been found to be increased during mania and decreased during depression [16]. However, past studies are limited because of the methodological issues associated with low adherence rates for reporting and biases because of memory recall and subjectivity. Digital devices may provide a more nuanced identification and detection of circadian rhythm and present a clinical advantage for monitoring and managing mood disorders.

With advances in technology, mobile and wearable devices can now track specific behaviors and interactions [17], allowing researchers to address some of the drawbacks of traditional methods. More recently, modern smartphones equipped with powerful contextual sensors have made it feasible to capture participants' symptoms with less burden [18]. Passive sensing through smartphones has enabled the gathering of information by operating in the background without the need for any input from the user [19] and without interrupting the user's habitual routine. One of the commonly used sensors to study mood-related symptoms is a GPS, which maps a participant's location [20-23]. For example, lesser mobility was found to be correlated with higher levels of mania [20] and depressive symptoms [20,21], with the relationships varying in strength depending on the timing throughout the week [22]. In addition, people with higher depressive scores showed decreased circadian rhythm, clustered around locations for longer periods, and had more disruptions to movement and variations in locations visited [23]. Other smartphone sensors included Bluetooth scans to estimate an individual's social network based on proximity to other individuals' mobile devices [18], device activity to denote social activity and predict communication frequencies [20], and accelerometers to infer physical and social activity [20,24], all of which may be used as proxies for behavioral markers of mood

disorders. Given the ubiquity of smartphones today, this nonintrusive and objective method allows large-scale and population-level applications [25], which could help identify mood disorders early in the course of illness and provide a therapeutic tool through behavioral modification [26].

These past studies show promising findings, but they are hampered by significant limitations, including the lack of clinical participants [23] and small sample sizes [20,21,24,27]. Although some studies assessed participants through well-validated self-reported questionnaires during enrollment, most studies did not use a clinical interview conducted by a qualified clinician at baseline to determine diagnosis [18,21,22]. Even when the diagnoses were well established, the small sample sizes of most studies [20,21,24,27] limited statistical evidence and generalization. Furthermore, many studies used researcher-administered mobile phones rather than participants' own smartphones [20,22-24,27], which may account for low adherence of completed self-assessments and missing data because participants reported forgetting to use the phone or carry it with them. Although initial studies have provided preliminary evidence for the link between smartphone measurements and clinical symptoms of mood disorders, additional research is required to provide stronger evidence for the relationship between sensor data and depressive symptoms.

Objectives

The aim of this study was to determine the relationship between circadian rhythm in GPS data and symptoms of mental health measures across 6 time points among a clinical sample of adults diagnosed with MDD or BD. It was hypothesized that higher baseline circadian rhythm would be negatively associated with baseline symptoms of depression, mania, and anxiety [23] and positively associated with social support and quality of life [12-14]. Furthermore, symptoms of depression, anxiety, and mania would fluctuate over time in both disorders [28-30]. Finally, baseline circadian rhythm would predict change in mental health symptoms over time [22], with patients with BD showing a greater sensitivity to change [15,16].

Methods

Design

A 10-week prospective longitudinal design was used. Mental health measures were administered at baseline, on a fortnightly basis, and end point (10 weeks after baseline).

Participants

Participants were recruited from the Black Dog Institute Depression and Bipolar Clinic, an in-person psychiatric diagnostic and treatment service for adults located in Sydney, New South Wales, Australia (for the CONSORT [Consolidated Standards of Reporting Trials] chart, see [Multimedia Appendix 1](#)). Adults are referred to this service by their general practitioner. Clinic administrative staff approached potential participants after they had completed their in-person diagnostic assessment with the trained psychiatrist. Participants were invited to participate in the study if their psychiatric assessment revealed a diagnosis of MDD or BD according to the criteria in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth

Edition [31], were aged between 18 and 65 years, fluent in English, and owned a compatible smartphone (Android version ≥ 4.4 or iOS version ≥ 8). Participants were excluded if they had severe mood disturbance or suicidality where intervention was required as assessed by clinic staff, had current or past psychosis, or lacked access to a suitable smartphone for the duration of the study. Clinic administrative staff registered eligible participants through the study website and emailed the consent form to them. Participation was voluntary, and no reimbursement, financial incentive, or reward was provided.

Ethics Approval

Ethics approval was obtained from the University of New South Wales Human Research Ethics Committee (HC17252).

Sample Size

A sample size of 76 was required to detect a weak association ($r = -0.3$) between circadian rhythm and mental health functioning, with statistical power level 0.8 and $\alpha = .05$. However, considering participant dropout and loss of smartphone data for some participants, the target was set at 200, with 100 participants for each diagnostic group.

Procedure

After they provided consent, participants were instructed to install the study smartphone app Socialise [26] to complete the mental health measures and enable data collection (see [Multimedia Appendix 2](#) for schedule). Participants were then instructed to use their phones normally for the study duration, with the app open in the background. Socialise was configured to automatically record GPS data and to prompt participants to complete the study questionnaires. Socialise conducted GPS data acquisition scans every 3, 4, 5, and 8 minutes.

Measures

Circadian Rhythm

Circadian rhythm (also known as circadian movement [22] and quotidian movement [32]) was defined as the extent to which an individual's sequence of locations followed a 24-hour rhythm [23]. This was determined at baseline based on changes in GPS location measured during the first 2 weeks of the study only when sufficient data were available. Least squares spectral analysis was performed to estimate the amount of energy that fell into 24-hour frequency bins [33]. Circadian rhythm was then calculated as the logarithm of the sum of energy for longitude and latitude ([Multimedia Appendix 3](#) [22,23,33]). Hence, participants who regularly change their location at the same time each day will show a stronger 24-hour rhythm in their GPS data and have a higher circadian rhythm. Conversely, participants with irregular movement patterns (changing their location at different times each day) will have a lower circadian rhythm.

Depressive Symptoms

The Patient Health Questionnaire-9 (PHQ-9) [34] is a 9-item self-report questionnaire that measures the frequency of depressive symptoms during the past 2 weeks. Items are scored on a 4-point Likert scale of 0 (not at all) to 3 (nearly every day) and summed for a total score (range 0 to 27), with higher scores

indicating greater depression. The total sum also corresponds to depression severity: none to minimal (0 to 4), mild (5 to 9), moderate (10 to 14), moderately severe (15 to 19), and severe (20 to 27). The PHQ-9 has good sensitivity (88%) and specificity (88%) for detecting likelihood of major depression using a cutoff of ≥ 10 . Test-retest reliability in adults has been found to be acceptable ($r = 0.84$), and internal consistency was strong (Cronbach $\alpha = .89$) [34]. The PHQ-9 was administered at baseline, then on a fortnightly basis, with 6 surveys administered in the study period.

Anxiety Symptoms

The Generalized Anxiety Disorder Scale (GAD-7) [35] is a 7-item self-report questionnaire used to assess anxiety symptoms during the past 2 weeks. Each item is scored on a 4-point Likert scale of 0 (not at all) to 3 (nearly every day). Items are added together for a total score (range 0 to 21), with higher scores indicating greater anxiety. The total sum also corresponds to anxiety severity: minimal (0 to 4), mild (5 to 9), moderate (10 to 14), and severe (15 to 21). The GAD-7 has good sensitivity (89%) and specificity (82%) for detecting likelihood of anxiety disorder using a cutoff of ≥ 10 [36]. It has been found to demonstrate good internal consistency (Cronbach $\alpha = .92$) and test-retest reliability ($r = 0.83$) [35]. The GAD-7 was administered at baseline, then on a fortnightly basis, and at the end point, with 6 surveys administered in the study period.

Mania Symptoms

The 5-item Altman Self-Rating Mania Scale (ASRM) is a self-report questionnaire used to evaluate the presence and severity of manic symptoms in the past week [37]. There are 5 groups of statements, each corresponding to scores of 0 to 4, with 0 being unchanged behavior and 4 being frequent manic thoughts or behavior. The item scores are summed to give a total score (range 0 to 20), with a score of ≥ 6 indicating mania and higher scores indicating greater severity of symptoms. This scale has good sensitivity (87.3%) and specificity (85.5%) in adults [37]. The ASRM was administered at baseline, then on a fortnightly basis, and at end point, with 6 surveys administered in the study period.

Social Connectedness

The degree to which participants felt connected to others was measured using the 20-item Social Connectedness Scale-Revised (SCS-R) [38]. The scale consists of 20 items, with 10 positively worded questions and 10 negatively worded questions. It assesses participants' experience with social inclusion, safety in their communities, and relationships with friends and families. The items are rated on a scale of 1 (strongly disagree) to 6 (strongly agree). Negatively worded items are reverse scored and summed with the scores of the remaining items to obtain a total score (range 20 to 120). Higher scores indicate a greater social connectedness to others. The SCS-R is a highly reliable measure with an internal consistency of Cronbach $\alpha = .92$ [38]. The SCS-R was administered at baseline and end point.

Social Support

The 12-item Social Support Questionnaire (SSQ) [39] was used to measure 2 constructs of social support (size of support network and support satisfaction). The first 6 items evaluate the

number of people that the participant feels could provide social support in the situations presented. Participants are asked to list initials and the type of relationship for each individual. The size of an individual's support network or the SSQ number score (range 0 to 9) is then calculated by adding the number of individuals listed across all the items and dividing by 6. Higher SSQ number scores indicate a larger and more diverse social support network. The second part of the questionnaire assesses participants' satisfaction with the support they receive in each situation. Items are scored on a 6-point scale ranging from 1 (very dissatisfied) to 6 (very satisfied). Similarly, scores are summed and divided by 6 to obtain an SSQ satisfaction score (range 1 to 6). Higher SSQ satisfaction scores indicate greater satisfaction with the support received. The SSQ has demonstrated good test-retest reliability ($r=0.83$) and high internal consistency (Cronbach $\alpha=.97$) [39]. The SSQ was administered at baseline and end point.

Quality of Life

The Satisfaction With Life Scale (SWLS) [40] was used to measure participants' life satisfaction and subjective quality of life. The self-report measure consists of 5 items rated on a 7-point Likert scale ranging from 1 (strongly disagree) to 7 (strongly agree). The total sum of the items ranges from 5 to 35, with a score of 20 indicating a neutral score and lower scores indicating lower satisfaction with life. The total sum also corresponds to satisfaction level: extremely dissatisfied (5 to 9), dissatisfied (10 to 14), slightly below average in life satisfaction (15 to 19), neutral (20 to 24), highly satisfied (25 to 29), and extremely satisfied (30 to 35). The SWLS has good psychometric properties, including internal consistency with the coefficient Cronbach α ranging from .79 to .89 and test-retest reliability of $r=0.84$ over a 1-month period [41]. The SWLS was administered at baseline and end point.

Data Collection

The Socialise app was configured to automatically record GPS data. The app conducted GPS data acquisition scans every 3, 4, 5, and 8 minutes. The app was also configured to automatically schedule the study questionnaires at fortnightly intervals and prompt participants to complete them. Using internet connectivity, the app transferred all participant data to the Black Dog Institute research platform, hosted on University of New South Wales servers. Data were then downloaded and analyzed by the research team. Because of an issue with app connectivity, an error in the final survey scheduling was detected. This resulted in the final survey being delivered at 9 weeks after baseline instead of 10 weeks.

Statistical Analysis

We used 2-tailed t tests to examine differences between participants with MDD and those with BD in circadian rhythm and mental health outcomes, social support, social connectedness, and quality of life at baseline. Chi-square tests were used to test whether the proportion of participants meeting cutoff scores of mental health disorder diagnoses at baseline differed between participants with MDD and those with BD. Linear regression models were used to test whether baseline circadian rhythm was associated with baseline mental health,

social support, social connectedness, or quality of life. Interaction terms between circadian rhythm and diagnostic group were first included to test whether the relationships differed between diagnostic groups.

Mixed linear models were used to test whether mental health functioning changed over time. Models included mental health, social support, or social connectedness as the dependent variable; participant as the random effect; and time point as a fixed effect. Interaction terms between the fixed effects of time point and diagnostic group were first included to test whether changes in mental health and social functioning differed between people with MDD and those with BD. Post hoc tests were performed using estimated marginal means, with the false discovery rates (FDRs) for all P values corrected to q values using the Benjamini and Hochberg [42] procedure.

Mixed linear models were also used to test whether circadian rhythm moderated changes in mental health or social support/connectedness over time. Models included mental health, social support, or social connectedness as the dependent variable; subject as the random effect; and time point as a fixed effect. Interaction terms between the fixed effects of time point and circadian rhythm were then used to test whether baseline circadian rhythm moderated changes in mental health and social functioning. Interaction terms among the fixed effects of time point, circadian rhythm, and diagnostic group were first included to test whether the moderating effects of baseline circadian rhythm on changes in mental health and social functioning differed between people with MDD and those with BD. Post hoc tests were performed using estimated marginal means, with the FDRs for all P values corrected to q values using the Benjamini and Hochberg [42] procedure.

All analyses were conducted using R software (version 3.5.1; The R Foundation for Statistical Computing) [43]. Mixed linear models were tested using the *lme4* package in R [44]. P values for mixed linear models were calculated using the *lmerTest* package in R [45]. Post hoc tests were performed using the *emmeans* package in R [46] (see [Multimedia Appendix 4](#) for supplementary analyses).

Results

Participants

During the recruitment period, 219 adults attended the Black Dog Institute clinic for a psychiatric assessment ([Multimedia Appendix 1](#)), of whom 162 (74%) were deemed eligible for the study by clinic administrative staff and were invited to participate. Of these 162 participants, 149 (92%) consented, downloaded the Socialise app, and completed the baseline mental health assessment; however, of these 149 participants, 3 (2%) withdrew shortly after completion of baseline assessment and 25 (16.8%) did not have sufficient GPS data, leaving a final sample that consisted of 121 (83.2%) participants, with attrition for the study questionnaires outlined in [Multimedia Appendix 2](#).

Demographic and Clinical Characteristics

[Table 1](#) outlines the baseline demographic and clinical characteristics of the final sample ($n=121$). The mean age of

participants was 41.4 (SD 13.6; range 18 to 70) years; 65.3% (79/121) were women; and 66.1% (80/121) used iPhones. People with MDD had significantly higher anxiety ($t_{119}=-2.47$; $P=.02$; Cohen $d=-0.47$, 95% CI -0.85 to -0.09) and likely cases of anxiety ($\chi^2_1=6.1$; $P=.01$; $\phi=0.24$, 95% CI 0.06-0.42), lower mania ($t_{119}=2.74$; $P=.007$; Cohen $d=0.52$, 95% CI 0.14-0.90),

and a smaller social support network ($t_{119}=2.57$; $P=.01$; Cohen $d=0.49$, 95% CI 0.11-0.87) than participants with BD. There was no significant relationship between diagnosis and likely cases of depression, $\chi^2_1=0.9$; $P=.35$, or mania, $\chi^2_1=3.0$; $P=.08$. No other differences in mental health or social support/connectedness were found.

Table 1. Baseline demographic and clinical characteristics of participants (N=121).

	Total sample	Depression (n=79)	Bipolar disorder (n=42)	<i>t</i> test (<i>df</i>)	Chi-square test (<i>df</i>)	<i>P</i> value
Age (years), mean (SD)	41.41 (13.62)	41.63 (13.94)	41.00 (13.16)	-0.24 (119)	N/A ^a	.81
Depressive symptoms (PHQ-9 ^b), mean (SD)	11.75 (6.67)	12.51 (7.09)	10.33 (5.61)	-1.85 (119)	N/A	.07
Anxiety symptoms (GAD-7 ^c), mean (SD)	8.21 (5.76)	9.14 (5.93)	6.48 (5.04)	-2.60 (119)	N/A	.01 ^d
Mania symptoms (ASRM ^e), mean (SD)	4.12 (3.06)	3.58 (2.63)	5.14 (3.56)	2.50 (119)	N/A	.02
Quality of life (SWLS ^f), mean (SD)	16.08 (7.51)	15.22 (7.43)	17.71 (7.49)	1.76 (119)	N/A	.08
Social connectedness (SCS-R ^g), mean (SD)	73.57 (4.25)	73.71 (4.51)	73.29 (3.99)	-0.21 (19)	N/A	.83
Social support, mean (SD)						
SSQNS ^h	2.63 (1.60)	2.37 (1.38)	3.13 (1.86)	2.57 (119)	N/A	.01
SSQSS ⁱ	4.31 (1.29)	4.25 (1.24)	4.41 (1.39)	0.65 (119)	N/A	.52
Circadian rhythm, mean (SD)	-5.46 (3.58)	-5.43 (3.71)	-5.50 (3.38)	-0.09 (94)	N/A	.93
Sex (female), n (%)	79 (65.3)	50 (63.3)	29 (69)	N/A	0.2 (1)	.67
Likely clinical case, n (%)						
Depressive symptoms (PHQ-9 score \geq 10)	69 (57)	48 (60.8)	21 (50)	N/A	0.9 (1)	.35
Anxiety symptoms (GAD-7 score \geq 10)	39 (32.2)	32 (40.5)	7 (16.7)	N/A	6.1 (1)	.01
Mania symptoms (ASRM score \geq 6)	33 (27.3)	17 (21.5)	16 (38.1)	N/A	3.0 (1)	.08

^aN/A: not applicable.

^bPHQ-9: Patient Health Questionnaire-9.

^cGAD-7: Generalized Anxiety Disorder Scale.

^dItalicization indicates values that met the significance threshold ($P<.05$).

^eASRM: Altman Self-Rating Mania Scale.

^fSWLS: Satisfaction With Life Scale.

^gSCS-R: Social Connectedness Scale-Revised.

^hSSQNS: Social Support Questionnaire number score.

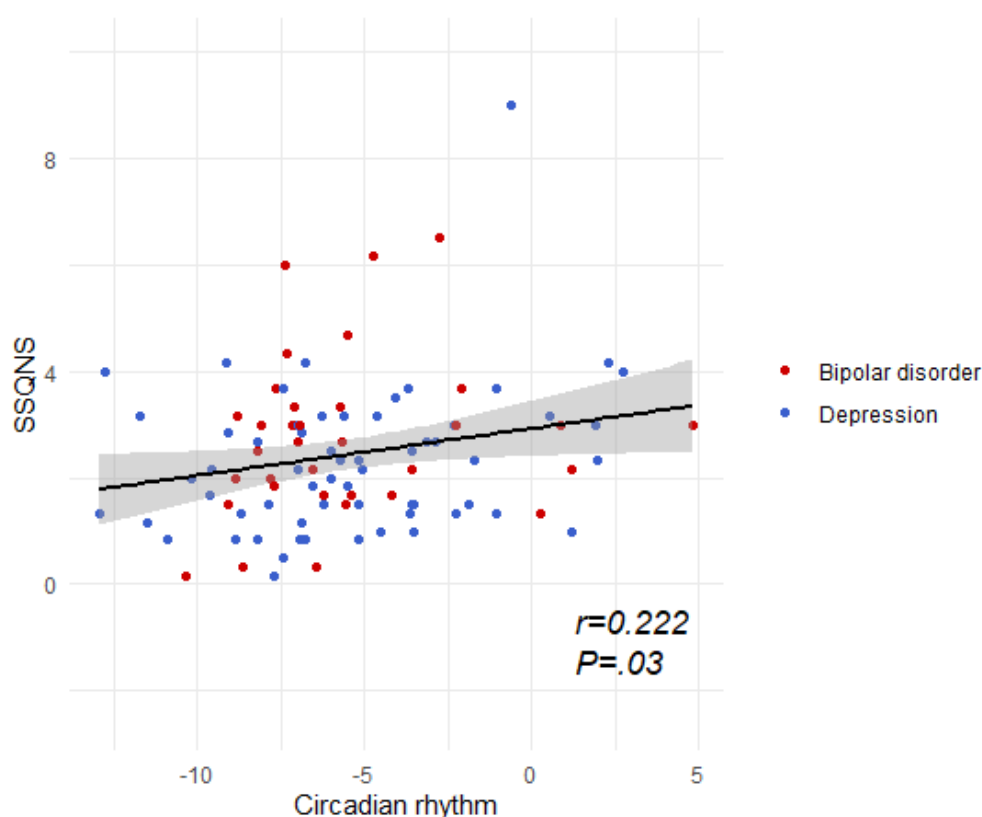
ⁱSSQSS: Social Support Questionnaire satisfaction score.

Association Among Baseline Circadian Rhythm, Mental Health, and Social Support/Connectedness

There were no significant interactions between circadian rhythm and diagnostic group in predicting mental health or social support/connectedness; therefore, data were pooled across

diagnostic groups. At baseline, higher circadian rhythm was associated with a larger social support network ($\beta=.088$, 95% CI 0.009-0.168; $t_{94}=2.20$; $P=.03$; Figure 1). Circadian rhythm was not significantly associated with any other measure of mental health or social support/connectedness.

Figure 1. Association between circadian rhythm and the size of social support networks (Social Support Questionnaire number score [SSQNS]). Shading represents 95% CIs.



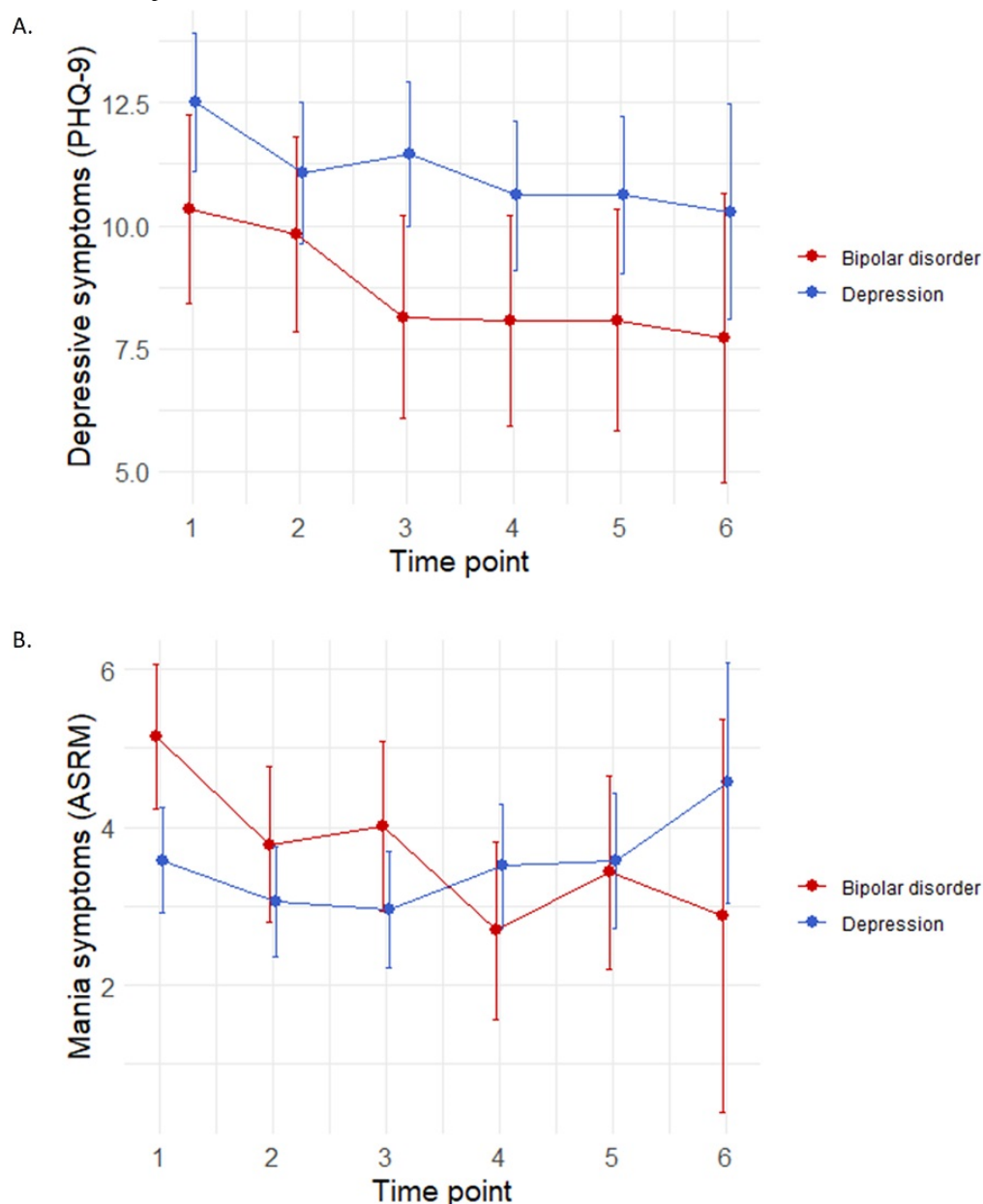
Changes in Mental Health and Social Support/Connectedness Over Time

There was no interaction between diagnosis and time point in predicting PHQ-9 scores ($F_{5,359}=0.94$; $P=.46$); therefore, diagnostic groups were pooled together for analysis. There was a significant main effect of time point in predicting PHQ-9 scores ($F_{5,363}=4.92$; $P<.001$). Post hoc tests found that PHQ-9 scores decreased from baseline to time point 2 ($t_{367}=2.58$; $q=.03$; Cohen $d=0.35$, 95% CI 0.08-0.62), time point 3 ($t_{370}=3.05$; $q=.01$; Cohen $d=0.44$, 95% CI 0.15-0.72), time point 4 ($t_{371}=4.09$; $q<.001$; Cohen $d=0.62$, 95% CI 0.32-0.92), time point 5 ($t_{370}=3.77$; $q=.002$; Cohen $d=0.61$, 95% CI 0.29-0.94), and time point 6 ($t_{368}=2.95$; $q=.01$; Cohen $d=0.73$, 95% CI

0.24-1.23; Figure 2A). There were no other significant differences among the time points. There were no other significant interactions between diagnosis and time points or main effects for the time points for other measures of mental health or social support/connectedness.

There was a significant interaction between time point and diagnosis in predicting mania on the ASRM ($F_{5,360}=2.96$; $P=.01$). Post hoc tests found that ASRM scores in people with BD decreased from baseline to time point 4 ($t_{375}=4.06$; $q=.004$; Cohen $d=1.06$, 95% CI 0.55-1.59]; Figure 2B). Compared with baseline ASRM scores in people with BD, ASRM scores in people with MDD were also lower at time point 2 ($t_{293}=3.60$; $q=.01$; Cohen $d=0.91$, 95% CI 0.41-1.42) and time point 3 ($t_{305}=3.63$; $q=.01$; Cohen $d=0.95$, 95% CI 0.43-1.47).

Figure 2. (A) Depressive symptoms (Patient Health Questionnaire-9 [PHQ-9]) and (B) mania symptoms (Altman Self-Rating Mania Scale [ASRM]) at each study time point. Error bars represent 95% CIs.

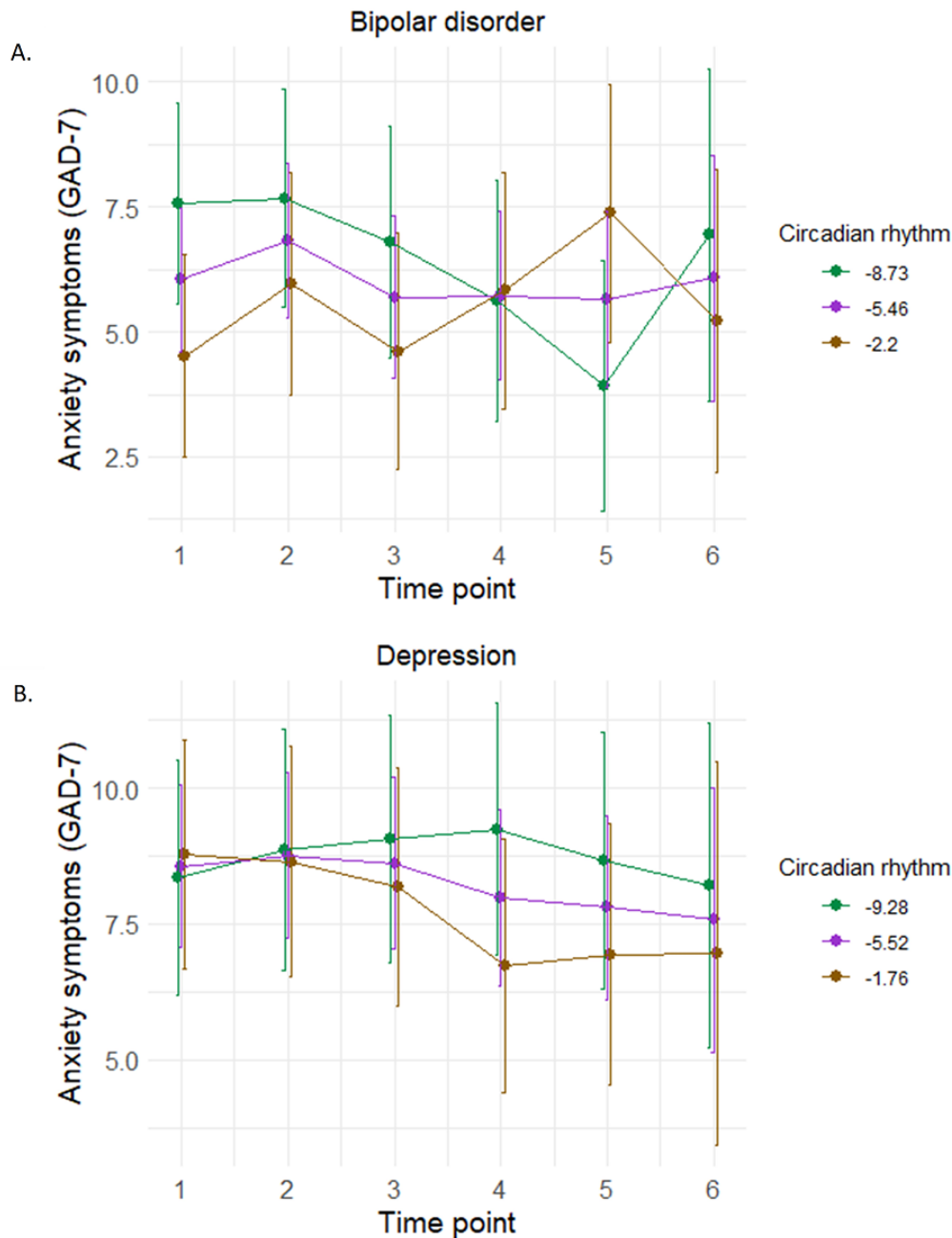


Circadian Rhythm Predicting Change in Mental Health or Social Support/Connectedness Over Time

A significant interaction was found among time point, baseline circadian rhythm, and diagnoses ($F_{5,275}=3.65$; $P=.003$) in predicting GAD-7 scores. To further explore the 3-way interaction, MDD and BD were analyzed separately. A significant interaction between time point and circadian rhythm was found for people with BD only ($F_{5,91}=3.25$; $P=.009$; [Figure 3A](#) [47]). Post hoc tests found that anxiety in people with circadian rhythm scores approximately 1 SD below the mean (ie, -8.73) decreased between time points 1 and 5 ($t_{94,6}=3.0$;

$P=.003$; $q=.02$; Cohen $d=1.34$, 95% CI 0.44-2.25). Conversely, anxiety in people with circadian rhythm scores 1 SD above the mean (ie, -2.20) significantly increased between time points 1 and 5; yet, this did not survive FDR correction ($t_{94,6}=-2.32$; $P=.02$; $q=.11$; Cohen $d=-1.05$, 95% CI -1.98 to -0.13). No interaction was found between time points and circadian rhythm for people with MDD ([Figure 3B](#) [47]). No significant interactions were found among time point, circadian rhythm, and diagnosis category or time point and circadian rhythm for any other measures of mental health ([Multimedia Appendix 5](#)) or social support/connectedness.

Figure 3. Baseline circadian rhythm moderating change in anxiety (Generalized Anxiety Disorder Scale [GAD-7]) at each study time point in (A) bipolar disorder and (B) depression. Following the convention suggested by Aiken and West [47], we used the mean value of the moderator (ie, circadian rhythm) as well as 1 SD below and above the mean value of the moderator to plot the effect of circadian rhythm on change in anxiety across time points. Error bars represent 95% CIs.



Discussion

Principal Findings

This study investigated the association among circadian rhythm, mental health symptoms, and social support/connectedness in adults with MDD or BD. Although we found no significant association between circadian rhythm and mental health scores, we found a positive association between circadian rhythm and social support at baseline. Both clinical groups showed a decrease in depressive symptoms over time; yet, only those with BD showed a decrease in mania symptoms. Finally, we found that circadian rhythm at baseline moderated the change in anxiety symptoms in people with BD only, where higher

baseline circadian rhythm scores were associated with increased anxiety and lower baseline circadian rhythm scores were associated with decreased anxiety at follow-up.

Circadian rhythm was not associated with mental health symptoms; yet, it was positively associated with the size of participants' social support networks. This association aligns with the study by Margraf et al [13], who found that greater social rhythm regularity was associated with better life satisfaction in healthy individuals. Greater circadian rhythm reflects individuals' increased movement around various locations, suggesting that they may be more socially interactive. Social interaction also plays an important role in well-being [48], which could lead to improved mental health. Although

previous studies have established relationships between circadian rhythm and other measures of mental health functioning, the samples are generally made up of only participants with BD [12], healthy controls and participants with MDD [14], healthy individuals, or healthy adolescents [49]. Moreover, although Saeb et al [23] found a strong negative association ($r=-0.63$) between circadian rhythm and PHQ-9 scores, their limited analyzable sample size ($n=28$) may have overestimated the association. In this study, we found a nonsignificant association using a larger sample size ($n=121$), with the coefficient reported by Saeb et al [23] not found within our 95% CIs ($r=-0.12$, 95% CI -0.32 to 0.08). This finding is also in line with the follow-up study by Saeb et al [22], who found a nonsignificant association between circadian movement and PHQ-9 scores at baseline and a weaker correlation coefficient ($r=-0.34$, 95% CI -0.339 to 0.341). Taken together, our findings suggest that only social support may be associated with circadian rhythm at baseline, whereas little evidence is found for the association between circadian rhythm and mental health functioning.

Although both clinical groups showed a decrease in depressive symptoms over time, only those with BD showed a decrease in mania symptoms. These findings are in line with previous mental health studies that report fluctuations in mental health symptoms over time [28-30]. Moreover, given that BD is uniquely characterized by manic features [31,50], variation in these symptoms would be expected among people with BD. However, given the overall trajectories of symptom profiles, the study duration may not have been adequate to accurately capture the true symptom variability. This pattern of symptoms implies that future studies would benefit from longer durations and more incentives to increase study completion.

Circadian rhythm moderated the change in anxiety symptoms in people with BD only, where higher baseline circadian rhythm was associated with increased anxiety and lower baseline circadian rhythm was associated with decreased anxiety between baseline and time point 5. People with BD had significantly lower baseline anxiety symptoms and likely cases of anxiety than people with MDD, suggesting differing anxiety profiles between the diagnostic groups. Furthermore, increased anxiety in those with higher baseline circadian rhythm may reflect an initial decline in functioning that corresponds with poor mental health. Similarly, if circadian rhythm is lower during a period

of poor mental health, it may then predict improvements in anxiety at future time points as one recovers. However, these effects seem to manifest dynamically in the symptom cycle because the effect disappears by the final time point. Together, these findings suggest that circadian rhythm may be a marker for anxiety symptom trajectories in people with BD that can be monitored for targeted treatment and intervention.

This study includes several limitations. Although the recruitment of clinically diagnosed patients is the strength of the study, the lack of healthy controls limits generalizability from clinical to nonclinical samples. Despite being recruited through a clinical setting, our participants reported low levels of symptoms, suggesting that they may be in a relatively stable symptomatic period. As such, future research should explore participants across different stages of the course of illness in longitudinal studies. Although GPS data offers an inexpensive and accessible data source for the tracking of circadian rhythm, the direct relationship to biological measures of circadian rhythm remains unclear and requires further investigation. Problems with data uploads were generally because of lost internet connection and disabled mobile phone settings (ie, GPS, internet, notifications, and data), which limited the analysis of GPS data to baseline only. Moreover, although enough participants expressed interest in terms of our target sample size, there was a considerable amount of participant dropout and missing data. Specifically, the number of participants with BD ($n=42$) was lower than those with MDD ($n=76$) and did not meet the target sample size ($n=76$). Future research may benefit from developing study apps that send push notifications to remind participants to enable certain settings and complete the required questionnaires.

Conclusions

In conclusion, our results suggest that circadian rhythm extracted from smartphone GPS data was associated with social support and change in anxiety in a clinical sample of adults with mood disorders. However, little evidence was found for the association between circadian rhythm and mental health functioning. Larger future studies examining a wider variety of biomarkers and sensor features for a longer duration of time are warranted. However, with the ubiquity of smartphones, there is an encouraging potential to shift the nature of identifying mood disorders. Contextual features translated directly from smartphone data may potentially detect mood disorders earlier and more easily.

Acknowledgments

The authors wish to thank all patients who participated in the study and the Black Dog Institute information technology team for providing the technical support to deliver the study.

Authors' Contributions

TWB, MEL, HC, QJJW, and BO conceived and conducted the study. TWB analyzed the sensor data, and BO prepared the data set for analysis alongside MTZ. TAB and MTZ, with supervision from BO, analyzed the data. All authors interpreted the data, and TAB prepared the figures and tables. All authors contributed to the authorship of the manuscript.

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

Multimedia Appendix 1

Recruitment flow of the study.

[\[DOCX File , 39 KB - mental_v9i5e35549_app1.docx \]](#)

Multimedia Appendix 2

Schedule and completion of the study questionnaires.

[\[DOCX File , 14 KB - mental_v9i5e35549_app2.docx \]](#)

Multimedia Appendix 3

Circadian rhythm.

[\[DOCX File , 24 KB - mental_v9i5e35549_app3.docx \]](#)

Multimedia Appendix 4

Supplementary analyses.

[\[DOCX File , 21 KB - mental_v9i5e35549_app4.docx \]](#)

Multimedia Appendix 5

Nonsignificant moderating effect of baseline circadian rhythm change in (A) depression severity (Patient Health Questionnaire-9) and (B) mania (Altman Self-Rating Mania Scale) across time points. Error bars represent 95% CIs.

[\[DOCX File , 48 KB - mental_v9i5e35549_app5.docx \]](#)**References**

1. Roenneberg T, Merrow M. The circadian clock and human health. *Curr Biol* 2016 May 23;26(10):R432-R443 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1016/j.cub.2016.04.011](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2016.04.011)] [Medline: [27218855](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27218855/)]
2. Serin Y, Acar Tek N. Effect of circadian rhythm on metabolic processes and the regulation of energy balance. *Ann Nutr Metab* 2019 Apr 23;74(4):322-330 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1159/000500071](https://doi.org/10.1159/000500071)] [Medline: [31013492](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31013492/)]
3. Sollars PJ, Pickard GE. The neurobiology of circadian rhythms. *Psychiatr Clin North Am* 2015 Dec;38(4):645-665 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1016/j.psc.2015.07.003](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psc.2015.07.003)] [Medline: [26600101](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26600101/)]
4. Alakörkkö T, Saramäki J. Circadian rhythms in temporal-network connectivity. *Chaos* 2020 Sep;30(9):093115. [doi: [10.1063/5.0004856](https://doi.org/10.1063/5.0004856)] [Medline: [33003938](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33003938/)]
5. Çalıyurt O. Role of chronobiology as a transdisciplinary field of research: its applications in treating mood disorders. *Balkan Med J* 2017 Dec 01;34(6):514-521 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.4274/balkanmedj.2017.1280](https://doi.org/10.4274/balkanmedj.2017.1280)] [Medline: [29072179](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29072179/)]
6. Brambilla C, Gavinelli C, Delmonte D, Fulgosi MC, Barbini B, Colombo C, et al. Seasonality and sleep: a clinical study on euthymic mood disorder patients. *Depress Res Treat* 2012;2012:978962-978966 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1155/2012/978962](https://doi.org/10.1155/2012/978962)] [Medline: [22203895](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22203895/)]
7. Chung JK, Lee KY, Kim SH, Kim E, Jeong SH, Jung HY, et al. Circadian rhythm characteristics in mood disorders: comparison among bipolar I disorder, bipolar II disorder and recurrent major depressive disorder. *Clin Psychopharmacol Neurosci* 2012 Aug 28;10(2):110-116 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.9758/cpn.2012.10.2.110](https://doi.org/10.9758/cpn.2012.10.2.110)] [Medline: [23430379](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23430379/)]
8. Duarte Faria A, Cardoso TD, Campos Mondin T, Souza LD, Magalhaes PV, Patrick Zeni C, et al. Biological rhythms in bipolar and depressive disorders: a community study with drug-naïve young adults. *J Affect Disord* 2015 Nov 01;186:145-148. [doi: [10.1016/j.jad.2015.07.004](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jad.2015.07.004)] [Medline: [26241662](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26241662/)]
9. Foster R, Peirson SN, Wulff K, Winnebeck E, Vetter C, Roenneberg T. Sleep and circadian rhythm disruption in social jetlag and mental illness. *Prog Mol Biol Transl Sci* 2013;119:325-346. [doi: [10.1016/B978-0-12-396971-2.00011-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-396971-2.00011-7)] [Medline: [23899602](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23899602/)]
10. Selvi Y, Aydin A, Boysan M, Atli A, Agargun MY, Besiroglu L. Associations between chronotype, sleep quality, suicidality, and depressive symptoms in patients with major depression and healthy controls. *Chronobiol Int* 2010 Oct 25;27(9-10):1813-1828. [doi: [10.3109/07420528.2010.516380](https://doi.org/10.3109/07420528.2010.516380)] [Medline: [20969525](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20969525/)]
11. Shen GH, Alloy LB, Abramson LY, Sylvia LG. Social rhythm regularity and the onset of affective episodes in bipolar spectrum individuals. *Bipolar Disord* 2008 Jun;10(4):520-529 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1111/j.1399-5618.2008.00583.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1399-5618.2008.00583.x)] [Medline: [18452448](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/18452448/)]
12. Cudney LE, Frey BN, Streiner DL, Minuzzi L, Sassi RB. Biological rhythms are independently associated with quality of life in bipolar disorder. *Int J Bipolar Disord* 2016 Dec 16;4(1):9 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1186/s40345-016-0050-8](https://doi.org/10.1186/s40345-016-0050-8)] [Medline: [26980087](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26980087/)]
13. Margraf J, Lavalley K, Zhang X, Schneider S. Social rhythm and mental health: a cross-cultural comparison. *PLoS One* 2016 Mar 8;11(3):e0150312 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1371/journal.pone.0150312](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0150312)] [Medline: [26954568](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26954568/)]
14. Lieverse R, de Vries R, Hoogendoorn AW, Smit JH, Hoogendijk WJ. Social support and social rhythm regularity in elderly patients with major depressive disorder. *Am J Geriatr Psychiatry* 2013 Nov;21(11):1144-1153. [doi: [10.1016/j.jagp.2013.01.052](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2013.01.052)] [Medline: [23567367](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23567367/)]

15. Gold AK, Kinrys G. Treating circadian rhythm disruption in bipolar disorder. *Curr Psychiatry Rep* 2019 Mar 02;21(3):14 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1007/s11920-019-1001-8](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11920-019-1001-8)] [Medline: [30826893](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30826893/)]
16. Takaesu Y. Circadian rhythm in bipolar disorder: a review of the literature. *Psychiatry Clin Neurosci* 2018 Sep 04;72(9):673-682 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1111/pcn.12688](https://doi.org/10.1111/pcn.12688)] [Medline: [29869403](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29869403/)]
17. Stopczynski A, Sekara V, Sapiezynski P, Cuttone A, Madsen MM, Larsen JE, et al. Measuring large-scale social networks with high resolution. *PLoS One* 2014 Apr 25;9(4):e95978 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1371/journal.pone.0095978](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0095978)] [Medline: [24770359](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24770359/)]
18. Boonstra T, Werner-Seidler A, O'Dea B, Larsen ME, Christensen H. Smartphone app to investigate the relationship between social connectivity and mental health. In: Proceedings of the 2017 39th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society (EMBC). 2017 Presented at: 2017 39th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society (EMBC); Jul 11-15, 2017; Jeju, Korea (South). [doi: [10.1109/embc.2017.8036818](https://doi.org/10.1109/embc.2017.8036818)]
19. Lathia N, Pejovic V, Rachuri KK, Mascolo C, Musolesi M, Rentfrow PJ. Smartphones for large-scale behavior change interventions. *IEEE pervasive comput* 2013 Jul;12(3):66-73. [doi: [10.1109/mprv.2013.56](https://doi.org/10.1109/mprv.2013.56)]
20. Beiwinkel T, Kindermann S, Maier A, Kerl C, Moock J, Barbian G, et al. Using smartphones to monitor bipolar disorder symptoms: a pilot study. *JMIR Ment Health* 2016 Jan 06;3(1):e2 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/mental.4560](https://doi.org/10.2196/mental.4560)] [Medline: [26740354](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26740354/)]
21. Canzian L, Musolesi M. Trajectories of depression: unobtrusive monitoring of depressive states by means of smartphone mobility traces analysis. In: Proceedings of the 2015 ACM International Joint Conference on Pervasive and Ubiquitous Computing. 2015 Presented at: UbiComp '15: The 2015 ACM International Joint Conference on Pervasive and Ubiquitous Computing; Sep 7 - 11, 2015; Osaka Japan. [doi: [10.1145/2750858.2805845](https://doi.org/10.1145/2750858.2805845)]
22. Saeb S, Lattie EG, Schueller SM, Kording KP, Mohr DC. The relationship between mobile phone location sensor data and depressive symptom severity. *PeerJ* 2016;4:e2537 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.7717/peerj.2537](https://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.2537)] [Medline: [28344895](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28344895/)]
23. Saeb S, Zhang M, Karr CJ, Schueller SM, Corden ME, Kording KP, et al. Mobile phone sensor correlates of depressive symptom severity in daily-life behavior: an exploratory study. *J Med Internet Res* 2015 Jul 15;17(7):e175 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.4273](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.4273)] [Medline: [26180009](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26180009/)]
24. Osmani V, Maxhuni A, Grünerbl A, Lukowicz P, Haring C, Mayora O. Monitoring activity of patients with bipolar disorder using smart phones. In: Proceedings of International Conference on Advances in Mobile Computing & Multimedia. 2013 Presented at: MoMM '13: The 11th International Conference on Advances in Mobile Computing & Multimedia; Dec 2 - 4, 2013; Vienna Austria. [doi: [10.1145/2536853.2536882](https://doi.org/10.1145/2536853.2536882)]
25. Harari GM, Müller SR, Aung MS, Rentfrow PJ. Smartphone sensing methods for studying behavior in everyday life. *Curr Opinion Behav Sci* 2017 Dec;18:83-90. [doi: [10.1016/j.cobeha.2017.07.018](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cobeha.2017.07.018)]
26. Boonstra TW, Nicholas J, Wong QJ, Shaw F, Townsend S, Christensen H. Using mobile phone sensor technology for mental health research: integrated analysis to identify hidden challenges and potential solutions. *J Med Internet Res* 2018 Jul 30;20(7):e10131 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/10131](https://doi.org/10.2196/10131)] [Medline: [30061092](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30061092/)]
27. Gruenerbl A, Osmani V, Bahle G, Carrasco JC, Oehler S, Mayora O, et al. Using smart phone mobility traces for the diagnosis of depressive and manic episodes in bipolar patients. In: Proceedings of the 5th Augmented Human International Conference. 2014 Presented at: AH '14: 5th Augmented Human International Conference; Mar 7 - 8, 2014; Kobe Japan. [doi: [10.1145/2582051.2582089](https://doi.org/10.1145/2582051.2582089)]
28. Borza T, Engedal K, Bergh S, Benth JS, Selbæk G. Trajectories of depression in late life: a 1-year follow-up study. *Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord* 2017 Feb 22;43(3-4):180-192. [doi: [10.1159/000458148](https://doi.org/10.1159/000458148)] [Medline: [28222439](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28222439/)]
29. Ellis RE, Seal ML, Simmons JG, Whittle S, Schwartz OS, Byrne ML, et al. Longitudinal trajectories of depression symptoms in adolescence: psychosocial risk factors and outcomes. *Child Psychiatry Hum Dev* 2017 Aug 12;48(4):554-571. [doi: [10.1007/s10578-016-0682-z](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10578-016-0682-z)] [Medline: [27619221](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27619221/)]
30. Fishleder S, Gum AM, King-Kallimanis BL, Schonfeld L. Trajectories of depressive symptoms in community-dwelling older adults: a six-month longitudinal study with monthly assessment. *J Affect Disord* 2016 Jul 01;198:171-177. [doi: [10.1016/j.jad.2016.02.058](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jad.2016.02.058)] [Medline: [27017373](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27017373/)]
31. The Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition. Virginia, United States: American Psychiatric Association; 2013.
32. Masud MT, Mamun MA, Thapa K, Lee D, Griffiths MD, Yang S. Unobtrusive monitoring of behavior and movement patterns to detect clinical depression severity level via smartphone. *J Biomed Inform* 2020 Mar;103:103371 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.jbi.2019.103371](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbi.2019.103371)] [Medline: [31935462](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31935462/)]
33. Numerical Recipes with Source Code CD-ROM 3rd Edition The Art of Scientific Computing. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press; 1986.
34. Kroenke K, Spitzer RL, Williams JB. The PHQ-9: validity of a brief depression severity measure. *J Gen Intern Med* 2001 Sep;16(9):606-613 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1046/j.1525-1497.2001.016009606.x](https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1525-1497.2001.016009606.x)] [Medline: [11556941](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/11556941/)]
35. Spitzer RL, Kroenke K, Williams JB, Löwe B. A brief measure for assessing generalized anxiety disorder: the GAD-7. *Arch Intern Med* 2006 May 22;166(10):1092-1097. [doi: [10.1001/archinte.166.10.1092](https://doi.org/10.1001/archinte.166.10.1092)] [Medline: [16717171](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/16717171/)]

36. Kroenke K, Spitzer RL, Williams JB, Monahan PO, Löwe B. Anxiety disorders in primary care: prevalence, impairment, comorbidity, and detection. *Annals Intern Med* 2007 Mar 06;146(5):317. [doi: [10.7326/0003-4819-146-5-200703060-00004](https://doi.org/10.7326/0003-4819-146-5-200703060-00004)]
37. Altman EG, Hedeker D, Peterson JL, Davis JM. The Altman self-rating mania scale. *Biological Psychiatry* 1997 Nov;42(10):948-955. [doi: [10.1016/s0006-3223\(96\)00548-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0006-3223(96)00548-3)]
38. Lee RM, Draper M, Lee S. Social connectedness, dysfunctional interpersonal behaviors, and psychological distress: testing a mediator model. *J Counsel Psychol* 2001;48(3):310-318. [doi: [10.1037/0022-0167.48.3.310](https://doi.org/10.1037/0022-0167.48.3.310)]
39. Sarason IG, Levine HM, Basham RB, Sarason BR. Assessing social support: the social support questionnaire. *J Personality Soc Psychol* 1983;44(1):127-139. [doi: [10.1037/0022-3514.44.1.127](https://doi.org/10.1037/0022-3514.44.1.127)]
40. Diener E, Emmons RA, Larsen RJ, Griffin S. The satisfaction with life scale. *J Pers Assess* 1985 Feb 10;49(1):71-75. [doi: [10.1207/s15327752jpa4901_13](https://doi.org/10.1207/s15327752jpa4901_13)] [Medline: [16367493](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/16367493/)]
41. Review of the satisfaction with life scale. In: *Assessing Well-Being*. Dordrecht: Springer; 2009.
42. Benjamini Y, Hochberg Y. Controlling the false discovery rate: a practical and powerful approach to multiple testing. *J Royal Stat Soc Series B (Methodological)* 2018 Dec 05;57(1):289-300. [doi: [10.1111/j.2517-6161.1995.tb02031.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.2517-6161.1995.tb02031.x)]
43. R: A Language and Environment for Statistical Computing. Vienna, Austria: R Foundation for Statistical Computing; 2020.
44. Bates D, Mächler M, Bolker B, Walker S. Fitting linear mixed-effects models using. *J Stat Softw* 2015;67(1):1-48. [doi: [10.18637/jss.v067.i01](https://doi.org/10.18637/jss.v067.i01)]
45. Kuznetsova A, Brockhoff PB, Christensen RH. Package: tests in linear mixed effects models. *J Stat Softw* 2017;82(13):1-26. [doi: [10.18637/jss.v082.i13](https://doi.org/10.18637/jss.v082.i13)]
46. emmeans: estimated marginal means, aka least-squares means. R project. URL: <https://cran.r-project.org/web/packages/emmeans/index.html> [accessed 2022-04-23]
47. Aiken LS, West SG. *Multiple Regression: Testing and Interpreting Interactions*. Thousand Oaks, CA, USA: Sage Publications; 1991.
48. Cacioppo JT, Cacioppo S. Social relationships and health: the toxic effects of perceived social isolation. *Soc Personal Psychol Compass* 2014 Feb 01;8(2):58-72 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1111/spc3.12087](https://doi.org/10.1111/spc3.12087)] [Medline: [24839458](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24839458/)]
49. Mueller CE, Bridges SK, Goddard MS. Sleep and parent-family connectedness: links, relationships and implications for adolescent depression. *J Family Stud* 2014 Dec 17;17(1):9-23. [doi: [10.5172/jfs.2011.17.1.9](https://doi.org/10.5172/jfs.2011.17.1.9)]
50. Cuellar AK, Johnson SL, Winters R. Distinctions between bipolar and unipolar depression. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2005 May;25(3):307-339 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.cpr.2004.12.002](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2004.12.002)] [Medline: [15792852](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15792852/)]

Abbreviations

ASRM: Altman Self-Rating Mania Scale
BD: bipolar disorder
CONSORT: Consolidated Standards of Reporting Trials
FDR: false discovery rate
GAD-7: Generalized Anxiety Disorder Scale
MDD: major depressive disorder
PHQ-9: Patient Health Questionnaire-9
SCS-R: Social Connectedness Scale-Revised
SSQ: Social Support Questionnaire
SWLS: Satisfaction With Life Scale

Edited by J Torous; submitted 08.12.21; peer-reviewed by A Cochran, L Martinengo; comments to author 21.02.22; revised version received 21.03.22; accepted 04.04.22; published 04.05.22.

Please cite as:

Braund TA, Zin MT, Boonstra TW, Wong QJJ, Larsen ME, Christensen H, Tillman G, O'Dea B
Smartphone Sensor Data for Identifying and Monitoring Symptoms of Mood Disorders: A Longitudinal Observational Study
JMIR Ment Health 2022;9(5):e35549
URL: <https://mental.jmir.org/2022/5/e35549>
doi: [10.2196/35549](https://doi.org/10.2196/35549)
PMID: [35507385](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35507385/)

©Taylor A Braund, May The Zin, Tjeerd W Boonstra, Quincy J J Wong, Mark E Larsen, Helen Christensen, Gabriel Tillman, Bridianne O'Dea. Originally published in *JMIR Mental Health* (<https://mental.jmir.org>), 04.05.2022. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (<https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work, first published in *JMIR*

Mental Health, is properly cited. The complete bibliographic information, a link to the original publication on <https://mental.jmir.org/>, as well as this copyright and license information must be included.

Original Paper

Momentary Self-regulation: Scale Development and Preliminary Validation

Emily A Scherer^{1,2*}, PhD; Sunny Jung Kim^{3,4*}, PhD; Stephen A Metcalf^{1,5}, MPhil; Mary Ann Sweeney¹, MS; Jialing Wu^{1,6,7}, PhD; Haiyi Xie^{1,2}, PhD; Gina L Mazza^{8,9}, PhD; Matthew J Valente¹⁰, PhD; David P MacKinnon⁸, PhD; Lisa A Marsch¹, PhD

¹Center for Technology and Behavioral Health, Geisel School of Medicine at Dartmouth, Lebanon, NH, United States

²Department of Biomedical Data Science, Geisel School of Medicine at Dartmouth, Lebanon, NH, United States

³Department of Health Behavior and Policy, School of Medicine, Virginia Commonwealth University, Richmond, VA, United States

⁴Health Communication and Digital Innovation, Massey Cancer Center, Virginia Commonwealth University, Richmond, VA, United States

⁵Department of Public Health and Primary Care, University of Cambridge, Cambridge, United Kingdom

⁶School of Media and Design, Shanghai JiaoTong University, Shanghai, China

⁷Department of Computer Science, Dartmouth College, Hanover, NH, United States

⁸Department of Psychology, Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ, United States

⁹Department of Quantitative Health Sciences, Mayo Clinic, Scottsdale, AZ, United States

¹⁰Center for Children and Families, Department of Psychology, Florida International University, Miami, FL, United States

*these authors contributed equally

Corresponding Author:

Emily A Scherer, PhD

Center for Technology and Behavioral Health

Geisel School of Medicine at Dartmouth

Suite 315

46 Centerra Pkwy

Lebanon, NH, 03766

United States

Phone: 1 603 646 7000

Email: blood.emily@gmail.com

Abstract

Background: Self-regulation refers to a person's ability to manage their cognitive, emotional, and behavioral processes to achieve long-term goals. Most prior research has examined self-regulation at the individual level; however, individual-level assessments do not allow the examination of dynamic patterns of intraindividual variability in self-regulation and thus cannot aid in understanding potential malleable processes of self-regulation that may occur in response to the daily environment.

Objective: This study aims to develop a brief, psychometrically sound momentary self-regulation scale that can be practically administered through participants' mobile devices at a momentary level.

Methods: This study was conducted in 2 phases. In the first phase, in a sample of 522 adults collected as part of a larger self-regulation project, we examined 23 previously validated assessments of self-regulation containing 594 items in total to evaluate the underlying structure of self-regulation via exploratory and confirmatory factor analyses. We then selected 20 trait-level items to be carried forward to the second phase. In the second phase, we converted each item into a momentary question and piloted the momentary items in a sample of 53 adults over 14 days. Using the results from the momentary pilot study, we explored the psychometric properties of the items and assessed their underlying structure. We then proposed a set of subscale and total score calculations.

Results: In the first phase, the selected individual-level items appeared to measure 4 factors of self-regulation. The factors identified were perseverance, sensation seeking, emotion regulation, and mindfulness. In the second phase of the ecological momentary assessment pilot, the selected items demonstrated strong construct validity as well as predictive validity for health risk behaviors.

Conclusions: Our findings provide preliminary evidence for a 12-item momentary self-regulation scale comprising 4 subscales designed to capture self-regulatory dynamics at the momentary level.

(*JMIR Ment Health* 2022;9(5):e35273) doi:[10.2196/35273](https://doi.org/10.2196/35273)

KEYWORDS

self-regulation; momentary self-regulation; ecological momentary assessment; psychometric; health behavior change; health risk behaviors; mobile phone

Introduction

Background

Self-regulation refers to a person's ability to manage emotions, cognition, and behavior to avoid immediate gratification, which may interfere with achieving long-term goals. People with self-regulatory competence tend to make goal-oriented decisions and inhibit impulsive behavior that is incompatible with their long-term goals [1]. Self-regulation lapses are linked to social and health problems, such as poor academic outcomes, obesity, substance use disorders, and preventable deaths [2-4].

An individual's level of self-regulation is likely responsive to internal factors, such as negative affect or stress, which may lessen an individual's determination or available resources to focus on self-regulatory behavior, as well as external environmental factors, such as being in a location with many temptations for risk behaviors. However, published measures of self-regulation are typically based on retrospective self-reports obtained through cross-sectional surveys or task-based methods. As in other assessments of psychological constructs (eg, self-esteem and personality), retrospective self-report methods collected at 1 time point are helpful in measuring dispositional states, allowing researchers to quantitatively describe an individual and examine interindividual variability, but are limited in measuring the changing states of such constructs within an individual [5,6]. Task-based assessments have similarly been developed for single or paired assessments before and after a defined stimulus and are typically delivered in a laboratory setting. Thus, traditional trait-level assessments may fall short of examining dynamic patterns reflecting intraindividual variability in self-regulation and understanding malleable processes of one's self-regulation in a naturalistic setting (as aligned with the contextual model of self-regulation proposed by Roos and Witkiewitz [7]).

A methodologically and psychometrically sound metric that precisely and sensitively captures malleable processes involved in self-regulation in a real-world setting may enable a more contextually informed understanding of self-regulatory processes. Developing a valid assay for measuring changes in self-regulation in a nonlaboratory, everyday setting may help researchers better identify the construct's responsiveness to internal and environmental factors and thus more effectively intervene in self-regulation as a putative mechanism that may play a causal role in facilitating health behavior change. Proliferation in information and communication technologies, combined with novel measurement methods, such as smartphone-based ecological momentary assessment (EMA), enables researchers to examine and assess self-regulatory processes and dynamics at a momentary level as people move

through their lives in various real-world environmental contexts (ie, in contrast to laboratory settings or retrospective recall).

Overall Study Objective

Overview

This study aimed to develop a brief, psychometrically sound momentary self-regulation scale that can be practically administered through participants' mobile devices at a momentary level. The objective was for the momentary scale to capture the constructs measured in existing self-regulation measures and capture both intra- and interindividual variability in self-regulation as it occurs in naturalistic settings. This work is part of a broader exploration of the ontology of self-regulation supported by the National Institutes of Health's Science of Behavior Change initiative [8]. The work was conducted in 2 distinct phases.

Phase 1: Measuring Self-regulation at the Individual Level Using Existing Scale Items

Beginning with a broad representation of items putatively measuring self-regulation at the individual level, we aimed to understand the underlying dimensions measured by these items and then select a smaller subset of items that capture these dimensions well and that could be studied at the moment level in a naturalistic setting.

Phase 2: Scale Development and Preliminary Validation

Beginning with the items selected in phase 1, we aimed to modify the items for measurement at the moment level, pilot their use via momentary assessment methods, construct a momentary scale, and preliminarily assess its psychometric properties at the moment level.

Methods

Phase 1

Overview

Starting with a comprehensive set of existing scales that purport to measure self-regulation at the individual level, we aimed to confirm each scale's factor structure and characterize its item characteristics. We then assessed the underlying constructs measured by the full set of items from all scales and determined their factor structure. Considering this as the underlying structure of self-regulation, we made an initial selection of the best-performing items from each factor. We aimed to confirm that the factor structure of self-regulation was preserved when using this limited set of items. Once we finalized a set of items that performed well and together measured all factors identified

as part of the constructs measured at the individual level, we moved to study them further at the moment level in phase 2.

Literature Review and Scale and Task Selection

The larger self-regulation initiative began with a comprehensive review of the scientific literature of assessments (both survey based and cognitive task based) used in the domain of self-regulation research and related constructs (eg, impulsivity, mindfulness, behavioral disinhibition, and temporal discounting). This review outlined the origin of all assays and the conceptual and empirical associations between the data from each measure and health and social behaviors. This study identified 23 self-report surveys and 37 cognitive tasks that purport to measure some aspect of self-regulation. The process for selecting the scales has been described in detail elsewhere [9,10]. Briefly, these scales were chosen for their ability to measure underlying latent constructs of the umbrella construct of *self-regulation*. Self-regulation refers to a person's ability to manage cognitive, motivational, and emotional resources to act in accordance with their long-term goals. The constructs were operationalized as cognitive functions that allow an individual to engage in effective self-regulatory behaviors. Measures that focused on aspects of self-regulation such as goal planning, self-regulation failures, impulsivity, cognitive control, and temporal discounting were sampled.

Sample and Sample Partitioning

Next, a sample of 522 adults was recruited through Amazon Mechanical Turk (MTurk), a crowdsourcing website, and the 594 items from the 23 surveys were administered. A subset of these individuals (150/522, 28.7%) was selected to complete the surveys again 3 months later to enable the assessment of test-retest reliability [11]. A description of the MTurk study design and sample recruitment procedures is described elsewhere, as is a description of the participants in the sample and their scores on the surveys and behavioral tasks [8,9]. For this project, survey data from this sample were used to perform a dimension analysis of a range of self-regulation measures. A full list of the surveys and their subscales is included in [Multimedia Appendix 1](#) [6,12-31].

To support the dimension analysis via exploratory factor analysis (EFA), the observations (participants) were partitioned into a discovery set (200/522, 38.3%) and a validation set (322/522, 61.7%). The complete set (N=522) comprised the discovery and validation sets.

Analytic Approach

Item Reduction to Solve an $n < p$ Problem

In statistics, an $n < p$ problem describes the challenge of having more variables than observations on which the variables are measured. With the MTurk sample of 522, we encountered such a challenge in using all the variables (items) to perform a dimension analysis of self-regulation using all 594 items from the 23 self-regulation surveys. Therefore, a precursor to performing exploratory factor analyses was the reduction of the number of evaluated items while still maintaining items in each potential self-regulation domain. To facilitate this process, scale-level analyses were performed on each self-reported scale

to first confirm the structure of the scale and then identify a subset of *well-performing* items to carry forward as candidates for further self-regulation dimension analysis. This process began with research on the scale's derivation and a qualitative review of the scale to ensure self-regulation was indeed the scale's target. Next, for each scale, correlated factor analysis was performed to confirm the scale's factor structure in the sample. Finally, an item response theory (IRT) analysis was performed within each scale to identify a set of approximately 3 items per scale to inform the development of a measure that succinctly captures various dimensions of self-regulation. Items were considered to perform well in the factor analysis if they loaded primarily on one factor of the scale and did not have high loadings on other factors and were considered to perform well in the IRT analysis if they had high information and discrimination. The goal of the item reduction process was to keep items from each subscale or construct measured to retain full coverage of scales in the final candidate set while limiting them to well-performing items.

Dimension Analysis and Factor Interpretation

The MTurk data on the reduced set of items (116 items) were subjected to dimensional analyses. The discovery (n=200), validation (n=322), and complete data sets (N=522) were used to perform the EFA of the reduced set of items. The goal of the EFA was to identify the number of underlying factors in the sample and interpret the content of each factor where possible. EFA was performed using Mplus [32].

For each factor-based solution, a qualitative review of the results was performed to identify and describe the factors. This assessment was done by focusing on items that loaded onto a factor and then qualitatively reviewing the text of these items and naming the factor based on the content of all loading items.

Test-Retest Results

Test-retest information from each item was also considered in the item selection process. In the sample of 150 MTurk participants who completed the surveys at 2 time points, we computed item-level intraclass correlation coefficients (ICCs). The results of the scale and task ICCs and how they related to behaviors have been published elsewhere [11]. For this study, the ICCs provided further information on which items might be better for momentary measurement. A large ICC indicates that there is not a great deal of variability within individuals. Such an item likely measures an individual-level characteristic rather than a momentary characteristic that may vary over time and in different situations. Details on how the ICCs were incorporated into the selection of items for study at a momentary level are included in the item selection process described in the following sections.

Item Selection for Study of Momentary Self-regulation

Using the results of the dimension analyses, we aimed to select a set of items from each identified factor and select approximately 15 items in total. The goal for the number of items selected for the momentary study was based on the number thought to be reasonable to answer on a momentary basis (consistent with the broader literature on EMA), as well as provide a large enough sample of items so that further item

selection could be performed based on their performance in the planned pilot of the items (phase 2). To obtain a set of items from each factor, we selected items with the following characteristics:

1. Items that loaded primarily on one factor (did not load >0.5 on >1 factor) and loaded highly on that factor (>0.5)
2. Items whose ICC was not large enough to indicate a lack of variability within the individual
3. Items that did not refer to a specific activity that would not be present in a large proportion of moments in a real-world setting (eg, skiing or skydiving)

Confirming the Factor Structure

Once the items were selected for further study at the momentary level, we performed a confirmatory factor analysis (CFA) to determine whether the identified factors in the larger set of items were confirmed in the selected items. Adjustments to the item selection and further exploratory analyses and CFAs were performed until a solution with acceptable fit statistics was obtained.

Phase 2

Overview

Using the items selected in phase 1, we moved to study self-regulation at a momentary level. We piloted all selected items on a new sample of participants and then assessed within- and between-individual variability of items and examined the underlying factor structure at the within- and between-individual levels. The goal was to develop a momentary self-regulation measure and perform an initial evaluation of its validity. To ensure construct validity between the trait-level and momentary-level self-regulation measurements, we examined the association between nonmomentary self-regulation measured at baseline and the momentary self-regulation responses collected from phase 2 participants throughout a total of 42 time points over 14 consecutive days. We also assessed the psychometric properties of between- and within-individual momentary self-regulation items and subscales, as well as the predictive validity of the subscales and total scores for health risk behaviors (eg, smoking and overeating). Self-regulation has been implicated in many health risk behaviors, including substance use and disordered eating [33-37].

Sample

A new sample of participants was recruited through MTurk for phase 2. To be eligible for the momentary study, participants had to be aged between 18 and 50 years, US residents in states that included only the Eastern time zone (because of the manual process involved in implementing the text prompting and compensation procedures), fluent in English, and willing to receive text prompts on their smartphone to initiate and complete 3 surveys per day over 14 consecutive days. We recruited 60 participants to account for potential study attrition and meet a minimum analytic sample size of 50. We did not perform a formal power analysis or sample size calculation, given the exploratory nature of the study and the lack of preexisting data on the variability of momentary self-regulation. However, we expected that the sample size ($n=50$), along with 42 time points

for each participant, would provide a rich data set for performing the proposed psychometric analyses.

Eligible participants were provided with information on the study procedure, risks, benefits, and payment schedules. Individuals who read the information sheet and agreed to participate enrolled in the study after clicking the *next* button on the page to provide their consent. They were directed to a web-based baseline survey that assessed demographic characteristics and several trait-level self-regulation surveys. Participants received study instructions and detailed explanations via phone SMS text messages and direct messages sent through the MTurk crowdsourcing platform.

Ethics Approval

The study procedure and survey materials were approved by the Dartmouth College Committee for the Protection of Human Subjects (STUDY00028975).

Data Collection

We leveraged the technology features available through mobile texting prompts and the Qualtrics survey platform to simulate EMA methods with 42 repeated microsurveys (3 times per day—morning, midday, and evening—for 14 days) and facilitate rapid compensation. Each microsurvey contained 20 survey items and took <3 minutes on average to complete. Participants were compensated within an hour of the completion of each microsurvey. We simulated the EMA method instead of developing an EMA mobile app to expedite data collection while enabling remote recruitment and data collection. Each text prompt contained a unique hyperlink that directed the participants to a given web-based microsurvey. Text prompts were sent at a random time within a predetermined time window. Participants were asked to complete microsurveys on their mobile devices (verified via an external website that tracks the devices used to answer surveys). To promote study retention, we sent a reminder with the same message to those who did not complete the survey within an hour of receiving the random prompt. Consistent with compensation models offered within the MTurk crowdsourcing environment, participants were compensated US \$0.30 for each microassessment and US \$5 daily bonuses for completing all 3 assessments per day.

Measures

Baseline Survey

We measured demographic characteristics (eg, age, gender, ethnicity, race, education, and income) and height and weight for BMI, as well as health behavior characteristics, such as the Drug Abuse Screening Test (DAST-10) [38,39], Cannabis Use Disorders Identification Test-Revised (CUDIT-R) [40], Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test (AUDIT) [41], Three-Factor Eating Questionnaire-R18 (TFEQ-R18) [42], and smoking status. These behavioral characteristics were collected to examine the relationship between momentary self-regulation dynamics and health risk behaviors. In phase 1, a subset of items from the 23 self-report surveys was selected. In the phase 2 baseline survey, we included the 8 self-report surveys from which the momentary self-regulation scale items were selected. These scales were the functional and dysfunctional impulsivity

subscales from the Dickman Impulsivity Inventory [12]; the suppression subscale of the Emotion Regulation Questionnaire (ERQ) [13]; the nonjudging subscale of the Five Facet Mindfulness Questionnaire (FFMQ) [14]; the venturesomeness subscale of the Eysenck I-7 Impulsiveness and Venturesomeness Questionnaire (I-7) [15]; the Mindful Attention Awareness Scale (MAAS) [16]; the Selection, Optimization, and Compensation Questionnaire [17]; the Short Self-Regulation Questionnaire (SSRQ) [18]; and the lack of premeditation and lack of perseverance subscales of the Urgency, Premeditation (lack of), Perseverance (lack of), Sensation Seeking, and Positive Urgency (UPPS-P) Impulsive Behavior Scale [19,20]. These subscales were collected to facilitate validation analyses for the momentary items.

Microsurveys

Driven by the practice of momentary scale development and validation research in psychometric studies [43], the wording of the 20 items was modified to capture the momentary level of self-regulation. For example, the item “I keep my emotions to myself” was modified to “Since the last prompt, I kept my emotions to myself.” Similar modification methods with the leading phrase “Since the last prompt...” were applied to all other candidate items. Response options for all items were standardized to a 5-point Likert scale, ranging from *not at all* (1) to *extremely* (5). After phase 1 and data collection for phase 2, we noted that 2 of the 20 items originated from the Multidimensional Personality Questionnaire Control scale [21], which has a copyright restriction that prevents their use in the development and publishing of new measures. Therefore, we removed these 2 items from the originally selected items, verified that the other 22 self-regulation surveys did not have copyright restrictions, and proceeded with 18 items in the analysis. As detailed in the following sections, the 18 items did not have a different structure than that of the 20 items.

Analytic Approach

First, we evaluated the construct validity of the 20 individual momentary items using baseline self-regulation surveys. To do this, we fit generalized estimating equation models to examine the association between each momentary self-regulation item and its corresponding trait-level self-regulation subscale assessed at baseline. This was to ensure what we intended to measure at a momentary level (self-regulation at the moment of each assessment) was the same concept (self-regulation) captured by the original self-regulation survey.

Second, to assess the intra- and interindividual variability of the items, we examined ICCs estimated via univariate multilevel

models with a probit link. We then performed multilevel EFA followed by CFA, allowing for correlated factors to identify the number of factors measured by the momentary set of items at the between- and within-individual levels. The results of these factor analyses, along with the information on construct validity and ICCs, were used to select approximately 3 items per factor to be included in the final momentary scale.

With the final set of momentary self-regulation items, we created subscale scores comprising the mean item response from all items from a factor and created overall scores computed as the mean of the 4 subscale scores. We evaluated the construct validity of the final momentary subscales and total scores via mixed-effects models examining the relationship between the momentary subscale and total score and the baseline self-regulation measures. Finally, we evaluated the predictive validity using mixed-effects models for health information (eg, alcohol, smoking, other substance use, food intake, and BMI) and explored the association between momentary self-regulation subscales and age, sex, education, and income. All analyses accommodated the multilevel structure of the data by modeling both the between- and within-individual variations in repeated assessments. Mplus [32] was used for the multilevel factor analyses. SAS software (version 9.4, SAS Institute Inc) was used for data merging and processing, generalized estimating equations, and mixed models.

Results

Phase 1

Item Reduction

Owing to space constraints, we do not present the results from each scale-level analysis used to select a reduced set of well-performing items. Instead, we briefly describe the steps taken for the UPPS-P Impulsive Behavior Scale as an example. The same process was followed for all 23 self-regulation surveys.

First, the 5-factor structure was confirmed through a factor analysis of all the items on the scale. The factors loaded onto the subscales that were previously defined in the literature. The selected items loaded strongly onto their designated factors and showed a minimal overlap. Separate scree plots for each subscale confirmed the 1-factor structure of the subscales.

The selected items from each subscale are described in [Textbox 1](#). These items were selected based on a qualitative assessment to identify the items with the best discrimination and highest level of information.

Textbox 1. Selected items from each subscale of the Urgency, Premeditation (lack of), Perseverance (lack of), Sensation Seeking, and Positive Urgency Impulsive Behavior Scale.

Selected items from each subscale
<p>Premeditation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “I like to stop and think things over before I do them.” [UPP17] • “I usually think carefully before doing anything.” [UPP49] • “Before making up my mind, I consider all the advantages and disadvantages.” [UPP56]
<p>Perseverance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “I generally like to see things through to the end.” [UPP05] • “I finish what I start.” [UPP28] • “I almost always finish projects that I start.” [UPP43]
<p>Negative urgency</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “When I feel bad, I will often do things I later regret in order to make myself feel better now.” [UPP18] • “When I am upset I often act without thinking.” [UPP30] • “I often make matters worse because I act without thinking when I am upset.” [UPP45]
<p>Positive urgency</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “When I get really happy about something, I tend to do things that can have bad consequences.” [UPP41] • “When overjoyed, I feel like I can’t stop myself from going overboard.” [UPP46] • “I tend to act without thinking when I am really excited.” [UPP53]
<p>Sensation seeking</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “I quite enjoy taking risks.” [UPP24] • “I welcome new and exciting experiences and sensations, even if they are a little frightening and unconventional.” [UPP32] • “I sometimes like doing things that are a bit frightening.” [UPP42]

Dimension Analysis and Factor Interpretation

Number of Factors: EFA

Scree plots of eigenvalues from the discovery, validation, and complete sets (reduced items) showed a decreased rate of change after 3 eigenvalues and were almost flat after 6 eigenvalues. Given this, 3- and 4-factor EFAs were completed.

Interpretation of Factors

Patterns of factor loadings were used to interpret the measured factors across several factor solutions. For each solution, all items loading on a factor were reviewed, and an attempt was made to identify the construct under study and assign a name to each factor through a qualitative assessment of the item text. [Table 1](#) lists the names of the factors across multiple factor-based solutions.

In the 3-factor solution, in both the discovery and validation sets, as well as the complete observation set, the factors appeared to represent (1) perseverance or lack of impulsivity, (2) sensation seeking, and (3) inhibition or mind over matter. In the 4-factor solution, in both the discovery and validation sets, the factors appeared to represent (1) perseverance, (2) impulsivity or sensation seeking, (3) inhibition or mind over matter, and (4) negative rumination or self-judgment. However, in the complete observation set, the factors differed, appearing to represent (1) impulsivity, (2) sensation seeking, (3) inhibition or mind over matter, and (4) negative rumination or self-judgment. Overall, the 3-factor solution had the most support based on the scree plot, consistency of results across observation sets, and additional exploratory factor analyses not presented. Therefore, we moved to the next step, assuming a 3-factor solution.

Table 1. Phase 1: factor interpretation for the 3- and 4-factor exploratory factor analysis.

	Factor analysis and data set					
	3-factor			4-factor		
	Discovery	Validation	Complete	Discovery	Validation	Complete
Factor interpretation						
Perseverance or lack of impulsivity	✓	✓	✓			
Perseverance				✓	✓	
Sensation seeking	✓	✓	✓			✓
Impulsivity or sensation seeking				✓	✓	
Inhibition or mind over matter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Impulsivity						✓
Negative rumination or self-judgment				✓	✓	✓

Item Selection for Study of Momentary Self-regulation

As 3 factors appeared to have the most support, and among the 3-factor solutions, the discovery, validation, and complete data

sets yielded similar factors and results, we considered the complete set and 3-factor solution as the results from which we would identify items for further study at the momentary level. The selection process is detailed in [Textbox 2](#).

Textbox 2. Item selection process.

Item selection process based on the complete data set and 3-factor solution

- From each factor, we removed items with factor loadings <0.5 or with factor loadings >0.5 on >1 factor from further consideration.
- Among the remaining items, the perseverance factor had many more items with factor loadings >0.5 (49 items), whereas the other 2 factors (sensation seeking and inhibition or mind over matter) each had a smaller number of items with loadings >0.5 (15 and 9 items, respectively). As we wanted to represent all 3 factors in our selected items, we only considered the first 21 items (approximately 40% of all items with loadings >0.5) that loaded onto the perseverance factor (ordered by factor loading value). For sensation seeking and inhibition or mind over matter, we evaluated all items with loadings >0.5 onto the factor.
- Among the resultant 21+15+9 items, we aimed to select items in proportion to the number loading on the 3 factors; hence, we sought to select 10 perseverance or impulsivity items, 3 sensation-seeking items, and 2 inhibition or mind over matter items. The selection procedure was as follows:
 - We removed items with a large intraclass correlation coefficient (ICC) value (>0.7).
 - We removed items referring to a specific activity (eg, skiing or skydiving), which is common among sensation-seeking items.
 - We added items outside of the initial selection from each factor if they narrowly missed the selection but had available ICCs that were <0.4 .
 - We then selected items that represented a variety of themes within the factor, favoring items with lower ICCs.

The selection resulted in 20 initially selected items: 10 items from the perseverance or impulsivity factor, 5 items from the sensation-seeking factor, and 5 items from the inhibition or mind over matter factor. Given that the items that appeared to represent *impulsivity* (eg, “I think before doing,” “do you generally do and say things without stopping to think?” and “I get in trouble because I don’t think before I act”) were not selected, we call the first factor *perseverance* rather than *perseverance or lack of impulsivity*.

Confirming the Factor Structure

We performed a CFA to determine whether the identified factors in the larger set of items were confirmed in the selected 20 items. The 3-factor confirmatory model did not fit the data well (root mean square error of approximation [RMSEA] 0.115, 95% CI 0.110-0.121; Tucker-Lewis Index [TLI] 0.801). Therefore, we performed a 3-, 4-, and 5-factor EFA of the selected items. In the exploratory analysis, the 4-factor solution best fit the data

(RMSEA 0.051, 95% CI 0.043-0.059; TLI 0.961). Qualitative examination of items that had previously made up the third factor (inhibition or mind over matter) showed a split across the third and fourth factors in the EFA, suggesting 2 separate factors: emotion regulation and mindfulness. To accommodate this new structure, from the originally selected 20 items, 2 items were removed from the perseverance factor, and 1 item each was selected (based on the qualitative assessment of measurement and examination of factor loadings within the larger item set and item-level ICCs) to measure the emotion regulation and mindfulness factors. Furthermore, a 4-factor CFA was performed on the revised 20-item set, and the model fit the data well (RMSEA 0.094, 95% CI 0.088-0.100; TLI 0.917), and we considered our selection complete. [Tables 2 and 3](#) show the items initially selected and the final item selection, respectively, that resulted from the confirmatory analyses. The factors identified were perseverance, sensation seeking, emotion regulation, and mindfulness.

Table 2. Phase 1: initial (before confirmatory analysis) selection of items that represent 3 underlying factors to be considered candidates for momentary measurement in phase 2.

Item source	Item text	Factor name		
		Perseverance	Sensation seeking	Inhibition or mind over matter
UPPS-P ^a Impulsive Behavior Scale [19,20]	• I finish what I start.	✓		
Selection, Optimization, and Compensation Questionnaire [17]	• I keep working on what I have planned until I succeed. • When I do not succeed right away at what I want to do I do not try other possibilities for very long.	✓		
UPPS-P Impulsive Behavior Scale [19,20]	• I generally like to see things through to the end.	✓		
Short Self-Regulation Survey [18]	• I set goals for myself and keep track of my progress.	✓		
Dickman Impulsivity Inventory [12]	• I often say and do things without considering the consequences.	✓		
UPPS-P Impulsive Behavior Scale [19,20]	• I usually think carefully before doing anything.	✓		
Multidimensional Personality Questionnaire [21]	• I am careful in reasoning.	✓		
10-Item Personality Questionnaire [6]	• Dependable, self-disciplined.	✓		
Multidimensional Personality Questionnaire [21]	• I value a rational approach.	✓		
Short Self-Regulation Survey [18]	• I am able to resist temptation.	✓		
Eysenck I-7 Impulsiveness and Venture-someness Questionnaire [15]	• Do you quite enjoy taking risks?		✓	
Eysenck I-7 Impulsiveness and Venture-someness Questionnaire [15]	• Do you sometimes like doing things that are a bit frightening?		✓	
Dickman Impulsivity Inventory [12]	• I am good at taking advantage of unexpected opportunities, where you have to do something immediately or lose your chance.		✓	
UPPS-P Impulsive Behavior Scale [19,20]	• I have a reserved and cautious attitude toward life.		✓	
Dickman Impulsivity Inventory [12]	• I like to take part in really fast-paced conversations, where you don't have much time to think before you speak.		✓	
Five Facet Mindfulness Questionnaire [14]	• I think some of my emotions are bad or inappropriate and I shouldn't feel them.			✓
Emotion Regulation Questionnaire [13]	• When I am feeling negative emotions, I make sure not to express them.			✓
Emotion Regulation Questionnaire [13]	• I control my emotions by not expressing them.			✓
Mindful Attention Awareness Scale [16]	• I find myself doing things without paying attention.			✓
Mindful Attention Awareness Scale [16]	• It seems I am "running on automatic" without much awareness of what I'm doing.			✓

^aUPPS-P: Urgency, Premeditation (lack of), Perseverance (lack of), Sensation Seeking, and Positive Urgency.

Table 3. Phase 1: final (after confirmatory analysis) selection of items that will be considered candidates for momentary measurement in phase 2.

Factor name	Item text	Factor name			
		Perseverance	Sensation seeking	Emotion regulation	Mindfulness
UPPS-P ^a Impulsive Behavior Scale [19,20]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I finish what I start. 	✓			
Selection, Optimization, and Compensation Questionnaire [17]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I keep working on what I have planned until I succeed. When I do not succeed right away at what I want to do I do not try other possibilities for very long. 	✓			
UPPS-P Impulsive Behavior Scale [19,20]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I generally like to see things through to the end. 	✓			
Short Self-Regulation Survey [18]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I set goals for myself and keep track of my progress. 	✓			
Dickman Impulsivity Inventory [12]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I often say and do things without considering the consequences. 	✓			
UPPS-P Impulsive Behavior Scale [19,20]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I usually think carefully before doing anything. 	✓			
Multidimensional Personality Questionnaire [21]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I am careful in reasoning. 	✓			
Multidimensional Personality Questionnaire [21]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I value a rational approach. 	✓			
Short Self-Regulation Survey [18]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I am able to resist temptation. 	✓			
Eysenck I-7 Impulsiveness and Venturesomeness Questionnaire [15]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Do you quite enjoy taking risks? 		✓		
Eysenck I-7 Impulsiveness and Venturesomeness Questionnaire [15]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Do you sometimes like doing things that are a bit frightening? 		✓		
Dickman Impulsivity Inventory [12]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I am good at taking advantage of unexpected opportunities, where you have to do something immediately or lose your chance. 		✓		
UPPS-P Impulsive Behavior Scale [19,20]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I have a reserved and cautious attitude toward life. 		✓		
Five Facet Mindfulness Questionnaire [14]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I think some of my emotions are bad or inappropriate and I shouldn't feel them. 			✓	
Emotion Regulation Questionnaire [13]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When I am feeling negative emotions, I make sure not to express them. 			✓	
Emotion Regulation Questionnaire [13]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I control my emotions by not expressing them. 			✓	
Five Facet Mindfulness Questionnaire [14]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I tell myself I shouldn't be thinking the way I am thinking. 			✓	
Mindful Attention Awareness Scale [16]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I find myself doing things without paying attention. 				✓
Mindful Attention Awareness Scale [16]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It seems I am "running on automatic" without much awareness of what I'm doing. 				✓

Factor name	Item text	Factor name			
		Perseverance	Sensation seeking	Emotion regulation	Mindfulness
Mindful Attention Awareness Scale [16]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I rush through activities without being really attentive to them. 				✓

^aUPPS-P: Urgency, Premeditation (lack of), Perseverance (lack of), Sensation Seeking, and Positive Urgency.

Phase 2

Participants and Study Retention

Approximately 12% (7/60) of participants who enrolled in the study did not complete any of the 42 microsurveys, resulting in 53 participants with momentary data. Participants were mainly White (47/53, 88%), non-Hispanic (48/53, 90%), married (20/53, 37%), and female (30/53, 56%) and aged between 22 and 48 years at baseline. These 53 participants completed a median of 42 of the 42 microsurveys (range 1-42). The mean BMI was 27.18 (SD 6.08, range 18.30-44.30) kg/m², falling in the overweight category. Approximately 30% (16/53) of the participants reported that they smoked cigarettes every day, 40% (21/53) had used cannabis, and 36% (19/53) reported that they had not limited their alcohol intake to less than monthly in the past year. Approximately 28% (15/53) of participants reported that they had used drugs other than those required for medical reasons.

Momentary Item Examinations: Construct Validity and Intra- and Interindividual Variability

Analyses examining the construct validity of the individual items assessed the association between the baseline trait-level self-regulation item and momentary-level self-regulation item. They showed a significant association with the exception of 1 item (item 3), indicating that for all other items, the concept operationalized and measured through momentary items reflects the original construct (trait-level self-regulation) measured at the baseline survey (Table 4).

Unconditional multilevel models confirmed that there was significant variation at the individual item level for all items with ICCs ranging from 37% to 64%, indicating that a large proportion of the variability in the items was because of within-individual fluctuation rather than between-individual variation.

Table 4. Phase 2 construct validity of momentary items: regression coefficients from multilevel models relating momentary self-regulation items to corresponding baseline trait-level self-regulation subscales.

Item number	Source (baseline self-regulation scale)	Momentary self-regulation item	Regression coefficient
1	Dickman Impulsivity Inventory [12]	Since the last prompt, I've been good at taking advantage of unexpected opportunities.	0.65 ^a
2	Dickman Impulsivity Inventory [12]	Since the last prompt, I've said things without considering the consequences.	0.56 ^a
3	Emotion Regulation Questionnaire [13]	Since the last prompt, I've controlled my emotions by not expressing them.	0.10
4	Emotion Regulation Questionnaire [13]	Since the last prompt, if I've felt negative emotions, I've made sure not to express them.	0.19 ^a
5	Five Facet Mindfulness Questionnaire [14]	Since the last prompt, I've told myself I shouldn't be thinking the way I am thinking.	0.28 ^b
6	Five Facet Mindfulness Questionnaire [14]	Since the last prompt, I've thought some of my emotions are bad or inappropriate and I shouldn't feel them.	0.21 ^b
7	Eysenck I-7 Impulsiveness and Venturesomeness Questionnaire [15]	Since the last prompt, I've quite enjoyed taking risks.	0.89 ^a
8	Eysenck I-7 Impulsiveness and Venturesomeness Questionnaire [15]	Since the last prompt, I've enjoyed doing things that are a bit frightening.	0.50 ^a
9	Mindful Attention Awareness Scale [16]	Since the last prompt, it has seemed I am running on "automatic" without much awareness of what I'm doing.	-0.44 ^a
10	Mindful Attention Awareness Scale [16]	Since the last prompt, I've rushed through activities without really being attentive to them.	-0.42 ^a
11	Mindful Attention Awareness Scale [16]	Since the last prompt, I've found myself doing things without paying attention.	-0.43 ^a
14	Selection, Optimization, and Compensation Questionnaire [17]	Since the last prompt, I've worked on what I planned until I succeeded.	-1.05 ^a
15	Short Self-Regulation Questionnaire [18]	Since the last prompt, I have set goals and kept track of my progress toward goals.	0.49 ^a
16	Short Self-Regulation Questionnaire [18]	Since the last prompt, I've been able to resist temptation.	0.29 ^a
17	UPPS-P ^c Impulsive Behavior Scale [19,20]	Since the last prompt, my attitude toward life has been reserved and cautious.	-0.47 ^a
18	UPPS-P Impulsive Behavior Scale [19,20]	Since the last prompt, I've generally seen things through to the end.	-0.68 ^a
19	UPPS-P Impulsive Behavior Scale [19,20]	Since the last prompt, I've been able to finish projects I started.	-0.43 ^a
20	UPPS-P Impulsive Behavior Scale [19,20]	Since the last prompt, I have thought carefully before doing things.	-0.61 ^a

^a $P \leq .01$.^b $P \leq .05$.^cUPPS-P: Urgency, Premeditation (lack of), Perseverance (lack of), Sensation Seeking, and Positive Urgency.

Examining Factor Structure in Momentary Items

Multilevel EFA models with between 3 and 5 within-individual factors and between 3 and 4 between-individual factors were explored. Table 5 presents the fit statistics for these models. Models with both 4 and 5 within-individual factors and with both 3 and 4 between-individual factors had good fit statistics, with the exception of the chi-square test, which is sensitive to sample size.

We used iterative processes to report the best factor solutions for the momentary self-regulation scale. For example, although the 5-factor within-individual structure seemed to fit the data well, having 5 factors resulted in separating the emotion

regulation factor into 2 factors based only on the scales from which the items originated, which is unlikely to be a meaningful distinction. The 3-factor solution at the between-individual level appeared to fit the data well. The difference between the 3- and 4-factor solutions is that emotion regulation and mindfulness factors may be combined into 1 factor at the between-individual level. Given these results, we examined the 4-factor EFA results for the item selection steps that followed. The 4 factors identified were very similar to those present in phase 1: perseverance, sensation seeking, mindfulness, and emotion regulation.

As we aimed to retain only items that performed well at the individual and moment levels in a momentary self-regulation scale, we examined the factor loadings and communalities of

the items in the multilevel EFA. We selected items that consistently showed high communalities at both within- and between-individual levels, indicating that variability in these items is reasonably explained by the underlying factors, as well as items that consistently loaded highly on the factors of interest and did not simultaneously load highly on the other factors being measured. This process yielded a set of 12 items—3 selected for each underlying factor.

A multilevel CFA was fit to these 12 items. The fit statistics from this multilevel CFA model were comparative fit index 0.989, standardized root mean squared residual (between) 0.083, standardized root mean square residual (within) 0.083, RMSEA 0.012, and TLI 0.985. The significant path coefficients and covariances between the factors are shown in [Figure 1](#).

Table 5. Phase 2 fit statistics from multilevel exploratory factor analyses on 18 momentary items.

Statistics	Exploratory factor analysis model				
	3W3B ^a	4W3B ^b	5W3B ^c	4W4B ^d	5W4B ^e
Number of parameters	192	207	221	222	236
Chi-square (<i>df</i>) ^f	606.7 (204) ^f	322.6 (189) ^f	222.7 (175) ^f	317.6 (174) ^f	213.1 (160) ^f
RMSEA ^g	0.030	0.018	0.011	0.020	0.012
CFI ^h	0.913	0.971	0.990	0.969	0.988
TLI ⁱ	0.869	0.953	0.982	0.945	0.978
SRMR ^j within	0.130	0.091	0.065	0.091	0.065
SRMR between	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.042	0.042

^aModel with 3 within-level factors and 3 between-level factors.

^bModel with 4 within-level factors and 3 between-level factors.

^cModel with 5 within-level factors and 3 between-level factors.

^dModel with 4 within-level factors and 4 between-level factors.

^eModel with 5 within-level factors and 4 between-level factors.

^f $P < .01$.

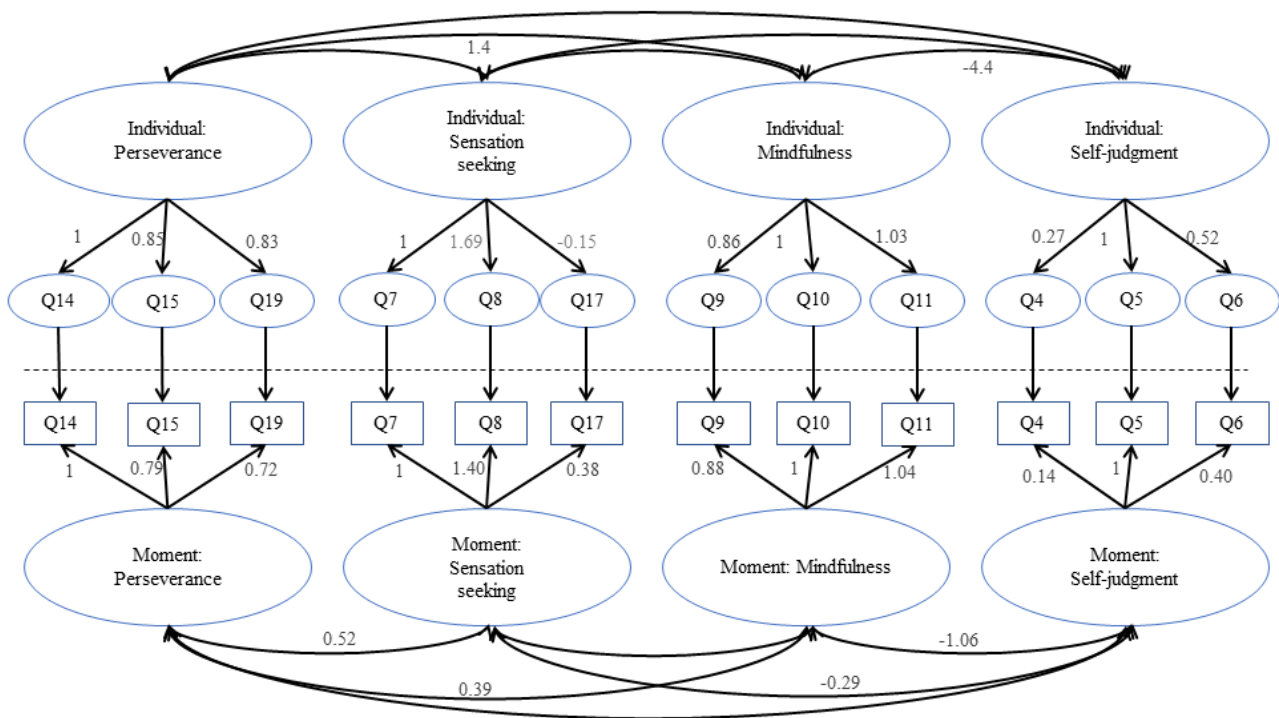
^gRMSEA: root mean square error of approximation.

^hCFI: comparative fit index.

ⁱTLI: Tucker-Lewis Index.

^jSRMR: standardized root mean square residual.

Figure 1. Path coefficients from the multilevel confirmatory factor analysis of 12 finalized items. For path coefficients between latent factors, only significant coefficients are reported for readability.



Subscale and Total Score Creation

To create subscale scores based on the 4 identified factors, we calculated the mean of the scores of all items loading onto a factor and reverse coded the items so that all items measured the construct in the same direction. For example, the sensation-seeking subscale comprised the mean of items 7 and 8, which measure sensation-seeking behavior, and reverse-coded item 17, which measures a lack of sensation-seeking behavior. In addition, we reverse coded all mindfulness items (items 9, 10, and 11) to measure mindfulness rather than lack of mindfulness.

We also created a total momentary self-regulation scale score that was a composite (mean value) of all subscale scores using 2 methods: literature-based total score and data-based total score. On the basis of the existing literature, we would expect that perseverance, mindfulness, emotion regulation, and lack of sensation-seeking factors would all have positive correlations.

Therefore, we created a literature-based total by calculating the mean of the perseverance, mindfulness, emotion regulation, and reverse-coded sensation-seeking subscales (literature-based total).

In the CFA (and EFAs), we found that the emotion regulation and perseverance factors had a negative correlation. Therefore, we examined the items that make up the emotion regulation factor, and instead, they appeared to measure self-judgment to some extent. Indeed, the items were from the nonjudging scale of the FFMQ. Self-judgment could be negative rather than positive in terms of self-regulation; thus, we created another total score comprising the mean of the perseverance, mindfulness, reverse-coded emotion regulation, and reverse-coded sensation-seeking subscales (data-based total). Higher literature-based and data-based totals each indicate greater momentary self-regulation. Table 6 includes the final item set and details on how each item contributes to the subscale and how the subscales contribute to the total score.

Table 6. Phase 2 momentary-level items in momentary self-regulation scale.

Item number	Source	Momentary self-regulation item	Momentary self-regulation subscale (-) ^a (R) ^b
14	Selection, Optimization, and Compensation Questionnaire [17]	Since the last prompt, I've worked on what I planned until I succeeded.	Perseverance
15	Short Self-Regulation Questionnaire [18]	Since the last prompt, I have set goals and kept track of my progress toward goals.	Perseverance
19	UPPS-P ^c Impulsive Behavior Scale [19,20]	Since the last prompt, I've been able to finish projects I started.	Perseverance
7	Eysenck I-7 Impulsiveness and Venturesomeness Questionnaire [15]	Since the last prompt, I've quite enjoyed taking risks.	(-) Sensation seeking
8	Eysenck I-7 Impulsiveness and Venturesomeness Questionnaire [15]	Since the last prompt, I've enjoyed doing things that are a bit frightening.	(-) Sensation seeking
17	UPPS-P Impulsive Behavior Scale [19,20]	Since the last prompt, my attitude towards life has been reserved and cautious.	(-) Sensation seeking (R)
4	Emotion Regulation Questionnaire [13]	Since the last prompt, if I've felt negative emotions, I've made sure not to express them.	(-) Self-judgment
5	Five Facet Mindfulness Questionnaire [14]	Since the last prompt, I've told myself I shouldn't be thinking the way I am thinking.	(-) Self-judgment
6	Five Facet Mindfulness Questionnaire [14]	Since the last prompt, I've thought some of my emotions are bad or inappropriate and I shouldn't feel them.	(-) Self-judgment
9	Mindful Attention Awareness Scale [16]	Since the last prompt, it has seemed I am running on "automatic" without much awareness of what I'm doing.	Mindfulness (R)
10	Mindful Attention Awareness Scale [16]	Since the last prompt, I've rushed through activities without really being attentive to them.	Mindfulness (R)
11	Mindful Attention Awareness Scale [16]	Since the last prompt, I've found myself doing things without paying attention.	Mindfulness (R)

^aIndicates the subscale should be reverse coded when combining to create the data-based total score.

^bIndicates the item should be reverse coded when creating the subscale score.

^cUPPS-P: Urgency, Premeditation (lack of), Perseverance (lack of), Sensation Seeking, and Positive Urgency.

Construct Validity of Momentary Subscales and Total Scores

We examined the relationships between the momentary self-regulation subscales and the trait-level self-regulation subscales by modeling the associations between the momentary subscales and the literature-based and data-based total scores with the trait-level subscale scores assessed at baseline. The results are presented in Table 7. A regression coefficient that is significantly different from 0 would support construct validity, as we expected the momentary subscales to relate to existing scales that measure self-regulation. The strength of the association varied across the baseline measures and momentary subscales. This may be because of different subscales measuring different aspects of self-regulation than the particular baseline measure, or it may be because of a greater degree of individual variability in the momentary scale. The data-based total was associated with the suppression subscale of the ERQ, the nonjudging subscale of the FFMQ, the MAAS, the SSRQ, and the lack of premeditation and lack of perseverance subscales of the UPPS-P. The literature-based total was associated with the venturesomeness subscale of the I-7, the MAAS, the SSRQ,

and the lack of premeditation and lack of perseverance subscales of the UPPS-P.

The momentary mindfulness subscale was significantly associated with the trait-level suppression subscale of the ERQ, the nonjudging subscale of the FFMQ, the venturesomeness subscale of the I-7 (marginal, $P=.05$), the MAAS, the SSRQ, and the lack of premeditation and lack of perseverance subscales in the UPPS-P, indicating various convergent features of the momentary mindfulness subscale with trait-level surveys.

Momentary emotion regulation or self-judgment demonstrated a significant association with the suppression subscale of the ERQ and a marginally significant association with the nonjudging subscale of the FFMQ, indicating the convergent properties of the momentary self-judgment subscale. The momentary perseverance subscale was related to the MAAS, the SSRQ, and the lack of premeditation and lack of premeditation subscales of the UPPS-P. The momentary sensation-seeking subscale was associated with the functional impulsivity subscale of the Dickman Impulsivity Inventory, the venturesomeness subscale of the I-7, and the lack of premeditation subscale of the UPPS-P.

Table 7. Phase 2 regression coefficients from multilevel models relating baseline trait-level existing self-regulation subscales with momentary self-regulation subscales and total scores (based on 12 items).

Trait-level scale (subscale, if applicable)	Momentary-level subscale				Momentary-level scale	
	Mindfulness	Self-judgment	Perseverance	Sensation seeking	Data-based total ^a	Literature-based total ^b
Dickman Impulsivity Inventory (functional impulsivity) [12]	-0.21	-0.17	0.37	0.48 ^c	-0.02	-0.12
Dickman Impulsivity Inventory (dysfunctional impulsivity) [12]	-0.29	0.27	-0.21	0.32	-0.28	-0.13
Emotion Regulation Questionnaire (suppression) [13]	-0.10 ^c	0.08 ^c	-0.01	0.01	-0.05 ^d	-0.01
Five Facet Mindfulness Questionnaire (nonjudging) [14]	-0.15 ^c	0.09	-0.08	-0.01	-0.09 ^c	-0.03
Eysenck I-7 Impulsiveness and Venturesomeness Questionnaire (venturesomeness) [15]	-0.25 ^d	0.02	0.14	0.39 ^c	-0.13	-0.12 ^d
Mindful Attention Awareness Scale [16]	0.17 ^c	-0.03	0.11 ^c	-0.02	0.08 ^c	0.07 ^c
Short Self-Regulation Questionnaire [18]	0.12 ^d	0.03	0.24 ^c	0.01	0.09 ^c	0.25 ^c
UPPS-P ^e Impulsive Behavior Scale (lack of premeditation) [19,20]	-0.20 ^d	0.01	-0.19 ^d	0.23 ^c	-0.17 ^c	0.10 ^c
UPPS-P Impulsive Behavior Scale (lack of perseverance) [19,20]	-0.17 ^d	0.02	-0.33 ^c	0.00	-0.13 ^c	-0.15 ^c

^aData-based total comprising the mean of mindfulness, perseverance, reverse-coded self-judgment, and reverse-coded sensation seeking.

^bLiterature-based total comprising the mean of mindfulness, perseverance, self-judgment, and reverse-coded sensation seeking.

^c $P \leq .01$.

^d $P \leq .05$.

^eUPPS-P: Urgency, Premeditation (lack of), Perseverance (lack of), Sensation Seeking, and Positive Urgency.

Predictive Validity

The associations between the subscales and the total scores and behavioral characteristic variables are presented in Table 8. The mindfulness subscale was significantly negatively associated with the TFEQ-R18 total, TFEQ-R18 uncontrolled eating,

TFEQ-R18 emotional eating, and having never smoked and positively associated with age, such that older individuals had higher scores on momentary mindfulness. The momentary self-judgment subscale was significantly positively associated with the DAST-10 total, TFEQ-R18 total, TFEQ-R18 emotional eating, and TFEQ-R18 cognitive restraint.

Table 8. Regression coefficients from multilevel models relating demographics and health behaviors to momentary self-regulation subscales and total scores.

Demographic and health behavior measures	Mindfulness	Self-judgment	Perseverance	Sensation seeking	Data-based total ^a	Literature-based total ^b
AUDIT ^c total	-0.03	0.03	0	0.06 ^d	-0.03 ^d	-0.02
AUDIT categories						
1	1.14	-0.9	0.23	-1.14 ^d	0.9 ^d	0.43
2	1.29 ^e	-1.04	0.42	-0.72	0.92 ^d	0.37
3	-0.18	0.25	0.24	0.03	0	0.04
4 (reference)	0	0	0	0	0	0
CUDIT-R ^f total	-0.06	0.05	0.02	≥0.06	-0.04	-0.01
DAST-10 ^g total	-0.09	0.09 ^e	0.06	0.11 ^d	-0.06	-0.02
TFEQ-R18 ^h total	-0.03 ^d	0.03 ^d	-0.01	0.003	-0.02 ^d	0.00
TFEQ-R18 uncontrolled eating	-0.01 ^e	0.004	-0.01	-0.0004	-0.01 ^e	-0.004
TFEQ-R18 emotional eating	-0.01 ^e	0.01 ^e	-0.01	0.001	-0.005 ^d	-0.002
TFEQ cognitive restraint	-0.003	0.01 ^d	0.003	0.003	-0.004	0.003
Smoking status						
Current	-0.36	0.19	-0.26	0.25	-0.27	-0.14
Never	-0.61 ^e	0.30	-0.39	0.09	-0.35 ^e	-0.21
Past (reference)	0	0	0	0	0	—
Age (years)	0.03 ^e	-0.02	-0.003	-0.03 ^e	0.02 ^e	0.01
Sex (male)	-0.22	0.08	0.19	0.31	-0.11	-0.05
BMI (kg/m ²)	-0.02	-0.01	-0.02	-0.01	-0.01	0.01
Education						
Bachelor's degree	-0.15	0.36	-0.27	0.28	-0.27	-0.05
High School or GED ⁱ	-0.07	0.08	-0.25	0.22	-0.16	0.01
Master's degree	-0.27	0.48	0.33	0.09	-0.13	-0.05
Some college (reference)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Income (US \$)						
<30,000	0.02	0.16	-0.23	-0.01	-0.09	-0.06
30,000-50,000	-0.24	0.08	-0.98 ^d	0.41	-0.44 ^e	-0.41 ^e
50,000-70,000	0.01	0.05	-0.63 ^d	-0.05	-0.16	-0.16
>70,000 (reference)	0	0	0	0	0	0

^aData-based total comprises the means of mindfulness, perseverance, reverse-coded self-judgment, and reverse-coded sensation seeking.

^bLiterature-based total comprises the means of mindfulness, perseverance, self-judgment, and reverse-coded sensation seeking.

^cAUDIT: Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test.

^d $P \leq .01$.

^e $P \leq .05$.

^fCUDIT-R: Cannabis Use Disorders Identification Test-Revised.

^gDAST-10: Drug Abuse Screening Test.

^hTFEQ-R18: Three-Factor Eating Questionnaire-R18 (revised version with 18 questions).

ⁱGED: General Educational Development.

The momentary perseverance subscale was negatively associated with only specific income categories; perseverance scores tended to decrease among people with an income ranging between US \$30,000 and US \$70,000. The momentary sensation-seeking subscale was significantly positively associated with the AUDIT, CUDIT-R, and DAST-10 total scores and negatively associated with age.

The data-based total score (mean of perseverance, mindfulness, reverse-coded self-judgment, and reverse-coded sensation seeking) had the most associations with negative health behaviors and is therefore considered the optimal way of combining the subscales into a total score for the predictive ability for risk behaviors. This data-based total score was significantly negatively associated with the AUDIT total, TFEQ-R18 total, TFEQ-R18 uncontrolled eating, TFEQ-R18 emotional eating, and having never smoked and positively associated with low categories of the AUDIT. The data-based total also had a significant association with older age. Although the pairwise comparison between those in the US \$30,000 to US \$50,000 income category and those in the \geq US \$70,000 income category had significantly different data-based total scores, income was not significantly associated with the data-based total score overall. In contrast, the literature-based total (mean of perseverance, mindfulness, emotion regulation, and reverse-coded sensation seeking) was not related to any negative health behaviors. The literature-based total had a significant association with income (type 3 P value=.04), with those in the US \$30,000 to US \$50,000 income category reporting a significantly lower literature-based total score than those in the \geq US \$70,000 income category.

Discussion

Principal Findings

We developed and tested a momentary self-regulation scale, starting with a broad literature review on the overarching concept of self-regulation. Using an empirically driven, iterative data analytic and refinement process with 23 self-regulation-related surveys, in phase 1 we conducted dimension-level and item-level analyses and reduction through EFA, CFA, and IRT to select the best candidate set of 20 survey items with which to develop the momentary self-regulation scale. The phase 1 results indicated that existing self-regulation scales measure several underlying constructs within self-regulation, including perseverance, sensation seeking, emotion regulation, and mindfulness. We demonstrated that these constructs could be measured at the individual level using a reduced set of items from these scales. In phase 2, we examined the factor structure, item loadings, and within- and between-individual variations to further reduce the 20 candidate items to 4 subscales with 3 items each. The final 12-item momentary self-regulation scale totals and subscales demonstrated construct validity relative to the trait-level scales from which they were derived, as well as predictive validity for health risk behaviors. The phase 2 results provide initial evidence that momentary self-regulation varies both at the individual level and within individuals across time in a real-world setting. The resulting metric may be useful for

assessing factors that promote or fail to promote self-regulation, including within-individual variation in self-regulation. It may also be useful in assessing when interventions do or do not promote self-regulation, a putative mechanism of behavior change in many populations.

Research using EMA has illuminated processes that drive not only time-sensitive, environment-responsive health behaviors, such as substance use [44], but also psychological functioning, such as impulsivity [43]. Digital technology has enabled this research so that psychological and behavioral processes can be explored within and between individuals as well as within a nonlaboratory, naturalistic setting. A granular understanding of self-regulation as a mechanism of behavior change is key to understanding the conditions under which health behavior change interventions may produce replicable effects and inform the development and refinement of more effective behavior change interventions. To facilitate this understanding, new measures of known individual characteristics that can be captured on a momentary basis are needed. The current work demonstrates that self-regulation is one construct that can be explored at this level, as it varies both within and between individuals. These findings also indicate that this momentary self-regulation scale can be administered through mobile devices in a naturalistic setting. This scale may be useful in capturing the richness of self-regulatory function in vivo and in changing contexts and may help further inform contextual models of self-regulation.

Limitations

Although the final factor structure and items used in the momentary self-regulation scale have demonstrated evidence for construct validity and predictive validity, as well as intraindividual level variations, this study has several limitations. First, both samples were drawn from a population of MTurk workers whose representativeness is unknown relative to the broader US population. Basic demographic information indicated that the sample had limited racial and ethnic diversity. Future studies should examine whether these findings can be replicated and extended to other populations. Furthermore, the momentary (phase 2) study did not measure environmental contextual factors or social interactions of participants, which may have affected the responses. Future efforts may adapt the study methods and analytic procedures to capture these external factors as momentary self-regulatory dynamics are likely to be interactive with, and reactive to, environmental and internal factors.

In addition, in phase 2, we recruited a sample of 60 individuals who resided in states in the Eastern time zone in this study because of the operational capacity of the research team and the manual process involved in sending text prompts with microsurveys at randomized times. Although we do not have reason to believe that persons from states in the Eastern time zone have significantly different self-regulatory dynamics and characteristics than those in other areas, future studies should examine the validity and reliability of our scale among individuals recruited from geographically diverse areas and groups, including rural and urban areas.

Conclusions

Beginning with existing self-regulation scales, we examined the underlying constructs measured by the full set of items in the scales and then identified a reduced set of items that captured the underlying constructs measured across the scales. After confirming that the construct structure was retained within the reduced set of items, we further piloted the set of items in a momentary study in which we captured data from individuals in the moment, in their naturalistic contexts. Using the

momentary study results, we further reduced the item set and demonstrated the initial validity in this sample of a momentary self-regulation scale comprising 12 items spanning 4 momentary self-regulation subscales. To further evaluate the validity and reliability more generally, the momentary self-regulation scale should be evaluated in other samples and contexts. This novel momentary self-regulation scale measures self-regulation on a momentary basis as individuals move through their daily lives and can be administered on mobile devices.

Acknowledgments

The authors wish to thank Dr Oscar Gonzalez at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and Dr Russell Poldrack at Stanford University for their contributions to this work. This research was supported by the National Institutes of Health Science of Behavior Change Common Fund through an award administered by the National Institute on Drug Abuse (grant UH2DA041713) and the National Institutes of Health Science of Behavior Change Columbia University Resource and Coordinating Center (grant 5U24AG052175-02).

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

Multimedia Appendix 1

Self-report surveys list.

[[DOCX File , 17 KB - mental_v9i5e35273_app1.docx](#)]

References

1. Heatherton TF, Wagner DD. Cognitive neuroscience of self-regulation failure. *Trends Cogn Sci* 2011 Mar;15(3):132-139 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1016/j.tics.2010.12.005](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tics.2010.12.005)] [Medline: [21273114](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21273114/)]
2. Halfon N, Forrest CB. The emerging theoretical framework of life course health development. In: *Handbook of Life Course Health Development*. Cham: Springer; 2018.
3. Duckworth AL, Tsukayama E, May H. Establishing causality using longitudinal hierarchical linear modeling: an illustration predicting achievement from self-control. *Soc Psychol Personal Sci* 2010 Oct 01;1(4):311-317 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1177/1948550609359707](https://doi.org/10.1177/1948550609359707)] [Medline: [20976121](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20976121/)]
4. Schroeder SA. Shattuck Lecture. We can do better--improving the health of the American people. *N Engl J Med* 2007 Sep 20;357(12):1221-1228. [doi: [10.1056/NEJMs073350](https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMs073350)] [Medline: [17881753](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17881753/)]
5. Chiorri C, Bracco F, Piccinno T, Modafferi C, Battini V. Psychometric properties of a revised version of the ten item personality inventory. *Eur J Psychol Assess* 2015 May;31(2):109-119. [doi: [10.1027/1015-5759/a000215](https://doi.org/10.1027/1015-5759/a000215)]
6. Gosling SD, Rentfrow PJ, Swann WB. A very brief measure of the Big-Five personality domains. *J Res Personality* 2003 Dec;37(6):504-528. [doi: [10.1016/S0092-6566\(03\)00046-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0092-6566(03)00046-1)]
7. Roos CR, Witkiewitz K. A contextual model of self-regulation change mechanisms among individuals with addictive disorders. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2017 Nov;57:117-128 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1016/j.cpr.2017.08.008](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2017.08.008)] [Medline: [28866435](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28866435/)]
8. Eisenberg IW, Bissett PG, Canning JR, Dallery J, Enkavi AZ, Whitfield-Gabrieli S, et al. Applying novel technologies and methods to inform the ontology of self-regulation. *Behav Res Ther* 2018 Feb;101:46-57 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1016/j.brat.2017.09.014](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.brat.2017.09.014)] [Medline: [29066077](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29066077/)]
9. Eisenberg IW, Bissett PG, Zeynep Enkavi A, Li J, MacKinnon DP, Marsch LA, et al. Uncovering the structure of self-regulation through data-driven ontology discovery. *Nat Commun* 2019 May 24;10(1):2319 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1038/s41467-019-10301-1](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-019-10301-1)] [Medline: [31127115](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31127115/)]
10. Mazza GL, Smyth HL, Bissett PG, Canning JR, Eisenberg IW, Enkavi AZ, et al. Correlation database of 60 cross-disciplinary surveys and cognitive tasks assessing self-regulation. *J Pers Assess* 2021 Mar 09;103(2):238-245 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1080/00223891.2020.1732994](https://doi.org/10.1080/00223891.2020.1732994)] [Medline: [32148088](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32148088/)]
11. Enkavi A, Eisenberg I, Bissett P, Mazza GL, MacKinnon DP, Marsch LA, et al. Large-scale analysis of test-retest reliabilities of self-regulation measures. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 2019 Mar 19;116(12):5472-5477 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1073/pnas.1818430116](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1818430116)] [Medline: [30842284](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30842284/)]
12. Dickman SJ. Functional and dysfunctional impulsivity: personality and cognitive correlates. *J Personal Social Psychol* 1990;58(1):95-102. [doi: [10.1037/0022-3514.58.1.95](https://doi.org/10.1037/0022-3514.58.1.95)]
13. Gross JJ, John OP. Individual differences in two emotion regulation processes: implications for affect, relationships, and well-being. *J Pers Soc Psychol* 2003 Aug;85(2):348-362. [doi: [10.1037/0022-3514.85.2.348](https://doi.org/10.1037/0022-3514.85.2.348)] [Medline: [12916575](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/12916575/)]

14. Baer RA, Smith GT, Hopkins J, Krietemeyer J, Toney L. Using self-report assessment methods to explore facets of mindfulness. *Assessment* 2006 Mar;13(1):27-45. [doi: [10.1177/1073191105283504](https://doi.org/10.1177/1073191105283504)] [Medline: [16443717](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/16443717/)]
15. Eysenck SB, Pearson P, Easting G, Allsopp J. Age norms for impulsiveness, venturesomeness and empathy in adults. *Personal Individual Differences* 1985 Jan;6(5):613-619. [doi: [10.1016/0191-8869\(85\)90011-x](https://doi.org/10.1016/0191-8869(85)90011-x)]
16. Brown KW, Ryan RM. The benefits of being present: mindfulness and its role in psychological well-being. *J Pers Soc Psychol* 2003 Apr;84(4):822-848. [doi: [10.1037/0022-3514.84.4.822](https://doi.org/10.1037/0022-3514.84.4.822)] [Medline: [12703651](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/12703651/)]
17. Baltes PB, Baltes MM, Freund AM, Lang FR. The measurement of selection optimization, and compensation (SOC) by self report. Max-Planck-Institut für Bildungsforschung. 1999. URL: <https://www.researchgate.net/publication/290964731> [The measurement of selection optimization and compensation SOC by self report](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2003.08.001) [accessed 2022-04-26]
18. Carey KB, Neal DJ, Collins SE. A psychometric analysis of the self-regulation questionnaire. *Addict Behav* 2004 Feb;29(2):253-260. [doi: [10.1016/j.addbeh.2003.08.001](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2003.08.001)] [Medline: [14732414](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/14732414/)]
19. Whiteside SP, Lynam DR. The Five Factor Model and impulsivity: using a structural model of personality to understand impulsivity. *Personal Individual Differences* 2001 Mar;30(4):669-689. [doi: [10.1016/S0191-8869\(00\)00064-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0191-8869(00)00064-7)]
20. Whiteside SP, Lynam DR, Miller JD, Reynolds SK. Validation of the UPPS impulsive behaviour scale: a four - factor model of impulsivity. *Eur J Pers* 2020 Dec 02;19(7):559-574. [doi: [10.1002/per.556](https://doi.org/10.1002/per.556)]
21. Tellegen A, Waller NG. Chapter 13: Exploring personality through test construction: development of the multidimensional personality questionnaire. In: *The SAGE Handbook of Personality Theory and Assessment: Volume 2*. Thousand Oaks, California: SAGE Publications Ltd; 2008.
22. Patton JH, Stanford MS, Barratt ES. Factor structure of the barratt impulsiveness scale. *J Clin Psychol* 1995 Nov;51(6):768-774. [doi: [10.1002/1097-4679\(199511\)51:6<768::aid-jclp2270510607>3.0.co;2-1](https://doi.org/10.1002/1097-4679(199511)51:6<768::aid-jclp2270510607>3.0.co;2-1)]
23. Carver CS, White TL. Behavioral inhibition, behavioral activation, and affective responses to impending reward and punishment: the BIS/BAS scales. *J Personality Soc Psychol* 1994;67(2):319-333. [doi: [10.1037/0022-3514.67.2.319](https://doi.org/10.1037/0022-3514.67.2.319)]
24. Tangney JP, Baumeister RF, Boone AL. High self-control predicts good adjustment, less pathology, better grades, and interpersonal success. *J Pers* 2004 Apr;72(2):271-324. [doi: [10.1111/j.0022-3506.2004.00263.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.0022-3506.2004.00263.x)] [Medline: [15016066](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15016066/)]
25. Blais A, Weber E. A Domain-Specific Risk-Taking (DOSPERT) scale for adult populations. *Judgment Decision Making* 2006;1(1):33-47. [doi: [10.1037/t13084-000](https://doi.org/10.1037/t13084-000)]
26. Lang FR, Carstensen LL. Time counts: future time perspective, goals, and social relationships. *Psychol Aging* 2002 Mar;17(1):125-139. [doi: [10.1037/0882-7974.17.1.125](https://doi.org/10.1037/0882-7974.17.1.125)] [Medline: [11931281](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/11931281/)]
27. Zuckerman M. The sensation seeking scale V (SSS-V): still reliable and valid. *Personal Individual Differences* 2007 Oct;43(5):1303-1305. [doi: [10.1016/j.paid.2007.03.021](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.paid.2007.03.021)]
28. Duckworth AL, Quinn PD. Development and validation of the short grit scale (grit-s). *J Pers Assess* 2009 Mar 17;91(2):166-174. [doi: [10.1080/00223890802634290](https://doi.org/10.1080/00223890802634290)] [Medline: [19205937](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19205937/)]
29. Kiernan M, Schoffman DE, Lee K, Brown SD, Fair JM, Perri MG, et al. The Stanford Leisure-Time Activity Categorical Item (L-Cat): a single categorical item sensitive to physical activity changes in overweight/obese women. *Int J Obes (Lond)* 2013 Dec 16;37(12):1597-1602 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1038/ijo.2013.36](https://doi.org/10.1038/ijo.2013.36)] [Medline: [23588625](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23588625/)]
30. Job V, Dweck CS, Walton GM. Ego depletion--is it all in your head? Implicit theories about willpower affect self-regulation. *Psychol Sci* 2010 Nov 28;21(11):1686-1693. [doi: [10.1177/0956797610384745](https://doi.org/10.1177/0956797610384745)] [Medline: [20876879](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20876879/)]
31. Zimbardo P, Boyd J. Putting time in perspective: a valid, reliable individual-differences metric. In: *Time Perspective Theory; Review, Research and Application*. Cham: Springer; 2015.
32. Muthen L, Muthen B. *Mplus User's Guide*. Eighth Edition. Los Angeles, CA: Muthén & Muthén; 2017.
33. Bickel WK, Odum AL, Madden GJ. Impulsivity and cigarette smoking: delay discounting in current, never, and ex-smokers. *Psychopharmacology (Berl)* 1999 Oct 21;146(4):447-454. [doi: [10.1007/pl00005490](https://doi.org/10.1007/pl00005490)] [Medline: [10550495](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/10550495/)]
34. Epstein LH, Salvy SJ, Carr KA, Dearing KK, Bickel WK. Food reinforcement, delay discounting and obesity. *Physiol Behav* 2010 Jul 14;100(5):438-445. [doi: [10.1016/j.physbeh.2010.04.029](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.physbeh.2010.04.029)] [Medline: [20435052](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20435052/)]
35. Bickel WK, Quisenberry AJ, Moody L, Wilson AG. Therapeutic opportunities for self-control repair in addiction and related disorders: change and the limits of change in trans-disease processes. *Clin Psychol Sci* 2015 Jan 01;3(1):140-153 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1177/2167702614541260](https://doi.org/10.1177/2167702614541260)] [Medline: [25664226](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25664226/)]
36. Schwarzer R, Lippke S, Luszczynska A. Mechanisms of health behavior change in persons with chronic illness or disability: the Health Action Process Approach (HAPA). *Rehabil Psychol* 2011 Aug;56(3):161-170. [doi: [10.1037/a0024509](https://doi.org/10.1037/a0024509)] [Medline: [21767036](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21767036/)]
37. Ridder DTD, de Wit JBF. Self-regulation in health behavior: concepts, theories, and central issues. In: *Self-Regulation in Health Behavior*. Hoboken, New Jersey, United States: John Wiley & Sons; 2006.
38. Yudko E, Lozhkina O, Fouts A. A comprehensive review of the psychometric properties of the Drug Abuse Screening Test. *J Subst Abuse Treat* 2007 Mar;32(2):189-198. [doi: [10.1016/j.jsat.2006.08.002](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2006.08.002)] [Medline: [17306727](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17306727/)]
39. Skinner HA. The drug abuse screening test. *Addictive Behav* 1982 Jan;7(4):363-371. [doi: [10.1016/0306-4603\(82\)90005-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/0306-4603(82)90005-3)]
40. Adamson SJ, Kay-Lambkin FJ, Baker AL, Lewin TJ, Thornton L, Kelly BJ, et al. An improved brief measure of cannabis misuse: the Cannabis Use Disorders Identification Test-Revised (CUDIT-R). *Drug Alcohol Depend* 2010 Jul 01;110(1-2):137-143. [doi: [10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2010.02.017](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2010.02.017)] [Medline: [20347232](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20347232/)]

41. Saunders JB, Aasland OG, Babor TF, de la Fuente JR, Grant M. Development of the Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test (AUDIT): WHO collaborative project on early detection of persons with harmful alcohol consumption--II. *Addiction* 1993 Jun;88(6):791-804. [doi: [10.1111/j.1360-0443.1993.tb02093.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1360-0443.1993.tb02093.x)] [Medline: [8329970](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/8329970/)]
42. Karlsson J, Persson L, Sjöström L, Sullivan M. Psychometric properties and factor structure of the Three-Factor Eating Questionnaire (TFEQ) in obese men and women. Results from the Swedish Obese Subjects (SOS) study. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord* 2000 Dec 4;24(12):1715-1725. [doi: [10.1038/sj.ijo.0801442](https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.ijo.0801442)] [Medline: [11126230](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/11126230/)]
43. Tomko RL, Solhan MB, Carpenter RW, Brown WC, Jahng S, Wood PK, et al. Measuring impulsivity in daily life: the momentary impulsivity scale. *Psychol Assess* 2014 Jun;26(2):339-349 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1037/a0035083](https://doi.org/10.1037/a0035083)] [Medline: [24274047](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24274047/)]
44. Shiffman S. Ecological momentary assessment (EMA) in studies of substance use. *Psychol Assess* 2009 Dec;21(4):486-497 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1037/a0017074](https://doi.org/10.1037/a0017074)] [Medline: [19947783](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19947783/)]

Abbreviations

AUDIT: Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test
CFA: confirmatory factor analysis
CUDIT-R: Cannabis Use Disorders Identification Test-Revised
DAST-10: Drug Abuse Screening Test
EFA: exploratory factor analysis
EMA: ecological momentary assessment
ERQ: Emotion Regulation Questionnaire
FFMQ: Five Facet Mindfulness Questionnaire
I-7: Eysenck I-7 Impulsiveness and Venturesomeness Questionnaire
ICC: intraclass correlation coefficient
IRT: item response theory
MAAS: Mindful Attention Awareness Scale
MTurk: Amazon Mechanical Turk
RMSEA: root mean square error of approximation
SSRQ: Short Self-Regulation Questionnaire
TFEQ-R18: Three-Factor Eating Questionnaire-R18 (revised version with 18 questions)
TLI: Tucker-Lewis Index
UPPS-P: Urgency, Premeditation (lack of), Perseverance (lack of), Sensation Seeking, and Positive Urgency

Edited by J Torous; submitted 15.12.21; peer-reviewed by A MacIsaac, T Webb; comments to author 05.02.22; revised version received 27.03.22; accepted 30.03.22; published 10.05.22.

Please cite as:

Scherer EA, Kim SJ, Metcalf SA, Sweeney MA, Wu J, Xie H, Mazza GL, Valente MJ, MacKinnon DP, Marsch LA
Momentary Self-regulation: Scale Development and Preliminary Validation
JMIR Ment Health 2022;9(5):e35273
URL: <https://mental.jmir.org/2022/5/e35273>
doi: [10.2196/35273](https://doi.org/10.2196/35273)
PMID: [35536605](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35536605/)

©Emily A Scherer, Sunny Jung Kim, Stephen A Metcalf, Mary Ann Sweeney, Jialing Wu, Haiyi Xie, Gina L Mazza, Matthew J Valente, David P MacKinnon, Lisa A Marsch. Originally published in *JMIR Mental Health* (<https://mental.jmir.org>), 10.05.2022. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (<https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work, first published in *JMIR Mental Health*, is properly cited. The complete bibliographic information, a link to the original publication on <https://mental.jmir.org/>, as well as this copyright and license information must be included.

Review

Acceptability of Web-Based Mental Health Interventions in the Workplace: Systematic Review

Johanna Scheutzow¹, BSc, MSc; Chris Attoe^{1,2}, BSc, OHP, MBA; Joshua Harwood², BSc, MSc, DClinPsych

¹Department of Psychosis, Institute of Psychiatry, Psychology and Neuroscience, School of Academic Psychiatry, King's College London, London, United Kingdom

²Maudsley Learning, South London & Maudsley NHS Foundation Trust, London, United Kingdom

Corresponding Author:

Johanna Scheutzow, BSc, MSc

Department of Psychosis

Institute of Psychiatry, Psychology and Neuroscience, School of Academic Psychiatry

King's College London

16 De Crespigny Park

London, SE5 8AB

United Kingdom

Phone: 44 020 7848 0002

Email: johanna.scheutzow2512@gmail.com

Abstract

Background: Web-based interventions have proven to be effective not only in clinical populations but also in the occupational setting. Recent studies conducted in the work environment have focused on the effectiveness of these interventions. However, the role of employees' acceptability of web-based interventions and programs has not yet enjoyed a similar level of attention.

Objective: The objective of this systematic review was to conduct the first comprehensive study on employees' level of acceptability of web-based mental health interventions based on direct and indirect measures, outline the utility of different types of web-based interventions for work-related mental health issues, and build a research base in the field.

Methods: The search was conducted between October 2018 and July 2019 and allowed for any study design. The studies used either qualitative or quantitative data sources. The web-based interventions were generally aimed at supporting employees with their mental health issues. The study characteristics were outlined in a table as well as graded based on their quality using a traffic light schema. The level of acceptability was individually rated using commonly applied methods, including percentile quartiles ranging from low to very high.

Results: A total of 1303 studies were identified through multiple database searches and additional resources, from which 28 (2%) were rated as eligible for the synthesis. The results of employees' acceptability levels were mixed, and the studies were very heterogeneous in design, intervention characteristics, and population. Approximately 79% (22/28) of the studies outlined acceptability measures from high to very high, and 54% (15/28) of the studies reported acceptability levels from low to moderate (overlap when studies reported both quantitative and qualitative results). Qualitative studies also provided insights into barriers and preferences, including simple and tailored application tools as well as the preference for nonstigmatized language. However, there were multiple flaws in the methodology of the studies, such as the blinding of participants and personnel.

Conclusions: The results outline the need for further research with more homogeneous acceptability studies to draw a final conclusion. However, the underlying results show that there is a tendency toward general acceptability of web-based interventions in the workplace, with findings of general applicability to the use of web-based mental health interventions.

(*JMIR Ment Health* 2022;9(5):e34655) doi:[10.2196/34655](https://doi.org/10.2196/34655)

KEYWORDS

acceptability; e-mental health; online mental health interventions; occupational online interventions; employees; mobile phone

Introduction

Background

There is an increasing level of awareness regarding the importance of health and well-being in the workplace [1]. Anxiety, stress, and depression are the dominant mental health issues for workers in the United Kingdom, with a prevalence of 1320 cases per 100,000 workers, causing close to 18 million lost working days per year [2]. Employers have a responsibility to take care of their employees and provide support for both their physical and mental health [3,4].

Web-based mental health interventions are increasingly being used in the work environment as they have the advantage of being cost-effective, efficient, anonymous, location-independent, flexible, and empowering. They are regularly used for both prevention and intervention [5-10].

Web-based interventions also have multiple flaws, including technical difficulties, ethical concerns, increased attrition rates, and low engagement in the absence of guidance by professional support [6,11]. Therefore, it is important to understand the barriers that reduce engagement and acceptability of web-based interventions. Multiple systematic studies provide evidence of the effectiveness of web-based mental health interventions at work [12,13]. Importantly, they outline the need to tailor interventions to populations' needs, which requires greater insight into barriers and the acceptability of web-based mental health interventions in the workplace.

The acceptability of an intervention includes users' emotional and cognitive responses to the intervention [14], including affective perceptions, burden and barriers, perceived benefits, understanding of the intervention, opportunity costs, and usability. In practice, this takes into account the individuals' preferences for features and tools, their willingness to use web-based interventions, their engagement (eg, dropout and attrition rate), and users' perceived utility or satisfaction with the intervention.

Studying users' acceptability of new treatments has ethical, methodological (validity), and practical applications [15]. Specifically, ethical obligations include the exploration of reasons for acceptable or unacceptable treatments as perceived by the users. It is important to understand potential barriers to intervention engagement before introducing the intervention to employees. Awareness of intervention efficacy alone does not mean that employees accept web-based interventions as a useful tool for self-help.

Sekhon et al [14] outlined studies assessing interventions' acceptability by using operational definitions in line with measurable acceptability data (dropout rate and satisfaction rating) and qualitative studies focusing on in-depth user experiences. Current research has been limited to studies on clinical populations. Clinical populations differ significantly in symptom severity, level of risks, functionality, and response to treatment; thus, the results might not be generalizable to occupational populations [13]. Therefore, it is relevant to explicitly assess employees' acceptability of web-based interventions.

Objectives

This systematic review aimed to assess employees' acceptability of web-based interventions to improve their mental health. The study aimed to inform intervention design and utility by evaluating user experience and barriers and facilitators to using web-based mental health interventions in the workplace.

Methods

This systematic review was conducted in line with the PRISMA (Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses) guidelines [16] and followed the ENTREQ (Enhancing the Transparency in Reporting the Synthesis of Qualitative Research) guidelines [17,18].

Eligibility Criteria

Eligible studies met the Population, Intervention, Comparison, Outcome criteria and included qualitative interviews, quantitative studies including scale measures of satisfaction and forms of attrition rates, and mixed methods studies. Acceptability was assessed by means of both direct (acceptability, satisfaction, and experience) and indirect (compliance, completion, adherence, attrition, and dropout rate) measures. Studies were included if they were available in English and published after 2005.

Population

The population was narrowed down to people aged ≥ 18 years as there is a difference between child and adult interventions. The participants could be employed part-time or full-time or self-employed. Studies were included if the participants were $>60\%$ employed. This threshold guaranteed that the main outcome could be generalized to the eligible population for the study's purpose.

Intervention

Following the guidance of the meta-review by Joyce et al [19] on general workplace mental health interventions, web-based interventions were kept broad to include those that were conducted at work, had a work-related component, or aimed to treat work-related risk factors (eg, stress, depression, or anxiety). However, eligible interventions had to be exclusively web-based programs or interventions that targeted employed people or were applied in an occupational setting. Interventions or programs could be delivered via a computer program, app, or website. They could also differ in the device used to deliver the content (computer, laptop, or mobile phone) as well as include various forms of multimedia. All interventions aimed to change employees' behavior or mental health. They could have the aim of preventing, treating, or rehabilitating mental health issues.

Comparison

This review compared randomized controlled trials (RCTs), nonrandomized comparative trials, noncomparative trials, explorative studies, and qualitative studies published between 2005 and 2019.

Outcome

Studies were included if they measured acceptability directly or indirectly by means of qualitative assessment of acceptability,

satisfaction, and experience or the indirect measure of acceptability through compliance, completion, adherence, attrition, or dropout rate. Studies were included that assessed the potential willingness to use interventions or the potential features of interventions that were preferred or addressed as disadvantageous for utility.

Exclusion Criteria

Studies were excluded if they did not meet the Population, Intervention, Comparison, Outcome criteria; that is, if they included guidance through coaches, therapists, or face-to-face interactions and were applied to participants who were retired or unemployed (>40%). In addition, studies were excluded if they did not measure *acceptability* or *willingness of use* as an outcome variable or used interventions that were not focused on the users' mental health.

Data Sources

The search was conducted in July 2019 and included the following electronic databases: PsycINFO (Ovid), Embase

(Ovid), MEDLINE (Ovid), Global Health (Ovid), and the Cochrane Library Trials (CENTRAL). Backward searching was used to ensure that no key papers were missed.

Search Strategy

Databases were searched for studies published between 2005 and 2019. Duplicates were removed (Ovid search option). The Boolean system was applied using AND and OR ([Textbox 1](#)) to combine different terminologies of 4 key concepts included in a free-text and keyword search. Specific occupations were added to the general search of employees to increase the likelihood of finding studies on high stress-exposed work settings; for example, in the military or firefighter professions. The search terms used were categorized as occupational settings (employee), web-based interventions, mental ill health, and acceptability of interventions. All the key terms considered American and British spelling.

Textbox 1. Search terms organized into 4 concepts.

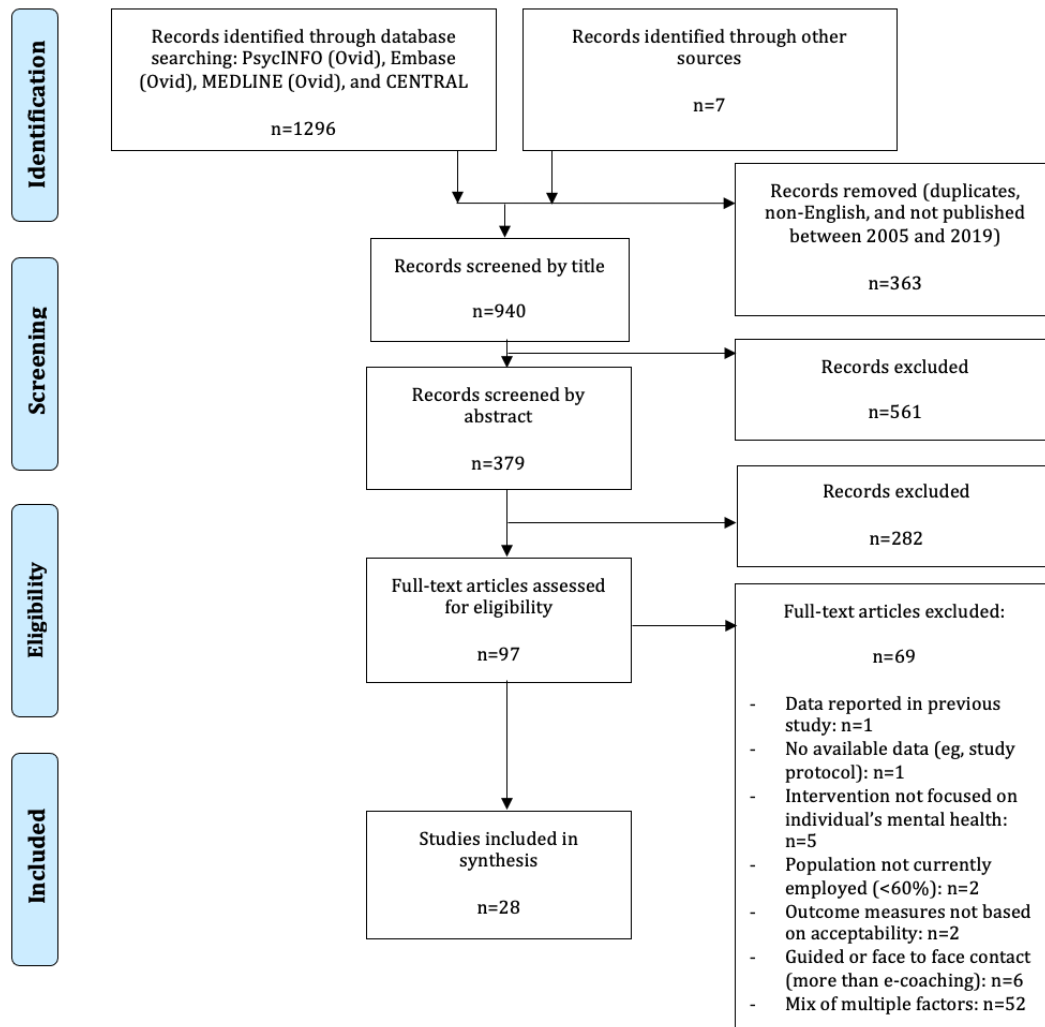
Concepts (combined using AND) and corresponding search terms (combined using OR)

- Employee: *employment, job, work, worker*, workplace, occupation*, employee*, manager*, line-manager*, staff, military, fire-fighter*, police, emergenc*, business, organisational*, work related, personnel*
- Web-based intervention: *video-therap*, mobile therap*, computerised cbt, ccbt, digital therap*, e-mental health, e-health, ehealth, computerised* therap*, internet-based intervention, occupational e-therap*, occupational e-mental health, e-therap*, web-based therap*, internet based therap*, online* therap*, tele-medicine, tele-therap*, tele-psychiatry, tele-psycholog*, computer-assisted therap*, electronic intervention, smartphone intervention online, psychological*, app*
- Mental ill health: *stress, mental health, mental illness, mental disorder, depress*, anxiety, affective symptoms, burnout, resilience wellbeing, workplace wellbeing, ptsd, trauma, acute stress disorder, return to work, psychological*, sick* leave*, sick* day*, sick* absen*, absenteeism, emotional stress, interpersonal stress, life stress, mental stress, chronic stress, job stress*
- Acceptance: *accept*, willing*, open*, attitude, feasab*, satisfaction compliance, reasons for drop out, drop-out, utilisation, adherence, take-up rates, take up rates, patients drop-out rate*

Study Selection

Duplicates were removed, and titles, abstracts, and full texts were scanned for the inclusion criteria. After the assessment of

the full texts' eligibility by the first author (JS), all the included studies were summarized and synthesized. The study selection process is outlined in the PRISMA flowchart ([Figure 1](#)).

Figure 1. PRISMA (Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses) flow diagram.

Data Collection Process

Data were collected according to the following criteria: reference, characteristics of the intervention, its aims and objectives, study design, population, setting and recruitment, results, acceptability, and—if available—reasons for dropout, as well as qualitative data.

Quality Assessment

The quality of the studies was assessed using the Critical Appraisal Skills Programme (CASP) checklist [20] for both qualitative studies and RCTs. Studies were evaluated based on research design, representativeness, recruitment procedure, presence of a comparison group, dropout rate, validity, reliability, and relevance of the measurement tools. Quality was graded with a traffic light system based on the 10 quality questions of the CASP and answered with *yes* (green) if the information was present, *no information* (red), and *not available* (yellow) if the information was not apparent or clearly outlined within the study (Multimedia Appendix 1 [21-48]). Studies were included in this systematic review irrespective of quality judgment.

Synthesis of Data

Similar to corresponding systematic reviews on the acceptability of web-based interventions [10], the level of acceptability was categorized into the following quartiles: low (– –), moderate (–), high (+), and very high (+ +). This was specifically used for studies that reported a satisfaction rating on a scale, the percentage results of which could then be transferred to the suggested levels of acceptability. In addition, studies reporting dropout rates and compliance percentages were organized according to the 4-quartile rating system for acceptability. If studies reported mixed results, including positive and negative outcomes on different acceptability factors, they were rated with a tilde (~). Qualitative studies were synthesized in an integrative, meta-aggregative style following methodological guidance on the use of meta-aggregations [49] as well as using similar systematic reviews [50]. The key data were extracted and are outlined in Table 1 (see Multimedia Appendix 2 [31-33,35,38,39,45-48] for direct measures and qualitative data sources).

Table 1. Study characteristics^a.

Author and country	Intervention, duration, and aim	Design and recruitment	Population				Results	Acceptance measure	Reasons for dropout	Level (acceptance)
			Sample size, N	Age (years)	Gender	Employment details				
Abbott et al [42], Australia	Internet-delivered CBT ^b program for employees with tinnitus distress in industrial organizations; 6 weeks; effectiveness of the program	Clustered RCT ^c comparing CBT intervention group with IOC ^d ; recruited in industrial organizations (BP Australia and BHP Billiton)	56	CBT: mean 50.5 (SD 9.5); IOC: mean 48.7 (SD 8.6)	CBT: 96% men; IOC: 82% men	— ^e	CBT program was similarly effective to the information program for treating tinnitus distress, depression, anxiety, stress, and quality of life	Attrition rate: 50% (CBT: 70%); satisfaction: 73.4% (mean 5.14/7)	Unknown	~ ^f
Alexandre et al [21], United States	Web-based interactive educational stress management program (website), <i>Stress Free Now</i> , using mindfulness meditation; 8 weeks; effectiveness of the intervention	RCT comparing 4 groups, including no support, group support, group and expert clinical support, and waitlist control; recruitment via email in a corporate call center	161	Mean 40.0 (SD 12.6)	83.2% women	49.1% full-time work shift (days); debt collectors and customer service or fraud representatives	Participants favored guided practices and showed low use of program. All groups decreased in perceived stress and improved in psychological and emotional well-being	Web-based use: 10% to 15% (intervention)	Lack of time	— ^g
Beiwinkel et al [36], Germany	Web-based program, <i>HelpID</i> , for depression based on CBT and awareness training; 12 weeks; effectiveness of <i>HelpID</i> in reducing sickness absence and depression	RCT comparing intervention with control; recruitment via health insurance	180	Mean 48	68% women	51% full-time work	<i>HelpID</i> effectively reduced depressive symptoms	Dropout: 45.5% after the assessment, 67.7% follow-up; satisfaction: 68.2% (mean 2.04, intervention)	Relationship between age (older) and education (higher) and dropout rates (lower)	— ^h
Birney et al [37], United States	Mobile app intervention <i>MoodHacker</i> , CBT-based depression self-management; 6 to 10 weeks; effectiveness of a program to reduce stress and prevent depression, anxiety, and substance abuse among employees	RCT: MoodHacker group compared with alternative care with links to websites on depression; recruited via EAPs ⁱ and other outreaches	300	MoodHacker: mean 40.6 (SD 11.5); alternative care: mean 40.7 (SD 11.2)	MoodHacker: 74.6% women; alternative care: 78.7% women	56% full-time, 35.3% part-time, and 8.7% self-employed	MoodHacker caused significant effects on depression symptoms compared with alternative care	Attrition: 6.7% follow-up; satisfaction: 76% (mean 4.6/6); system usability: B+	Unknown	+ ^j

Author and country	Intervention, duration, and aim	Design and recruitment	Population				Results	Acceptance measure	Reasons for dropout	Level (acceptance)
			Sample size, N	Age (years)	Gender	Employment details				
Billings et al [22], United States	Web-based stress and mood management multimedia program for employees based on CBT; 12-week access; effectiveness of the program to reduce depression and increase behavioral activation, knowledge of depression, and performance at work	RCT: experimental and control; recruited from a technology company via email and health fair	309	Most (51%) between 30 and 40	70.6% women	—	Decrease in stress, increase in knowledge of anxiety and depression as well as positive perception of treatment and improvement in the consumption of alcohol; most used it only once	Ratings (0-5): 71% useful (mean 3.55); interesting: M 3.47; appealing: M 3.34; motivating: M 3.21	Participants who knew how to handle mood and stress at baseline had an increased likelihood of finishing the study	+ ^k
Bolier et al [23], the Netherlands	Web-based health promotion programs (<i>Colour Your Life</i> , <i>Don't Panic Online</i> , <i>Drinking Less</i> , <i>Psyfit</i> , and <i>Strong at work</i>) designed for the work setting aiming to decrease stress and prevent substance abuse, depression, and anxiety in health professionals; 6 to 12 weeks; measure effectiveness of the modules	Clustered RCT: web-based condition and waitlist control; recruited nurses and health professionals in a medical center via mail	1140	Mean 40	79.8% women	71.9% nurses	The intervention significantly enhanced positive mental health	Uptake rate and compliance: 16% logged in, 5% started; dropout: 60.7% (intervention), 44% overall	Age predicted dropout (the younger the participants, the more likely they were to drop out)	--
Ebert et al [40], Germany	Web-based unguided recovery training, <i>GET.ON</i> , for teachers with insomnia and psychological detachment from the workplace; 6 weeks; psychological efficacy of <i>GET.ON</i>	RCT: intervention and waitlist control group; recruited via email at schools by the Ministry of Education (Germany, NRW ¹)	64	Mean 48.5 (SD 9.9)	74.2% women	—	Significant reduction in insomnia severity	Completion rate: 48.4% all sessions	38.5% technical problems, lack of time or motivation, disputed usefulness, or did not see any more benefit in using the program further before the final module; others did not report reasons	--

Author and country	Intervention, duration, and aim	Design and recruitment	Population				Results	Acceptance measure	Reasons for dropout	Level (acceptance)
			Sample size, N	Age (years)	Gender	Employment details				
Ebert et al [24], Germany	Unguided web-based stress management program, <i>GET.ON Stress</i> , for employees using problem solving and emotional regulation; 7 weeks; efficacy of the program	RCT: intervention or waitlist control; recruited from general employees via the occupational health program of a health insurance company as well as via contacted HR ^m departments in Germany	264	Mean 42	72% women	75% full-time; diverse sectors including economy, health, service, and social	Effectively reduced symptoms of mental and work-related stress among employees with stress	Attrition rate: 42% (7 sessions); dropout: 90% provided follow-up data; satisfaction (high): 95% overall	—	++
Hama-mura et al [25], Japan	Computer-delivered intervention (app), <i>Self-Record</i> , that facilitates cognitive restructuring for distress and alcohol consumption through self-monitoring of thought and activities; 4 weeks; effectiveness of the intervention on mental distress and consumption of alcohol	Pilot non-RCT, quasi-experiment with intervention and control groups; recruited via research marketing company	557	Mean 38.82 (SD 9.58)	41.2% women	71.6% employed by a company, 7.5% employed by the government or a non-profit organization, 6.3% self-employed, and 3.1% professionals	Intervention heightened participants' perception of their pathological thoughts and alcohol consumption, whereas they only decreased face to face	Dropout rate: 15.3% follow up; adherence: 64.8% (intervention) stopped after the first day	—	—
Heber et al [26], Germany	Stress website, <i>GET.ON</i> , including psychoeducation and interactive exercises tailored through personalized feedback; 4 weeks; efficacy of the intervention	RCT: intervention and waitlist control group; recruited by the Ministry of Education from the general working population showing symptoms of stress and through newspaper articles	264	Mean 43.3 (SD 10.2)	73.1% women	77.3% full-time	Web-based interventions effectively decreased stress in employees	Completion rate: 70.05% all sessions; satisfaction (high): 92.2%	Time constraints (4/9), motivation constraints (3/9), technical difficulties (1/9), and dissatisfaction with the intervention (1/9)	+/++
Ketelaar et al [27], the Netherlands	eMH ⁿ interventions for health professionals— <i>Psyfit</i> , <i>Strain at work</i> , <i>Colour your life</i> , <i>Don't panic online</i> , and <i>Drinking less</i> : self-help on the internet (CBT and other); evaluate eMH approach targeting work functioning and psychological well-being	RCT, randomization at ward level with intervention and control groups; recruited nurses and health professionals employed at an academic hospital	1140	Mean 39.5	80% men	—	eMH approach was not more effective than a control to increase work functioning and psychological well-being	Compliance rate: 6% started the intervention; dropout: 45% to follow-up	Younger participants were more likely to drop out; technical problems	--

Author and country	Intervention, duration, and aim	Design and recruitment	Population				Results	Acceptance measure	Reasons for dropout	Level (acceptance)
			Sample size, N	Age (years)	Gender	Employment details				
Ly et al [28], Sweden	Mobile phone stress management intervention for managers including short audio lectures, information, and exercise focusing on acceptance and commitment therapy; 6 weeks; efficacy of the smartphone treatment	RCT: stress intervention and waitlist control group; recruitment took place after a presentation about the project at multiple organizations (Swedish or American) and via advertisements on the internet	73	Mean 41.5 (SD 7.2)	57.5% men	—	Intervention reduced stress and increased general health among managers	Adherence: 44.4%	—	—
Nevedal et al [43], United States	Digital health coaching program for chronic pain management using psychoeducation on self-management, coping, and stress; 4 weeks; effectiveness of the program on work interference, activity, stress, pain, quality of life, and health	Case report; 1-group design; recruited via mailings, emails, and posted communications within 37 American organizations or a member of 1 of 18 health care plans	645	Mean 56.16 (SD 12.83)	69.3% women	—	Supported effectiveness of interventions on pain (1 and 6 months after treatment) as well as quality of life (after 6 months)	Satisfaction (good or better): 82.6%	—	++
Feicht et al [44], Germany	Happiness exercises to develop a positive psychological state; 7 weeks; examined the impact of the intervention on psychological and physiological parameters	Longitudinal design (2 groups—intervention and control); recruited via local insurance company in Germany (2 participating departments were chosen by the company)	142	Mean 37 (SD 7.7)	68.8% women	—	Happiness, satisfaction, mindfulness, and quality of life improved; stress decreased; and recovery experience increased significantly	Dropout rate: 31.3% total	Difference in age in intervention and control groups (10 years)	+
Thiart et al [29], Germany	Internet-based CBT-I ^o intervention, <i>GET.ON Recovery</i> , for stress, work-related strain, and insomnia in teachers; 6 weeks; evaluate the efficacy of the intervention	RCT: intervention group and waitlist control; recruited via email sent to schools in Germany	128	Mean 48.0 (SD 9.9)	74.2% women	100% school teachers	The intervention reduced sleep difficulties and fostered psychological detachment from work	Completion rate: 95.3%; satisfaction: 91% would recommend it	—	++

Author and country	Intervention, duration, and aim	Design and recruitment	Population				Results	Acceptance measure	Reasons for dropout	Level (acceptance)
			Sample size, N	Age (years)	Gender	Employment details				
Umanodan et al [30], Japan	Computer-based stress management training using self-paced behavioral, communication, and cognitive techniques; 7 weeks; effectiveness of the program in improving mental health and performance at work	Clustered RCT; recruited via informational posters and the supervisor during meetings in a manufacturing company	263	Mean 38.85	92.6% men	23% managers	Knowledge about stress management and coping skills increased (if participants had enough time)	Completion rate (intervention group): 89%	High baseline levels of distress increased the chance of dropout	++
Wood et al [41], United States	Resilience mobile app to decrease burnout (assessment tools); 4 weeks; assess usability, acceptability, and effectiveness	Pilot study; recruited mental health care professionals from a health care system	30	Mean 42.5 (SD 12)	—	43% psychologists, 30% social workers, 13% psychiatric nurses, 7% psychiatrists, and 7% other	App reduced burnout and compassion fatigue in participants	System usability (overall): 79.4%	—	++
Bush et al [31], United States	<i>T2 Mood Tracker</i> mobile app to track symptoms associated with deployment-related behavioral health issues (well-being, anxiety, stress, PTSD ^p , injury, and depression); 1.4 weeks; assessment of the utility of the app	Mixed methods design: qualitative and quantitative (Likert-style and open-ended questions); recruited via posters and flyers distributed by WTU ^q	8	—	62% men	Clinical social work staff	The app was perceived as easy to use, helpful, and beneficial	Useful rating: 88%; qualitative: utility rating positive but could incorporate additional factors to make it more manifold	2 participants did not want to download the app (privacy concerns were assumed)	++
Carolan et al [32], United Kingdom	Web-based stress management intervention, <i>WorkGuru</i> (CBT, mindfulness, and problem solving); 8 weeks; employees' attitude toward digital mental health interventions at work	Qualitative study: 18 semistructured interviews (taken from previous RCT with and without access to a web-facilitated discussion group); recruited from 6 UK-based organizations and invited via mail (universities, local authorities, third sector, and telecommunications)	18 (based on the sample N=82)	Mean 45	78% women	78% of office work and 22% mixture of office and client work	Outlined advantages of digital mental health interventions, but high barriers appeared with the application in the workplace	Engagement: 39%; qualitative: preference for short, interactive, easy to use, personalized, and anonymous interventions and access via computer or mobile phone	—	—

Author and country	Intervention, duration, and aim	Design and recruitment	Population				Results	Acceptance measure	Reasons for dropout	Level (acceptance)
			Sample size, N	Age (years)	Gender	Employment details				
Deady et al [48], Australia	Emergency service workers' attitude toward mobile mental health apps	Cross-sectional study; recruited from 4 metropolitan Fire and Rescue stations	106	Mean 37.8 (SD 9.51)	88% men	Firefighters	Participants showed positive perception and interest in using mental health apps but had preferences regarding language, features, and therapeutic techniques	Divided interests in using a mental health app. Apps should avoid stigmatized terminology and focus on well-being, mental fitness, resilience, stress, lifestyle, and sleep by implementing attractive multimedia features	—	+
Deady et al [38], Australia	Acceptance and effectiveness study on <i>HeadGear</i> , an app-based program aiming to decrease depressive symptoms and increase well-being; 5 weeks	2-stage pilot study; recruited via email and Facebook from industrial organizations (agriculture, freight or postage, and mining)	Stage 1: 21; stage 2: 84	Stage 1: mean 37.86 (SD 10.98); stage 2: mean 38 (SD 9.23)	Stage 1: 50% women; stage 2: 100% men	Stage 1: most worked in freight and postage (n=11); stage 2: male-dominated industry	<i>HeadGear</i> was effective and reduced symptoms significantly. However, attrition rate was high	Utility: 40% to 50% would use it; qualitative: most appreciated the utility, helpfulness, overall ease, and accessibility but complained about engagement and navigation issues	—	—
Eklund et al [33], Sweden	University staff's experiences of a customized, interactive, web-based program that aims to change behavior in stress management as well as explore intervention adjustments	Explorative qualitative study: semistructured interviews; recruitment via 3 departments at the university	9	Mean 45.9	—	University staff	Staff accepted a web-based program for stress-related problems	Acceptance was positive as long as it was short in time and applied in a transparent and tailored way	—	+

Author and country	Intervention, duration, and aim	Design and recruitment	Population				Results	Acceptance measure	Reasons for dropout	Level (acceptance)
			Sample size, N	Age (years)	Gender	Employment details				
Henne-mann et al [34], Germany	Employees' acceptance of organizational eMH interventions focusing on work-related distress	Longitudinal cohort study: self-administered questionnaire; recruited employees showing health problems and previous sickness absence	1829	Mean 49.93 (SD 4.06)	—	—	Attitudes toward organizational eMH interventions were disadvantageous	Acceptance (low): 89.1%; suggestions for improvement of acceptance: previous education (awareness and attitudes regarding efficacy and usability)	Higher scores in men and high-education group, those with previous experience with eHealth, and mentally demanding work types; lower scores in those diagnosed with a mental health disorder and non-internet users	--
Peters et al [45], Australia	Explorative workshop of perceptions, thoughts, and preferences of employees in male-dominated workplaces to build and adapt a mental health mobile app	Exploratory qualitative study; recruited via emails distributed to 2 organizations (state fire and rescue service and a freight transport organization)	60	Between 26 and 65	92% men	27% rural, 23% suburban, and 50% urban	Relevance of considering language use and preferred features and balancing preferences with the need for evidence-based interventions	Men preferred unstigmatized language use, a simple mood management app, and guidance involvement	—	~
Schneider et al [39], United Kingdom	Views and acceptance of 2 self-help applications for depression: <i>MoodGYM</i> (cCBT ^f) and informational websites applied at work; 5 weeks	Mixed methods; recruited from 3 organizations: 2 private enterprises (telecommunications and transport) and 1 health organization	637	Mean 42 (SD 9.6)	50.2% men	—	Evidence-based computerized approaches supported acceptability, which could be increased by taking care of barriers and users' expectations	Dropout: 63%; positive rating: 24%; various intrinsic and extrinsic barriers that lead to a high unacceptance; acceptance increases with interactive support	Intrinsic: intrapersonal problems; extrinsic: technical problems; generic: perception of cCBT	--
Wang and Ho [46], Canada	Explorative study on barriers and preferences for specific features among male workers in a mental health tool	Cross-sectional study; recruited by random digit-calling method to households collecting data from 511 men with risk of depression	841	Mean 44.3 (SD 13.7)	100% men	—	Overall positive results, but men's preferences and perceived barriers should be taken into account to increase acceptability	Acceptance in men was good, but apps should be mobile and tailored to preferences, including various topics and designs	Having high risk of depression at baseline increased the chance to see the utility of the intervention compared with low-risk individuals (83.4% vs 75%)	+

Author and country	Intervention, duration, and aim	Design and recruitment	Population				Results	Acceptance measure	Reasons for dropout	Level (acceptance)
			Sample size, N	Age (years)	Gender	Employment details				
Williams et al [35], United States	Feasibility of a web-enhanced behavioral self-management program, <i>Stress Gym</i> , in a military setting built on the model of cognitive appraisal by Lazarus and Folkman	Cross-sectional study; recruited and invited all active-duty members at Naval Medical Center, Portsmouth, Virginia	142	Mean 41.1 (SD 9.2)	55% women	24% officers and 76% enlisted sailors	Supported the feasibility of Stress Gym as being a web-based CBT-based self-help intervention accepted by the users and demonstrated reduction in stress	StressGym was rated as very useful and informative	—	++
Wilson et al [47], United States	Soldiers' attitude toward technology-based approaches to mental health care	Cross-sectional study; recruited from pre- and postdeployment clinic (in the waiting room for screening visits)	352	Mean 25.9 (SD 5.8)	92% men	—	Feasibility of technology-based approaches was supported	Willingness to use: 84% were willing to use one of the 11 interventions; comfort: 75% felt neutral/very comfortable using a computer/program	—	++

^aSorted from indirect to more direct measures.

^bCBT: cognitive behavioral therapy.

^cRCT: randomized controlled trial.

^dIOC: information-only control.

^eData missing or not relevant.

^fMixed results.

^gLow.

^hModerate.

ⁱEAP: employee assistance program.

^jVery high.

^kHigh.

^lNRW: North Rhine-Westphalia.

^mHR: human resources.

ⁿeMH: e-mental health.

^oCBT-I: cognitive behavioral therapy for insomnia.

^pPTSD: posttraumatic stress disorder.

^qWTU: Warrior Transition Unit.

^rcCBT: computerized cognitive behavioral therapy.

Results

Review Process

The characteristics of the studies are outlined in [Table 1](#) as well as in [Multimedia Appendix 2](#) including more details. Within the review process, 1303 papers were identified, of which 363 (28%) were duplicates, not published in English, or published before 2005. Of the 1303 papers, titles and abstracts were then scanned, a process that identified 940 (72%) and 379 (29%)

papers, respectively. Papers were excluded if the interventions were independent of work environments, did not include most employees, and did not focus on mental health issues. Most studies were excluded owing to the involvement of face-to-face or telephone guidance by a coach or therapist. Ultimately, 28 studies were identified for further analysis, which either reported indirect measures of the acceptability of web-based interventions (n=17, 61%) or provided qualitative data on acceptability (n=11, 39%; [Figure 1](#)).

Study Characteristics

The 28 included studies had an overall sample of 9739 participants, with sample sizes ranging from 8 to 1140. The mean age of the participants was 40.7 years, and most participants were White and employed full-time.

The studies had various differing methodological designs and study characteristics, which are outlined in [Table 1](#) as well as in [Multimedia Appendix 2](#) including more details on direct measures. Interventions were heterogeneous in type, application outcome focus, length, setting (within a specific organization or random employees), and characteristics of the participants (type of profession and demographics). In addition, they differed in the level of support potentially provided in web-based format (email or message) versus unguided. Most interventions (18/28, 64%) were focused on reducing stress [21-35] and depressive symptoms [23,31,36-39] in employees. Other interventions focused on insomnia (2/28, 7%) [29,40], anxiety (2/28, 7%) [23,31], panic (2/28, 7%) [23,27], psychological detachment from work (1/28, 4%) [40], resilience (burnout; 1/28, 4%) [41], mood (1/28, 4%) [22], tinnitus distress (1/28, 4%) [42], chronic pain (1/28, 4%) [43], substance misuse (2/28, 7%) [23,25], and well-being or happiness (3/28, 11%) [31,38,44]. Studies and interventions often included more than one focus of mental illness, used various treatment techniques, and assessed the acceptability of general web-based mental health interventions [34,45,46]. Cognitive behavioral therapy (CBT) was the most used form of intervention (9/28, 32%). Other interventions applied mindfulness (3/28, 11%), psychological education (3/28, 11%), cognitive appraisal or restructuring (2/28, 7%), emotional regulation (1/28, 4%), acceptance and commitment therapy (1/28, 4%), problem solving (2/28, 7%), exercise (1/28, 4%), or communicational strategies (1/28, 4%). Approximately 7% (2/28) of the studies used tracking or assessment tools for burnout and mood (eg, depression, stress, or well-being). The studies were predominantly RCTs (13/28, 46%). CBT was mostly used in interventions that tackled depression or stress at work. For example, the CBT interventions focused on depression were *HelpID*, *Mood Hacker*, *Colour Your Life*, and *MoodGym*. The interventions that used CBT and aimed to reduce stress and mental strain were *Psyfit*, *Strong at work*, *GetON Recovery*, and *Work Guru*.

Of the 28 studies, 13 (46%) were RCTs, 4 (14%) were cross-sectional studies, 3 (11%) were qualitative studies, 3 (11%) were pilot studies, 2 (7%) were longitudinal studies, 2 (7%) were mixed methods studies, and 1 (4%) was a case report. The studies mostly used waitlist control groups, internet-based information website groups, or variations of intervention type groups as comparators. The studies originated in the United States (8/28, 29%), Germany (7/28, 25%), Australia (4/28, 14%), the Netherlands (2/28, 7%), Japan (2/28, 7%), Sweden (2/28, 7%), the United Kingdom (2/28, 7%), and Canada (1/28, 4%).

Methodological Quality

The methodological quality of the studies is summarized in [Multimedia Appendix 1](#). The studies were assessed for quality using the CASP [20] qualitative and quantitative templates and reported in the form of a traffic light schema. Various quality flaws were outlined in the studies, and no study met all 10

criteria marked by the CASP [20]. Independent of quality, all studies (28/28, 100%) were included in the final synthesis. Allocation bias appeared to be low in the quantitative studies as participants were mostly randomly distributed to their condition (15/17, 88%). However, qualitative studies often indicated performance and detection bias as studies often missed reporting on blinding status or researchers' awareness of the participants' condition. Selection bias was generally high as participants repeatedly originated from specific population samples (eg, male-dominated industry workers or female educational staff). Attrition bias was predominantly high as various studies reported a high dropout rate, which weakened their generalizability. Several studies missed reporting on the specific demographics of their samples and, thus, might risk the presence of confounders, whereas other studies (4/28, 14%) clearly outlined their risk of confounding [25,26,30,42]. The analysis of quantitative studies was generally good as all studies used data from all participant groups in their final analysis. Qualitative studies showed generally good quality in the guidance of clear questions, taking care of ethical considerations, and the provision of clear information on methodology. However, various studies missed accounting for the potential bias caused by the relationship between the researchers and the participants.

Setting and Types of Employees

The recruitment setting and included characteristics of the employees were very diverse ([Table 1](#)). Some studies (10/28, 36%) used the whole working population, recruiting samples via local insurance companies, occupational programs or employee assistance programs, random digit calling, or advertisements [24,26,28,34,36-38,43,44,46]. Alternatively, some studies used specific population samples originating from 1 type of profession. In particular, samples were recruited from the military (2/28, 7%) [35,47], telecommunications (2/28, 7%) [21,39], transport (2/28, 7%) [39,45], the public sector (1/28, 4%) [39], state fire and rescue services (2/28, 7%) [33,45], office and client employees (1/28, 4%) [32], university staff and teachers (3/28, 11%) [29,33,40], clinical staff and health professionals (4/28, 14%) [23,27,31,41], manufacturing and industrial workers (2/28, 7%) [30,42], marketing (1/28, 4%) [25], and technology (1/28, 4%) [22]. Most studies were conducted in the United States (8/28, 29%) and Germany (7/28, 25%). Germany primarily recruited from the general working population [26,34,36,44], whereas the United States mainly recruited from multiple specific locations, including larger organizations (eg, corporate call centers and technology companies), health centers, and military-related workplaces. Their acceptability results were mixed in outcome, ranging from very high in the study by Beiwinkel et al [36] to very low in the study by Hennemann et al [34]. The synthesis did not outline any pattern of setting and participant characteristics that was associated with the acceptability level of web-based interventions.

Intervention Characteristics and Country of Conduct

As outlined in the *Study Characteristics* section, most studies used CBT in their administered interventions (9/28, 32%). CBT was relatively equally distributed across Western countries,

including the United States (2/9, 22%), Germany (2/9, 22%), the Netherlands (2/9, 22%), the United Kingdom (2/9, 22%), and Australia (1/9, 11%). Summarizing the CBT studies, the acceptability level indicated that 44% (4/9) of the studies had a low to moderate level of acceptability, whereas 33% (3/9) of the studies showed a high to very high acceptability level. Approximately 11% (1/9) of the studies had a mix of moderate and high acceptability levels. Other analyzed intervention types (mindfulness, psychological education, cognitive appraisal, emotional regulation, acceptance and commitment therapy, problem solving, cognitive strategies, exercise, and tracking tools) did not indicate any pattern of acceptability level. Broadly speaking, the intervention type, country of conduct, and outcome of the study did not indicate any notable patterns. However, most of the studies (26/28, 93%) were conducted in Western countries.

Measure of Acceptability

Relevant studies measured acceptability in different ways. They used direct measures of acceptability, which included qualitative data through questionnaires and interviews, or indirect quantitative measures by means of take-up, dropout, compliance, adherence, attrition, or completion rate. Some studies used both direct and indirect measures. All measures of acceptability are outlined in either [Table 1](#) or [Multimedia Appendix 2](#) (qualitative synthesized data) in the context of the reference, intervention, sample, study design, recruitment, outcome, indirect and direct acceptability measures, available reasons for dropout, example quotations from interviews, and an individually rated acceptability level.

Direct Measure of Acceptability

[Table 1](#) and [Multimedia Appendix 2](#) present the direct outcome of employees' acceptability of web-based therapy in the workplace. When categorizing the qualitative outcome into key themes, the following topics commonly emerged: (1) general interest in or willingness to use web-based interventions, (2) employees' satisfaction rating of the utility of the interventions, and (3) preferred features of the design and application style of the interventions. Most participants reported a generally positive interest in and acceptability of web-based interventions [31,33,35,38,46]. However, there were mixed results and negative opinions in other studies [32,33,39,48]. Common preferred features of web-based mental health interventions were the use of nonstigmatized language [45,48], the preference for interventions with interactive support [39,45], and broad application spectrum as well as short mobile and interactive multimedia interventions [31,35,38,48]. The synthesized outputs of the studies were written in descriptions of each theme as well as provided within the context of the setting and intervention type. To deliver a deeper insight into common themes, [Multimedia Appendix 2](#) provides quotations of interviewees in primary studies. As this systematic review synthesized key themes in an integrative, meta-aggregative way, quotations aid in the understanding of the summarized key themes. Most of the studies reported details on the satisfaction rating on a scale associated with web-based interventions. Employees were mostly satisfied with the interventions and rated their utility positively.

In addition, multiple studies assessed acceptability using satisfaction, usability, or interest ratings of the intervention ([Table 1](#)). Satisfaction ratings were frequently used in the studies [22,24,26,29,31,36-38,41,43]. The average satisfaction score was 82.6%, which is similar to a very high individual-defined acceptability level (++) of web-based interventions. Moreover, 14% (4/28) of the studies reported a score of 0.85 for practical use [22,31,38,41], equivalent to a high (+) acceptability. In particular, Wilson et al [47] reported a rate of 75% in "comfortability" of using a mental health program on the computer and an 84% rate in "willingness to use." In contrast, Hennemann et al [34] reported that 89.1% of participants rated low on the "acceptability" of general occupational web-based mental health interventions. Both studies were very heterogeneous in intervention specificity and sample population. Hennemann et al [34] explained the negative outcome by the direct predictor variables of acceptability with "social influence," "effort" and "performance expectancy," and "time spent in the web" as well as the "frequency of searching online for health information."

Indirect Measure of Acceptability

This systematic review included hypothetical measures of acceptability characterized by dropout, attrition, compliance, adherence, uptake, and completion rate. The indirect or hypothetical measures of the acceptability of web-based interventions in the workplace are summarized in [Table 1](#). The mean percentage of dropout rates from the included studies was 50.9% with a range of 15.3% [25] to 67.7% [36], which is equivalent to a moderate individual-defined level of acceptability [23-25,27,36,39,44]. A few studies reported the reasons for dropout or termination of the interventions. Repeated reasons were lack of time [21,26,40], technical difficulties [26,27,39,40], younger age [23,27,36], lower education [36], lack of motivation [26,40], no need for help [40], ability to manage stress personally [22], dissatisfaction with the intervention [26,39], higher initial level of psychological distress [30], and privacy concerns [31]. Other measures of acceptability included an average attrition rate of 32% [24,37,42], an average adherence rate of 54% [25,28], an uptake and intervention start rate of 11% [23,27], and a completion rate of 68% [30,40]. As visible in the outcome, there was no clear consensus in acceptability level, and the comparison of studies was difficult as they were heterogeneous in study design, sample, and methodology. However, the most frequently reported indirect measure of acceptability was the dropout rate, supported by a moderate (-) level of acceptability.

Discussion

Principal Findings

This systematic review assessed the levels of employees' acceptability of web-based interventions aimed at improving mental health. The findings showed a generally positive level of acceptability and highlighted various factors to be considered in making interventions acceptable, engaging, and useful for employees. Themes to be addressed with caution when introducing interventions are the use of stigmatized terminology, including words of ill health and mental illness. In terms of

implementation, applications are recommended to be short and use interactive multimedia tools.

Results were obtained from 28 separate studies. Satisfaction ratings and feedback appeared positive, particularly when the interventions included multimedia and nonstigmatizing language. In particular, 79% (22/28) of the studies showed acceptability measures from high to very high, and 54% (15/28) of the studies reported acceptability levels from low to moderate (overlap when studies reported both quantitative and qualitative results). The average satisfaction rating was >80%, and the employees rated the interventions' utility as good overall. However, quantitative measures contradicted the universal positive perspective of web-based interventions by means of the common measured dropout rate of approximately 50%. Hence, the attrition rate was very high in multiple studies, which questions the efficacy of unguided self-applied interventions.

Collectively, these results are in line with other acceptability studies that supported the general acceptability of web-based interventions in clinical settings [51]. Various studies have outlined barriers to assessing acceptability; for example, negative results from indirect measures. In addition, complications in synthesis owing to the heterogeneity of the interventions have been repeatedly reported.

Stigma and attitudes toward mental health at work were an emerging theme. Acceptability levels may relate to the web-based interventions themselves or to the fact that the intervention relates to mental health. This is supported by other studies showing that there is fear of stigmatization when seeking support [52]. It may also be difficult to successfully implement web-based interventions within an organization as employees prefer to separate health matters and their workplace [32]. Hence, the issue around mental health and stigma, especially at work, may be strongly influenced by the organizational culture that influences the use of mental health interventions [45].

The relationship between dropout and acceptability requires further assessment to interpret the current evidence. Although dropout for web-based workplace interventions was high (the mean percentage score of the included studies was 50.9%), explorations of the reasons for this were limited. Indeed, studies have outlined that dropout rates might not be the result of disinterest in occupational web-based interventions for mental health issues but appear to be generally high in computerized interventions [53], suggesting that these interventions are not as engaging as guided or face-to-face sessions and people might not feel committed enough to complete the treatment or program. Consequently, web-based interventions should be tailored and made as interactive and attractive as possible by using animation tools, pictures, and videos, as well as made as short and simple as possible to increase engagement and decrease the likelihood of technical issues [12]. Furthermore, the findings of this study suggest that, before applying interventions in organizations, people's needs, the environment, and the culture should be assessed; the interventions should be tailored accordingly; and awareness of the benefits and understanding of the use should be addressed.

Strengths and Limitations

The generalizability of the findings across workplaces may be limited because of the diversity of individual workplaces; for example, their organizational culture and stigma or attitudes toward mental health. In addition, assessing for confounding variables, including recruitment, setting, intervention characteristics, and country of conduct, did not reveal significant information. However, most of the included studies were conducted in Western countries and used CBT-based interventions, which may further limit generalizability.

Assessing acceptability using indirect measures may be flawed as there could be multiple reasons for employees to stop the intervention. Specifically, dropping out of interventions could be the result of feeling rehabilitated and seeing no further benefit of using the intervention. Nevertheless, dropouts provide great insight into the acceptability of interventions, but more in-depth analyses of the reasons for dropping out should be conducted.

Analysis of the specific assessment of acceptability of occupational web-based interventions was limited because of the heterogeneity of the study designs, intervention types, sample characteristics, and conditions under which the interventions were provided to employees. The studies used data assessment techniques, including cross-sectional self-report methods, whereas the qualitative studies used small samples. Data collection and analysis biases may be observed based on the role of the researchers [54]. As qualitative acceptability results were generally higher compared with indirect measures, this further raises the question of the role of researcher bias. In addition, limitations regarding the consistent and objective measurement of acceptability in the wider literature prevent robust conclusions from being drawn. However, the inclusion and critical appraisal of qualitative studies may have added depth to the factors within the acceptability capture in this study [55].

Despite these limitations, this study offers a comprehensive insight into multiple forms of acceptability measures [56]. Using both qualitative and quantitative as well as direct and indirect measures of acceptability provided a deeper insight into the options for assessing the acceptability of interventions in general. Although this study focused on the workplace, it examined the acceptability of web-based interventions that could be applied more generally to support people's mental health. For example, the findings could support the implementation of interventions outside of the workplace (eg, as part of clinical mental health treatments). These results might help clinicians, developers, researchers, and the health technology industry create effective and engaging tools in the future.

Implications

In relation to workplace practice, before applying interventions, it would be beneficial to increase people's knowledge of web-based interventions as well as assess their needs in general to improve their attitude toward interventions [13,34]. This is supported by Murray et al [57], whose study found that participants who rejected computerized treatments had significantly lower expectations of the usefulness of self-help

and had general concerns, anxiety, and misunderstandings about computerized treatments. Hence, acceptability may be increased by identifying and correcting misperceptions before participation. Similarly, tailoring interventions to the environment and employees' needs could increase their general interest and willingness to use them [13]. In other words, web-based interventions for employees should be adapted to the specific environment applied as well as to the users' needs to increase engagement and acceptability levels. Generally, the acceptability of interventions might increase if employees and organizations are made aware of evidence-based web-based interventions that have multiple practical benefits and the potential to increase individuals' mental health and well-being in the long run. Finally, the ability of web-based interventions to engage and retain users is critical for ensuring reduced dropout and increased acceptability.

Regarding future research, the results of acceptability studies could be influenced by the general stigma on mental health topics and interventions. Therefore, future research should incorporate acceptability measures of mental health issues into their analysis to assess for confounding variables. Second, regarding quantitative data on acceptability, it would be beneficial if future research included a more in-depth analysis of the reasons for dropout or attrition rates. Third, future research should also address the conceptual and methodological limitations of the research in the field. If there were more organizations using mental health interventions from various settings, the research analysis could be more homogeneous. Organizations might lack the knowledge on how to apply personal health support but could provide their employees with interventions that range from broader aspects of stress

management to specified apps that tackle specific mental health issues (eg, depression). Finally, this research was conducted before the COVID-19 pandemic, which changed work styles and environments and affected how people sought and received mental health support. Further research should analyze changes in acceptability as a result of the pandemic to examine shifts in use and acceptability of mental health interventions both within and outside of the workplace.

Conclusions

This study assessed the area of acceptability of web-based workplace interventions for mental health. In general, workers are open to web-based mental health interventions. However, qualitative and quantitative studies suggested varying levels of acceptability, raising the possibility of bias. The importance of stigma, organizational culture, and the implementation of the intervention were highlighted, the latter relating to the engaging design and quality of the intervention as well as the approach to delivery in the workplace itself. Several factors were identified that need to be considered to ensure the effective implementation of web-based interventions in the workplace, some aspects of which may also apply to the general use in supporting people's mental health. Interventions should be tailored to the respective individual needs and cultural context, use nonstigmatized language, and be made interactive and easy to use. It is also recommended to foster an understanding of the potential value of an intervention to increase its acceptability. Methodological limitations were highlighted to guide the cautious interpretation and generalization of early evidence in this area along with the need to improve methodological rigor in emerging research.

Acknowledgments

The author would like to thank their supervisor, Chris Attoe, for his inspiring feedback and guidance. The author would also like to express gratitude to Dr Joshua Harwood for his invaluable advice.

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

Multimedia Appendix 1

Quality rating.

[[PNG File , 245 KB - mental_v9i5e34655_app1.png](#)]

Multimedia Appendix 2

Direct measures.

[[DOCX File , 36 KB - mental_v9i5e34655_app2.docx](#)]

References

1. Health and Well-being at Work. Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development. 2018 May. URL: https://www.cipd.co.uk/Images/health-and-well-being-at-work_tcm18-40863.pdf [accessed 2022-04-28]
2. Work-related stress, anxiety or depression statistics in Great Britain, 2021. Health and Safety Executive. 2021 Mar. URL: <http://www.hse.gov.uk/statistics/causdis/stress.pdf> [accessed 2022-04-28]
3. Employing disabled people and people with health conditions. United Kingdom Government. 2020 Mar 25. URL: <https://tinyurl.com/veveznmz> [accessed 2022-04-28]

4. Mental health conditions, work and the workplace. Health and Safety Executive. URL: <https://www.hse.gov.uk/stress/mental-health.htm> [accessed 2022-04-28]
5. Aardoom JJ, Dingemans AE, Spinhoven P, Van Furth EF. Treating eating disorders over the internet: a systematic review and future research directions. *Int J Eat Disord* 2013 Sep;46(6):539-552. [doi: [10.1002/eat.22135](https://doi.org/10.1002/eat.22135)] [Medline: [23674367](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23674367/)]
6. Abbott JM, Klein B, Ciechowski L. Best practices in online therapy. *J Technol Hum Serv* 2008 Jul 03;26(2-4):360-375. [doi: [10.1080/15228830802097257](https://doi.org/10.1080/15228830802097257)]
7. Donker T, Blankers M, Hedman E, Ljótsson B, Petrie K, Christensen H. Economic evaluations of Internet interventions for mental health: a systematic review. *Psychol Med* 2015 Dec;45(16):3357-3376. [doi: [10.1017/S0033291715001427](https://doi.org/10.1017/S0033291715001427)] [Medline: [26235445](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26235445/)]
8. Geraedts AS, Kleiboer AM, Wiezer NM, Cuijpers P, van Mechelen W, Anema JR. Feasibility of a worker-directed web-based intervention for employees with depressive symptoms. *Internet Interv* 2014 Jul;1(3):132-140. [doi: [10.1016/j.invent.2014.07.001](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.invent.2014.07.001)]
9. Kuster AT, Dalsbø TK, Luong Thanh BY, Agarwal A, Durand-Moreau QV, Kirkehei I. Computer-based versus in-person interventions for preventing and reducing stress in workers. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2017 Aug 30;8(8):CD011899 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1002/14651858.CD011899.pub2](https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD011899.pub2)] [Medline: [28853146](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28853146/)]
10. Rost T, Stein J, Löbner M, Kersting A, Luck-Sikorski C, Riedel-Heller SG. User acceptance of computerized cognitive behavioral therapy for depression: systematic review. *J Med Internet Res* 2017 Sep 13;19(9):e309 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.7662](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.7662)] [Medline: [28903893](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28903893/)]
11. Lal S, Adair CE. E-mental health: a rapid review of the literature. *Psychiatr Serv* 2014 Jan 01;65(1):24-32. [doi: [10.1176/appi.ps.201300009](https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.ps.201300009)] [Medline: [24081188](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24081188/)]
12. Carolan S, Harris PR, Cavanagh K. Improving employee well-being and effectiveness: systematic review and meta-analysis of Web-based psychological interventions delivered in the workplace. *J Med Internet Res* 2017 Jul 26;19(7):e271 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.7583](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.7583)] [Medline: [28747293](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28747293/)]
13. Stratton E, Lampit A, Choi I, Calvo RA, Harvey SB, Glozier N. Effectiveness of eHealth interventions for reducing mental health conditions in employees: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLoS One* 2017 Dec 21;12(12):e0189904 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1371/journal.pone.0189904](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0189904)] [Medline: [29267334](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29267334/)]
14. Sekhon M, Cartwright M, Francis JJ. Acceptability of healthcare interventions: an overview of reviews and development of a theoretical framework. *BMC Health Serv Res* 2017 Jan 26;17(1):88 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1186/s12913-017-2031-8](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12913-017-2031-8)] [Medline: [28126032](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28126032/)]
15. Kaltenthaler E, Sutcliffe P, Parry G, Beverley C, Rees A, Ferriter M. The acceptability to patients of computerized cognitive behaviour therapy for depression: a systematic review. *Psychol Med* 2008 Nov;38(11):1521-1530. [doi: [10.1017/S0033291707002607](https://doi.org/10.1017/S0033291707002607)] [Medline: [18205964](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/18205964/)]
16. Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG, PRISMA Group. Preferred reporting items for systematic reviews and meta-analyses: the PRISMA statement. *PLoS Med* 2009 Jul 21;6(7):e1000097 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1371/journal.pmed.1000097](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pmed.1000097)] [Medline: [19621072](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19621072/)]
17. Boland A, Cherry G, Dickson R. *Doing a Systematic Review: A Student's Guide*. 2nd edition. Thousand Oaks, CA, USA: Sage Publications; 2017.
18. Tong A, Flemming K, McInnes E, Oliver S, Craig J. Enhancing transparency in reporting the synthesis of qualitative research: ENTREQ. *BMC Med Res Methodol* 2012 Nov 27;12(1):181 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1186/1471-2288-12-181](https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2288-12-181)] [Medline: [23185978](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23185978/)]
19. Joyce S, Modini M, Christensen H, Mykletun A, Bryant R, Mitchell PB, et al. Workplace interventions for common mental disorders: a systematic meta-review. *Psychol Med* 2016 Mar;46(4):683-697. [doi: [10.1017/S0033291715002408](https://doi.org/10.1017/S0033291715002408)] [Medline: [26620157](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26620157/)]
20. Critical appraisal skills program: making sense of evidence. Critical Appraisal Skills Programme. 2002. URL: <https://casp-uk.net/casp-tools-checklists/> [accessed 2022-04-28]
21. Allexandre D, Bernstein AM, Walker E, Hunter J, Roizen MF, Morledge TJ. A Web-based mindfulness stress management program in a corporate call center: a randomized clinical trial to evaluate the added benefit of onsite group support. *J Occup Environ Med* 2016 Mar;58(3):254-264 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1097/JOM.0000000000000680](https://doi.org/10.1097/JOM.0000000000000680)] [Medline: [26949875](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26949875/)]
22. Billings DW, Cook RF, Hendrickson A, Dove DC. A Web-based approach to managing stress and mood disorders in the workforce. *J Occup Environ Med* 2008 Aug;50(8):960-968 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1097/JOM.0b013e31816c435b](https://doi.org/10.1097/JOM.0b013e31816c435b)] [Medline: [18695455](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/18695455/)]
23. Bolier L, Ketelaar SM, Nieuwenhuijsen K, Smeets O, Gärtner FR, Sluiter JK. Workplace mental health promotion online to enhance well-being of nurses and allied health professionals: a cluster-randomized controlled trial. *Internet Interv* 2014 Oct;1(4):196-204. [doi: [10.1016/j.invent.2014.10.002](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.invent.2014.10.002)]
24. Ebert DD, Heber E, Berking M, Riper H, Cuijpers P, Funk B, et al. Self-guided internet-based and mobile-based stress management for employees: results of a randomised controlled trial. *Occup Environ Med* 2016 May;73(5):315-323. [doi: [10.1136/oemed-2015-103269](https://doi.org/10.1136/oemed-2015-103269)] [Medline: [26884049](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26884049/)]

25. Hamamura T, Suganuma S, Ueda M, Mearns J, Shimoyama H. Standalone effects of a cognitive behavioral intervention using a mobile phone app on psychological distress and alcohol consumption among Japanese workers: pilot nonrandomized controlled trial. *JMIR Ment Health* 2018 Mar 22;5(1):e24 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/mental.8984](https://doi.org/10.2196/mental.8984)] [Medline: [29567634](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29567634/)]
26. Heber E, Lehr D, Ebert DD, Berking M, Riper H. Web-based and mobile stress management intervention for employees: a randomized controlled trial. *J Med Internet Res* 2016 Jan 27;18(1):e21 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.5112](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.5112)] [Medline: [26818683](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26818683/)]
27. Ketelaar SM, Nieuwenhuijsen K, Gärtner FR, Bolier L, Smeets O, Sluiter JK. Effect of an E-mental health approach to workers' health surveillance versus control group on work functioning of hospital employees: a cluster-RCT. *PLoS One* 2013 Sep 12;8(9):e72546 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1371/journal.pone.0072546](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0072546)] [Medline: [24069148](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24069148/)]
28. Ly KH, Asplund K, Andersson G. Stress management for middle managers via an acceptance and commitment-based smartphone application: a randomized controlled trial. *Internet Interv* 2014 Jul;1(3):95-101. [doi: [10.1016/j.invent.2014.06.003](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.invent.2014.06.003)]
29. Thiart H, Lehr D, Ebert DD, Berking M, Riper H. Log in and breathe out: Internet-based recovery training for sleepless employees with work-related strain - results of a randomized controlled trial. *Scand J Work Environ Health* 2015 Mar;41(2):164-174 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.5271/sjweh.3478](https://doi.org/10.5271/sjweh.3478)] [Medline: [25590336](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25590336/)]
30. Umanodan R, Shimazu A, Minami M, Kawakami N. Effects of computer-based stress management training on psychological well-being and work performance in Japanese employees: a cluster randomized controlled trial. *Ind Health* 2014;52(6):480-491 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2486/indhealth.2013-0209](https://doi.org/10.2486/indhealth.2013-0209)] [Medline: [25055847](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25055847/)]
31. Bush NE, Ouellette G, Kinn J. Utility of the T2 Mood Tracker mobile application among army warrior transition unit service members. *Mil Med* 2014 Dec;179(12):1453-1457. [doi: [10.7205/MILMED-D-14-00271](https://doi.org/10.7205/MILMED-D-14-00271)] [Medline: [25469967](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25469967/)]
32. Carolan S, de Visser RO. Employees' perspectives on the facilitators and barriers to engaging with digital mental health interventions in the workplace: qualitative study. *JMIR Ment Health* 2018 Jan 19;5(1):e8 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/mental.9146](https://doi.org/10.2196/mental.9146)] [Medline: [29351900](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29351900/)]
33. Eklund C, Elfström ML, Eriksson Y, Söderlund A. User experiences from a Web-based, self-management programme: struggling with what I need when stress management is about me. *Eur J Physiother* 2018 May 03;21(1):39-48. [doi: [10.1080/21679169.2018.1468814](https://doi.org/10.1080/21679169.2018.1468814)]
34. Hennemann S, Witthöft M, Bethge M, Spanier K, Beutel ME, Zwerenz R. Acceptance and barriers to access of occupational e-mental health: cross-sectional findings from a health-risk population of employees. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* 2018 Apr;91(3):305-316. [doi: [10.1007/s00420-017-1280-5](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00420-017-1280-5)] [Medline: [29189895](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29189895/)]
35. Williams A, Hagerty BM, Brasington SJ, Clem JB, Williams DA. Stress Gym: feasibility of deploying a web-enhanced behavioral self-management program for stress in a military setting. *Mil Med* 2010 Jul;175(7):487-493. [doi: [10.7205/milmed-d-09-00216](https://doi.org/10.7205/milmed-d-09-00216)] [Medline: [20684452](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20684452/)]
36. Beiwinkel T, Eißing T, Telle NT, Siegmund-Schultze E, Rössler W. Effectiveness of a Web-based intervention in reducing depression and sickness absence: randomized controlled trial. *J Med Internet Res* 2017 Jun 15;19(6):e213 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.6546](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.6546)] [Medline: [28619701](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28619701/)]
37. Birney AJ, Gunn R, Russell JK, Ary DV. MoodHacker mobile Web app with email for adults to self-manage mild-to-moderate depression: randomized controlled trial. *JMIR Mhealth Uhealth* 2016 Jan 26;4(1):e8 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/mhealth.4231](https://doi.org/10.2196/mhealth.4231)] [Medline: [26813737](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26813737/)]
38. Deady M, Johnston D, Milne D, Glozier N, Peters D, Calvo R, et al. Preliminary effectiveness of a smartphone app to reduce depressive symptoms in the workplace: feasibility and acceptability study. *JMIR Mhealth Uhealth* 2018 Dec 04;6(12):e11661 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/11661](https://doi.org/10.2196/11661)] [Medline: [30514694](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30514694/)]
39. Schneider J, Sarrami Foroushani P, Grime P, Thornicroft G. Acceptability of online self-help to people with depression: users' views of MoodGYM versus informational websites. *J Med Internet Res* 2014 Mar 28;16(3):e90 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.2871](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.2871)] [Medline: [24681717](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24681717/)]
40. Ebert DD, Berking M, Thiart H, Riper H, Laferton JA, Cuijpers P, et al. Restoring depleted resources: efficacy and mechanisms of change of an Internet-based unguided recovery training for better sleep and psychological detachment from work. *Health Psychol* 2015 Dec;34S:1240-1251. [doi: [10.1037/hea0000277](https://doi.org/10.1037/hea0000277)] [Medline: [26651465](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26651465/)]
41. Wood AE, Prins A, Bush NE, Hsia JF, Bourn LE, Earley MD, et al. Reduction of burnout in mental health care providers using the provider resilience mobile application. *Community Ment Health J* 2017 May;53(4):452-459. [doi: [10.1007/s10597-016-0076-5](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10597-016-0076-5)] [Medline: [28070775](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28070775/)]
42. Abbott JA, Kaldo V, Klein B, Austin D, Hamilton C, Piterman L, et al. A cluster randomised trial of an Internet-based intervention program for tinnitus distress in an industrial setting. *Cogn Behav Ther* 2009;38(3):162-173. [doi: [10.1080/16506070902763174](https://doi.org/10.1080/16506070902763174)] [Medline: [19675959](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19675959/)]
43. Nevedal DC, Wang C, Oberleitner L, Schwartz S, Williams AM. Effects of an individually tailored Web-based chronic pain management program on pain severity, psychological health, and functioning. *J Med Internet Res* 2013 Sep 25;15(9):e201 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.2296](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.2296)] [Medline: [24067267](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24067267/)]
44. Feicht T, Wittmann M, Jose G, Mock A, von Hirschhausen E, Esch T. Evaluation of a seven-week Web-based happiness training to improve psychological well-being, reduce stress, and enhance mindfulness and flourishing: a randomized

- controlled occupational health study. *Evid Based Complement Alternat Med* 2013;2013:676953 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1155/2013/676953](https://doi.org/10.1155/2013/676953)] [Medline: [24489588](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24489588/)]
45. Peters D, Deady M, Glozier N, Harvey S, Calvo RA. Worker preferences for a mental health app within male-dominated industries: participatory study. *JMIR Ment Health* 2018 Apr 25;5(2):e30 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/mental.8999](https://doi.org/10.2196/mental.8999)] [Medline: [29695371](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29695371/)]
 46. Wang JL, Ho K. Preferred features of e-mental health programs for prevention of major depression in male workers: results from a Canadian National Survey. *Stud Health Technol Inform* 2017;245:249-252. [doi: [10.2196/jmir.5685](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.5685)] [Medline: [29295092](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29295092/)]
 47. Wilson JA, Onorati K, Mishkind M, Reger MA, Gahm GA. Soldier attitudes about technology-based approaches to mental health care. *Cyberpsychol Behav* 2008 Dec;11(6):767-769. [doi: [10.1089/cpb.2008.0071](https://doi.org/10.1089/cpb.2008.0071)] [Medline: [18991533](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/18991533/)]
 48. Deady M, Peters D, Lang H, Calvo R, Glozier N, Christensen H, et al. Designing smartphone mental health applications for emergency service workers. *Occup Med (Lond)* 2017 Aug 01;67(6):425-428. [doi: [10.1093/occmed/kqx056](https://doi.org/10.1093/occmed/kqx056)] [Medline: [28535246](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28535246/)]
 49. Lockwood C, Munn Z, Porritt K. Qualitative research synthesis: methodological guidance for systematic reviewers utilizing meta-aggregation. *Int J Evid Based Healthc* 2015 Sep;13(3):179-187. [doi: [10.1097/XEB.0000000000000062](https://doi.org/10.1097/XEB.0000000000000062)] [Medline: [26262565](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26262565/)]
 50. Berry N, Lobban F, Emsley R, Bucci S. Acceptability of interventions delivered online and through mobile phones for people who experience severe mental health problems: a systematic review. *J Med Internet Res* 2016 May 31;18(5):e121 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.5250](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.5250)] [Medline: [27245693](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27245693/)]
 51. Álvarez-Jiménez M, Gleeson JF, Bendall S, Lederman R, Wadley G, Killackey E, et al. Internet-based interventions for psychosis: a sneak-peek into the future. *Psychiatr Clin North Am* 2012 Sep;35(3):735-747. [doi: [10.1016/j.psc.2012.06.011](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psc.2012.06.011)] [Medline: [22929876](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22929876/)]
 52. Shocking new poll reveals mental health stigma in the workplace. Mental Health Foundation. 2017. URL: <https://www.mentalhealth.org.uk/news/shocking-new-poll-reveals-mental-health-stigma-workplace> [accessed 2022-04-28]
 53. Kelders SM, Kok RN, Ossebaard HC, Van Gemert-Pijnen JE. Persuasive system design does matter: a systematic review of adherence to Web-based interventions. *J Med Internet Res* 2012 Nov 14;14(6):e152 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.2104](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.2104)] [Medline: [23151820](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23151820/)]
 54. Anderson C. Presenting and evaluating qualitative research. *Am J Pharm Educ* 2010 Oct 11;74(8):141 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.5688/aj7408141](https://doi.org/10.5688/aj7408141)] [Medline: [21179252](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21179252/)]
 55. Bearman M, Dawson P. Qualitative synthesis and systematic review in health professions education. *Med Educ* 2013 Mar;47(3):252-260. [doi: [10.1111/medu.12092](https://doi.org/10.1111/medu.12092)] [Medline: [23398011](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23398011/)]
 56. Pluye P, Hong QN. Combining the power of stories and the power of numbers: mixed methods research and mixed studies reviews. *Annu Rev Public Health* 2014;35:29-45. [doi: [10.1146/annurev-publhealth-032013-182440](https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-publhealth-032013-182440)] [Medline: [24188053](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24188053/)]
 57. Murray K, Pombo-Carril MG, Bara-Carril N, Grover M, Reid Y, Langham C, et al. Factors determining uptake of a CD-ROM-based CBT self-help treatment for bulimia: patient characteristics and subjective appraisals of self-help treatment. *Eur Eat Disord Rev* 2003;11(3):243-260. [doi: [10.1002/erv.519](https://doi.org/10.1002/erv.519)]

Abbreviations

CASP: Critical Appraisal Skills Programme

CBT: cognitive behavioral therapy

ENTREQ: Enhancing the Transparency in Reporting the Synthesis of Qualitative Research

PRISMA: Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses

RCT: randomized controlled trial

Edited by J Torous; submitted 04.11.21; peer-reviewed by A Richert-Kaźmierska, O Chelidoni; comments to author 08.12.21; revised version received 31.01.22; accepted 08.02.22; published 11.05.22.

Please cite as:

Scheutzwow J, Attoe C, Harwood J

Acceptability of Web-Based Mental Health Interventions in the Workplace: Systematic Review

JMIR Ment Health 2022;9(5):e34655

URL: <https://mental.jmir.org/2022/5/e34655>

doi: [10.2196/34655](https://doi.org/10.2196/34655)

PMID: [35544305](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35544305/)

©Johanna Scheutzow, Chris Attoe, Joshua Harwood. Originally published in JMIR Mental Health (<https://mental.jmir.org>), 11.05.2022. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (<https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work, first published in JMIR Mental Health, is properly cited. The complete bibliographic information, a link to the original publication on <https://mental.jmir.org/>, as well as this copyright and license information must be included.

Review

Digital Health Interventions for Delivery of Mental Health Care: Systematic and Comprehensive Meta-Review

Tristan J Philippe^{1,2}, MSc; Naureen Sikder³, MEng; Anna Jackson⁴, BSc; Maya E Koblanski^{1,5}, BSc; Eric Liow⁶, MSc; Andreas Pilarinos^{6,7}, MPP; Krisztina Vasarhelyi^{6,8}, PhD

¹Department of Cellular & Physiological Sciences, The University of British Columbia, Vancouver, BC, Canada

²Department of Psychiatry, The University of British Columbia, Vancouver, BC, Canada

³Vancouver Community College, Vancouver, BC, Canada

⁴School of Social Work, The University of British Columbia, Vancouver, BC, Canada

⁵Department of Psychology, The University of British Columbia, Vancouver, BC, Canada

⁶Vancouver Coastal Health Research Institute, Vancouver, BC, Canada

⁷School of Population and Public Health, The University of British Columbia, Vancouver, BC, Canada

⁸Faculty of Health Sciences, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, BC, Canada

Corresponding Author:

Krisztina Vasarhelyi, PhD

Faculty of Health Sciences

Simon Fraser University

8888 University Drive

Burnaby, BC, V5A 1S6

Canada

Phone: 1 604 875 4111 ext 64710

Email: Krisztina.Vasarhelyi@vch.ca

Abstract

Background: The COVID-19 pandemic has shifted mental health care delivery to digital platforms, videoconferencing, and other mobile communications. However, existing reviews of digital health interventions are narrow in scope and focus on a limited number of mental health conditions.

Objective: To address this gap, we conducted a comprehensive systematic meta-review of the literature to assess the state of digital health interventions for the treatment of mental health conditions.

Methods: We searched MEDLINE for secondary literature published between 2010 and 2021 on the use, efficacy, and appropriateness of digital health interventions for the delivery of mental health care.

Results: Of the 3022 records identified, 466 proceeded to full-text review and 304 met the criteria for inclusion in this study. A majority (52%) of research involved the treatment of substance use disorders, 29% focused on mood, anxiety, and traumatic stress disorders, and >5% for each remaining mental health conditions. Synchronous and asynchronous communication, computerized therapy, and cognitive training appear to be effective but require further examination in understudied mental health conditions. Similarly, virtual reality, mobile apps, social media platforms, and web-based forums are novel technologies that have the potential to improve mental health but require higher quality evidence.

Conclusions: Digital health interventions offer promise in the treatment of mental health conditions. In the context of the COVID-19 pandemic, digital health interventions provide a safer alternative to face-to-face treatment. However, further research on the applications of digital interventions in understudied mental health conditions is needed. Additionally, evidence is needed on the effectiveness and appropriateness of digital health tools for patients who are marginalized and may lack access to digital health interventions.

(*JMIR Ment Health* 2022;9(5):e35159) doi:[10.2196/35159](https://doi.org/10.2196/35159)

KEYWORDS

digital health; telepsychology; computer-assisted therapy; online therapy; mobile applications; mobile apps; telemedicine; telepsychiatry; virtual reality exposure therapy; mental health; COVID-19

Introduction

Patients with mental health conditions often experience long-term disability, resulting from challenges in accessing mental health services, including low treatment availability and long wait times [1]. Moreover, the COVID-19 pandemic has exposed crucial gaps in mental health care systems, which significantly impact the well-being of many people globally [2-4]. Increased fears of contracting SARS-CoV-2, the burden of quarantine requirements, social distancing, social isolation, rising economic inequities, unemployment, and new workplace requirements are additional stressors brought on by the pandemic, which can exacerbate the symptoms of mental health conditions [5-14]. The pandemic is thought to account for recent increases in mood, anxiety, trauma, and substance use disorders [10-16]. Similar trends in mental illness were observed during the 2003 severe acute respiratory syndrome outbreak, other previous pandemics [10-12,17,18], and recent economic crises [10-12,17,18]. The rise in mental health issues due to the COVID-19 pandemic creates substantial pressures on an already strained mental health care system [12,19], with evidence pointing to a silent mental health crisis as resources are prioritized for stemming the spread of SARS-CoV-2 infections [12].

Consequently, interest in web-based health service delivery has been growing in recent years. These include synchronous and asynchronous therapist contact via messaging, phone call, and videoconferencing; computer, web-based, and mobile delivery of therapy programs; virtual or augmented reality-based programs; computerized or web-based cognitive training, and web-based peer and social support groups (defined below). The global reach of digital health care potentially extends to billions of people with internet access. Web-based and mobile delivery of therapy programs may save practitioner time owing to efficient and effective delivery of treatments at lower associated cost [20]. Digital health interventions may also offer a way to reduce or avert care interruptions while allowing practitioners to adhere to safe social distancing measures [20]. At the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic, health care providers rapidly transitioned to web-based health care delivery to limit the risk of COVID-19 transmission. However, the state of the evidence on the effectiveness of digital interventions is unclear, and the implications for health outcomes of such a drastic shift to digital health platforms are difficult to predict [12,21-25]. Whether clinicians can provide effective and reliable treatment, perform assessments [26,27], identify ailments and symptoms [28], manage suicidal behaviors [26,28,29], and provide personable, compassionate services [26,30,31] remains uncertain. Furthermore, digital delivery of services may be complicated by the symptomatology of some mental health conditions [26,29], concurrent medical conditions [29], and socioeconomic factors [31-42]. A lack of information, resources, and understanding of complex patient-related factors could negatively affect care delivery and overall patient health.

Mobile apps are increasingly used by the public for the treatment of mood and anxiety disorders, sometimes without professional referral or guidance [13,43,44]. There is also some evidence that web-based forums and resources are increasingly common

[45-54]. Similarly, over the past decade, there have been noticeable shifts in the provision of cognitive and behavioral training for developmental disorders and dementia to computer and other web-based platforms [55-64]. There are also significant developments in the application of virtual reality tools in health care settings [65-67]. The need for professional guidance in the use of web-based or mobile services and forums is subject to controversy [68-77], and more evidence is needed on optimal ways to integrate these tools into a comprehensive approach to mental health care.

This review is motivated primarily by questions from health care stakeholders in a Canadian setting, who were required to rapidly shift to digital delivery of mental health services during the COVID-19 pandemic. However, to date, there has been no comprehensive review on the use of digital interventions for the treatment of a representative range of mental health conditions. With the present meta-review, we seek to fill this gap and summarize existing evidence on the use of digital health interventions in mental health care. Our hope is that our review will be used by health care stakeholders to inform their consideration of mental health care options for digital delivery.

Methods

Literature Search

We conducted a review of peer-reviewed literature examining the application of digital health interventions for the treatment of mental health conditions described below. We searched Medline on November 1, 2021, for research published after January 1, 2010. We used Medline filters to restrict retrieved records to meta-analyses, systematic reviews, and other types (narrative and conceptual) of literature reviews. We used broad term definitions to maximize the types of digital health interventions and mental health conditions captured in the search. The search strategy consisted of combinations of Medical Subject Headings (MeSH) words and other keywords including the following: virtual reality; telemedicine; computer-assisted therapy; digital health; videoconferencing; mental health; mental health services; psychotherapy; attention deficit and disruptive behavior disorders; anxiety disorders; trauma and stressor related disorders; mood disorders; bipolar and related disorders; dementia; disruptive, impulse control and conduct disorders; dissociative disorders; feeding and eating disorders; neurodevelopmental disorders; neurotic disorders; pain; personality disorders; schizophrenia spectrum and other psychotic disorders; sleep wake disorders; and substance-related disorders (see search query in [Multimedia Appendix 1](#)).

Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria

This review is restricted to other reviews that assessed the use of digital interventions for the treatment of mental health conditions. Studies that did not report on the effectiveness of digital interventions on mental health outcomes or did not outline a study protocol were excluded from this review.

Data Extraction, Analysis, and Quality Assessment

Once records were retrieved and deduplicated, TJP, NS, and AJ conducted title and abstract screening where any disagreements were resolved through consensus. Team members

then proceeded with mutually exclusive full-text screening to identify articles that qualified for inclusion in the review. As with previous meta-reviews, adherence to Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses (PRISMA) guidelines [78] was considered to assess risk of bias in selected studies (maximum score of 1: completely adheres to PRISMA Guidelines). To assess the quality and reliability of research within the field, one reviewer conducted data extraction using a standardized and iterative data extraction form ([Multimedia Appendix 2](#)). Extracted data included study details (author, date, and type), participant characteristics (mental health conditions), intervention details (intervention type and effectiveness), number of participants, and controls used (treatment as usual, waitlist, placebo, or not applicable). Quality and bias scores describing the primary literature reported in included studies were averaged and faithfully converted (when necessary) to a consistent 3-point scale (1=low, 2=moderate, and 3=high). Owing to the significant heterogeneity in research approaches and findings, we selected a qualitative and semiquantitative approach to summarize and present research findings.

Organization of Mental Health Conditions

To provide a clearer picture of how digital interventions are used in treating various mental health conditions, we separated mental health conditions based on the parent MeSH terms and Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition (DSM-5) criteria. Where we identified dissimilarities or similarities in treatment, we either added a subcategory or combined categories together. We removed attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) from developmental disorders and added it as a separate category owing to dissimilarities in the treatment and management of this condition versus other developmental disorders. We combined the frequently comorbid anxiety, mood, and trauma disorders owing to similar treatment approaches, effectiveness, and reporting in the literature. Additionally, patients with chronic pain, chronic medical illnesses, and chronic disabilities (shortened to chronic illnesses) often experience mental health issues that are underrecognized, receive little attention within

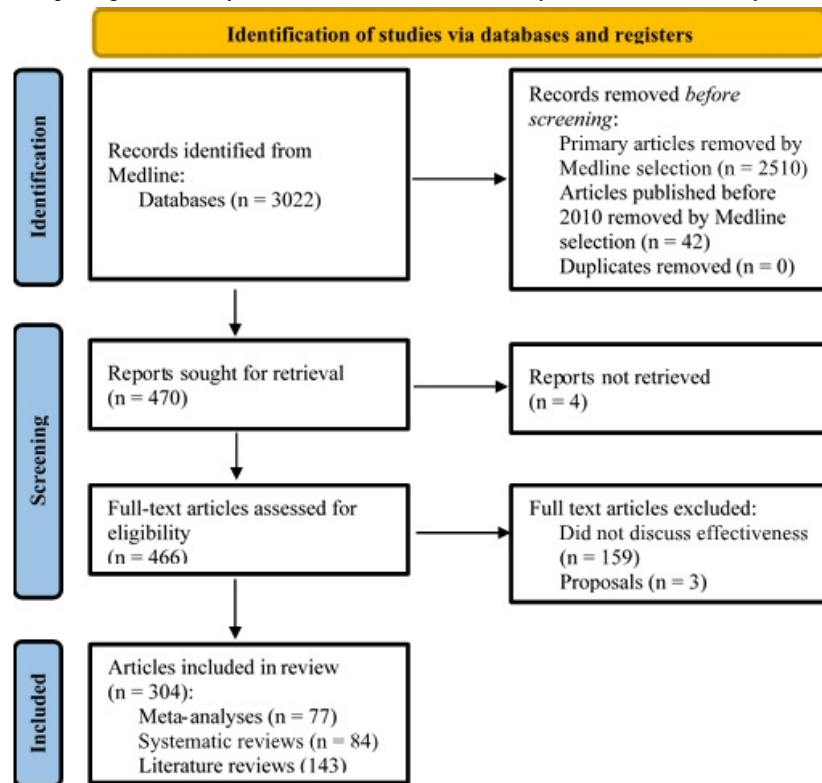
digital health intervention literature [79-83], and have unreliable treatment efficacies [79-83]. Despite the use of similar psychological treatments anxiety, mood, and trauma disorders [84-87], chronic illness treatments also involve acceptance, remediation, music, and virtual reality [79-82,84-86]. We therefore retain chronic illness as a category related to but separate from anxiety, mood, and trauma disorders. Similarly, caregivers are often untrained family members who face significant stress and anxiety in the process of providing care for loved ones. Caregivers also benefit from mental health services such as cognitive behavioral therapy and specific psychoeducation, which overlap with some mental health conditions. but also benefit from peer support, training, and acceptance therapy [70,88-95]. Substance use disorder was included since treatments include therapies based on psychological principles [32,78,96-115], and this disorder is often comorbid with other mental health disorders and is considered a mental health condition by medical associations (eg, Canadian Medical Association, American Medical Association, and World Health Organization) and diagnostic manuals (eg, DSM-5).

This review adheres to PRISMA guidelines [116] ([Multimedia Appendix 1](#)).

Results

Included Studies

The PRISMA flowchart of the screening process is presented in [Figure 1](#). We identified 3051 records and used Medline selection tools to exclude primary articles (n=2510), and studies published before 2010 (n=42). Of the remainder, 4 were inaccessible and authors did not respond to copy requests; thus, 466 studies proceeded to full-text review where 159 were excluded for not reporting on intervention effectiveness and 3 were proposals. This selection resulted in 77 meta-analyses, 84 systematic reviews, and 143 literature reviews examining the use of digital health interventions for the treatment of mental health conditions.

Figure 1. PRISMA (Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses) flowchart for study selection.

Mental Health Conditions

A summary of metadata extracted from database searches, curated secondary literature, curated primary literature, and participant numbers is provided in [Table 1](#). Per participant, studies on substance use disorders account for a majority ($n=241,377$, 52%) of digital mental health research, followed by mood, anxiety, and trauma disorders ($136,121$, $n=29\%$), and $>5\%$ for other mental health conditions (pain: $n=24,327$, schizophrenia: $n=20,500$, dementia: $n=10,823$, feeding and eating: $n=10,441$, developmental: $n=8736$, bipolar: $n=3573$, sleep-wake: $n=3333$; and ADHD: $n=2428$). Additionally, limited research has examined the use of digital health to provide psychological support to caregivers of people with dementia

and developmental disorders. Lastly, we retrieved no records examining the use of digital health interventions to treat antisocial, avoidant, borderline, dependent, histrionic, and narcissistic personality, dissociative identity, paraphilic, and sexual health disorders. To demonstrate how the amount and reliability of research can be estimated from metadata, we correlated elements in [Table 1](#) and report a 4D correlation ($P<.05$; see [Table S2](#) and 4D illustration in [Figure S1](#) in [Multimedia Appendix 1](#)). Overall, this illustrates a significant need for the development and testing of digital interventions for other mental health conditions. Nevertheless, the number of research publications has steadily increased since 2015 ([Figure 2](#))—a trend that will likely continue with greater interest in digital mental health research.

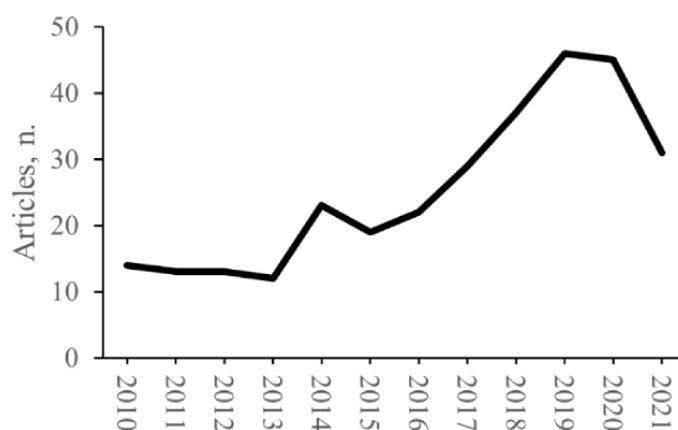
Table 1. Metadata per mental health condition examining article and participant numbers.

Mental health conditions	Total literature ^a , n	Secondary literature ^b , n	Primary literature ^c , n	Participants, n (%)
Attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder	90	8	35	2428 (0.5)
Anxiety, mood, stress, trauma	1205	123	923	136,121 (29.5)
Bipolar and related disorders	65	9	42	3573 (0.8)
Dementia	246	24	180	10,823 (2.3)
Developmental disorders (excluding attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder)	326	24	349	8736 (1.9)
Feeding and eating disorders	154	23	117	10,441 (2.3)
Pain	147	23	348	24,327 (5.3)
Schizophrenia and psychotic disorders	263	30	304	20,500 (4.4)
Sleep-wake disorders	145	8	29	3333 (0.7)
Substance-related disorders	555	59	466	241,377 (52.3)

^aTotal number of articles from Medline searches.

^bSelected secondary literature.

^cPrimary literature curated by secondary sources.

Figure 2. Number of included articles per year.

Digital Health Interventions

To more precisely measure the amount of research available to treat specific mental health conditions using a specific digital

health intervention, we superimposed the primary digital health interventions on study characteristics and conclusions drawn from our search results (Table 2). All digital health interventions are supplementary to synchronous or real-time communication.

Table 2. Digital health interventions used to treat mental health conditions.

Condition	Therapist contact	Online peer support	Web-based therapy	Mobile therapy	Virtual reality	Cognitive training
Attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder						
RCT-TAU ^a (patients/studies), n/n	45/1	— ^b	—	—	—	363/4
RTC-other ^c (patients/studies), n/n	968/6	—	—	—	—	929/14
Observational (patients/studies), n/n	45/4	—	—	—	2/1	36/5
Reported study quality (1=low to 3=high)	Not reported	—	—	—	1.00	1.00
Overall strength of evidence ^d	Medium	—	—	—	Low	Medium
Effective as treatment modality? ^e	Yes	—	—	—	Emerging	Inconclusive
Effective as assessment modality? ^e	Yes [55,56,117-119]	—	—	—	Emerging [56,120,121]	Inconclusive [56,57,117,118,122]
Anxiety-, mood-, stress-, and trauma-related disorders						
RCT-TAU (patients/studies), n/n	7156/60	—	19,803/105	1333/6	2842/65	42/3
RTC-other (patients/studies), n/n	5460/38	73/1	51,074/279	3905/22	2974/69	222/6
Observational (patients/studies), n/n	1567/41	—	31,461/93	45/1	305/21	—
Reported study quality (1=low to 3=high)	2.33 (SD 0.57)	Not reported	2.38 (SD 0.68)	1.64 (SD 0.64)	1.78 (SD 0.68)	1.00
Overall strength of evidence	High	Low	High	Medium	High	Low
Effective as treatment modality?	Yes	Emerging	Yes	Yes	Yes	Emerging
Effective as assessment modality?	Yes [68,96,123-144]	No studies [129]	Emerging [1,30,31,68,69,84-86,96,118,124,125,129,130,133-135,137,138,142,144-192]	Yes [1,43,68,96,144,185-187,191,193-204]	Emerging [65-67,134,183,184,205-229]	Emerging [166,230]
Bipolar and Related Disorders^f						
RCT-TAU (patients/studies), n/n	—	—	992/14	132/1	—	—
RTC-other (patients/studies), n/n	14/1	286/3	1499/7	—	—	—
Observational (patients/studies), n/n	—/3	156/1	273/5	51/1	—	—
Reported study quality (1=low to 3=high)	Not reported	1.00	1.00	2.75	—	—
Overall strength of evidence	Low	Medium	Medium	Low	—	—
Effective as treatment modality?	Yes	Emerging	No ^j	Emerging	—	—
Effective as assessment modality?	Yes [231,232]	No studies [233]	No studies [231-235]	No studies [201,231,236,237]	[231]	—

Condition	Therapist contact	Online peer support	Web-based therapy	Mobile therapy	Virtual reality	Cognitive training
Dementia and Related Disorders						
RCT-TAU (patients/studies), n/n	483/6	—	—	3981/7	331/11	590/16
RTC-other (patients/studies), n/n	486/4	—	—	—/30	30/1	1222/19
Observational (patients/studies), n/n	1695/29	—	—	—/30	273/10	282/16
Reported study quality (1=low to 3=high)	1.75 (SD 0.75)	—	—	Not reported	1.50 (SD 0.50)	1.63 (SD 0.41)
Overall strength of evidence	Medium	—	—	Medium	Medium	Medium
Effective as treatment modality?	Yes	—	—	Yes	Inconclusive	Yes
Effective as assessment modality?	Yes [58,238-245]	—	—	Yes [59,60,240,242,246]	No studies [221,240,242,247-249]	Yes [61-64,166,240,242,250-252]
Dementia: caregiver support						
RCT-TAU (patients/studies), n/n	773/8	11/1	1054/10	—	—	—
RTC-other (patients/studies), n/n	1019/10	384/4	2852/17	—	—	—
Observational (patients/studies), n/n	78/3	54/2	176/6	—	—	—
Reported study quality (1=low to 3=high)	1.50	1.50	1.50	—	—	—
Overall strength of evidence	Medium	Low	Medium	—	—	—
Effective as treatment modality?	Yes	Emerging	Yes	—	—	—
Effective as assessment modality?	Yes [88,89,240]	No studies [70,88-91]	Emerging [70,88,89]	—	—	—
Developmental disorders (excluding attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder)						
RCT-TAU (patients/studies), n/n	535/13	—	—	107/4	222/7	984/20
RTC-other (patients/studies), n/n	327/10	—	80/3	69/3	877/24	1298/55
Observational (patients/studies), n/n	3330/88	—	7/1	7/2	212/24	392/37
Reported study quality (1=low to 3=high)	1.56 (SD 0.77)	—	1.00	1.50	2.50 (SD 0.50)	1.00 (SD 0)
Overall strength of evidence	High	—	Low	Low	Medium	High
Effective as treatment modality?	Yes	—	Inconclusive	Inconclusive	Inconclusive	Yes
Effective as assessment modality?	Yes [92,119,253-263]	—	No studies [119,263]	No studies [264]	No studies [120,221,253,265,266]	Yes [118,253,267-270]
Feeding and eating disorders						
RCT-TAU (patients/studies), n/n	833/15	—	2497/23	276/3	628/9	—
RTC-other (patients/studies), n/n	97/1	275/3	3361/29	143/3	—	—

Condition	Therapist contact	Online peer support	Web-based therapy	Mobile therapy	Virtual reality	Cognitive training
Observational (patients/studies), n/n	296/8	—	1928/18	107/5	—	—
Reported study quality (1=low to 3=high)	2.00	2.00	1.83 (SD 0.69)	1.00	1.00	—
Overall strength of evidence	Medium	Medium	High	Medium	Medium	—
Effective as treatment modality?	Yes	Emerging	Yes	Emerging	Yes	—
Effective as assessment modality?	Yes [28,71,72,271,272]	No studies [72]	Emerging [71-74,171,272-278]	Emerging [74,276,279-282]	No studies [120,211,283-285]	N/A
Chronic pain, disability, and other medical illness						
RCT-TAU (patients/studies), n/n	4350/54	—	1339/10	0	3583/43	—
RTC-other (patients/studies), n/n	3203/46	—	5666/37	—	2642/35	—
Observational (patients/studies), n/n	2066/66	—	—	—	1478/56	—
Reported study quality (1=low to 3=high)	1.42 (SD 0.55)	—	2.0 (SD 0.71)	—	1.21 (SD 0.37)	—
Overall strength of evidence	High	—	High	—	High	—
Effective as treatment modality?	Yes	—	Yes	—	Yes	—
Effective as assessment modality?	No studies [286,287]	—	Emerging [79,80,85,286-289]	—	No studies [81-83,290-301]	—
Schizophrenia and psychotic disorders^g						
RCT-TAU (patients/studies), n/n	—	—/4	—/9	1580/6	292/4	1495/33
RTC-other (patients/studies), n/n	3287/5	—/2	101/3	5837/4	1735/28	1783/31
Observational (patients/studies), n/n	404/5	—/2	20/2	1891/23	1267/32	86/5
Reported study quality (1=low to 3=high)	1.50 (SD 0.87)	1.67 (SD 0.94)	2.00 (SD 1.00)	1.83 (SD 0.62)	2.25 (SD 1.0)	2.50 (SD 0.41)
Overall strength of evidence	Medium	Low	Low	Medium	High	High
Effective as treatment modality?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Inconclusive	Yes
Effective as assessment modality?	Yes [231,232,302-304]	No studies [304-306]	Emerging [231,232,304,305,307,308]	Emerging [201,231,232,302-305,307,308]	No studies [120,211,221,309-315]	Yes [231,252,312,316-321]
Sleep-wake disorders						
RCT-TAU (patients/studies), n/n	—	—	1779/9	—	—	—
RTC-other (patients/studies), n/n	—	—	1220/13	—	—	—
Observational (patients/studies), n/n	—	—	334/6	—	—	—
Reported study quality (1=low to 3=high)	—	—	2.00 (SD 0.63)	—	—	—

Condition	Therapist contact	Online peer support	Web-based therapy	Mobile therapy	Virtual reality	Cognitive training
Overall strength of evidence	—	—	Medium	—	—	—
Effective as treatment modality?	—	—	No	—	—	—
Effective as assessment modality?	—	—	No studies [182,322-328]	—	—	—
Substance use disorders						
RCT-TAU (patients/studies), n/n	8151/21	—	61,896/93	4650/8	11/1	—
RTC-other (patients/studies), n/n	15,610/31	—	97,802/180	12,385/22	219/5	—
Observational (patients/studies), n/n	984/5	—	14,603/35	5231/30	181/8	—
Reported study quality (1=low to 3=high)	2.13 (SD 0.74)	—	2.07 (SD 0.63)	2.26 (SD 0.74)	1.33 (SD 0.47)	—
Overall strength of evidence	High	—	High	High	Medium	—
Effective as treatment modality?	Yes	—	Yes	Yes	Inconclusive	—
Effective as assessment modality?	Yes [32,75,96-99,329-345]	—	Yes [32,75,78,96-114,188,277,332-339,344,346-354]	Emerging [32,99,100,333-339,344,346-348,354-359]	No studies [115,120,211,221]	—
Total						
RCT-TAU (patients/studies), n/n	22,326/178	11/5	89,360/273	11,927/34	7909/140	3474/76
RTC-other (patients/studies), n/n	30,471/152	1018/13	163,655/569	22,521/63	8477/162	5494/125
Observational (patients/studies), n/n	10,465/252	210/5	48,802/166	7332/92	3718/152	796/63
Reported study quality (1=low to 3=high)	1.69	1.54	1.86	1.83	1.64	1.45
Overall strength of evidence	High	Low	High	Medium	High	Medium
Effective as treatment modality?	Yes	Emerging	Inconclusive	Inconclusive	Inconclusive	Yes
Effective as assessment modality?	Yes	No studies	Yes	Emerging	Emerging	Yes

^aRCT-TAU control: Randomized controlled trials with a treatment-as-usual control.

^b—: not determined.

^cRCT-other control: Randomized controlled trials with a waitlist or placebo control.

^dHigh confidence based on >30 randomized controlled trials with >2000 participants in total; Medium confidence owing to <30 randomized controlled trials with <2000 participants; Low confidence owing to <500 participants; N/A: not applicable.

^eYes=positive treatment outcomes and low drop-out rates; Inconclusive=mixed findings, may be effective; Emerging= novel area of research with insufficient evidence; No=no significant difference in outcomes between intervention and controls.

^fWeb-based programs developed for bipolar disorders only address depression symptoms but not mania symptoms.

^gPatients with schizophrenia and psychotic disorders or symptoms may not be willing to use any digital modalities owing to paranoia about technology, which stems from the underlying psychopathology.

Digital health interventions can be separated into 7 primary categories.

Synchronous and Asynchronous Therapist Contact

Synchronous contact refers to methods where providers and patients communicate at the same time (eg, phone call and

videoconference). With better technology practitioners have gravitated toward videoconferencing, but a telephone call is used in the event of technical issues [232,360,361]. Delivery of assessment or treatment (eg, prescribing medication, parent and caregiver training, and various therapies) are usually provided using synchronous forms of communication. Nonetheless, it may also be more difficult to deliver time-dependent neurological tests [238]. Synchronous contact remains the primary form of treatment where other forms of treatment described below are only supplementary [68,69,84,98,109,111,112,124,135,151,159,169,170,178,179,199,273,308,348,349,362].

From a patient's perspective, most felt that synchronous contact with a therapist afforded greater accessibility, independence, and made it easier for them to express themselves, others felt that it was impersonal [231,363], and some patients with schizophrenia and psychosis disorders were not comfortable with the technology, felt monitored or recorded, and refused care [147,232,308,360,361].

For asynchronous communications, there is a time delay between responses (eg, email and text). These methods can be useful in encouraging patients to attend their appointments, take their medications, exercise, relax, complete daily life tasks, and reduce relapse following remission [74,110,157,198,232,274,279,330,361,364-367]. However, asynchronous forms of communication were not as effective as synchronous forms of communication before remission [123,129,142,147,148]. Furthermore, asynchronous communications are rarely tested in emergency situations with patients who are potentially suicidal or violent [29,125,149,179].

Web-Based Peer Support

Mental health support provided by people with lived experience of mental health issues took place via web-based discussion groups (video calls, forums, and social media) where patients with similar disorders can interact. Treatment programs rarely include web-based groups, and few studies explore their role in treatment and adherence; therefore, we retained it as a separate category. Online communities and forums (eg, specific subreddits, forums, discord, and Facebook groups) are prevalent for all mental health conditions since patients can learn more about others' experiences, learn about their condition, receive peer support, and accept their condition [87,232,304,305]. Online communities have also formed on YouTube where people living with mental health conditions are able to share their lived experience and insights. While there are examples of evidence-based forums and media content on mental health conditions, web-based content is not usually moderated, which may lead to the spread of misinformation. Indeed, unmoderated online communities have lower retention rates [306], suggesting that moderation by a practitioner may be required to reduce potential problems. Nevertheless, patient involvement and interaction on social media platforms provide significant insights, alternative perspectives, and fortitude to the general population, other patients, health care providers, and researchers. Despite their prominence, their use and effectiveness are rarely evaluated.

Web-Based or Computer-Based Therapy Programs

Various types of content delivered on the internet included psychoeducation, self-help therapy, journaling, assessments, topics traditionally covered in workbooks and paper format, reminders to take medication, motivational interventions, and web-based peer support. Web-based and mobile programs delivered with administrative or therapist guidance are as effective as treatment as usual (TAU), while those without guidance show significantly lower effectiveness and variable dropout rates [68,69,84,98,109,111,112,124,135,151,159,169,170,178,179,199,273,308,348,349,362]. These are well developed for substance use-, mood-, anxiety-, and trauma-related disorders but not bipolar, personality, and sleep-wake disorders (Table 2). Indeed, for the latter disorders these interventions yield mixed results since they primarily treat anxiety and mood symptoms, but not mania or other symptoms [233,323,326].

Mobile-Based Therapy Programs

Mobile apps are a novel way to deliver therapy programs on mobile devices and share similarities to web-based or computer-based therapy programs. Over 2200 mobile apps claim to deliver therapy for several mental health conditions but lack rigorous validation, are not necessarily based on therapeutic principles, are gamified and addictive, or harm recovery [143,74,154,180,185,187,194-196,198,200,231,237,280,308,333,356,368]. Furthermore, 38% of trials for mobile apps were uncontrolled (Table 2). Mobile apps were therefore separated from web-based and computerized therapy (Table 2). We also urge caution when selecting mobile apps and provide a list of web-based tools and apps that have previously been validated (Table S1 in Multimedia Appendix 1).

Virtual and Augmented Reality

Virtual and augmented reality provide realistic and immersive experiences with a sense of presence for participants. It is a promising tool for new forms of assessment, treatment, and research to understand psychological processes (eg, psychosis and paranoia) [310]. Virtual reality is easier to implement, perform, and more realistic, motivating, and enjoyable than traditional exposure therapy [65-67,98,115,134,183,205,206,208-210,212-215,219,222,311,369]. Virtual reality can be used to deliver psychotherapy, education, cognitive therapy, and exposure therapy [65-67,98,115,134,183,205,206,208-210,212-215,217,219,222,248,257,292,310,311,369,370]. Experiential cognitive therapy, a combination of virtual and cognitive therapy, has also been successful in treating eating- and weight-related disorders [284,371]. Lastly, virtual reality is valuable as a distraction tool, which leads to reduced pain perception, improved functional ability, and lower stress in patients with various acute and chronic illnesses [81,83,290,291,294,295]. Virtual reality could also provide otherwise inaccessible experiences to individuals with a disability, older individuals, or those living with a chronic illness or disability. Nevertheless, virtual reality should be part of a comprehensive treatment strategy [67].

Initial concerns that virtual reality could induce nausea, headaches, and other negative side effects, which could ultimately worsen phobias and attrition [207] have been assuaged by several improvements in the technology [67,206]. Practitioners should nevertheless use caution and test participants for susceptibility to motion sickness [218]. Some of these concerns may be addressed by using augmented reality where 3D representations of elements are imposed on the user's native world, but more research is necessary for conclusive evidence of treatment efficacy between virtual reality and augmented reality [184]. Therapists also need to carefully assess for signs of cognitive avoidance in patients where they might treat virtual environment and stimuli as a "game" instead of cognitive immersion [218]. Mobile-based virtual reality treatments may provide new treatment avenues for patients who cannot attend in-person therapy owing to disability, transportation, or health concerns [137,220].

Cognitive Training

Cognitive training includes training exercises, neurofeedback, and games provided over mobile, web-based, or computer devices or virtual reality. These provide greater flexibility and development than pen-and-paper methods. Evidence suggests broad cognitive training is more effective than a narrow focus on a single cognitive modality [61,244,252,316,318]. Additionally, these must also be combined with tailored remediation to extract the greatest benefits in everyday life [58,92,244,252,258,316-318,372]. Cognitive declines are also reported in anxiety, mood, bipolar, and personality disorders, where similarly broad cognitive training could be useful to alleviate cognitive decline, reduce premature brain aging [59-62,64,150,251,252], and increase remission [166,230], and where the success of cognitive training in disorders such as schizophrenia, ADHD, developmental disorders, and dementia could be applied. Cognitive training and virtual reality could also improve broad motor and cognitive functions in patients with neurological disorders such as stroke, traumatic brain injury, Parkinson disease, and multiple sclerosis [61,247]. Attention bias modification appears to be successful in treating negative cognitive and attentional biases in patients with mood and anxiety disorders [163].

Other Technologies

Monitoring technologies (eg, breathalyzer, pill dispenser Wisepill, mobile apps, smart watches) are used to regularly monitor psychological symptoms, heart rate, blood pressure, location, and sleep and to alert practitioners to early signs of relapse, missed doses, or to flag early warning signs of disease [60,232,236,243,251,302,305,306,333,334]. Security systems, call screening technology (for scams), and chatbots can also improve quality of life, but more research is needed [60,243,245,251]. Lastly, transcranial direct current stimulation (tDCS) and similar treatments can be delivered remotely for dementia and schizophrenia [244].

Discussion

Principal Findings

This review found that a majority of studies on digital health interventions are focused on substance use-, anxiety-, mood-, and trauma-related disorders. For patients with these conditions, the greater flexibility, comfort, and routine associated with digital health offered a favorable substitute for in-person visits and retained therapeutic utility. Given this finding, we expect the use of digital health interventions to persist during and after the pandemic owing to the relaxation of insurance and administrative regulations [12,373-377]. The volume and quality of research for these disorders has enabled the discovery of new treatment methods and the refinement of existing digital health tools to improve treatment efficacy.

We also found that the sudden onset of the COVID-19 pandemic led to a rapid shift toward the use of new technology and interventions without the necessary time to train or prepare practitioners and posed challenges for many health care providers. To remedy this, governments, professional organizations, and academics, have created region-specific digital health toolkits [12,378-383] to facilitate and encourage the provision of digital health services. These toolkits are extensive and provide examples of ways in which digital health can be delivered in a meaningful and effective way.

Evidence from this review also suggests that digital health interventions have implications for combatting the dual public health emergencies across North America: the COVID-19 pandemic and the ongoing overdose crisis [11,384]. Findings indicate that there is significant potential for digital health interventions in reducing the harms experienced by people who use substances [32,75,78,96-114,329-339,346-353,385]. Research into digital health interventions for substance use disorders is relatively new and demonstrates the promising use of web-based programs and social media to reach participants instead of relying solely on referrals from practitioners [100,102,111-114,171,339,349,385]. These interventions may offer timely and cost-effective solutions, where texting, moderated forums, validated web-based or computer-based programs, or mobile apps may be used for treatment, psychoeducation, managing ongoing symptoms, and preventing relapse [12,20,25,30, 79,80,85,147,157,175,351] (see Table S1 in [Multimedia Appendix 1](#) for a list of validated tools). Nevertheless, it is important to acknowledge that there are certain instances where in-person contact with a service provider is most suitable. This is particularly important given that many homeless and street-involved populations lack access to and knowledge of technology [386-388].

Similarly, this review found indications that web-based programs in anxiety-, mood-, and trauma-related disorders are poised for similar expansion. Since anxiety and depression symptoms have risen in the general population during the pandemic [10-16], several interventions can be useful for short-term symptom management, such as synchronous communication (videoconferencing or telephone calls) with a therapist [68,96,123-126,129,130,133-139,141,142] and referral to validated web-based [1,30,68,69,84-86,96,118,124,

125,129,130,133-135,137,138,142,145-187], computer-, or mobile-based applications [1,68,96,185-187,193-200] such as those listed in Table S1 in [Multimedia Appendix 1](#). However, we would like to emphasize that interventions were far less successful without practitioner guidance [30,69,73,76,77,155,157,252].

While this review also identified promising developments in digital programs for ADHD, developmental, dementia, eating, schizophrenia, and chronic illness, we found that digital health interventions for these conditions are nascent. Negative findings in sleep-wake and bipolar disorders suggest that significant retooling is necessary for treating these conditions. Furthermore, no reviews on the use of digital health tools for dissociative, elimination, sexual, and personality disorders were identified. The positive outcomes reported for digital health interventions in a wide range of mental health conditions suggest that there may be merit to exploring these interventions in additional clinical contexts during and after the COVID-19 pandemic. Caution is also warranted with patients with schizophrenia, psychosis, or bipolar disorder as technology may be triggering or could exacerbate existing symptoms [147,232,360,361].

Review findings also suggest that synchronous digital contact is an effective substitution for in-person treatment and assessment for many mental health conditions. Considering successes in most mental health conditions, these findings can be generalized to other conditions where less research is available, such as bipolar, sleep-wake-related, and personality disorders. While some health care providers have expressed concerns regarding their ability to build a therapeutic alliance with their patients, research shows that this is not significantly affected by synchronous communication [26,389,390]. Interestingly, synchronous digital health may be beneficial for autism spectrum disorders [269] and social anxiety since it reduces social interaction-related stress, need for eye contact, oversensitivity, and overstimulation. Evidence from this review indicates that synchronous platforms are associated with significant cost and time savings. First, this transition is also beneficial by reducing commutes to work, the ability to organize one's working day and tasks [391-393], and protects therapists from the risk of physical confrontations [394,395].

Digital health tools have also been found to allow practitioners to reduce the time they spend with each patient, where evidence suggests that spending 10 minutes with patients through synchronous platforms, and providing referrals to asynchronous platforms (eg, web-based, mobile-, or computer-based therapy and cognitive training) is sufficient [30,69,73,76,77,155,157,252,308]. Some patients (eg, children and elderly) may face other barriers to using or accessing technology [396,397], which can be resolved by specific training on using the application [59,62], obtaining help from a caregiver, and could even be accomplished through remote desktop applications (such as Microsoft Teams: Remote Desktop Protocol). Nonetheless, transferring this responsibility to a family member increases caregiver burden and may lead to suboptimal results over the long term. However, the proliferation of untested applications (especially mobile apps) raises concerns around the quality of existing platforms [1,74,154,180,185,187,194-196,198,200,231,237,280,333].

More specifically, these applications often lack validation, reliability, and are not always built on sound psychotherapeutic principles [1,74,154,180,185,187,194-196,198,200,231,237,280,308,333].

Digital health interventions are also less effective at mitigating the impacts of social isolation, particularly in the context of the COVID-19 pandemic, where public health orders and the requirement of physical distancing is expected to drastically impact peoples' mental health. Human connection contributes significantly to one's mental health; therefore, it is important that digital health interventions maintain their human aspect as this is associated with increased efficacy [68,69,84,98,109,111,112,124,135,151,159,169,170,178,179,199,273,348,349,362]. Findings demonstrate that asynchronous platforms, such as web-based forums, social media, and other digital communities, likely increase patient engagement and adherence to treatment across all mental health conditions [87,232,304,305]. Additionally, preventative education can be disseminated via asynchronous platforms (eg, social media, groups, forums, and schools) for all mental health conditions, as seen in substance use disorders [100,102,111-114,171,339,349]. Owing to increased demand and lack of availability of services during the COVID-19 pandemic, many patients have transitioned to mobile apps and web-based programs without the guidance of a practitioner [13]. Hence, the absence of sufficient research into these venues, their impact on mental health, and the lack of practitioner guidance and support [1,74,154,180,185,187,194-196,198,200,231,237,280,333] raise concerns that these platforms may cause harm. Indeed, government intervention to increase the prominence of validated region-specific tools and resources in web-based and app-related searches may be required.

Another emerging asynchronous technology that can be used for the treatment of mental health conditions are virtual reality tools. Greater accessibility, comfort, and normalcy of the technology will encourage the development of virtual reality interventions on site or at home. Nevertheless, there are also barriers to providing and expanding virtual reality tools. For example, the high cost of equipment acts as a significant barrier, however, lower priced equipment or mobile phones can be used as substitutes [137,220,247]. Additionally, virtual reality tools are based on recent technological advancements, and there is little quality research on the use of industry-standard equipment and even less so for low-cost virtual reality options. Despite these limitations, virtual reality addresses a particular niche of therapeutic tools (eg, exposure therapy) [65-67,98,115,134,183,205,206,208-210,212-215,219,222,311,369] and is an effective tool for pain management [81,83,290,291,294,295], indicating that as technology and research advances, it may become a central component of any comprehensive mental health treatment strategy.

Owing to the social distancing and quarantine requirements posed by the pandemic, patients with mental health disorders already face social isolation in addition to increased stress and anxiety [5-14]. Additionally, patients surviving COVID-19 may experience lingering symptoms and post-intensive care syndrome long after discharge from intensive care units

[398,399]. Mental health challenges for these patients include anxiety, depression, posttraumatic stress disorder (PTSD), cognitive decline, and chronic illness [398,399]. Along with previously mentioned interventions to deal with symptoms of anxiety, depression, and posttraumatic stress, virtual reality can be used to reduce stress, distract from pain, and retrain functional movement in patients who experience chronic illness after COVID-19.

Health care providers are also at risk of feeling social and professional isolation as well as burnout [26,394,400], which must be properly managed by managers, the professional organization, and practitioners themselves. Given the anticipated impact of the pandemic on the mental health of health care providers [11,18,401-403], health care organizations will benefit from specialized synchronous, web-based, and mobile therapy and moderated discussion forums to alleviate this burden. Similar interventions have been used with family caregivers [70,88-90] and health care providers [18,401,402,404,405] to treat anxiety, depression, PTSD, and burn out. Therefore, such interventions can help manage health care providers' mental health.

Future Directions

Over the last two decades, research on the use of digital health interventions to deliver mental health care has increased significantly. Lessons learned from highly studied fields (eg, substance use-, anxiety-, mood-, and trauma-related disorders) can guide the implementation of digital health interventions to treat other mental health conditions. Starting at the most basic level, where practitioner guidance for 10 minutes was essential and often sufficient for the treatment of anxiety-, mood-, and trauma-related disorders, web-based, computer-based, or mobile programs or apps developed for these conditions could be adapted, improved upon, and evaluated to treat other conditions with overlapping symptomatology. For example, one could consider the overlap in symptomatology among mood-related, anxiety, bipolar, sleep-wake-related, and some personality disorders [406]. Thus, digital interventions for the former two conditions could be adapted to include journaling, behavioral modification prompts, and other psychotherapeutic treatments akin to these conditions, and finally be re-evaluated. Nonetheless, for conditions where no treatments exist, the development and digitization of novel treatment strategies is required [233,323,326]. Indeed, the digital nature of these programs enables the collection of regular assessment data, input from patients, and evaluation by health care providers to develop decision trees and machine learning algorithms to instantly improve and personalize treatment plans, require less practitioner time, and provide greater flexibility in treatment delivery.

The rapid pace of technological advancements also poses significant challenges. For example, treatment program implementation has evolved from computerized delivery with CDs to web platforms to mobile apps in the last two decades. Significant technological shifts have forced researchers to completely rebuild the programs despite apparent similarities between these modes of delivery. Many validated programs identified (Table S2 in [Multimedia Appendix 1](#)) are outpaced

by technological advancements and lack recent updates. First, easy-to-use development and cross-platform tools (eg, React Native and Xamarin) will enable researchers to make, evaluate, and maintain programs despite rapid technological advancements. Second, health care policies and evaluation may need to be modified so that validated tools can evolve over time and across platforms when the underlying therapeutic principles remain consistent.

Existing research on digital interventions rarely covers comorbid conditions, emergency situations, or complex socioeconomic factors. For example, research on people experiencing homelessness is limited to commentaries and policy recommendations based on available research in the general population [32-42]. This is of particular concern when considering that those of lower socioeconomic status or with complex life circumstances show reduced benefits from digital health interventions [148,165,407]. Additional research considering individuals experiencing various psychosocial complexities or comorbid conditions is required.

Further research must endeavor to use appropriate controls and more rigorous design to improve overall study quality assessed in [Table 2](#). Blinding patients to the digital nature of the treatment is difficult, but creative solutions (eg, unrelated cognitive tasks in lieu of treatment) are recommended. Additionally, standardized rating scales (ie, DSM-V criteria) should be used instead of nonstandard assessments or a participant's opinion on the treatment. Most studies are restricted to treatment duration and lack long-term follow-up (>6 months). Considering digitization of treatments and records, practitioners can automatically request follow-up surveys and assessments via email or text. Follow-up surveys must also consider whether patients have pursued other treatment programs, as these could confound any pertinent treatment effects. Lastly, following successful remission, there is limited research on the use of digital health interventions (eg, email, text, social media, and forums) to prevent relapse, which can be accomplished via email or text [74,110,157,198,232,274,279,330,361,364-367].

Web-based peer support is dependent on human interaction, which can be unpredictable and include uncontrolled variables. For example, since any large number of people can participate in forums for intermittent periods of time, the inevitable turnover can cause cultural shifts. This would therefore require moderation by practitioners. Evaluation is further complicated by the lack of objective and quantifiable pre-post measures in open social media groups and forums. Indeed, practitioner moderated forums or groups may fare better and could automatically request participants to fill out monthly surveys. Further research is needed to address these hypotheses.

Limitations

There are several limitations to this review. First, to rapidly inform health care stakeholders responsible for managing treatment of a broad range of mental health disorders, we took a comprehensive approach. As a result, we limited the scope to secondary literature sources and utilized a systematic methodology designed for meta-reviews [167]. Since we primarily report on the effectiveness, feasibility, and reliability of digital delivery in lieu of face-to-face treatment, we did not

attempt to compare different forms of therapy. This included drawing comparisons to nondigital interventions reported within identified studies, when available (27% of primary studies compared digital health interventions to TAU). Owing to the urgency of this endeavor and to limit the already substantial number of references, we focus exclusively on reports obtained from Medline. This is not atypical as many of the included reports use a single database but can miss some reports.

Additionally, the metadata collection procedure described only approximates the state and volume of research. Reliance on secondary research articles implies that we likely missed recent relevant primary research articles. Nevertheless, our correlative analysis (Table S2 and Figure S1 in [Multimedia Appendix 1](#)) suggests that metadata and secondary research can be used to estimate the relative amount and reliability of primary research.

Owing to differences in quality and bias reporting between included literature, we could not report this for individual studies and instead relied on the included literature sources to dictate the quality of research in the field. We observed considerable variability in quality assessments between reviews (Table 2). Potential explanations include the specific selection and inclusion or exclusion criteria of reviews or lower stringency in early discovery studies versus later RCTs. Nevertheless, this raises concerns regarding interreview reliability, which we did not assess here. To enable policy makers and researchers to reliably compile all amassed data, reliably rate studies, and reduce time lost to re-evaluating studies we recommend an update to Cochrane and PRISMA requirements to include the adoption of a single consistent bias and quality assessment reporting methodology and consistent reporting of study details in all reviews. In addition to ensuring similar quality and bias assessment between reviewers within a review, we recommend comparison with previous reviews to ensure greater reproducibility of quality and bias assessments between independent reviews. Nevertheless, living systematic reviews are likely to accelerate research and development in digital

mental health interventions and may if designed accordingly upend the systematic review process. Living reviews stem from the ability to continuously update web-based articles with the latest developments in the field. These are a way forward for rapid evidence-based development, collaboration, standardization of digital health tools, and a necessary step forward to improve treatment options.

Conclusions

Although digital delivery of mental health treatment has been in clinical use for a long time, the available research on the topic is far from comprehensive or consistent. New guidelines to increase reliability and consistency of reporting, evaluation, and quality and bias assessments would enable faster literature synthesis and increase confidence. Living systematic reviews for bipolar, personality, developmental, dementia, and sleep-wake disorders would also be very useful to guide and organize novel digital treatment strategies.

Overall, digital treatment strategies paired with synchronous practitioner contact are as effective as nondigital alternatives. However, in offering digital treatments, it is essential to consider feasibility of treatment, caregiver burden, patient-specific symptoms (eg, paranoia), and patient-specific parameters. More research is especially needed in marginalized populations who face greater barriers to mental health treatment access. Thus, to maintain treatment quality and efficacy, patients should have the option for face-to-face interventions, despite the challenges posed by the COVID-19 pandemic. Nonetheless, digital treatments offer many benefits such as increased patient engagement, accessibility, and availability paired with reduced practitioner workload. Additionally, the drastic shift to digital health is likely to encourage further developments in treatments for many mental health disorders and expansion into other digital modalities, such as virtual reality, social media, and web-based forums. These developments promise significant advances in mental health treatment via global collaboration and investment.

Acknowledgments

This review was initially conducted to provide comprehensive information about the use of digital health to treat mental health conditions in complex populations for a community clinic and was not funded. Publication of this article was cosponsored by the *Journal of Medical Internet Research*, the University of British Columbia (Graduate Student Travel and Research Dissemination Fund to TJP), and Simon Fraser University (SFU Central Open Access Fund to KV). We thank the VCHRI Rapid Evidence Synthesis Team and VCH Operations Director, Andy Day, for valuable feedback. All authors discussed and refined the direction and development of this review. TJP, AJ, and MEK carried out research for the Introduction section, which TJP wrote. TJP with guidance from EL and Evan Sterling developed the methodology and search strategy. TJP, NS, and AJ screened articles for inclusion. TJP, NS, and AJ designed the tables and figures and wrote the Results and Discussion sections. AP and KV supervised all stages in equal capacity. All authors approved of and reviewed the final manuscript.

Conflicts of Interest

None declared

Multimedia Appendix 1
Supplementary.

[[PDF File \(Adobe PDF File\), 392 KB - mental_v9i5e35159_app1.pdf](#)]

Multimedia Appendix 2

Extracted data for digital health interventions per mental health condition.

[\[XLSX File \(Microsoft Excel File\), 468 KB - mental_v9i5e35159_app2.xlsx \]](#)**References**

1. Sander L, Ebert DD, Baumeister H. [Internet- and Mobile Based Psychotherapy for Depression]. *Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr* 2017 Jan;85(1):48-58. [doi: [10.1055/s-0042-123540](https://doi.org/10.1055/s-0042-123540)] [Medline: [28114693](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28114693/)]
2. Strike C, Watson TM. Losing the uphill battle? Emergent harm reduction interventions and barriers during the opioid overdose crisis in Canada. *Int J Drug Policy* 2019 Sep;71:178-182. [doi: [10.1016/j.drugpo.2019.02.005](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugpo.2019.02.005)] [Medline: [30975595](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30975595/)]
3. Gordon AL, Goodman C, Achterberg W, Barker RO, Burns E, Hanratty B, et al. Commentary: COVID in care homes-challenges and dilemmas in healthcare delivery. *Age Ageing* 2020 Aug 24;49(5):701-705 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1093/ageing/afaa113](https://doi.org/10.1093/ageing/afaa113)] [Medline: [32402088](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32402088/)]
4. Malek J. Senior's care was in crisis before COVID-19. The Council of Canadians. URL: <https://canadians.org/analysis/seniors-care-was-crisis-covid-19> [accessed 2020-04-10]
5. Qadir J, Al-Fuqaha A. A Student Primer on How to Thrive in Engineering Education during and beyond COVID-19. *Educ Sci* 2020 Sep 05;10(9):236. [doi: [10.3390/educsci10090236](https://doi.org/10.3390/educsci10090236)]
6. Isumi A, Doi S, Yamaoka Y, Takahashi K, Fujiwara T. Do suicide rates in children and adolescents change during school closure in Japan? The acute effect of the first wave of COVID-19 pandemic on child and adolescent mental health. *Child Abuse Negl* 2020 Dec;110(Pt 2):104680 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.chiabu.2020.104680](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chiabu.2020.104680)] [Medline: [32847679](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32847679/)]
7. Muratori P, Ciacchini R. Children and the Covid-19 Transition: Psychological Reflections and Suggestions on Adapting to the Emergency. *Clin Neuropsychiatry* 2020 Apr;17(2):131-134 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.36131/CN20200219](https://doi.org/10.36131/CN20200219)] [Medline: [34908983](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34908983/)]
8. Golberstein E, Wen H, Miller BF. Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) and Mental Health for Children and Adolescents. *JAMA Pediatr* 2020 Sep 01;174(9):819-820. [doi: [10.1001/jamapediatrics.2020.1456](https://doi.org/10.1001/jamapediatrics.2020.1456)] [Medline: [32286618](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32286618/)]
9. Robinson J, Borgo L, Fennel K, Funahashi T. The Covid-19 Pandemic Accelerates the Transition to Virtual Care. *NEJM Catal Innov Care Deliv* 2020. [doi: [10.1056/CAT.20.0399](https://doi.org/10.1056/CAT.20.0399)]
10. Mendes-Santos C, Andersson G, Weiderpass E, Santana R. Mitigating COVID-19 Impact on the Portuguese Population Mental Health: The Opportunity That Lies in Digital Mental Health. *Front Public Health* 2020;8:553345 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3389/fpubh.2020.553345](https://doi.org/10.3389/fpubh.2020.553345)] [Medline: [33313033](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33313033/)]
11. Brooks SK, Webster RK, Smith LE, Woodland L, Wessely S, Greenberg N, et al. The psychological impact of quarantine and how to reduce it: rapid review of the evidence. *Lancet* 2020 Mar 14;395(10227):912-920 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/S0140-6736\(20\)30460-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(20)30460-8)] [Medline: [32112714](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32112714/)]
12. Torous J, Jän Myrick K, Rauseo-Ricupero N, Firth J. Digital Mental Health and COVID-19: Using Technology Today to Accelerate the Curve on Access and Quality Tomorrow. *JMIR Ment Health* 2020 Mar 26;7(3):e18848 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/18848](https://doi.org/10.2196/18848)] [Medline: [32213476](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32213476/)]
13. Rauschenberg C, Schick A, Goetzl C, Roehr S, Riedel-Heller SG, Koppe G, et al. Social isolation, mental health, and use of digital interventions in youth during the COVID-19 pandemic: A nationally representative survey. *Eur Psychiatry* 2021 Mar 09;64(1):e20 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1192/j.eurpsy.2021.17](https://doi.org/10.1192/j.eurpsy.2021.17)] [Medline: [33686930](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33686930/)]
14. Zheng J, Morstead T, Sin N, Klaiber P, Umberson D, Kamble S, et al. Psychological distress in North America during COVID-19: The role of pandemic-related stressors. *Soc Sci Med* 2021 Feb;270:113687. [doi: [10.1016/j.socscimed.2021.113687](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.socscimed.2021.113687)] [Medline: [33465600](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33465600/)]
15. Ahmed O, Ahmed MZ, Alim SMAHM, Khan MDAU, Jobe MC. COVID-19 outbreak in Bangladesh and associated psychological problems: An online survey. *Death Stud* 2022;46(5):1080-1089. [doi: [10.1080/07481187.2020.1818884](https://doi.org/10.1080/07481187.2020.1818884)] [Medline: [32915701](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32915701/)]
16. Zhong B, Huang Y, Liu Q. Mental health toll from the coronavirus: Social media usage reveals Wuhan residents' depression and secondary trauma in the COVID-19 outbreak. *Comput Human Behav* 2021 Jan;114:106524 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.chb.2020.106524](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chb.2020.106524)] [Medline: [32836728](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32836728/)]
17. Hong Y, Lawrence J, Williams D, Mainous I. Population-Level Interest and Telehealth Capacity of US Hospitals in Response to COVID-19: Cross-Sectional Analysis of Google Search and National Hospital Survey Data. *JMIR Public Health Surveill* 2020 Apr 07;6(2):e18961 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/18961](https://doi.org/10.2196/18961)] [Medline: [32250963](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32250963/)]
18. Grover S, Dua D, Sahoo S, Mehra A, Nehra R, Chakrabarti S. Why all COVID-19 hospitals should have mental health professionals: The importance of mental health in a worldwide crisis!. *Asian J Psychiatr* 2020 Jun;51:102147 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.ajp.2020.102147](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajp.2020.102147)] [Medline: [32473537](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32473537/)]
19. Kessler RC, Aguilar-Gaxiola S, Alonso J, Chatterji S, Lee S, Ormel J, et al. The global burden of mental disorders: an update from the WHO World Mental Health (WMH) surveys. *Epidemiol Psychiatr Soc* 2009;18(1):23-33 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1017/s1121189x00001421](https://doi.org/10.1017/s1121189x00001421)] [Medline: [19378696](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19378696/)]
20. Whaibeh E, Mahmoud H, Naal H. Telemental Health in the Context of a Pandemic: the COVID-19 Experience. *Curr Treat Options Psychiatry* 2020;7(2):198-202 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1007/s40501-020-00210-2](https://doi.org/10.1007/s40501-020-00210-2)] [Medline: [32292687](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32292687/)]

21. Gates B. Responding to Covid-19 - A Once-in-a-Century Pandemic? *N Engl J Med* 2020 Apr 30;382(18):1677-1679. [doi: [10.1056/NEJMp2003762](https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMp2003762)] [Medline: [32109012](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32109012/)]
22. Knopf A. Addiction telemedicine comes into its own with COVID - 19. *Alcoholism Drug Abuse Weekly* 2020 Mar 30;32(13):5-6. [doi: [10.1002/adaw.32673](https://doi.org/10.1002/adaw.32673)]
23. Knopf A. Telemental health comes into its own with social distancing. *The Brown University Child and Adolescent Behavior Letter* 2020 May;36(5):7-7. [doi: [10.1002/cbl.30463](https://doi.org/10.1002/cbl.30463)]
24. Wind TR, Rijkeboer M, Andersson G, Riper H. The COVID-19 pandemic: The 'black swan' for mental health care and a turning point for e-health. *Internet Interv* 2020 Apr;20:100317 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.invent.2020.100317](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.invent.2020.100317)] [Medline: [32289019](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32289019/)]
25. Zhou X, Snoswell CL, Harding LE, Bambling M, Edirippulige S, Bai X, et al. The Role of Telehealth in Reducing the Mental Health Burden from COVID-19. *Telemed J E Health* 2020 Apr;26(4):377-379. [doi: [10.1089/tmj.2020.0068](https://doi.org/10.1089/tmj.2020.0068)] [Medline: [32202977](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32202977/)]
26. Cowan KE, McKean AJ, Gentry MT, Hilty DM. Barriers to Use of Telepsychiatry: Clinicians as Gatekeepers. *Mayo Clin Proc* 2019 Dec;94(12):2510-2523. [doi: [10.1016/j.mayocp.2019.04.018](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mayocp.2019.04.018)] [Medline: [31806104](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31806104/)]
27. Öngür D, Perlis R, Goff D. Psychiatry and COVID-19. *JAMA* 2020 Sep 22;324(12):1149-1150. [doi: [10.1001/jama.2020.14294](https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.2020.14294)] [Medline: [32960247](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32960247/)]
28. Sproch LE, Anderson KP. Clinician-Delivered Teletherapy for Eating Disorders. *Psychiatr Clin North Am* 2019 Jun;42(2):243-252. [doi: [10.1016/j.psc.2019.01.008](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psc.2019.01.008)] [Medline: [31046926](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31046926/)]
29. McGrath P, Wozney L, Bishop A, Curran J, Chorney J, Rathore S. Toolkit for e-Mental Health Implementation. Mental Health Commission of Canada. 2018. URL: <https://mentalhealthcommission.ca/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/E-Mental-Health-Implementation-Toolkit-2018-eng.pdf> [accessed 2020-04-20]
30. Eells TD, Barrett MS, Wright JH, Thase M. Computer-assisted cognitive-behavior therapy for depression. *Psychotherapy (Chic)* 2014 Jun;51(2):191-197. [doi: [10.1037/a0032406](https://doi.org/10.1037/a0032406)] [Medline: [24059735](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24059735/)]
31. Patel S, Akhtar A, Malins S, Wright N, Rowley E, Young E, et al. The Acceptability and Usability of Digital Health Interventions for Adults With Depression, Anxiety, and Somatoform Disorders: Qualitative Systematic Review and Meta-Synthesis. *J Med Internet Res* 2020 Jul 06;22(7):e16228 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/16228](https://doi.org/10.2196/16228)] [Medline: [32628116](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32628116/)]
32. Kaner EF, Beyer FR, Garnett C, Crane D, Brown J, Muirhead C, et al. Personalised digital interventions for reducing hazardous and harmful alcohol consumption in community-dwelling populations. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2017 Sep 25;9:CD011479 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1002/14651858.CD011479.pub2](https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD011479.pub2)] [Medline: [28944453](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28944453/)]
33. Robards F, Kang M, Usherwood T, Sanci L. How Marginalized Young People Access, Engage With, and Navigate Health-Care Systems in the Digital Age: Systematic Review. *J Adolesc Health* 2018 Apr;62(4):365-381. [doi: [10.1016/j.jadohealth.2017.10.018](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jadohealth.2017.10.018)] [Medline: [29429819](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29429819/)]
34. Kannarkat JT, Smith NN, McLeod-Bryant SA. Mobilization of Telepsychiatry in Response to COVID-19-Moving Toward 21 Century Access to Care. *Adm Policy Ment Health* 2020 Jul;47(4):489-491 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1007/s10488-020-01044-z](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10488-020-01044-z)] [Medline: [32333227](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32333227/)]
35. Mongelli F, Georgakopoulos P, Pato MT. Challenges and Opportunities to Meet the Mental Health Needs of Underserved and Disenfranchised Populations in the United States. *Focus (Am Psychiatr Publ)* 2020 Jan;18(1):16-24 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1176/appi.focus.20190028](https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.focus.20190028)] [Medline: [32047393](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32047393/)]
36. Whaibeh E, Mahmoud H, Vogt EL. Reducing the Treatment Gap for LGBT Mental Health Needs: the Potential of Telepsychiatry. *J Behav Health Serv Res* 2020 Jul;47(3):424-431. [doi: [10.1007/s11414-019-09677-1](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11414-019-09677-1)] [Medline: [31845073](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31845073/)]
37. Crowe T, Jani S, Jani S, Jani N, Jani R. A pilot program in rural telepsychiatry for deaf and hard of hearing populations. *Heliyon* 2016 Mar;2(3):e00077 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.heliyon.2016.e00077](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2016.e00077)] [Medline: [27441259](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27441259/)]
38. Lal S, Abdel-Baki A, Sujanani S, Bourbeau F, Sahed I, Whitehead J. Perspectives of Young Adults on Receiving Telepsychiatry Services in an Urban Early Intervention Program for First-Episode Psychosis: A Cross-Sectional, Descriptive Survey Study. *Front Psychiatry* 2020;11:117 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3389/fpsy.2020.00117](https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsy.2020.00117)] [Medline: [32194457](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32194457/)]
39. Jiménez A, de León EM, Sims G, Hiraldo-Lebrón C, Small P, Kamel Boulos MN. Leveraging Technology for Health Equity. In: *Stigma and Prejudice*. Cham: Humana Press; Jun 03, 2016:277-301.
40. Sandre AR, Newbold KB. Telemedicine: Bridging the Gap between Refugee Health and Health Services Accessibility in Hamilton, Ontario. *Refuge* 2016 Nov 23;32(3):108-118. [doi: [10.25071/1920-7336.40396](https://doi.org/10.25071/1920-7336.40396)]
41. Mantler T, Jackson KT, Walsh EJ. Integration of Primary Health-Care Services in Women's Shelters: A Scoping Review. *Trauma Violence Abuse* 2020 Jul;21(3):610-623. [doi: [10.1177/1524838018781105](https://doi.org/10.1177/1524838018781105)] [Medline: [29916310](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29916310/)]
42. Rhee JY, Chan EJ, Elizondo III PM, Bourgeois JA, Breur JG, Shemuel JK, et al. Home-Based Telepsychiatry and in-Home CBT for Management of Major Depression in HIV-Positive Adults 50 Years and Older: A Proof-of-Concept Study. *Acta Psychopathol* 2017;03(03):A. [doi: [10.4172/2469-6676.100096](https://doi.org/10.4172/2469-6676.100096)]
43. Baumel A, Torous J, Edan S, Kane JM. There is a non-evidence-based app for that: A systematic review and mixed methods analysis of depression- and anxiety-related apps that incorporate unrecognized techniques. *J Affect Disord* 2020 Aug 01;273:410-421. [doi: [10.1016/j.jad.2020.05.011](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jad.2020.05.011)] [Medline: [32560936](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32560936/)]

44. Kerst A, Zielasek J, Gaebel W. Smartphone applications for depression: a systematic literature review and a survey of health care professionals' attitudes towards their use in clinical practice. *Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci* 2020 Mar;270(2):139-152. [doi: [10.1007/s00406-018-0974-3](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00406-018-0974-3)] [Medline: [30607530](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30607530/)]
45. Hanley T, Prescott J, Gomez KU. A systematic review exploring how young people use online forums for support around mental health issues. *J Ment Health* 2019 Oct;28(5):566-576. [doi: [10.1080/09638237.2019.1630725](https://doi.org/10.1080/09638237.2019.1630725)] [Medline: [31267813](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31267813/)]
46. Hargreaves S, Bath PA, Duffin S, Ellis J. Sharing and Empathy in Digital Spaces: Qualitative Study of Online Health Forums for Breast Cancer and Motor Neuron Disease (Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis). *J Med Internet Res* 2018 Jun 14;20(6):e222 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.9709](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.9709)] [Medline: [29903695](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29903695/)]
47. Lee E, Cooper RJ. Codeine Addiction and Internet Forum Use and Support: Qualitative Netnographic Study. *JMIR Ment Health* 2019 Apr 25;6(4):e12354 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/12354](https://doi.org/10.2196/12354)] [Medline: [31021328](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31021328/)]
48. Moore D, Drey N, Ayers S. A meta-synthesis of women's experiences of online forums for maternal mental illness and stigma. *Arch Womens Ment Health* 2020 Aug;23(4):507-515. [doi: [10.1007/s00737-019-01002-1](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00737-019-01002-1)] [Medline: [31646392](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31646392/)]
49. Prescott J, Hanley T, Ujhelyi Gomez K. Why do young people use online forums for mental health and emotional support? Benefits and challenges. *British Journal of Guidance & Counselling* 2019 May 20;47(3):317-327. [doi: [10.1080/03069885.2019.1619169](https://doi.org/10.1080/03069885.2019.1619169)]
50. Prescott J, Hanley T, Ujhelyi K. Peer Communication in Online Mental Health Forums for Young People: Directional and Nondirectional Support. *JMIR Ment Health* 2017 Aug 02;4(3):e29 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/mental.6921](https://doi.org/10.2196/mental.6921)] [Medline: [28768607](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28768607/)]
51. Ransom DC, La Guardia JG, Woody EZ, Boyd JL. Interpersonal interactions on online forums addressing eating concerns. *Int J Eat Disord* 2010 Mar;43(2):161-170. [doi: [10.1002/eat.20629](https://doi.org/10.1002/eat.20629)] [Medline: [19308991](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19308991/)]
52. Smith-Merry J, Goggin G, Campbell A, McKenzie K, Ridout B, Baylous C. Social Connection and Online Engagement: Insights From Interviews With Users of a Mental Health Online Forum. *JMIR Ment Health* 2019 Mar 26;6(3):e11084 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/11084](https://doi.org/10.2196/11084)] [Medline: [30912760](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30912760/)]
53. Tighe B, Dunn M, McKay FH, Piatkowski T. Information sought, information shared: exploring performance and image enhancing drug user-facilitated harm reduction information in online forums. *Harm Reduct J* 2017 Jul 21;14(1):48 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1186/s12954-017-0176-8](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12954-017-0176-8)] [Medline: [28732534](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28732534/)]
54. Widemalm M, Hjärthag F. The forum as a friend: parental mental illness and communication on open Internet forums. *Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol* 2015 Oct;50(10):1601-1607. [doi: [10.1007/s00127-015-1036-z](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00127-015-1036-z)] [Medline: [25702167](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25702167/)]
55. Palmer NB, Myers KM, Vander Stoep A, McCarty CA, Geyer JR, Desalvo A. Attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder and telemental health. *Curr Psychiatry Rep* 2010 Oct;12(5):409-417 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1007/s11920-010-0132-8](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11920-010-0132-8)] [Medline: [20625857](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20625857/)]
56. Powell L, Parker J, Harpin V. What is the level of evidence for the use of currently available technologies in facilitating the self-management of difficulties associated with ADHD in children and young people? A systematic review. *Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry* 2018 Nov;27(11):1391-1412. [doi: [10.1007/s00787-017-1092-x](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00787-017-1092-x)] [Medline: [29222634](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29222634/)]
57. Benyakorn S, Riley SJ, Calub CA, Schweitzer JB. Current State and Model for Development of Technology-Based Care for Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder. *Telemed J E Health* 2016 Sep;22(9):761-768 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1089/tmj.2015.0169](https://doi.org/10.1089/tmj.2015.0169)] [Medline: [26985703](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26985703/)]
58. Cotelli M, Manenti R, Brambilla M, Gobbi E, Ferrari C, Binetti G, et al. Cognitive telerehabilitation in mild cognitive impairment, Alzheimer's disease and frontotemporal dementia: A systematic review. *J Telemed Telecare* 2019 Feb;25(2):67-79. [doi: [10.1177/1357633X17740390](https://doi.org/10.1177/1357633X17740390)] [Medline: [29117794](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29117794/)]
59. Moussa Y, Mahdanian AA, Yu C, Segal M, Looper KJ, Vahia IV, et al. Mobile Health Technology in Late-Life Mental Illness: A Focused Literature Review. *Am J Geriatr Psychiatry* 2017 Aug;25(8):865-872. [doi: [10.1016/j.jagp.2017.04.003](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2017.04.003)] [Medline: [28495467](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28495467/)]
60. Yousaf K, Mehmood Z, Saba T, Rehman A, Munshi AM, Alharbey R, et al. Mobile-Health Applications for the Efficient Delivery of Health Care Facility to People with Dementia (PwD) and Support to Their Carers: A Survey. *Biomed Res Int* 2019;2019:7151475 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1155/2019/7151475](https://doi.org/10.1155/2019/7151475)] [Medline: [31032361](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31032361/)]
61. Coyle H, Traynor V, Solowij N. Computerized and virtual reality cognitive training for individuals at high risk of cognitive decline: systematic review of the literature. *Am J Geriatr Psychiatry* 2015 Apr;23(4):335-359. [doi: [10.1016/j.jagp.2014.04.009](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2014.04.009)] [Medline: [24998488](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24998488/)]
62. García-Casal JA, Loizeau A, Csipke E, Franco-Martín M, Perea-Bartolomé MV, Orrell M. Computer-based cognitive interventions for people living with dementia: a systematic literature review and meta-analysis. *Aging Ment Health* 2017 May;21(5):454-467. [doi: [10.1080/13607863.2015.1132677](https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2015.1132677)] [Medline: [26806365](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26806365/)]
63. Ten Brinke LF, Davis JC, Barha CK, Liu-Ambrose T. Effects of computerized cognitive training on neuroimaging outcomes in older adults: a systematic review. *BMC Geriatr* 2017 Jul 10;17(1):139 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1186/s12877-017-0529-x](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12877-017-0529-x)] [Medline: [28693437](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28693437/)]
64. Webb SL, Loh V, Lampit A, Bateman JE, Birney DP. Meta-Analysis of the Effects of Computerized Cognitive Training on Executive Functions: a Cross-Disciplinary Taxonomy for Classifying Outcome Cognitive Factors. *Neuropsychol Rev* 2018 Jun;28(2):232-250. [doi: [10.1007/s11065-018-9374-8](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11065-018-9374-8)] [Medline: [29721646](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29721646/)]

65. Benbow AA, Anderson PL. A meta-analytic examination of attrition in virtual reality exposure therapy for anxiety disorders. *J Anxiety Disord* 2019 Jan;61:18-26. [doi: [10.1016/j.janxdis.2018.06.006](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.janxdis.2018.06.006)] [Medline: [30646997](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30646997/)]
66. Carl E, Stein AT, Levihn-Coon A, Pogue JR, Rothbaum B, Emmelkamp P, et al. Virtual reality exposure therapy for anxiety and related disorders: A meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *J Anxiety Disord* 2019 Jan;61:27-36. [doi: [10.1016/j.janxdis.2018.08.003](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.janxdis.2018.08.003)] [Medline: [30287083](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30287083/)]
67. Fernández-Álvarez J, Di Lernia D, Riva G. Virtual Reality for Anxiety Disorders: Rethinking a Field in Expansion. *Adv Exp Med Biol* 2020;1191:389-414. [doi: [10.1007/978-981-32-9705-0_21](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-32-9705-0_21)] [Medline: [32002939](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32002939/)]
68. Gaebel W, Großimlinghaus I, Mucic D, Maercker A, Zielasek J, Kerst A. EPA guidance on eMental health interventions in the treatment of posttraumatic stress disorder (PTSD). *Eur Psychiatry* 2017 Mar;41:140-152. [doi: [10.1016/j.eurpsy.2017.01.001](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eurpsy.2017.01.001)] [Medline: [28242486](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28242486/)]
69. Titov N. Internet-delivered psychotherapy for depression in adults. *Curr Opin Psychiatry* 2011 Jan;24(1):18-23. [doi: [10.1097/YCO.0b013e32833ed18f](https://doi.org/10.1097/YCO.0b013e32833ed18f)] [Medline: [20827199](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20827199/)]
70. McKechnie V, Barker C, Stott J. Effectiveness of computer-mediated interventions for informal carers of people with dementia-a systematic review. *Int Psychogeriatr* 2014 Oct;26(10):1619-1637 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1017/S1041610214001045](https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610214001045)] [Medline: [24989249](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24989249/)]
71. Dölemeyer R, Tietjen A, Kersting A, Wagner B. Internet-based interventions for eating disorders in adults: a systematic review. *BMC Psychiatry* 2013 Aug 06;13:207 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1186/1471-244X-13-207](https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-244X-13-207)] [Medline: [23919625](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23919625/)]
72. Aardoom JJ, Dingemans AE, Spinhoven P, Van Furth EF. Treating eating disorders over the internet: a systematic review and future research directions. *Int J Eat Disord* 2013 Sep;46(6):539-552. [doi: [10.1002/eat.22135](https://doi.org/10.1002/eat.22135)] [Medline: [23674367](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23674367/)]
73. Wilson GT, Zandberg LJ. Cognitive-behavioral guided self-help for eating disorders: effectiveness and scalability. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2012 Jun;32(4):343-357. [doi: [10.1016/j.cpr.2012.03.001](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2012.03.001)] [Medline: [22504491](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22504491/)]
74. Bauer S, Moessner M. Harnessing the power of technology for the treatment and prevention of eating disorders. *Int J Eat Disord* 2013 Jul;46(5):508-515. [doi: [10.1002/eat.22109](https://doi.org/10.1002/eat.22109)] [Medline: [23658102](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23658102/)]
75. Moreira TDC, Signor L, Figueiró LR, Fernandes S, Bortolon CB, Benchaya MC, et al. Non-adherence to telemedicine interventions for drug users: systematic review. *Rev Saude Publica* 2014 Jun;48(3):521-531 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1590/s0034-8910.2014048005130](https://doi.org/10.1590/s0034-8910.2014048005130)] [Medline: [25119947](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25119947/)]
76. Abuwalla Z, Clark MD, Burke B, Tannenbaum V, Patel S, Mitacek R, et al. Long-term telemental health prevention interventions for youth: A rapid review. *Internet Interv* 2018 Mar;11:20-29 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.invent.2017.11.006](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.invent.2017.11.006)] [Medline: [30135756](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30135756/)]
77. Shore JH, Yellowlees P, Caudill R, Johnston B, Turvey C, Mishkind M, et al. Best Practices in Videoconferencing-Based Telemental Health April 2018. *Telemed J E Health* 2018 Nov;24(11):827-832. [doi: [10.1089/tmj.2018.0237](https://doi.org/10.1089/tmj.2018.0237)] [Medline: [30358514](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30358514/)]
78. Gainsbury S, Blaszczynski A. A systematic review of Internet-based therapy for the treatment of addictions. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2011 Apr;31(3):490-498. [doi: [10.1016/j.cpr.2010.11.007](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2010.11.007)] [Medline: [21146272](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21146272/)]
79. Fisher E, Law E, Palermo TM, Eccleston C. Psychological therapies (remotely delivered) for the management of chronic and recurrent pain in children and adolescents. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2015 Mar 23(3):CD011118 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1002/14651858.CD011118.pub2](https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD011118.pub2)] [Medline: [25803793](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25803793/)]
80. Fisher E, Law E, Dudeney J, Eccleston C, Palermo TM. Psychological therapies (remotely delivered) for the management of chronic and recurrent pain in children and adolescents. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2019 Apr 02;4:CD011118 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1002/14651858.CD011118.pub3](https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD011118.pub3)] [Medline: [30939227](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30939227/)]
81. Garrett B, Taverner T, Masinde W, Gromala D, Shaw C, Negraeff M. A rapid evidence assessment of immersive virtual reality as an adjunct therapy in acute pain management in clinical practice. *Clin J Pain* 2014 Dec;30(12):1089-1098. [doi: [10.1097/AJP.000000000000064](https://doi.org/10.1097/AJP.000000000000064)] [Medline: [24535053](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24535053/)]
82. Herrador Colmenero L, Perez Marmol JM, Martí-García C, Querol Zaldivar M, Tapia Haro RM, Castro Sánchez AM, et al. Effectiveness of mirror therapy, motor imagery, and virtual feedback on phantom limb pain following amputation: A systematic review. *Prosthet Orthot Int* 2018 Jun;42(3):288-298. [doi: [10.1177/0309364617740230](https://doi.org/10.1177/0309364617740230)] [Medline: [29153043](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29153043/)]
83. Honzel E, Murthi S, Brawn-Cinani B, Colloca G, Kier C, Varshney A, et al. Virtual reality, music, and pain: developing the premise for an interdisciplinary approach to pain management. *Pain* 2019 Sep;160(9):1909-1919 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1097/j.pain.0000000000001539](https://doi.org/10.1097/j.pain.0000000000001539)] [Medline: [30817437](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30817437/)]
84. Charova E, Dorstyn D, Tully P, Mittag O. Web-based interventions for comorbid depression and chronic illness: a systematic review. *J Telemed Telecare* 2015 Jun;21(4):189-201. [doi: [10.1177/1357633X15571997](https://doi.org/10.1177/1357633X15571997)] [Medline: [25712111](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25712111/)]
85. Vigerland S, Lenhard F, Bonnert M, Lalouni M, Hedman E, Ahlen J, et al. Internet-delivered cognitive behavior therapy for children and adolescents: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2016 Dec;50:1-10 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.cpr.2016.09.005](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2016.09.005)] [Medline: [27668988](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27668988/)]
86. Wright JH, McCray LW, Eells TD, Gopalraj R, Bishop LB. Computer-Assisted Cognitive-Behavior Therapy in Medical Care Settings. *Curr Psychiatry Rep* 2018 Sep 07;20(10):92. [doi: [10.1007/s11920-018-0947-2](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11920-018-0947-2)] [Medline: [30194498](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30194498/)]
87. Gavin J, Rodham K, Coulson N, Watts L. Meeting the support needs of patients with complex regional pain syndrome through innovative use of wiki technology: a mixed-methods study. In: *Health Services and Delivery Research*. Southampton: NIHR Journals Library; 2014.

88. Deeken F, Rezo A, Hinz M, Discher R, Rapp MA. Evaluation of Technology-Based Interventions for Informal Caregivers of Patients With Dementia-A Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. *Am J Geriatr Psychiatry* 2019 Apr;27(4):426-445. [doi: [10.1016/j.jagp.2018.12.003](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2018.12.003)] [Medline: [30642650](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30642650/)]
89. Ruggiano N, Brown EL, Li J, Scaccianoce M. Rural Dementia Caregivers and Technology: What Is the Evidence? *Res Gerontol Nurs* 2018 Jul 01;11(4):216-224. [doi: [10.3928/19404921-20180628-04](https://doi.org/10.3928/19404921-20180628-04)] [Medline: [30036405](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30036405/)]
90. Lee E. Do Technology-Based Support Groups Reduce Care Burden Among Dementia Caregivers? A Review. *J Evid Inf Soc Work* 2015;12(5):474-487. [doi: [10.1080/15433714.2014.930362](https://doi.org/10.1080/15433714.2014.930362)] [Medline: [25794367](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25794367/)]
91. Rathnayake S, Moyle W, Jones C, Calleja P. mHealth applications as an educational and supportive resource for family carers of people with dementia: An integrative review. *Dementia (London)* 2019;18(7-8):3091-3112. [doi: [10.1177/1471301218768903](https://doi.org/10.1177/1471301218768903)] [Medline: [29631492](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29631492/)]
92. Ferguson J, Craig EA, Dounavi K. Telehealth as a Model for Providing Behaviour Analytic Interventions to Individuals with Autism Spectrum Disorder: A Systematic Review. *J Autism Dev Disord* 2019 Feb;49(2):582-616 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1007/s10803-018-3724-5](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10803-018-3724-5)] [Medline: [30155578](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30155578/)]
93. Dadds MR, Thai C, Mendoza Diaz A, Broderick J, Moul C, Tully LA, et al. Therapist-assisted online treatment for child conduct problems in rural and urban families: Two randomized controlled trials. *J Consult Clin Psychol* 2019 Aug;87(8):706-719. [doi: [10.1037/ccp0000419](https://doi.org/10.1037/ccp0000419)] [Medline: [31204839](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31204839/)]
94. Parsons D, Cordier R, Vaz S, Lee HC. Parent-Mediated Intervention Training Delivered Remotely for Children With Autism Spectrum Disorder Living Outside of Urban Areas: Systematic Review. *J Med Internet Res* 2017 Aug 14;19(8):e198 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.6651](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.6651)] [Medline: [28807892](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28807892/)]
95. Sheehan R, Hassiotis A. Digital mental health and intellectual disabilities: state of the evidence and future directions. *Evid Based Ment Health* 2017 Nov;20(4):107-111. [doi: [10.1136/eb-2017-102759](https://doi.org/10.1136/eb-2017-102759)] [Medline: [28947677](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28947677/)]
96. Gilmore AK, Wilson SM, Skopp NA, Osenbach JE, Reger G. A systematic review of technology-based interventions for co-occurring substance use and trauma symptoms. *J Telemed Telecare* 2017 Sep;23(8):701-709. [doi: [10.1177/1357633X16664205](https://doi.org/10.1177/1357633X16664205)] [Medline: [27534823](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27534823/)]
97. Batastini AB, King CM, Morgan RD, McDaniel B. Telepsychological services with criminal justice and substance abuse clients: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Psychol Serv* 2016 Feb;13(1):20-30. [doi: [10.1037/ser0000042](https://doi.org/10.1037/ser0000042)] [Medline: [26192259](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26192259/)]
98. Newman MG, Szkodny LE, Llera SJ, Przeworski A. A review of technology-assisted self-help and minimal contact therapies for drug and alcohol abuse and smoking addiction: is human contact necessary for therapeutic efficacy? *Clin Psychol Rev* 2011 Feb;31(1):178-186. [doi: [10.1016/j.cpr.2010.10.002](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2010.10.002)] [Medline: [21095051](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21095051/)]
99. Song T, Qian S, Yu P. Mobile Health Interventions for Self-Control of Unhealthy Alcohol Use: Systematic Review. *JMIR Mhealth Uhealth* 2019 Jan 29;7(1):e10899 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/10899](https://doi.org/10.2196/10899)] [Medline: [30694200](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30694200/)]
100. Dallery J, Jarvis B, Marsch L, Xie H. Mechanisms of change associated with technology-based interventions for substance use. *Drug Alcohol Depend* 2015 May 01;150:14-23 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2015.02.036](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2015.02.036)] [Medline: [25813268](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25813268/)]
101. Boumparis N, Karyotaki E, Schaub MP, Cuijpers P, Riper H. Internet interventions for adult illicit substance users: a meta-analysis. *Addiction* 2017 Sep;112(9):1521-1532 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1111/add.13819](https://doi.org/10.1111/add.13819)] [Medline: [28295758](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28295758/)]
102. Carey KB, Scott-Sheldon LAJ, Elliott JC, Garey L, Carey MP. Face-to-face versus computer-delivered alcohol interventions for college drinkers: a meta-analytic review, 1998 to 2010. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2012 Dec;32(8):690-703 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.cpr.2012.08.001](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2012.08.001)] [Medline: [23022767](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23022767/)]
103. Donoghue K, Patton R, Phillips T, Deluca P, Drummond C. The effectiveness of electronic screening and brief intervention for reducing levels of alcohol consumption: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Med Internet Res* 2014 Jun 02;16(6):e142 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.3193](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.3193)] [Medline: [24892426](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24892426/)]
104. Garnett CV, Crane D, Brown J, Kaner EFS, Beyer FR, Muirhead CR, et al. Behavior Change Techniques Used in Digital Behavior Change Interventions to Reduce Excessive Alcohol Consumption: A Meta-regression. *Ann Behav Med* 2018 May 18;52(6):530-543 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1093/abm/kax029](https://doi.org/10.1093/abm/kax029)] [Medline: [29788261](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29788261/)]
105. Kiluk BD, Ray LA, Walthers J, Bernstein M, Tonigan JS, Magill M. Technology-Delivered Cognitive-Behavioral Interventions for Alcohol Use: A Meta-Analysis. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* 2019 Nov;43(11):2285-2295 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1111/acer.14189](https://doi.org/10.1111/acer.14189)] [Medline: [31566787](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31566787/)]
106. Lin LA, Casteel D, Shigekawa E, Weyrich MS, Roby DH, McMenamin SB. Telemedicine-delivered treatment interventions for substance use disorders: A systematic review. *J Subst Abuse Treat* 2019 Jun;101:38-49. [doi: [10.1016/j.jsat.2019.03.007](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2019.03.007)] [Medline: [31006553](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31006553/)]
107. Moore BA, Fazzino T, Garnet B, Cutter CJ, Barry DT. Computer-based interventions for drug use disorders: a systematic review. *J Subst Abuse Treat* 2011 Apr;40(3):215-223 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.jsat.2010.11.002](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2010.11.002)] [Medline: [21185683](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21185683/)]
108. Olmos A, Tirado-Muñoz J, Farré M, Torrens M. The efficacy of computerized interventions to reduce cannabis use: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Addict Behav* 2018 Apr;79:52-60. [doi: [10.1016/j.addbeh.2017.11.045](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2017.11.045)] [Medline: [29248863](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29248863/)]

109. Riper H, Hoogendoorn A, Cuijpers P, Karyotaki E, Boumparis N, Mira A, et al. Effectiveness and treatment moderators of internet interventions for adult problem drinking: An individual patient data meta-analysis of 19 randomised controlled trials. *PLoS Med* 2018 Dec;15(12):e1002714 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1371/journal.pmed.1002714](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pmed.1002714)] [Medline: [30562347](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30562347/)]
110. Rooke S, Thorsteinsson E, Karpin A, Copeland J, Allsop D. Computer-delivered interventions for alcohol and tobacco use: a meta-analysis. *Addiction* 2010 Aug;105(8):1381-1390. [doi: [10.1111/j.1360-0443.2010.02975.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1360-0443.2010.02975.x)] [Medline: [20528806](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20528806/)]
111. Tait RJ, Christensen H. Internet-based interventions for young people with problematic substance use: a systematic review. *Med J Aust* 2010 Jun 07;192(S11):S15-S21. [doi: [10.5694/j.1326-5377.2010.tb03687.x](https://doi.org/10.5694/j.1326-5377.2010.tb03687.x)] [Medline: [20528701](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20528701/)]
112. Vernon ML. A review of computer-based alcohol problem services designed for the general public. *J Subst Abuse Treat* 2010 Apr;38(3):203-211 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.jsat.2009.11.001](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsat.2009.11.001)] [Medline: [20015607](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20015607/)]
113. White A, Kavanagh D, Stallman H, Klein B, Kay-Lambkin F, Proudfoot J, et al. Online alcohol interventions: a systematic review. *J Med Internet Res* 2010 Dec 19;12(5):e62 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.1479](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.1479)] [Medline: [21169175](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21169175/)]
114. Wood SK, Eckley L, Hughes K, Hardcastle KA, Bellis MA, Schrooten J, et al. Computer-based programmes for the prevention and management of illicit recreational drug use: a systematic review. *Addict Behav* 2014 Jan;39(1):30-38. [doi: [10.1016/j.addbeh.2013.09.010](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2013.09.010)] [Medline: [24144590](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24144590/)]
115. Ghiță A, Gutiérrez-Maldonado J. Applications of virtual reality in individuals with alcohol misuse: A systematic review. *Addict Behav* 2018 Jun;81:1-11. [doi: [10.1016/j.addbeh.2018.01.036](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addbeh.2018.01.036)] [Medline: [29421343](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29421343/)]
116. Moher D, Shamseer L, Clarke M, Ghersi D, Liberati A, Petticrew M, PRISMA-P Group. Preferred reporting items for systematic review and meta-analysis protocols (PRISMA-P) 2015 statement. *Syst Rev* 2015 Jan 01;4:1 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1186/2046-4053-4-1](https://doi.org/10.1186/2046-4053-4-1)] [Medline: [25554246](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25554246/)]
117. Baum RA, Epstein JN, Kelleher K. Healthcare reform, quality, and technology: ADHD as a case study. *Curr Psychiatry Rep* 2013 Jul;15(7):369 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1007/s11920-013-0369-0](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11920-013-0369-0)] [Medline: [23712720](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23712720/)]
118. Hollis C, Falconer CJ, Martin JL, Whittington C, Stockton S, Glazebrook C, et al. Annual Research Review: Digital health interventions for children and young people with mental health problems - a systematic and meta-review. *J Child Psychol Psychiatry* 2017 Apr;58(4):474-503. [doi: [10.1111/jcpp.12663](https://doi.org/10.1111/jcpp.12663)] [Medline: [27943285](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27943285/)]
119. Valentine AZ, Hall SS, Young E, Brown BJ, Groom MJ, Hollis C, et al. Implementation of Telehealth Services to Assess, Monitor, and Treat Neurodevelopmental Disorders: Systematic Review. *J Med Internet Res* 2021 Jan 20;23(1):e22619 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/22619](https://doi.org/10.2196/22619)] [Medline: [33326409](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33326409/)]
120. Emmelkamp PMG, Meyerbröker K. Virtual Reality Therapy in Mental Health. *Annu Rev Clin Psychol* 2021 May 07;17:495-519. [doi: [10.1146/annurev-clinpsy-081219-115923](https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-clinpsy-081219-115923)] [Medline: [33606946](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33606946/)]
121. Pandian GSB, Jain A, Raza Q, Sahu KK. Digital health interventions (DHI) for the treatment of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) in children - a comparative review of literature among various treatment and DHI. *Psychiatry Res* 2021 Mar;297:113742. [doi: [10.1016/j.psychres.2021.113742](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psychres.2021.113742)] [Medline: [33515870](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33515870/)]
122. Oldrati V, Corti C, Poggi G, Borgatti R, Urgesi C, Bardoni A. Effectiveness of Computerized Cognitive Training Programs (CCTP) with Game-like Features in Children with or without Neuropsychological Disorders: a Meta-Analytic Investigation. *Neuropsychol Rev* 2020 Mar;30(1):126-141. [doi: [10.1007/s11065-020-09429-5](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11065-020-09429-5)] [Medline: [32112369](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32112369/)]
123. Andersson G, Topooco N, Havik O, Nordgreen T. Internet-supported versus face-to-face cognitive behavior therapy for depression. *Expert Rev Neurother* 2016;16(1):55-60. [doi: [10.1586/14737175.2015.1125783](https://doi.org/10.1586/14737175.2015.1125783)] [Medline: [26610160](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26610160/)]
124. Andersson G, Carlbring P. Internet-Assisted Cognitive Behavioral Therapy. *Psychiatr Clin North Am* 2017 Dec;40(4):689-700. [doi: [10.1016/j.psc.2017.08.004](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psc.2017.08.004)] [Medline: [29080594](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29080594/)]
125. Andrews G, Newby JM, Williams AD. Internet-delivered cognitive behavior therapy for anxiety disorders is here to stay. *Curr Psychiatry Rep* 2015 Jan;17(1):533. [doi: [10.1007/s11920-014-0533-1](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11920-014-0533-1)] [Medline: [25413639](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25413639/)]
126. Berryhill MB, Culmer N, Williams N, Halli-Tierney A, Betancourt A, Roberts H, et al. Videoconferencing Psychotherapy and Depression: A Systematic Review. *Telemed J E Health* 2019 Jun;25(6):435-446. [doi: [10.1089/tmj.2018.0058](https://doi.org/10.1089/tmj.2018.0058)] [Medline: [30048211](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30048211/)]
127. Christensen LF, Moller AM, Hansen JP, Nielsen CT, Gildberg FA. Patients' and providers' experiences with video consultations used in the treatment of older patients with unipolar depression: A systematic review. *J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs* 2020 Jun;27(3):258-271. [doi: [10.1111/jpm.12574](https://doi.org/10.1111/jpm.12574)] [Medline: [31677331](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31677331/)]
128. Guaiana G, Mastrangelo J, Hendriks S, Barbui C. A Systematic Review of the Use of Telepsychiatry in Depression. *Community Ment Health J* 2021 Jan;57(1):93-100 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1007/s10597-020-00724-2](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10597-020-00724-2)] [Medline: [33040191](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33040191/)]
129. Herbst N, Voderholzer U, Stelzer N, Knaevelsrud C, Hertenstein E, Schlegl S, et al. The potential of telemental health applications for obsessive-compulsive disorder. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2012 Aug;32(6):454-466. [doi: [10.1016/j.cpr.2012.04.005](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2012.04.005)] [Medline: [22705583](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22705583/)]
130. Kruse CS, Atkins JM, Baker TD, Gonzales EN, Paul JL, Brooks M. Factors influencing the adoption of telemedicine for treatment of military veterans with post-traumatic stress disorder. *J Rehabil Med* 2018 May 08;50(5):385-392 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2340/16501977-2302](https://doi.org/10.2340/16501977-2302)] [Medline: [29700551](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29700551/)]
131. Lenferink LIM, Meyerbröker K, Boelen PA. PTSD treatment in times of COVID-19: A systematic review of the effects of online EMDR. *Psychiatry Res* 2020 Nov;293:113438 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.psychres.2020.113438](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psychres.2020.113438)] [Medline: [32905864](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32905864/)]

132. McLean SA, Booth AT, Schnabel A, Wright BJ, Painter FL, McIntosh JE. Exploring the Efficacy of Telehealth for Family Therapy Through Systematic, Meta-analytic, and Qualitative Evidence. *Clin Child Fam Psychol Rev* 2021 Jun;24(2):244-266 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1007/s10567-020-00340-2](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10567-020-00340-2)] [Medline: [33492545](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33492545/)]
133. Olthuis JV, Wozney L, Asmundson GJG, Cramm H, Lingley-Pottie P, McGrath PJ. Distance-delivered interventions for PTSD: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Anxiety Disord* 2016 Dec;44:9-26. [doi: [10.1016/j.janxdis.2016.09.010](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.janxdis.2016.09.010)] [Medline: [27697658](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27697658/)]
134. Paul LA, Hassija CM, Clapp JD. Technological advances in the treatment of trauma: a review of promising practices. *Behav Modif* 2012 Nov;36(6):897-923. [doi: [10.1177/0145445512450733](https://doi.org/10.1177/0145445512450733)] [Medline: [22956588](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22956588/)]
135. Richards D, Richardson T. Computer-based psychological treatments for depression: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2012 Jun;32(4):329-342. [doi: [10.1016/j.cpr.2012.02.004](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2012.02.004)] [Medline: [22466510](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22466510/)]
136. Roth DE, Ramtekkar U, Zeković-Roth S. Telepsychiatry: A New Treatment Venue for Pediatric Depression. *Child Adolesc Psychiatr Clin N Am* 2019 Jul;28(3):377-395. [doi: [10.1016/j.chc.2019.02.007](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chc.2019.02.007)] [Medline: [31076115](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31076115/)]
137. Saltzman LY, Solomyak L, Pat-Horenczyk R. Addressing the Needs of Children and Youth in the Context of War and Terrorism: the Technological Frontier. *Curr Psychiatry Rep* 2017 Jun;19(6):30. [doi: [10.1007/s11920-017-0786-6](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11920-017-0786-6)] [Medline: [28447296](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28447296/)]
138. Sloan DM, Gallagher MW, Feinstein BA, Lee DJ, Pruneau GM. Efficacy of telehealth treatments for posttraumatic stress-related symptoms: a meta-analysis. *Cogn Behav Ther* 2011;40(2):111-125. [doi: [10.1080/16506073.2010.550058](https://doi.org/10.1080/16506073.2010.550058)] [Medline: [21547778](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21547778/)]
139. Shore JH. Telepsychiatry: videoconferencing in the delivery of psychiatric care. *Am J Psychiatry* 2013 Mar;170(3):256-262. [doi: [10.1176/appi.ajp.2012.12081064](https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp.2012.12081064)] [Medline: [23450286](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23450286/)]
140. Sunjaya AP, Chris A, Novianti D. Efficacy, patient-doctor relationship, costs and benefits of utilizing telepsychiatry for the management of post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD): a systematic review. *Trends Psychiatry Psychother* 2020;42(1):102-110 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1590/2237-6089-2019-0024](https://doi.org/10.1590/2237-6089-2019-0024)] [Medline: [32321088](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32321088/)]
141. Turgoose D, Ashwick R, Murphy D. Systematic review of lessons learned from delivering tele-therapy to veterans with post-traumatic stress disorder. *J Telemed Telecare* 2018 Oct;24(9):575-585. [doi: [10.1177/1357633X17730443](https://doi.org/10.1177/1357633X17730443)] [Medline: [28958211](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28958211/)]
142. Wootton BM. Remote cognitive-behavior therapy for obsessive-compulsive symptoms: A meta-analysis. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2016 Feb;43:103-113. [doi: [10.1016/j.cpr.2015.10.001](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2015.10.001)] [Medline: [26494179](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26494179/)]
143. Weightman M. Digital psychotherapy as an effective and timely treatment option for depression and anxiety disorders: Implications for rural and remote practice. *J Int Med Res* 2020 Jun;48(6):300060520928686 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1177/0300060520928686](https://doi.org/10.1177/0300060520928686)] [Medline: [32527170](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32527170/)]
144. Zhao L, Chen J, Lan L, Deng N, Liao Y, Yue L, et al. Effectiveness of Telehealth Interventions for Women With Postpartum Depression: Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *JMIR Mhealth Uhealth* 2021 Oct 07;9(10):e32544 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/32544](https://doi.org/10.2196/32544)] [Medline: [34617909](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34617909/)]
145. Andersson G, Carlbring P, Titov N, Lindefors N. Internet Interventions for Adults with Anxiety and Mood Disorders: A Narrative Umbrella Review of Recent Meta-Analyses. *Can J Psychiatry* 2019 Jul;64(7):465-470 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1177/0706743719839381](https://doi.org/10.1177/0706743719839381)] [Medline: [31096757](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31096757/)]
146. Andrews G, Cuijpers P, Craske MG, McEvoy P, Titov N. Computer therapy for the anxiety and depressive disorders is effective, acceptable and practical health care: a meta-analysis. *PLoS One* 2010 Oct 13;5(10):e13196 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1371/journal.pone.0013196](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0013196)] [Medline: [20967242](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20967242/)]
147. Andrews G, Basu A, Cuijpers P, Craske MG, McEvoy P, English CL, et al. Computer therapy for the anxiety and depression disorders is effective, acceptable and practical health care: An updated meta-analysis. *J Anxiety Disord* 2018 Apr;55:70-78 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.janxdis.2018.01.001](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.janxdis.2018.01.001)] [Medline: [29422409](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29422409/)]
148. Bayrampour H, Trieu J, Tharmaratnam T. Effectiveness of eHealth Interventions to Reduce Perinatal Anxiety: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *J Clin Psychiatry* 2019 Jan 22;80(1):18r12386. [doi: [10.4088/JCP.18r12386](https://doi.org/10.4088/JCP.18r12386)] [Medline: [30688418](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30688418/)]
149. Christensen H, Batterham PJ, O'Dea B. E-health interventions for suicide prevention. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 2014 Aug 12;11(8):8193-8212 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3390/ijerph110808193](https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph110808193)] [Medline: [25119698](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25119698/)]
150. Crabb RM, Cavanagh K, Proudfoot J, Learmonth D, Rafie S, Weingardt KR. Is computerized cognitive-behavioural therapy a treatment option for depression in late-life? A systematic review. *Br J Clin Psychol* 2012 Nov;51(4):459-464. [doi: [10.1111/j.2044-8260.2012.02038.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.2044-8260.2012.02038.x)] [Medline: [23078214](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23078214/)]
151. Cuijpers P, Donker T, Johansson R, Mohr DC, van Straten A, Andersson G. Self-guided psychological treatment for depressive symptoms: a meta-analysis. *PLoS One* 2011;6(6):e21274 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1371/journal.pone.0021274](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0021274)] [Medline: [21712998](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21712998/)]
152. Deady M, Choi I, Calvo RA, Glozier N, Christensen H, Harvey SB. eHealth interventions for the prevention of depression and anxiety in the general population: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMC Psychiatry* 2017 Aug 29;17(1):310 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1186/s12888-017-1473-1](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12888-017-1473-1)] [Medline: [28851342](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28851342/)]

153. Dèttore D, Pozza A, Andersson G. Efficacy of technology-delivered cognitive behavioural therapy for OCD versus control conditions, and in comparison with therapist-administered CBT: meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Cogn Behav Ther* 2015;44(3):190-211. [doi: [10.1080/16506073.2015.1005660](https://doi.org/10.1080/16506073.2015.1005660)] [Medline: [25705787](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25705787/)]
154. Ebert DD, Zarski A, Christensen H, Stikkelbroek Y, Cuijpers P, Berking M, et al. Internet and computer-based cognitive behavioral therapy for anxiety and depression in youth: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled outcome trials. *PLoS One* 2015;10(3):e0119895 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1371/journal.pone.0119895](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0119895)] [Medline: [25786025](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25786025/)]
155. Griffiths KM, Farrer L, Christensen H. The efficacy of internet interventions for depression and anxiety disorders: a review of randomised controlled trials. *Med J Aust* 2010 Jun 07;192(S11):S4-S11. [doi: [10.5694/j.1326-5377.2010.tb03685.x](https://doi.org/10.5694/j.1326-5377.2010.tb03685.x)] [Medline: [20528707](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20528707/)]
156. Grist R, Croker A, Denne M, Stallard P. Technology Delivered Interventions for Depression and Anxiety in Children and Adolescents: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *Clin Child Fam Psychol Rev* 2019 Jun;22(2):147-171 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1007/s10567-018-0271-8](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10567-018-0271-8)] [Medline: [30229343](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30229343/)]
157. Iakimova G, Dimitrova S, Burté T. [Can we do therapy without a therapist? Active components of computer-based CBT for depression]. *Encephale* 2017 Dec;43(6):582-593. [doi: [10.1016/j.encep.2016.08.006](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.encep.2016.08.006)] [Medline: [27745720](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27745720/)]
158. Karyotaki E, Riper H, Twisk J, Hoogendoorn A, Kleiboer A, Mira A, et al. Efficacy of Self-guided Internet-Based Cognitive Behavioral Therapy in the Treatment of Depressive Symptoms: A Meta-analysis of Individual Participant Data. *JAMA Psychiatry* 2017 Apr 01;74(4):351-359. [doi: [10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2017.0044](https://doi.org/10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2017.0044)] [Medline: [28241179](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28241179/)]
159. Karyotaki E, Kemmeren L, Riper H, Twisk J, Hoogendoorn A, Kleiboer A, et al. Is self-guided internet-based cognitive behavioural therapy (iCBT) harmful? An individual participant data meta-analysis. *Psychol Med* 2018 Nov;48(15):2456-2466 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1017/S0033291718000648](https://doi.org/10.1017/S0033291718000648)] [Medline: [29540243](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29540243/)]
160. Kendall PC, Khanna MS, Edson A, Cummings C, Harris MS. Computers and psychosocial treatment for child anxiety: recent advances and ongoing efforts. *Depress Anxiety* 2011 Jan;28(1):58-66. [doi: [10.1002/da.20757](https://doi.org/10.1002/da.20757)] [Medline: [21049529](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21049529/)]
161. Lee EW, Denison FC, Hor K, Reynolds RM. Web-based interventions for prevention and treatment of perinatal mood disorders: a systematic review. *BMC Pregnancy Childbirth* 2016 Feb 29;16:38 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1186/s12884-016-0831-1](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12884-016-0831-1)] [Medline: [26928898](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26928898/)]
162. Loughnan SA, Joubert AE, Grierson A, Andrews G, Newby JM. Internet-delivered psychological interventions for clinical anxiety and depression in perinatal women: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Arch Womens Ment Health* 2019 Dec;22(6):737-750. [doi: [10.1007/s00737-019-00961-9](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00737-019-00961-9)] [Medline: [31101993](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31101993/)]
163. Lowther H, Newman E. Attention bias modification (ABM) as a treatment for child and adolescent anxiety: a systematic review. *J Affect Disord* 2014 Oct;168:125-135. [doi: [10.1016/j.jad.2014.06.051](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jad.2014.06.051)] [Medline: [25046738](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25046738/)]
164. Martínez P, Rojas G, Martínez V, Lara MA, Pérez JC. Internet-based interventions for the prevention and treatment of depression in people living in developing countries: A systematic review. *J Affect Disord* 2018 Jul;234:193-200. [doi: [10.1016/j.jad.2018.02.079](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jad.2018.02.079)] [Medline: [29529553](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29529553/)]
165. Melville KM, Casey LM, Kavanagh DJ. Dropout from Internet-based treatment for psychological disorders. *Br J Clin Psychol* 2010 Nov;49(Pt 4):455-471. [doi: [10.1348/014466509X472138](https://doi.org/10.1348/014466509X472138)] [Medline: [19799804](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19799804/)]
166. Morimoto SS, Wexler BE, Alexopoulos GS. Neuroplasticity-based computerized cognitive remediation for geriatric depression. *Int J Geriatr Psychiatry* 2012 Dec;27(12):1239-1247 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1002/gps.3776](https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.3776)] [Medline: [22451346](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22451346/)]
167. Peñate W, Fumero A. A meta-review of Internet computer-based psychological treatments for anxiety disorders. *J Telemed Telecare* 2016 Jan;22(1):3-11. [doi: [10.1177/1357633X15586491](https://doi.org/10.1177/1357633X15586491)] [Medline: [26026188](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26026188/)]
168. Rasing SPA, Stikkelbroek YAJ, Bodden DHM. Is Digital Treatment the Holy Grail? Literature Review on Computerized and Blended Treatment for Depressive Disorders in Youth. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 2019 Dec 24;17(1):153 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3390/ijerph17010153](https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph17010153)] [Medline: [31878249](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31878249/)]
169. Richardson T, Stallard P, Velleman S. Computerised cognitive behavioural therapy for the prevention and treatment of depression and anxiety in children and adolescents: a systematic review. *Clin Child Fam Psychol Rev* 2010 Sep;13(3):275-290. [doi: [10.1007/s10567-010-0069-9](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10567-010-0069-9)] [Medline: [20532980](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20532980/)]
170. Shim M, Mahaffey B, Bleidistel M, Gonzalez A. A scoping review of human-support factors in the context of Internet-based psychological interventions (IPIs) for depression and anxiety disorders. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2017 Nov;57:129-140. [doi: [10.1016/j.cpr.2017.09.003](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2017.09.003)] [Medline: [28934623](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28934623/)]
171. Siemer CP, Fogel J, Van Voorhees BW. Telemental health and web-based applications in children and adolescents. *Child Adolesc Psychiatr Clin N Am* 2011 Jan;20(1):135-153 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.chc.2010.08.012](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chc.2010.08.012)] [Medline: [21092918](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21092918/)]
172. Sijbrandij M, Kunovski I, Cuijpers P. Effectiveness of Internet-Delivered Cognitive Behavioral Therapy for Posttraumatic Stress Disorder: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Depress Anxiety* 2016 Sep;33(9):783-791. [doi: [10.1002/da.22533](https://doi.org/10.1002/da.22533)] [Medline: [27322710](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27322710/)]
173. Sikorski C, Luppá M, Kersting A, König HH, Riedel-Heller SG. [Computer-aided cognitive behavioral therapy for depression]. *Psychiatr Prax* 2011 Feb;38(2):61-68. [doi: [10.1055/s-0030-1248575](https://doi.org/10.1055/s-0030-1248575)] [Medline: [20972949](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20972949/)]
174. So M, Yamaguchi S, Hashimoto S, Sado M, Furukawa TA, McCrone P. Is computerised CBT really helpful for adult depression?-A meta-analytic re-evaluation of CCBT for adult depression in terms of clinical implementation and

- methodological validity. *BMC Psychiatry* 2013 Apr 15;13:113 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1186/1471-244X-13-113](https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-244X-13-113)] [Medline: [23587347](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23587347/)]
175. Spurgeon JA, Wright JH. Computer-assisted cognitive-behavioral therapy. *Curr Psychiatry Rep* 2010 Dec;12(6):547-552. [doi: [10.1007/s11920-010-0152-4](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11920-010-0152-4)] [Medline: [20872100](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20872100/)]
176. Stefanopoulou E, Lewis D, Taylor M, Broscombe J, Larkin J. Digitally Delivered Psychological Interventions for Anxiety Disorders: a Comprehensive Review. *Psychiatr Q* 2019 Mar;90(1):197-215. [doi: [10.1007/s11126-018-9620-5](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11126-018-9620-5)] [Medline: [30488330](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30488330/)]
177. Vallury KD, Jones M, Oosterbroek C. Computerized Cognitive Behavior Therapy for Anxiety and Depression in Rural Areas: A Systematic Review. *J Med Internet Res* 2015 Jun 05;17(6):e139 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.4145](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.4145)] [Medline: [26048193](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26048193/)]
178. Wells MJ, Owen JJ, McCray LW, Bishop LB, Eells TD, Brown GK, et al. Computer-Assisted Cognitive-Behavior Therapy for Depression in Primary Care: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Prim Care Companion CNS Disord* 2018 Mar 01;20(2):17r02196 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.4088/PCC.17r02196](https://doi.org/10.4088/PCC.17r02196)] [Medline: [29570963](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29570963/)]
179. Wilks CR, Zieve GG, Lessing HK. Are Trials of Computerized Therapy Generalizable? A Multidimensional Meta-analysis. *Telemed J E Health* 2016 May;22(5):450-457 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1089/tmj.2015.0129](https://doi.org/10.1089/tmj.2015.0129)] [Medline: [26461235](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26461235/)]
180. Wright JH, Mishkind M, Eells TD, Chan SR. Computer-Assisted Cognitive-Behavior Therapy and Mobile Apps for Depression and Anxiety. *Curr Psychiatry Rep* 2019 Jun 27;21(7):62. [doi: [10.1007/s11920-019-1031-2](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11920-019-1031-2)] [Medline: [31250242](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31250242/)]
181. Wright JH, Owen JJ, Richards D, Eells TD, Richardson T, Brown GK, et al. Computer-Assisted Cognitive-Behavior Therapy for Depression: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *J Clin Psychiatry* 2019 Mar 19;80(2):18r12188 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.4088/JCP.18r12188](https://doi.org/10.4088/JCP.18r12188)] [Medline: [30900849](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30900849/)]
182. Ye Y, Zhang Y, Chen J, Liu J, Li X, Liu Y, et al. Internet-Based Cognitive Behavioral Therapy for Insomnia (ICBT-i) Improves Comorbid Anxiety and Depression-A Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. *PLoS One* 2015;10(11):e0142258 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1371/journal.pone.0142258](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0142258)] [Medline: [26581107](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26581107/)]
183. Kampmann IL, Emmelkamp PMG, Morina N. Meta-analysis of technology-assisted interventions for social anxiety disorder. *J Anxiety Disord* 2016 Aug;42:71-84. [doi: [10.1016/j.janxdis.2016.06.007](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.janxdis.2016.06.007)] [Medline: [27376634](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27376634/)]
184. Suso-Ribera C, Fernández-Álvarez J, García-Palacios A, Hoffman HG, Bretón-López J, Baños RM, et al. Virtual Reality, Augmented Reality, and In Vivo Exposure Therapy: A Preliminary Comparison of Treatment Efficacy in Small Animal Phobia. *Cyberpsychol Behav Soc Netw* 2019 Jan;22(1):31-38 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1089/cyber.2017.0672](https://doi.org/10.1089/cyber.2017.0672)] [Medline: [30335525](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30335525/)]
185. Callan JA, Wright J, Siegle GJ, Howland RH, Kepler BB. Use of Computer and Mobile Technologies in the Treatment of Depression. *Arch Psychiatr Nurs* 2017 Jun;31(3):311-318. [doi: [10.1016/j.apnu.2016.10.002](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apnu.2016.10.002)] [Medline: [28499574](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28499574/)]
186. Nair U, Armfield NR, Chatfield MD, Edirippulige S. The effectiveness of telemedicine interventions to address maternal depression: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Telemed Telecare* 2018 Dec;24(10):639-650. [doi: [10.1177/1357633X18794332](https://doi.org/10.1177/1357633X18794332)] [Medline: [30343660](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30343660/)]
187. Sogaard Neilsen A, Wilson RL. Combining e-mental health intervention development with human computer interaction (HCI) design to enhance technology-facilitated recovery for people with depression and/or anxiety conditions: An integrative literature review. *Int J Ment Health Nurs* 2019 Feb;28(1):22-39. [doi: [10.1111/inm.12527](https://doi.org/10.1111/inm.12527)] [Medline: [30133096](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30133096/)]
188. Fu Z, Burger H, Arjadi R, Bockting CLH. Effectiveness of digital psychological interventions for mental health problems in low-income and middle-income countries: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2020 Oct;7(10):851-864 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/S2215-0366\(20\)30256-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S2215-0366(20)30256-X)] [Medline: [32866459](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32866459/)]
189. Orsolini L, Pompili S, Salvi V, Volpe U. A Systematic Review on TeleMental Health in Youth Mental Health: Focus on Anxiety, Depression and Obsessive-Compulsive Disorder. *Medicina (Kaunas)* 2021 Jul 31;57(8):793 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3390/medicina57080793](https://doi.org/10.3390/medicina57080793)] [Medline: [34440999](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34440999/)]
190. Stech EP, Lim J, Upton EL, Newby JM. Internet-delivered cognitive behavioral therapy for panic disorder with or without agoraphobia: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Cogn Behav Ther* 2020 Jul;49(4):270-293. [doi: [10.1080/16506073.2019.1628808](https://doi.org/10.1080/16506073.2019.1628808)] [Medline: [31303121](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31303121/)]
191. Burger F, Neerincx MA, Brinkman W. Technological State of the Art of Electronic Mental Health Interventions for Major Depressive Disorder: Systematic Literature Review. *J Med Internet Res* 2020 Jan 20;22(1):e12599 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/12599](https://doi.org/10.2196/12599)] [Medline: [31958063](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31958063/)]
192. Roman M, Constantin T, Bostan CM. The efficiency of online cognitive-behavioral therapy for postpartum depressive symptomatology: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Women Health* 2020 Jan;60(1):99-112. [doi: [10.1080/03630242.2019.1610824](https://doi.org/10.1080/03630242.2019.1610824)] [Medline: [31057080](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31057080/)]
193. Firth J, Torous J, Nicholas J, Carney R, Pratap A, Rosenbaum S, et al. The efficacy of smartphone-based mental health interventions for depressive symptoms: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *World Psychiatry* 2017 Oct;16(3):287-298 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1002/wps.20472](https://doi.org/10.1002/wps.20472)] [Medline: [28941113](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28941113/)]
194. Alyami M, Giri B, Alyami H, Sundram F. Social anxiety apps: a systematic review and assessment of app descriptors across mobile store platforms. *Evid Based Ment Health* 2017 Aug;20(3):65-70. [doi: [10.1136/eb-2017-102664](https://doi.org/10.1136/eb-2017-102664)] [Medline: [28666986](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28666986/)]

195. Bry LJ, Chou T, Miguel E, Comer JS. Consumer Smartphone Apps Marketed for Child and Adolescent Anxiety: A Systematic Review and Content Analysis. *Behav Ther* 2018 Mar;49(2):249-261 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1016/j.beth.2017.07.008](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.beth.2017.07.008)] [Medline: [29530263](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29530263/)]
196. Decker V, Valenti M, Montoya V, Sikorskii A, Given CW, Given BA. Maximizing New Technologies to Treat Depression. *Issues Ment Health Nurs* 2019 Mar;40(3):200-207. [doi: [10.1080/01612840.2018.1527422](https://doi.org/10.1080/01612840.2018.1527422)] [Medline: [30620622](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30620622/)]
197. Firth J, Torous J, Carney R, Newby J, Cosco TD, Christensen H, et al. Digital Technologies in the Treatment of Anxiety: Recent Innovations and Future Directions. *Curr Psychiatry Rep* 2018 May 19;20(6):44 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1007/s11920-018-0910-2](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11920-018-0910-2)] [Medline: [29779065](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29779065/)]
198. Frank E, Pong J, Asher Y, Soares CN. Smart phone technologies and ecological momentary data: is this the way forward on depression management and research? *Curr Opin Psychiatry* 2018 Jan;31(1):3-6. [doi: [10.1097/YCO.0000000000000382](https://doi.org/10.1097/YCO.0000000000000382)] [Medline: [29084010](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29084010/)]
199. Loo Gee B, Griffiths KM, Gulliver A. Effectiveness of mobile technologies delivering Ecological Momentary Interventions for stress and anxiety: a systematic review. *J Am Med Inform Assoc* 2016 Jan;23(1):221-229 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1093/jamia/ocv043](https://doi.org/10.1093/jamia/ocv043)] [Medline: [25997643](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25997643/)]
200. Van Ameringen M, Turna J, Khalesi Z, Pullia K, Patterson B. There is an app for that! The current state of mobile applications (apps) for DSM-5 obsessive-compulsive disorder, posttraumatic stress disorder, anxiety and mood disorders. *Depress Anxiety* 2017 Jun;34(6):526-539. [doi: [10.1002/da.22657](https://doi.org/10.1002/da.22657)] [Medline: [28569409](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28569409/)]
201. Basit SA, Mathews N, Kunik ME. Telemedicine interventions for medication adherence in mental illness: A systematic review. *Gen Hosp Psychiatry* 2020;62:28-36. [doi: [10.1016/j.genhosppsych.2019.11.004](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.genhosppsych.2019.11.004)] [Medline: [31775066](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31775066/)]
202. Jones C, Miguel-Cruz A, Smith-MacDonald L, Cruikshank E, Baghoori D, Kaur Chohan A, et al. Virtual Trauma-Focused Therapy for Military Members, Veterans, and Public Safety Personnel With Posttraumatic Stress Injury: Systematic Scoping Review. *JMIR Mhealth Uhealth* 2020 Sep 21;8(9):e22079 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.2196/22079](https://doi.org/10.2196/22079)] [Medline: [32955456](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32955456/)]
203. Grossman JT, Frumkin MR, Rodebaugh TL, Lenze EJ. mHealth Assessment and Intervention of Depression and Anxiety in Older Adults. *Harv Rev Psychiatry* 2020;28(3):203-214 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1097/HRP.0000000000000255](https://doi.org/10.1097/HRP.0000000000000255)] [Medline: [32310834](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32310834/)]
204. Hidalgo-Mazzei D, Llach C, Vieta E. mHealth in affective disorders: hype or hope? A focused narrative review. *Int Clin Psychopharmacol* 2020 Mar;35(2):61-68. [doi: [10.1097/YIC.0000000000000302](https://doi.org/10.1097/YIC.0000000000000302)] [Medline: [31913875](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31913875/)]
205. Diemer J, Mühlberger A, Pauli P, Zwanzger P. Virtual reality exposure in anxiety disorders: impact on psychophysiological reactivity. *World J Biol Psychiatry* 2014 Aug;15(6):427-442. [doi: [10.3109/15622975.2014.892632](https://doi.org/10.3109/15622975.2014.892632)] [Medline: [24666248](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24666248/)]
206. Botella C, Fernández-Álvarez J, Guillén V, García-Palacios A, Baños R. Recent Progress in Virtual Reality Exposure Therapy for Phobias: A Systematic Review. *Curr Psychiatry Rep* 2017 Jul;19(7):42. [doi: [10.1007/s11920-017-0788-4](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11920-017-0788-4)] [Medline: [28540594](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28540594/)]
207. Bouchard S. Could virtual reality be effective in treating children with phobias? *Expert Rev Neurother* 2011 Feb;11(2):207-213. [doi: [10.1586/ern.10.196](https://doi.org/10.1586/ern.10.196)] [Medline: [21306208](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21306208/)]
208. Deng W, Hu D, Xu S, Liu X, Zhao J, Chen Q, et al. The efficacy of virtual reality exposure therapy for PTSD symptoms: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Affect Disord* 2019 Oct 01;257:698-709. [doi: [10.1016/j.jad.2019.07.086](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jad.2019.07.086)] [Medline: [31382122](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31382122/)]
209. Diemer J, Zwanzger P. [Development of virtual reality as an exposure technique]. *Nervenarzt* 2019 Jul;90(7):715-723. [doi: [10.1007/s00115-019-0678-6](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00115-019-0678-6)] [Medline: [30715554](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30715554/)]
210. Fernández-Álvarez J, Rozental A, Carlbring P, Colombo D, Riva G, Anderson PL, et al. Deterioration rates in Virtual Reality Therapy: An individual patient data level meta-analysis. *J Anxiety Disord* 2019 Jan;61:3-17. [doi: [10.1016/j.janxdis.2018.06.005](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.janxdis.2018.06.005)] [Medline: [30057346](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30057346/)]
211. Freeman D, Reeve S, Robinson A, Ehlers A, Clark D, Spanlang B, et al. Virtual reality in the assessment, understanding, and treatment of mental health disorders. *Psychol Med* 2017 Oct;47(14):2393-2400 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1017/S003329171700040X](https://doi.org/10.1017/S003329171700040X)] [Medline: [28325167](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28325167/)]
212. Gerardi M, Cukor J, Difede J, Rizzo A, Rothbaum BO. Virtual reality exposure therapy for post-traumatic stress disorder and other anxiety disorders. *Curr Psychiatry Rep* 2010 Aug;12(4):298-305. [doi: [10.1007/s11920-010-0128-4](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11920-010-0128-4)] [Medline: [20535592](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20535592/)]
213. Gonçalves R, Pedrozo AL, Coutinho ESF, Figueira I, Ventura P. Efficacy of virtual reality exposure therapy in the treatment of PTSD: a systematic review. *PLoS One* 2012;7(12):e48469 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1371/journal.pone.0048469](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0048469)] [Medline: [23300515](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23300515/)]
214. Ling Y, Nefs HT, Morina N, Heynderickx I, Brinkman W. A meta-analysis on the relationship between self-reported presence and anxiety in virtual reality exposure therapy for anxiety disorders. *PLoS One* 2014;9(5):e96144 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1371/journal.pone.0096144](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0096144)] [Medline: [24801324](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24801324/)]
215. Maples-Keller JL, Bunnell BE, Kim S, Rothbaum BO. The Use of Virtual Reality Technology in the Treatment of Anxiety and Other Psychiatric Disorders. *Harv Rev Psychiatry* 2017;25(3):103-113 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1097/HRP.000000000000138](https://doi.org/10.1097/HRP.000000000000138)] [Medline: [28475502](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28475502/)]

216. McCann RA, Armstrong CM, Skopp NA, Edwards-Stewart A, Smolenski DJ, June JD, et al. Virtual reality exposure therapy for the treatment of anxiety disorders: an evaluation of research quality. *J Anxiety Disord* 2014 Aug;28(6):625-631. [doi: [10.1016/j.janxdis.2014.05.010](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.janxdis.2014.05.010)] [Medline: [25093964](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25093964/)]
217. Morina N, Ijntema H, Meyerbröcker K, Emmelkamp PMG. Can virtual reality exposure therapy gains be generalized to real-life? A meta-analysis of studies applying behavioral assessments. *Behav Res Ther* 2015 Nov;74:18-24. [doi: [10.1016/j.brat.2015.08.010](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.brat.2015.08.010)] [Medline: [26355646](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26355646/)]
218. Motraghi TE, Seim RW, Meyer EC, Morissette SB. Virtual reality exposure therapy for the treatment of posttraumatic stress disorder: a methodological review using CONSORT guidelines. *J Clin Psychol* 2014 Mar;70(3):197-208. [doi: [10.1002/jclp.22051](https://doi.org/10.1002/jclp.22051)] [Medline: [24108479](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24108479/)]
219. Rizzo A, Parsons TD, Lange B, Kenny P, Buckwalter JG, Rothbaum B, et al. Virtual reality goes to war: a brief review of the future of military behavioral healthcare. *J Clin Psychol Med Settings* 2011 Jun;18(2):176-187. [doi: [10.1007/s10880-011-9247-2](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10880-011-9247-2)] [Medline: [21553133](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21553133/)]
220. Salehi E, Mehrabi M, Fatehi F, Salehi A. Virtual Reality Therapy for Social Phobia: A Scoping Review. *Stud Health Technol Inform* 2020 Jun 16;270:713-717. [doi: [10.3233/SHTI200253](https://doi.org/10.3233/SHTI200253)] [Medline: [32570476](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32570476/)]
221. Turner WA, Casey LM. Outcomes associated with virtual reality in psychological interventions: where are we now? *Clin Psychol Rev* 2014 Dec;34(8):634-644. [doi: [10.1016/j.cpr.2014.10.003](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2014.10.003)] [Medline: [25455627](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25455627/)]
222. Vanni F, Conversano C, Del Debbio A, Landi P, Carlini M, Fanciullacci C, et al. A survey on virtual environment applications to fear of public speaking. *Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci* 2013 Jun;17(12):1561-1568 [FREE Full text] [Medline: [23832719](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23832719/)]
223. Emmelkamp PMG, Meyerbröcker K, Morina N. Virtual Reality Therapy in Social Anxiety Disorder. *Curr Psychiatry Rep* 2020 May 13;22(7):32 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1007/s11920-020-01156-1](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11920-020-01156-1)] [Medline: [32405657](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32405657/)]
224. Hussain-Shamsy N, Shah A, Vigod SN, Zaheer J, Seto E. Mobile Health for Perinatal Depression and Anxiety: Scoping Review. *J Med Internet Res* 2020 Apr 13;22(4):e17011 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/17011](https://doi.org/10.2196/17011)] [Medline: [32281939](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32281939/)]
225. Horigome T, Kurokawa S, Sawada K, Kudo S, Shiga K, Mimura M, et al. Virtual reality exposure therapy for social anxiety disorder: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Psychol Med* 2020 Nov;50(15):2487-2497. [doi: [10.1017/S0033291720003785](https://doi.org/10.1017/S0033291720003785)] [Medline: [33070784](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33070784/)]
226. Anderson PL, Molloy A. Maximizing the impact of virtual reality exposure therapy for anxiety disorders. *Curr Opin Psychol* 2020 Dec;36:153-157. [doi: [10.1016/j.copsyc.2020.10.001](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.copsyc.2020.10.001)] [Medline: [33176268](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33176268/)]
227. Lognoul M, Nasello J, Triffaux J. [Virtual reality exposure therapy for post-traumatic stress disorders, obsessive-compulsive disorders and anxiety disorders: Indications, added value and limitations]. *Encephale* 2020 Aug;46(4):293-300. [doi: [10.1016/j.encep.2020.01.005](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.encep.2020.01.005)] [Medline: [32151452](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32151452/)]
228. Kothgassner OD, Felnhofer A. Lack of research on efficacy of virtual reality exposure therapy (VRET) for anxiety disorders in children and adolescents : A systematic review. *Neuropsychiatr* 2021 Jun;35(2):68-75 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1007/s40211-020-00349-7](https://doi.org/10.1007/s40211-020-00349-7)] [Medline: [32372291](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32372291/)]
229. Eshuis LV, van Gelderen MJ, van Zuiden M, Nijdam MJ, Vermetten E, Olf M, et al. Efficacy of immersive PTSD treatments: A systematic review of virtual and augmented reality exposure therapy and a meta-analysis of virtual reality exposure therapy. *J Psychiatr Res* 2021 Nov;143:516-527 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.jpsychires.2020.11.030](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpsychires.2020.11.030)] [Medline: [33248674](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33248674/)]
230. Motter JN, Pimontel MA, Rindskopf D, Devanand DP, Doraiswamy PM, Sneed JR. Computerized cognitive training and functional recovery in major depressive disorder: A meta-analysis. *J Affect Disord* 2016 Jan 01;189:184-191. [doi: [10.1016/j.jad.2015.09.022](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jad.2015.09.022)] [Medline: [26437233](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26437233/)]
231. Aref-Adib G, McCloud T, Ross J, O'Hanlon P, Appleton V, Rowe S, et al. Factors affecting implementation of digital health interventions for people with psychosis or bipolar disorder, and their family and friends: a systematic review. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2019 Mar;6(3):257-266. [doi: [10.1016/S2215-0366\(18\)30302-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S2215-0366(18)30302-X)] [Medline: [30522979](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30522979/)]
232. Naslund JA, Marsch LA, McHugo GJ, Bartels SJ. Emerging mHealth and eHealth interventions for serious mental illness: a review of the literature. *J Ment Health* 2015;24(5):321-332 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3109/09638237.2015.1019054](https://doi.org/10.3109/09638237.2015.1019054)] [Medline: [26017625](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26017625/)]
233. Gliddon E, Barnes SJ, Murray G, Michalak EE. Online and mobile technologies for self-management in bipolar disorder: A systematic review. *Psychiatr Rehabil J* 2017 Sep;40(3):309-319. [doi: [10.1037/prj0000270](https://doi.org/10.1037/prj0000270)] [Medline: [28594196](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28594196/)]
234. Hidalgo-Mazzei D, Mateu A, Reinares M, Matic A, Vieta E, Colom F. Internet-based psychological interventions for bipolar disorder: Review of the present and insights into the future. *J Affect Disord* 2015 Dec 01;188:1-13. [doi: [10.1016/j.jad.2015.08.005](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jad.2015.08.005)] [Medline: [26342885](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26342885/)]
235. Leitan ND, Michalak EE, Berk L, Berk M, Murray G. Optimizing delivery of recovery-oriented online self-management strategies for bipolar disorder: a review. *Bipolar Disord* 2015 Mar;17(2):115-127. [doi: [10.1111/bdi.12258](https://doi.org/10.1111/bdi.12258)] [Medline: [25238632](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25238632/)]
236. Biagianni B, Hidalgo-Mazzei D, Meyer N. Developing digital interventions for people living with serious mental illness: perspectives from three mHealth studies. *Evid Based Ment Health* 2017 Nov;20(4):98-101 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1136/eb-2017-102765](https://doi.org/10.1136/eb-2017-102765)] [Medline: [29025862](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29025862/)]

237. Nicholas J, Larsen ME, Proudfoot J, Christensen H. Mobile Apps for Bipolar Disorder: A Systematic Review of Features and Content Quality. *J Med Internet Res* 2015 Aug 17;17(8):e198 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.4581](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.4581)] [Medline: [26283290](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26283290/)]
238. Brearly TW, Shura RD, Martindale SL, Lazowski RA, Luxton DD, Shenal BV, et al. Neuropsychological Test Administration by Videoconference: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Neuropsychol Rev* 2017 Jun;27(2):174-186. [doi: [10.1007/s11065-017-9349-1](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11065-017-9349-1)] [Medline: [28623461](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28623461/)]
239. Sekhon H, Sekhon K, Launay C, Afililo M, Innocente N, Vahia I, et al. Telemedicine and the rural dementia population: A systematic review. *Maturitas* 2021 Jan;143:105-114. [doi: [10.1016/j.maturitas.2020.09.001](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.maturitas.2020.09.001)] [Medline: [33308615](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33308615/)]
240. Costanzo MC, Arcidiacono C, Rodolico A, Panebianco M, Aguglia E, Signorelli MS. Diagnostic and interventional implications of telemedicine in Alzheimer's disease and mild cognitive impairment: A literature review. *Int J Geriatr Psychiatry* 2020 Jan;35(1):12-28. [doi: [10.1002/gps.5219](https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.5219)] [Medline: [31617247](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31617247/)]
241. Yi JS, Pittman CA, Price CL, Nieman CL, Oh ES. Telemedicine and Dementia Care: A Systematic Review of Barriers and Facilitators. *J Am Med Dir Assoc* 2021 Jul;22(7):1396-1402.e18. [doi: [10.1016/j.jamda.2021.03.015](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2021.03.015)] [Medline: [33887231](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33887231/)]
242. Gosse PJ, Kassardjian CD, Masellis M, Mitchell SB. Virtual care for patients with Alzheimer disease and related dementias during the COVID-19 era and beyond. *CMAJ* 2021 Mar 15;193(11):E371-E377 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1503/cmaj.201938](https://doi.org/10.1503/cmaj.201938)] [Medline: [33722828](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33722828/)]
243. Gibson G, Newton L, Pritchard G, Finch T, Brittain K, Robinson L. The provision of assistive technology products and services for people with dementia in the United Kingdom. *Dementia (London)* 2016 Jul;15(4):681-701. [doi: [10.1177/1471301214532643](https://doi.org/10.1177/1471301214532643)] [Medline: [24803646](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24803646/)]
244. Gough N, Brkan L, Subramaniam P, Chiuccariello L, De Petrillo A, Mulsant BH, et al. Feasibility of remotely supervised transcranial direct current stimulation and cognitive remediation: A systematic review. *PLoS One* 2020;15(2):e0223029 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1371/journal.pone.0223029](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0223029)] [Medline: [32092069](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32092069/)]
245. Ruggiano N, Brown EL, Roberts L, Framil Suarez CV, Luo Y, Hao Z, et al. Chatbots to Support People With Dementia and Their Caregivers: Systematic Review of Functions and Quality. *J Med Internet Res* 2021 Jun 03;23(6):e25006 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/25006](https://doi.org/10.2196/25006)] [Medline: [34081019](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34081019/)]
246. Yousaf K, Mehmood Z, Awan IA, Saba T, Alharbey R, Qadah T, et al. A comprehensive study of mobile-health based assistive technology for the healthcare of dementia and Alzheimer's disease (AD). *Health Care Manag Sci* 2020 Jun;23(2):287-309. [doi: [10.1007/s10729-019-09486-0](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10729-019-09486-0)] [Medline: [31218511](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31218511/)]
247. Díaz Pérez E, Flórez Lozano JA. Realidad virtual y demencia. *RevNeurol* 2018;66(10):344. [doi: [10.33588/rn.6610.2017438](https://doi.org/10.33588/rn.6610.2017438)]
248. Kim O, Pang Y, Kim J. The effectiveness of virtual reality for people with mild cognitive impairment or dementia: a meta-analysis. *BMC Psychiatry* 2019 Jul 12;19(1):219 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1186/s12888-019-2180-x](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12888-019-2180-x)] [Medline: [31299921](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31299921/)]
249. Maggio MG, Maresca G, De Luca R, Stagnitti MC, Porcari B, Ferrera MC, et al. The Growing Use of Virtual Reality in Cognitive Rehabilitation: Fact, Fake or Vision? A Scoping Review. *J Natl Med Assoc* 2019 Aug;111(4):457-463. [doi: [10.1016/j.jnma.2019.01.003](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnma.2019.01.003)] [Medline: [30739728](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30739728/)]
250. Sitges-Maciá E, Bonete-López B, Sánchez-Cabaco A, Oltra-Cucarella J. Effects of e-Health Training and Social Support Interventions for Informal Caregivers of People with Dementia-A Narrative Review. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 2021 Jul 21;18(15):7728 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3390/ijerph18157728](https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph18157728)] [Medline: [34360020](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34360020/)]
251. Buettner LL, Yu F, Burgener SC. Evidence supporting technology-based interventions for people with early-stage Alzheimer's disease. *J Gerontol Nurs* 2010 Oct;36(10):15-19. [doi: [10.3928/00989134-20100831-01](https://doi.org/10.3928/00989134-20100831-01)] [Medline: [20873690](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20873690/)]
252. Harvey PD, McGurk SR, Mahncke H, Wykes T. Controversies in Computerized Cognitive Training. *Biol Psychiatry Cogn Neurosci Neuroimaging* 2018 Nov;3(11):907-915 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.bpsc.2018.06.008](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bpsc.2018.06.008)] [Medline: [30197048](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30197048/)]
253. Aresti-Bartolome N, Garcia-Zapirain B. Technologies as support tools for persons with autistic spectrum disorder: a systematic review. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 2014 Aug 04;11(8):7767-7802 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3390/ijerph110807767](https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph110807767)] [Medline: [25093654](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25093654/)]
254. Boisvert M, Lang R, Andrianopoulos M, Boscardin ML. Telepractice in the assessment and treatment of individuals with autism spectrum disorders: A systematic review. *Dev Neurorehabil* 2010;13(6):423-432. [doi: [10.3109/17518423.2010.499889](https://doi.org/10.3109/17518423.2010.499889)] [Medline: [20887200](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20887200/)]
255. Doyen CM, Oreve M, Desailly E, Goupil V, Zarca K, L'Hermitte Y, et al. Telepsychiatry for Children and Adolescents: A Review of the PROMETTED Project. *Telemed J E Health* 2018 Jan;24(1):3-10. [doi: [10.1089/tmj.2017.0041](https://doi.org/10.1089/tmj.2017.0041)] [Medline: [29227200](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29227200/)]
256. Gregory P, Alexander J, Satinsky J. Clinical telerehabilitation: applications for physiatrists. *PM R* 2011 Jul;3(7):647-656; quiz 656. [doi: [10.1016/j.pmrj.2011.02.024](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pmrj.2011.02.024)] [Medline: [21777864](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21777864/)]
257. Parsons TD, Riva G, Parsons S, Mantovani F, Newbutt N, Lin L, et al. Virtual Reality in Pediatric Psychology. *Pediatrics* 2017 Nov;140(Suppl 2):S86-S91. [doi: [10.1542/peds.2016-17581](https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2016-17581)] [Medline: [29093039](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29093039/)]
258. Sutherland R, Trembath D, Roberts J. Telehealth and autism: A systematic search and review of the literature. *Int J Speech Lang Pathol* 2018 Jun;20(3):324-336. [doi: [10.1080/17549507.2018.1465123](https://doi.org/10.1080/17549507.2018.1465123)] [Medline: [29709201](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29709201/)]

259. Krysta K, Romańczyk M, Diefenbacher A, Krzystanek M. Telemedicine Treatment and Care for Patients with Intellectual Disability. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 2021 Feb 11;18(4):1746 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3390/ijerph18041746](https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph18041746)] [Medline: [33670152](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33670152/)]
260. Whittingham LM, Coons-Harding KD. Connecting People with People: Diagnosing Persons with Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder Using Telehealth. *J Autism Dev Disord* 2021 Apr;51(4):1067-1080. [doi: [10.1007/s10803-020-04607-z](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10803-020-04607-z)] [Medline: [32648146](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32648146/)]
261. Ellison KS, Guidry J, Picou P, Adenuga P, Davis TE. Telehealth and Autism Prior to and in the Age of COVID-19: A Systematic and Critical Review of the Last Decade. *Clin Child Fam Psychol Rev* 2021 Sep;24(3):599-630 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1007/s10567-021-00358-0](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10567-021-00358-0)] [Medline: [34114135](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34114135/)]
262. Sivaraman M, Fahmie TA. A systematic review of cultural adaptations in the global application of ABA-based telehealth services. *J Appl Behav Anal* 2020 Sep;53(4):1838-1855. [doi: [10.1002/jaba.763](https://doi.org/10.1002/jaba.763)] [Medline: [32954539](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32954539/)]
263. Oudshoorn CEM, Frielink N, Nijs SLP, Embregts PJCM. Psychological eHealth interventions for people with intellectual disabilities: A scoping review. *J Appl Res Intellect Disabil* 2021 Jul;34(4):950-972 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1111/jar.12877](https://doi.org/10.1111/jar.12877)] [Medline: [33704872](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33704872/)]
264. Moon SJ, Hwang J, Hill HS, Kervin R, Birtwell KB, Torous J, et al. Mobile device applications and treatment of autism spectrum disorder: a systematic review and meta-analysis of effectiveness. *Arch Dis Child* 2020 May;105(5):458-462. [doi: [10.1136/archdischild-2019-318258](https://doi.org/10.1136/archdischild-2019-318258)] [Medline: [31848147](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31848147/)]
265. Cavalcante Neto JL, de Oliveira CC, Greco AL, Zamunér AR, Moreira RC, Tudella E. Is virtual reality effective in improving the motor performance of children with developmental coordination disorder? A systematic review. *Eur J Phys Rehabil Med* 2019 Apr;55(2):291-300 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.23736/S1973-9087.18.05427-8](https://doi.org/10.23736/S1973-9087.18.05427-8)] [Medline: [30311491](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30311491/)]
266. Wass SV, Porayska-Pomsta K. The uses of cognitive training technologies in the treatment of autism spectrum disorders. *Autism* 2014 Nov;18(8):851-871. [doi: [10.1177/1362361313499827](https://doi.org/10.1177/1362361313499827)] [Medline: [24129912](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24129912/)]
267. Grynspan O, Weiss PLT, Perez-Diaz F, Gal E. Innovative technology-based interventions for autism spectrum disorders: a meta-analysis. *Autism* 2014 May;18(4):346-361. [doi: [10.1177/1362361313476767](https://doi.org/10.1177/1362361313476767)] [Medline: [24092843](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24092843/)]
268. Loo JHY, Bamiou D, Campbell N, Luxon LM. Computer-based auditory training (CBAT): benefits for children with language- and reading-related learning difficulties. *Dev Med Child Neurol* 2010 Aug;52(8):708-717 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1111/j.1469-8749.2010.03654.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-8749.2010.03654.x)] [Medline: [20370814](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20370814/)]
269. Ploog BO, Scharf A, Nelson D, Brooks PJ. Use of computer-assisted technologies (CAT) to enhance social, communicative, and language development in children with autism spectrum disorders. *J Autism Dev Disord* 2013 Feb;43(2):301-322. [doi: [10.1007/s10803-012-1571-3](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10803-012-1571-3)] [Medline: [22706582](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22706582/)]
270. Ramdoss S, Machalicek W, Rispoli M, Mulloy A, Lang R, O'Reilly M. Computer-based interventions to improve social and emotional skills in individuals with autism spectrum disorders: a systematic review. *Dev Neurorehabil* 2012;15(2):119-135. [doi: [10.3109/17518423.2011.651655](https://doi.org/10.3109/17518423.2011.651655)] [Medline: [22494084](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22494084/)]
271. Duncan AB, Velasquez SE, Nelson E. Using videoconferencing to provide psychological services to rural children and adolescents: a review and case example. *J Clin Child Adolesc Psychol* 2014;43(1):115-127. [doi: [10.1080/15374416.2013.836452](https://doi.org/10.1080/15374416.2013.836452)] [Medline: [24079653](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24079653/)]
272. Albano G, Hodsoll J, Kan C, Lo Coco G, Cardì V. Task-sharing interventions for patients with anorexia nervosa or their carers: a systematic evaluation of the literature and meta-analysis of outcomes. *Int Rev Psychiatry* 2019 Jun;31(4):367-381. [doi: [10.1080/09540261.2019.1588711](https://doi.org/10.1080/09540261.2019.1588711)] [Medline: [30950660](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30950660/)]
273. Barakat S, Maguire S, Smith KE, Mason TB, Crosby RD, Touyz S. Evaluating the role of digital intervention design in treatment outcomes and adherence to eTherapy programs for eating disorders: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Int J Eat Disord* 2019 Oct;52(10):1077-1094. [doi: [10.1002/eat.23131](https://doi.org/10.1002/eat.23131)] [Medline: [31328815](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31328815/)]
274. Loucas CE, Fairburn CG, Whittington C, Pennant ME, Stockton S, Kendall T. E-therapy in the treatment and prevention of eating disorders: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Behav Res Ther* 2014 Dec;63:122-131 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.brat.2014.09.011](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.brat.2014.09.011)] [Medline: [25461787](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25461787/)]
275. Shingleton RM, Richards LK, Thompson-Brenner H. Using technology within the treatment of eating disorders: a clinical practice review. *Psychotherapy (Chic)* 2013 Dec;50(4):576-582 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1037/a0031815](https://doi.org/10.1037/a0031815)] [Medline: [23527906](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23527906/)]
276. Machado PPP, Rodrigues TF. Treatment delivery strategies for eating disorders. *Curr Opin Psychiatry* 2019 Nov;32(6):498-503. [doi: [10.1097/YCO.0000000000000542](https://doi.org/10.1097/YCO.0000000000000542)] [Medline: [31306248](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31306248/)]
277. Humphreys G, Evans R, Makin H, Cooke R, Jones A. Identification of Behavior Change Techniques From Successful Web-Based Interventions Targeting Alcohol Consumption, Binge Eating, and Gambling: Systematic Review. *J Med Internet Res* 2021 Feb 09;23(2):e22694 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/22694](https://doi.org/10.2196/22694)] [Medline: [33560243](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33560243/)]
278. Moghimi E, Davis C, Rotondi M. The Efficacy of eHealth Interventions for the Treatment of Adults Diagnosed With Full or Subthreshold Binge Eating Disorder: Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *J Med Internet Res* 2021 Jul 20;23(7):e17874 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/17874](https://doi.org/10.2196/17874)] [Medline: [34283028](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34283028/)]
279. Anastasiadou D, Folkvord F, Lupiañez-Villanueva F. A systematic review of mHealth interventions for the support of eating disorders. *Eur Eat Disord Rev* 2018 Sep;26(5):394-416. [doi: [10.1002/erv.2609](https://doi.org/10.1002/erv.2609)] [Medline: [29927004](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29927004/)]

280. Juarascio AS, Manasse SM, Goldstein SP, Forman EM, Butryn ML. Review of smartphone applications for the treatment of eating disorders. *Eur Eat Disord Rev* 2015 Jan;23(1):1-11 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1002/erv.2327](https://doi.org/10.1002/erv.2327)] [Medline: [25303148](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25303148/)]
281. Smith KE, Juarascio A. From Ecological Momentary Assessment (EMA) to Ecological Momentary Intervention (EMI): Past and Future Directions for Ambulatory Assessment and Interventions in Eating Disorders. *Curr Psychiatry Rep* 2019 Jun 04;21(7):53. [doi: [10.1007/s11920-019-1046-8](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11920-019-1046-8)] [Medline: [31161276](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31161276/)]
282. Wasil AR, Patel R, Cho JY, Shingleton RM, Weisz JR, DeRubeis RJ. Smartphone apps for eating disorders: A systematic review of evidence-based content and application of user-adjusted analyses. *Int J Eat Disord* 2021 May;54(5):690-700. [doi: [10.1002/eat.23478](https://doi.org/10.1002/eat.23478)] [Medline: [33534176](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33534176/)]
283. Gutiérrez-Maldonado J, Ferrer-García M, Riva G. VR cue-exposure treatment for bulimia nervosa. *Stud Health Technol Inform* 2013;191:21-25. [Medline: [23792835](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23792835/)]
284. Koskina A, Campbell IC, Schmidt U. Exposure therapy in eating disorders revisited. *Neurosci Biobehav Rev* 2013 Feb;37(2):193-208. [doi: [10.1016/j.neubiorev.2012.11.010](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neubiorev.2012.11.010)] [Medline: [23201859](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23201859/)]
285. Butler RM, Heimberg RG. Exposure therapy for eating disorders: A systematic review. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2020 Jun;78:101851. [doi: [10.1016/j.cpr.2020.101851](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2020.101851)] [Medline: [32224363](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32224363/)]
286. Mikolasek M, Berg J, Witt CM, Barth J. Effectiveness of Mindfulness- and Relaxation-Based eHealth Interventions for Patients with Medical Conditions: a Systematic Review and Synthesis. *Int J Behav Med* 2018 Feb;25(1):1-16. [doi: [10.1007/s12529-017-9679-7](https://doi.org/10.1007/s12529-017-9679-7)] [Medline: [28752414](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28752414/)]
287. Mariano TY, Wan L, Edwards RR, Jamison RN. Online teletherapy for chronic pain: A systematic review. *J Telemed Telecare* 2021 May;27(4):195-208. [doi: [10.1177/1357633X19871746](https://doi.org/10.1177/1357633X19871746)] [Medline: [31488004](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31488004/)]
288. Tang W, Zhang L, Ai Y, Li Z. Efficacy of Internet-delivered cognitive-behavioral therapy for the management of chronic pain in children and adolescents: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Medicine (Baltimore)* 2018 Sep;97(36):e12061 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1097/MD.00000000000012061](https://doi.org/10.1097/MD.00000000000012061)] [Medline: [30200086](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30200086/)]
289. Vugts MAP, Joosen MCW, van der Geer JE, Zedlitz AMEE, Vrijhoef HJM. The effectiveness of various computer-based interventions for patients with chronic pain or functional somatic syndromes: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLoS One* 2018;13(5):e0196467 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1371/journal.pone.0196467](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0196467)] [Medline: [29768436](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29768436/)]
290. Ahmadvour N, Randall H, Choksi H, Gao A, Vaughan C, Poronnik P. Virtual Reality interventions for acute and chronic pain management. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol* 2019 Sep;114:105568. [doi: [10.1016/j.biocel.2019.105568](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocel.2019.105568)] [Medline: [31306747](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31306747/)]
291. Chi B, Chau B, Yeo E, Ta P. Virtual reality for spinal cord injury-associated neuropathic pain: Systematic review. *Ann Phys Rehabil Med* 2019 Jan;62(1):49-57 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.rehab.2018.09.006](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rehab.2018.09.006)] [Medline: [30312665](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30312665/)]
292. Chirico A, Lucidi F, De Laurentiis M, Milanese C, Napoli A, Giordano A. Virtual Reality in Health System: Beyond Entertainment. A Mini-Review on the Efficacy of VR During Cancer Treatment. *J Cell Physiol* 2016 Feb;231(2):275-287. [doi: [10.1002/jcp.25117](https://doi.org/10.1002/jcp.25117)] [Medline: [26238976](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26238976/)]
293. Gates M, Hartling L, Shulhan-Kilroy J, MacGregor T, Guitard S, Wingert A, et al. Digital Technology Distraction for Acute Pain in Children: A Meta-analysis. *Pediatrics* 2020 Feb;145(2):e20191139. [doi: [10.1542/peds.2019-1139](https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2019-1139)] [Medline: [31969473](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31969473/)]
294. Pourmand A, Davis S, Marchak A, Whiteside T, Sikka N. Virtual Reality as a Clinical Tool for Pain Management. *Curr Pain Headache Rep* 2018 Jun 15;22(8):53. [doi: [10.1007/s11916-018-0708-2](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11916-018-0708-2)] [Medline: [29904806](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29904806/)]
295. Scapin S, Echevarría-Guanilo ME, Boeira Fuculo Junior PR, Gonçalves N, Rocha PK, Coimbra R. Virtual Reality in the treatment of burn patients: A systematic review. *Burns* 2018 Sep;44(6):1403-1416. [doi: [10.1016/j.burns.2017.11.002](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.burns.2017.11.002)] [Medline: [29395400](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29395400/)]
296. Smith V, Warty RR, Sursas JA, Payne O, Nair A, Krishnan S, et al. The Effectiveness of Virtual Reality in Managing Acute Pain and Anxiety for Medical Inpatients: Systematic Review. *J Med Internet Res* 2020 Nov 02;22(11):e17980 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/17980](https://doi.org/10.2196/17980)] [Medline: [33136055](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33136055/)]
297. Chuan A, Zhou JJ, Hou RM, Stevens CJ, Bogdanovych A. Virtual reality for acute and chronic pain management in adult patients: a narrative review. *Anaesthesia* 2021 May;76(5):695-704. [doi: [10.1111/anae.15202](https://doi.org/10.1111/anae.15202)] [Medline: [32720308](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32720308/)]
298. Ding L, Hua H, Zhu H, Zhu S, Lu J, Zhao K, et al. Effects of virtual reality on relieving postoperative pain in surgical patients: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Int J Surg* 2020 Oct;82:87-94. [doi: [10.1016/j.ijsu.2020.08.033](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijsu.2020.08.033)] [Medline: [32882400](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32882400/)]
299. Chow H, Hon J, Chua W, Chuan A. Effect of Virtual Reality Therapy in Reducing Pain and Anxiety for Cancer-Related Medical Procedures: A Systematic Narrative Review. *J Pain Symptom Manage* 2021 Feb;61(2):384-394. [doi: [10.1016/j.jpainsymman.2020.08.016](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpainsymman.2020.08.016)] [Medline: [32822755](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32822755/)]
300. Austin PD, Siddall PJ. Virtual reality for the treatment of neuropathic pain in people with spinal cord injuries: A scoping review. *J Spinal Cord Med* 2021 Jan;44(1):8-18 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1080/10790268.2019.1575554](https://doi.org/10.1080/10790268.2019.1575554)] [Medline: [30707649](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30707649/)]
301. Zasadzka E, Pieczyńska A, Trzmiel T, Hojan K. Virtual Reality as a Promising Tool Supporting Oncological Treatment in Breast Cancer. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 2021 Aug 19;18(16):8768 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3390/ijerph18168768](https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph18168768)] [Medline: [34444513](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34444513/)]

302. Bonet L, Izquierdo C, Escartí MJ, Sancho JV, Arce D, Blanquer I, et al. Use of mobile technologies in patients with psychosis: A systematic review. *Rev Psiquiatr Salud Ment* 2017;10(3):168-178. [doi: [10.1016/j.rpsm.2017.01.003](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rpsm.2017.01.003)] [Medline: [28258835](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28258835/)]
303. Kasckow J, Felmet K, Appelt C, Thompson R, Rotondi A, Haas G. Telepsychiatry in the assessment and treatment of schizophrenia. *Clin Schizophr Relat Psychoses* 2014 Apr;8(1):21-27A [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3371/CSRP.KAFE.021513](https://doi.org/10.3371/CSRP.KAFE.021513)] [Medline: [23428781](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23428781/)]
304. van der Krieke L, Wunderink L, Emerencia AC, de Jonge P, Sytema S. E-mental health self-management for psychotic disorders: state of the art and future perspectives. *Psychiatr Serv* 2014 Jan 01;65(1):33-49. [doi: [10.1176/appi.ps.201300050](https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.ps.201300050)] [Medline: [24129842](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24129842/)]
305. Gaebel W, Großimlinghaus I, Kerst A, Cohen Y, Hinsche-Böckenholt A, Johnson B, et al. European Psychiatric Association (EPA) guidance on the quality of eMental health interventions in the treatment of psychotic disorders. *Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci* 2016 Mar;266(2):125-137. [doi: [10.1007/s00406-016-0677-6](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00406-016-0677-6)] [Medline: [26874958](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26874958/)]
306. Biagianni B, Quraishi SH, Schlosser DA. Potential Benefits of Incorporating Peer-to-Peer Interactions Into Digital Interventions for Psychotic Disorders: A Systematic Review. *Psychiatr Serv* 2018 Apr 01;69(4):377-388 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1176/appi.ps.201700283](https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.ps.201700283)] [Medline: [29241435](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29241435/)]
307. Chivilgina O, Wangmo T, Elger BS, Heinrich T, Jotterand F. mHealth for schizophrenia spectrum disorders management: A systematic review. *Int J Soc Psychiatry* 2020 Nov;66(7):642-665. [doi: [10.1177/0020764020933287](https://doi.org/10.1177/0020764020933287)] [Medline: [32571123](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32571123/)]
308. Chivilgina O, Elger BS, Jotterand F. Digital Technologies for Schizophrenia Management: A Descriptive Review. *Sci Eng Ethics* 2021 Apr 09;27(2):25 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1007/s11948-021-00302-z](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11948-021-00302-z)] [Medline: [33835287](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33835287/)]
309. Rus-Calafell M, Garety P, Sason E, Craig TJK, Valmaggia LR. Virtual reality in the assessment and treatment of psychosis: a systematic review of its utility, acceptability and effectiveness. *Psychol Med* 2018 Feb;48(3):362-391. [doi: [10.1017/S0033291717001945](https://doi.org/10.1017/S0033291717001945)] [Medline: [28735593](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28735593/)]
310. Valmaggia LR, Day F, Rus-Calafell M. Using virtual reality to investigate psychological processes and mechanisms associated with the onset and maintenance of psychosis: a systematic review. *Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol* 2016 Jul;51(7):921-936. [doi: [10.1007/s00127-016-1245-0](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00127-016-1245-0)] [Medline: [27262562](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27262562/)]
311. Veling W, Moritz S, van der Gaag M. Brave new worlds--review and update on virtual reality assessment and treatment in psychosis. *Schizophr Bull* 2014 Nov;40(6):1194-1197 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1093/schbul/sbu125](https://doi.org/10.1093/schbul/sbu125)] [Medline: [25193975](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25193975/)]
312. Brun G, Verdoux H, Couhet G, Quiles C. [Computer-assisted therapy and video games in psychosocial rehabilitation for schizophrenia patients]. *Encephale* 2018 Sep;44(4):363-371. [doi: [10.1016/j.encep.2017.12.009](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.encep.2017.12.009)] [Medline: [29501256](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29501256/)]
313. Bisso E, Signorelli MS, Milazzo M, Maglia M, Polosa R, Aguglia E, et al. Immersive Virtual Reality Applications in Schizophrenia Spectrum Therapy: A Systematic Review. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 2020 Aug 22;17(17):6111 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3390/ijerph17176111](https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph17176111)] [Medline: [32842579](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32842579/)]
314. Gainsford K, Fitzgibbon B, Fitzgerald PB, Hoy KE. Transforming treatments for schizophrenia: Virtual reality, brain stimulation and social cognition. *Psychiatry Res* 2020 Jun;288:112974. [doi: [10.1016/j.psychres.2020.112974](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psychres.2020.112974)] [Medline: [32353694](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32353694/)]
315. Kruk D, Mętel D, Gawęda Ł, Cechnicki A. Implementation of virtual reality (VR) in diagnostics and therapy of nonaffective psychoses. *Psychiatr Pol* 2020 Oct 31;54(5):951-975 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.12740/PP/OnlineFirst/113437](https://doi.org/10.12740/PP/OnlineFirst/113437)] [Medline: [33529279](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33529279/)]
316. Chan JYC, Hirai HW, Tsoi KKF. Can computer-assisted cognitive remediation improve employment and productivity outcomes of patients with severe mental illness? A meta-analysis of prospective controlled trials. *J Psychiatr Res* 2015 Sep;68:293-300. [doi: [10.1016/j.jpsychires.2015.05.010](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpsychires.2015.05.010)] [Medline: [26028551](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26028551/)]
317. Fisher M, Herman A, Stephens DB, Vinogradov S. Neuroscience-informed computer-assisted cognitive training in schizophrenia. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 2016 Feb;1366(1):90-114. [doi: [10.1111/nyas.13042](https://doi.org/10.1111/nyas.13042)] [Medline: [27111135](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27111135/)]
318. Grynspan O, Perbal S, Pelissolo A, Fossati P, Jouvent R, Dubal S, et al. Efficacy and specificity of computer-assisted cognitive remediation in schizophrenia: a meta-analytical study. *Psychol Med* 2011 Jan;41(1):163-173. [doi: [10.1017/S0033291710000607](https://doi.org/10.1017/S0033291710000607)] [Medline: [20380784](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20380784/)]
319. Prikken M, Konings MJ, Lei WU, Begemann MJH, Sommer IEC. The efficacy of computerized cognitive drill and practice training for patients with a schizophrenia-spectrum disorder: A meta-analysis. *Schizophr Res* 2019 Feb;204:368-374. [doi: [10.1016/j.schres.2018.07.034](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.schres.2018.07.034)] [Medline: [30097278](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30097278/)]
320. Vass E, Fekete Z, Simon V, Simon L. Interventions for the treatment of theory of mind deficits in schizophrenia: Systematic literature review. *Psychiatry Res* 2018 Sep;267:37-47. [doi: [10.1016/j.psychres.2018.05.001](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psychres.2018.05.001)] [Medline: [29883859](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29883859/)]
321. Yeh P, Yu L, Guo N, Lin W, Wu C. Observation and Imitation of Social Emotions Are Essential for Improving Cognitive and Affective Theory of Mind in Schizophrenia: A Meta-analysis. *J Nerv Ment Dis* 2019 Jun;207(6):474-481. [doi: [10.1097/NMD.0000000000000996](https://doi.org/10.1097/NMD.0000000000000996)] [Medline: [31157692](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31157692/)]
322. Cheng SK, Dizon J. Computerised cognitive behavioural therapy for insomnia: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Psychother Psychosom* 2012;81(4):206-216. [doi: [10.1159/000335379](https://doi.org/10.1159/000335379)] [Medline: [22585048](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22585048/)]
323. Drerup ML, Ahmed-Jauregui S. Online Delivery of Cognitive Behavioral Therapy-Insomnia: Considerations and Controversies. *Sleep Med Clin* 2019 Jun;14(2):283-290. [doi: [10.1016/j.jsmc.2019.02.001](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsmc.2019.02.001)] [Medline: [31029194](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31029194/)]

324. Kay-Stacey M, Attarian H. Advances in the management of chronic insomnia. *BMJ* 2016 Jul 06;354:i2123. [doi: [10.1136/bmj.i2123](https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.i2123)] [Medline: [27383400](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27383400/)]
325. Seyffert M, Lagisetty P, Landgraf J, Chopra V, Pfeiffer PN, Conte ML, et al. Internet-Delivered Cognitive Behavioral Therapy to Treat Insomnia: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *PLoS One* 2016;11(2):e0149139 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1371/journal.pone.0149139](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0149139)] [Medline: [26867139](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26867139/)]
326. Ye Y, Chen N, Chen J, Liu J, Lin L, Liu Y, et al. Internet-based cognitive-behavioural therapy for insomnia (ICBT-i): a meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *BMJ Open* 2016 Nov 30;6(11):e010707 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1136/bmjopen-2015-010707](https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2015-010707)] [Medline: [27903557](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27903557/)]
327. Hsieh C, Rezayat T, Zeidler MR. Telemedicine and the Management of Insomnia. *Sleep Med Clin* 2020 Sep;15(3):383-390. [doi: [10.1016/j.jsmc.2020.05.004](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsmc.2020.05.004)] [Medline: [32762971](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32762971/)]
328. Frase L, Duss SB, Gieselmann A, Penzel T, Wetter TC, Pollmächer T. [Internet-based cognitive behavioral therapy of insomnia and nightmare disorder]. *Nervenarzt* 2020 Jul;91(7):617-623. [doi: [10.1007/s00115-019-00803-0](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00115-019-00803-0)] [Medline: [31471620](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31471620/)]
329. Benavides-Vaello S, Strode A, Sheeran BC. Using technology in the delivery of mental health and substance abuse treatment in rural communities: a review. *J Behav Health Serv Res* 2013 Jan;40(1):111-120. [doi: [10.1007/s11414-012-9299-6](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11414-012-9299-6)] [Medline: [23093443](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23093443/)]
330. Blalock DV, Calhoun PS, Crowley MJ, Dedert EA. Telehealth Treatment for Alcohol Misuse: Reviewing Telehealth Approaches to Increase Engagement and Reduce Risk of Alcohol-Related Hypertension. *Curr Hypertens Rep* 2019 Jun 17;21(8):59. [doi: [10.1007/s11906-019-0966-3](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11906-019-0966-3)] [Medline: [31209579](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31209579/)]
331. Young LB. Telemedicine interventions for substance-use disorder: a literature review. *J Telemed Telecare* 2012 Jan;18(1):47-53. [doi: [10.1258/jtt.2011.110608](https://doi.org/10.1258/jtt.2011.110608)] [Medline: [22101610](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22101610/)]
332. Keoleian V, Polcin D, Galloway GP. Text messaging for addiction: a review. *J Psychoactive Drugs* 2015;47(2):158-176 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1080/02791072.2015.1009200](https://doi.org/10.1080/02791072.2015.1009200)] [Medline: [25950596](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25950596/)]
333. Quanbeck A, Chih M, Isham A, Gustafson D. Mobile Delivery of Treatment for Alcohol Use Disorders: A Review of the Literature. *Alcohol Res* 2014;36(1):111-122 [FREE Full text] [Medline: [26259005](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26259005/)]
334. Tofighi B, Abrantes A, Stein MD. The Role of Technology-Based Interventions for Substance Use Disorders in Primary Care: A Review of the Literature. *Med Clin North Am* 2018 Jul;102(4):715-731 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.mcna.2018.02.011](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mcna.2018.02.011)] [Medline: [29933825](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29933825/)]
335. Marsch LA. Leveraging technology to enhance addiction treatment and recovery. *J Addict Dis* 2012;31(3):313-318 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1080/10550887.2012.694606](https://doi.org/10.1080/10550887.2012.694606)] [Medline: [22873192](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22873192/)]
336. Marsch LA, Dallery J. Advances in the psychosocial treatment of addiction: the role of technology in the delivery of evidence-based psychosocial treatment. *Psychiatr Clin North Am* 2012 Jun;35(2):481-493 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.psc.2012.03.009](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psc.2012.03.009)] [Medline: [22640767](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22640767/)]
337. Suffoletto B, Scaglione S. Using Digital Interventions to Support Individuals with Alcohol Use Disorder and Advanced Liver Disease: A Bridge Over Troubled Waters. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* 2018 Jul;42(7):1160-1165 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1111/acer.13771](https://doi.org/10.1111/acer.13771)] [Medline: [29750368](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29750368/)]
338. Sugarman DE, Campbell ANC, Iles BR, Greenfield SF. Technology-Based Interventions for Substance Use and Comorbid Disorders: An Examination of the Emerging Literature. *Harv Rev Psychiatry* 2017;25(3):123-134 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1097/HRP.000000000000148](https://doi.org/10.1097/HRP.000000000000148)] [Medline: [28475504](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28475504/)]
339. Kazemi DM, Borsari B, Levine MJ, Li S, Lamberson KA, Matta LA. A Systematic Review of the mHealth Interventions to Prevent Alcohol and Substance Abuse. *J Health Commun* 2017 May;22(5):413-432 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1080/10810730.2017.1303556](https://doi.org/10.1080/10810730.2017.1303556)] [Medline: [28394729](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28394729/)]
340. Oesterle TS, Kolla B, Risma CJ, Bretinger SA, Rakocevic DB, Loukianova LL, et al. Substance Use Disorders and Telehealth in the COVID-19 Pandemic Era: A New Outlook. *Mayo Clin Proc* 2020 Dec;95(12):2709-2718 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.mayocp.2020.10.011](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mayocp.2020.10.011)] [Medline: [33276843](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33276843/)]
341. Silang K, Sanguino H, Sohal PR, Rioux C, Kim HS, Tomfohr-Madsen LM. eHealth Interventions to Treat Substance Use in Pregnancy: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 2021 Sep 22;18(19):9952 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3390/ijerph18199952](https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph18199952)] [Medline: [34639252](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34639252/)]
342. Kim S, Tesmer O. Employing telehealth strategies for opioid addiction during COVID-19: implications for social work health care. *Soc Work Health Care* 2021 Aug 09;60(6-7):499-508. [doi: [10.1080/00981389.2021.1953207](https://doi.org/10.1080/00981389.2021.1953207)] [Medline: [34278979](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34278979/)]
343. Li R, Zhao M. Maintaining treatment and prevention programs for opioid use disorders during the coronavirus disease 2019 pandemic. *Curr Opin Psychiatry* 2021 Jul 01;34(4):369-375 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1097/YCO.0000000000000708](https://doi.org/10.1097/YCO.0000000000000708)] [Medline: [33859127](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33859127/)]
344. Kazemi DM, Troutman-Jordan M, Whitfield JE, Pappa EV. Effectiveness of eHealth Technology-Based Interventions in Reducing Substance Misuse Among Older Adults: A Systematic Review. *J Gerontol Nurs* 2021 Oct;47(10):23-29. [doi: [10.3928/00989134-20210908-04](https://doi.org/10.3928/00989134-20210908-04)] [Medline: [34590978](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34590978/)]

345. Cole TO, Robinson D, Kelley-Freeman A, Gandhi D, Greenblatt AD, Weintraub E, et al. Patient Satisfaction With Medications for Opioid Use Disorder Treatment via Telemedicine: Brief Literature Review and Development of a New Assessment. *Front Public Health* 2020;8:557275 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3389/fpubh.2020.557275](https://doi.org/10.3389/fpubh.2020.557275)] [Medline: [33553083](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33553083/)]
346. Das S, Tonelli M, Ziedonis D. Update on Smoking Cessation: E-Cigarettes, Emerging Tobacco Products Trends, and New Technology-Based Interventions. *Curr Psychiatry Rep* 2016 May;18(5):51. [doi: [10.1007/s11920-016-0681-6](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11920-016-0681-6)] [Medline: [27040275](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27040275/)]
347. Muench F. The Promises and Pitfalls of Digital Technology in Its Application to Alcohol Treatment. *Alcohol Res* 2014;36(1):131-142 [FREE Full text] [Medline: [26259008](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26259008/)]
348. Holmes NA, van Agteren JE, Dorstyn DS. A systematic review of technology-assisted interventions for co-morbid depression and substance use. *J Telemed Telecare* 2019 Apr;25(3):131-141. [doi: [10.1177/1357633X17748991](https://doi.org/10.1177/1357633X17748991)] [Medline: [29310532](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29310532/)]
349. Boumparis N, Loheide-Niesmann L, Blankers M, Ebert DD, Korf D, Schaub MP, et al. Short- and long-term effects of digital prevention and treatment interventions for cannabis use reduction: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Drug Alcohol Depend* 2019 Jul 01;200:82-94 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2019.03.016](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2019.03.016)] [Medline: [31112834](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31112834/)]
350. Hser Y, Mooney LJ. Integrating Telemedicine for Medication Treatment for Opioid Use Disorder in Rural Primary Care: Beyond the COVID Pandemic. *J Rural Health* 2021 Jan;37(1):246-248 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1111/jrh.12489](https://doi.org/10.1111/jrh.12489)] [Medline: [32579751](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32579751/)]
351. Nair NK, Newton NC, Shakeshaft A, Wallace P, Teesson M. A Systematic Review of Digital and Computer-Based Alcohol Intervention Programs in Primary Care. *Curr Drug Abuse Rev* 2015;8(2):111-118. [doi: [10.2174/1874473708666150916113538](https://doi.org/10.2174/1874473708666150916113538)] [Medline: [26373848](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26373848/)]
352. Ondersma SJ, Ellis JD, Resko SM, Grekin E. Technology-Delivered Interventions for Substance Use Among Adolescents. *Pediatr Clin North Am* 2019 Dec;66(6):1203-1215. [doi: [10.1016/j.pcl.2019.08.009](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pcl.2019.08.009)] [Medline: [31679608](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31679608/)]
353. Zhang MW, Ying JB, Song G, Fung DSS, Smith HE. Recent Advances in Attention Bias Modification for Substance Addictions. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 2018 Apr 04;15(4):676 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3390/ijerph15040676](https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph15040676)] [Medline: [29617325](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29617325/)]
354. Hutton A, Prichard I, Whitehead D, Thomas S, Rubin M, Sloand E, et al. mHealth Interventions to Reduce Alcohol Use in Young People: A Systematic Review of the Literature. *Compr Child Adolesc Nurs* 2020 Sep;43(3):171-202 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1080/24694193.2019.1616008](https://doi.org/10.1080/24694193.2019.1616008)] [Medline: [31192698](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31192698/)]
355. Colbert S, Thornton L, Richmond R. Smartphone apps for managing alcohol consumption: a literature review. *Addict Sci Clin Pract* 2020 May 07;15(1):17 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1186/s13722-020-00190-x](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13722-020-00190-x)] [Medline: [32381062](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32381062/)]
356. Ghassemlou S, Marini C, Chemi C, Ranjit YS, Tofighi B. Harmful smartphone applications promoting alcohol and illicit substance use: a review and content analysis in the United States. *Transl Behav Med* 2020 Oct 12;10(5):1233-1242 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1093/tbm/ibz135](https://doi.org/10.1093/tbm/ibz135)] [Medline: [33044528](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33044528/)]
357. Carreiro S, Newcomb M, Leach R, Ostrowski S, Boudreaux ED, Amante D. Current reporting of usability and impact of mHealth interventions for substance use disorder: A systematic review. *Drug Alcohol Depend* 2020 Oct 01;215:108201 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2020.108201](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2020.108201)] [Medline: [32777691](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32777691/)]
358. Staiger PK, O'Donnell R, Liknaitzky P, Bush R, Milward J. Mobile Apps to Reduce Tobacco, Alcohol, and Illicit Drug Use: Systematic Review of the First Decade. *J Med Internet Res* 2020 Nov 24;22(11):e17156 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/17156](https://doi.org/10.2196/17156)] [Medline: [33231555](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33231555/)]
359. Kazemi DM, Li S, Levine MJ, Auten B, Granson M. Systematic Review of Smartphone Apps as a mHealth Intervention to Address Substance Abuse in Adolescents and Adults. *J Addict Nurs* 2021;32(3):180-187. [doi: [10.1097/JAN.0000000000000416](https://doi.org/10.1097/JAN.0000000000000416)] [Medline: [34473447](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34473447/)]
360. Evangelatos G, Andrew Valasquez G, Hilty DM. Lessons Learned on Telehealth in Inpatient Psychiatric Facilities: Quality, Continuity, and Models of Care. *J Technol Behav Sci* 2018 May 23;3(4):221-225. [doi: [10.1007/s41347-018-0056-4](https://doi.org/10.1007/s41347-018-0056-4)]
361. Lawes-Wickwar S, McBain H, Mulligan K. Application and Effectiveness of Telehealth to Support Severe Mental Illness Management: Systematic Review. *JMIR Ment Health* 2018 Nov 21;5(4):e62 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/mental.8816](https://doi.org/10.2196/mental.8816)] [Medline: [30463836](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30463836/)]
362. Mogoia e C, Cobeanu O, David O, Giosan C, Szentagotai A. Internet-Based Psychotherapy for Adult Depression: What About the Mechanisms of Change? *J Clin Psychol* 2017 Jan;73(1):5-64. [doi: [10.1002/jclp.22326](https://doi.org/10.1002/jclp.22326)] [Medline: [27684405](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27684405/)]
363. Bauer MS, Krawczyk L, Miller CJ, Abel E, Osser DN, Franz A, et al. Team-Based Telecare for Bipolar Disorder. *Telemed J E Health* 2016 Oct;22(10):855-864. [doi: [10.1089/tmj.2015.0255](https://doi.org/10.1089/tmj.2015.0255)] [Medline: [26906927](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26906927/)]
364. Barceló-Soler A, Baños RM, López-Del-Hoyo Y, Mayoral F, Gili M, García-Palacios A, et al. Interventions of computerized psychotherapies for depression in Primary Care in Spain. *Actas Esp Psiquiatr* 2019 Nov;47(6):236-246 [FREE Full text] [Medline: [31869424](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31869424/)]
365. Capon H, Hall W, Fry C, Carter A. Realising the technological promise of smartphones in addiction research and treatment: An ethical review. *Int J Drug Policy* 2016 Oct;36:47-57. [doi: [10.1016/j.drugpo.2016.05.013](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drugpo.2016.05.013)] [Medline: [27455467](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27455467/)]
366. Fichter MM, Quadflieg N, Nisslmüller K, Lindner S, Voderholzer U, Wunsch-Leiteritz W, et al. [Internet-based approaches in the therapy of eating disorders]. *Nervenarzt* 2011 Sep;82(9):1107-1117. [doi: [10.1007/s00115-010-3228-9](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00115-010-3228-9)] [Medline: [21755336](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21755336/)]

367. Gustafson DH, Boyle MG, Shaw BR, Isham A, McTavish F, Richards S, et al. An e-health solution for people with alcohol problems. *Alcohol Res Health* 2011;33(4):327-337 [FREE Full text] [Medline: 23293549]
368. Huguet A, Rao S, McGrath PJ, Wozney L, Wheaton M, Conrod J, et al. A Systematic Review of Cognitive Behavioral Therapy and Behavioral Activation Apps for Depression. *PLoS One* 2016;11(5):e0154248 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0154248] [Medline: 27135410]
369. Stetz MC, Folen RA, Yamanuha BK. Technology complementing military behavioral health efforts at tripler army medical center. *J Clin Psychol Med Settings* 2011 Jun;18(2):188-195. [doi: 10.1007/s10880-011-9246-3] [Medline: 21643963]
370. Riva G, Wiederhold BK, Mantovani F. Neuroscience of Virtual Reality: From Virtual Exposure to Embodied Medicine. *Cyberpsychol Behav Soc Netw* 2019 Jan;22(1):82-96 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1089/cyber.2017.29099.gri] [Medline: 30183347]
371. Wiederhold BK, Riva G, Gutiérrez-Maldonado J. Virtual Reality in the Assessment and Treatment of Weight-Related Disorders. *Cyberpsychol Behav Soc Netw* 2016 Feb;19(2):67-73. [doi: 10.1089/cyber.2016.0012] [Medline: 26882323]
372. Gwynette MF, Sidhu SS, Ceranoglu TA. Electronic Screen Media Use in Youth With Autism Spectrum Disorder. *Child Adolesc Psychiatr Clin N Am* 2018 Apr;27(2):203-219. [doi: 10.1016/j.chc.2017.11.013] [Medline: 29502747]
373. Moreno C, Wykes T, Galderisi S, Nordentoft M, Crossley N, Jones N, et al. How mental health care should change as a consequence of the COVID-19 pandemic. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2020 Sep;7(9):813-824 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/S2215-0366(20)30307-2] [Medline: 32682460]
374. Smith K, Ostinelli E, Macdonald O, Cipriani A. COVID-19 and Telepsychiatry: Development of Evidence-Based Guidance for Clinicians. *JMIR Ment Health* 2020 Aug 28;7(8):e21108 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/21108] [Medline: 32658857]
375. Samuels EA, Clark SA, Wunsch C, Jordison Keeler LA, Reddy N, Vanjani R, et al. Innovation During COVID-19: Improving Addiction Treatment Access. *J Addict Med* 2020;14(4):e8-e9 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1097/ADM.0000000000000685] [Medline: 32404652]
376. Barney A, Buckelew S, Mesheriakova V, Raymond-Flesch M. The COVID-19 Pandemic and Rapid Implementation of Adolescent and Young Adult Telemedicine: Challenges and Opportunities for Innovation. *J Adolesc Health* 2020 Aug;67(2):164-171 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.jadohealth.2020.05.006] [Medline: 32410810]
377. Chen JA, Chung W, Young SK, Tuttle MC, Collins MB, Darghouth SL, et al. COVID-19 and telepsychiatry: Early outpatient experiences and implications for the future. *Gen Hosp Psychiatry* 2020;66:89-95 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1016/j.genhosppsy.2020.07.002] [Medline: 32750604]
378. Hoffman L, Wisniewski H, Hays R, Henson P, Vaidyam A, Hendel V, et al. Digital Opportunities for Outcomes in Recovery Services (DOORS): A Pragmatic Hands-On Group Approach Toward Increasing Digital Health and Smartphone Competencies, Autonomy, Relatedness, and Alliance for Those With Serious Mental Illness. *J Psychiatr Pract* 2020 Mar;26(2):80-88 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1097/PRA.0000000000000450] [Medline: 32134881]
379. Hoffman, Liza J., Vaidyam, Aditya, Wisniewski, Hannah, Henson, Phil, Hays, Ryan, Hendel, Victoria, Keshavan, Matcheri, Torous, John B.. Digital Opportunities for Outcomes in Recovery Services. Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center. URL: https://uploads-ssl.webflow.com/5d321d55bdb594133bc03c07/5db8f45e6f2f7660f86437c1_190924%20DOORS%20Manual-compressed.pdf [accessed 2020-04-23]
380. Practice Standard: Telemedicine. College of Physicians and Surgeons of British Columbia. URL: <https://www.cpsbc.ca/files/pdf/PSG-Virtual-Care.pdf> [accessed 2020-04-23]
381. Virtual Care Toolkit. Doctors Technology Office. URL: https://www.doctorsofbc.ca/sites/default/files/dto_virtual_care_toolkit.pdf [accessed 2020-04-19]
382. Ganapathy K. Telemedicine and Neurological Practice in the COVID-19 Era. *Neurol India* 2020;68(3):555-559 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.4103/0028-3886.288994] [Medline: 32643663]
383. Virtual care in Canada: Discussion paper. Canadian Medical Association. URL: <https://www.cma.ca/virtual-care-canada-discussion-paper> [accessed 2020-04-20]
384. Overdose Deaths Accelerating During COVID-19. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2020. URL: <https://www.cdc.gov/media/releases/2020/p1218-overdose-deaths-covid-19.html> [accessed 2020-04-21]
385. Shams F, Wong JSH, Nikoo M, Outadi A, Moazen-Zadeh E, Kamel MM, et al. Understanding eHealth Cognitive Behavioral Therapy Targeting Substance Use: Realist Review. *J Med Internet Res* 2021 Jan 21;23(1):e20557 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.2196/20557] [Medline: 33475520]
386. Lawrie K, Charow R, Giuliani M, Papadakos J. Homelessness, Cancer and Health Literacy: A Scoping Review. *J Health Care Poor Underserved* 2020;31(1):81-104. [doi: 10.1353/hpu.2020.0010] [Medline: 32037319]
387. Parker S, Prince A, Thomas L, Song H, Milosevic D, Harris MF, IMPACT Study Group. Electronic, mobile and telehealth tools for vulnerable patients with chronic disease: a systematic review and realist synthesis. *BMJ Open* 2018 Aug 29;8(8):e019192 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-019192] [Medline: 30158214]
388. Stone B, Dowling S, Cameron A. Cognitive impairment and homelessness: A scoping review. *Health Soc Care Community* 2019 Jul;27(4):e125-e142 [FREE Full text] [doi: 10.1111/hsc.12682] [Medline: 30421478]
389. Lopez A, Schwenk S, Schneck CD, Griffin RJ, Mishkind MC. Technology-Based Mental Health Treatment and the Impact on the Therapeutic Alliance. *Curr Psychiatry Rep* 2019 Jul 08;21(8):76. [doi: 10.1007/s11920-019-1055-7] [Medline: 31286280]

390. Henry BW, Block DE, Ciesla JR, McGowan BA, Vozenilek JA. Clinician behaviors in telehealth care delivery: a systematic review. *Adv Health Sci Educ Theory Pract* 2017 Oct;22(4):869-888. [doi: [10.1007/s10459-016-9717-2](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10459-016-9717-2)] [Medline: [27696102](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27696102/)]
391. Chan S, Li L, Torous J, Gratzner D, Yellowlees PM. Review of Use of Asynchronous Technologies Incorporated in Mental Health Care. *Curr Psychiatry Rep* 2018 Aug 28;20(10):85. [doi: [10.1007/s11920-018-0954-3](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11920-018-0954-3)] [Medline: [30155593](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30155593/)]
392. Hilty DM, Chan S, Hwang T, Wong A, Bauer AM. Advances in Mobile Mental Health: Opportunities and Implications for the Spectrum of E-Mental Health Services. *Focus (Am Psychiatr Publ)* 2018 Jul;16(3):314-327 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1176/appi.focus.16301](https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.focus.16301)] [Medline: [32015712](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32015712/)]
393. Hilty DM, Randhawa K, Maheu MM, McKean AJS, Pantera R, Mishkind MC, et al. A Review of Telepresence, Virtual Reality, and Augmented Reality Applied to Clinical Care. *J Technol Behav Sci* 2020 Feb 20;5(2):178-205. [doi: [10.1007/s41347-020-00126-x](https://doi.org/10.1007/s41347-020-00126-x)]
394. Vogt EL, Mahmoud H, Elhaj O. Telepsychiatry: Implications for Psychiatrist Burnout and Well-Being. *Psychiatr Serv* 2019 May 01;70(5):422-424. [doi: [10.1176/appi.ps.201800465](https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.ps.201800465)] [Medline: [30813863](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30813863/)]
395. Gardner KL, Thirvikraman KV, Lightman SL, Plotsky PM, Lowry CA. Early life experience alters behavior during social defeat: focus on serotonergic systems. *Neuroscience* 2005;136(1):181-191. [doi: [10.1016/j.neuroscience.2005.07.042](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuroscience.2005.07.042)] [Medline: [16182451](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/16182451/)]
396. Langarizadeh M, Tabatabaei MS, Tavakol K, Naghipour M, Rostami A, Moghbeli F. Telemental Health Care, an Effective Alternative to Conventional Mental Care: a Systematic Review. *Acta Inform Med* 2017 Dec;25(4):240-246 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.5455/aim.2017.25.240-246](https://doi.org/10.5455/aim.2017.25.240-246)] [Medline: [29284913](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29284913/)]
397. Hilty DM, Seritan AL, Rabinowitz T. Telemedicine and IT: Use of Digital Technology on Inpatient Units. In: *Inpatient Geriatric Psychiatry*. Cham: Springer; 2019:373-392.
398. Biehl M, Sese D. Post-intensive care syndrome and COVID-19 - Implications post pandemic. *Cleve Clin J Med* 2020 Aug 05 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3949/ccjm.87a.ccc055](https://doi.org/10.3949/ccjm.87a.ccc055)] [Medline: [32759175](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32759175/)]
399. Jaffri A, Jaffri UA. Post-Intensive care syndrome and COVID-19: crisis after a crisis? *Heart Lung* 2020;49(6):883-884 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.hrtlng.2020.06.006](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.hrtlng.2020.06.006)] [Medline: [32690219](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32690219/)]
400. Haimi M, Brammli-Greenberg S, Waisman Y, Baron-Epel O. Physicians' experiences, attitudes and challenges in a Pediatric Telemedicine Service. *Pediatr Res* 2018 Nov;84(5):650-656. [doi: [10.1038/s41390-018-0117-6](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41390-018-0117-6)] [Medline: [30120402](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30120402/)]
401. El-Hage W, Hingray C, Lemogne C, Yroni A, Brunault P, Bienvenu T, et al. [Health professionals facing the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic: What are the mental health risks?]. *Encephale* 2020 Jun;46(3S):S73-S80 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.encep.2020.04.008](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.encep.2020.04.008)] [Medline: [32370984](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32370984/)]
402. Chen Q, Liang M, Li Y, Guo J, Fei D, Wang L, et al. Mental health care for medical staff in China during the COVID-19 outbreak. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2020 Apr;7(4):e15-e16 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/S2215-0366\(20\)30078-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S2215-0366(20)30078-X)] [Medline: [32085839](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32085839/)]
403. Lu W, Wang H, Lin Y, Li L. Psychological status of medical workforce during the COVID-19 pandemic: A cross-sectional study. *Psychiatry Res* 2020 Jun;288:112936 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.psychres.2020.112936](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psychres.2020.112936)] [Medline: [32276196](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32276196/)]
404. Pignatiello A, Stasiulis E, Solimine C, Ayad O, Boydell KM. Lessons Learned in a Physician Referral to Pediatric Telemental Health Services Program. *J Can Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry* 2019 Nov;28(3):99-104 [FREE Full text] [Medline: [31798648](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31798648/)]
405. Drissi N, Ouhbi S, Ghogho M, Janati IM. Connected Mental Health Solutions to Assist Healthcare Workers with their Mental Health during COVID-19: A Literature Review. *JMIR Preprints* Preprint posted online 2020. [doi: [10.2196/preprints.20917](https://doi.org/10.2196/preprints.20917)]
406. American Psychiatric Association. *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition (DSM-5)*. Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Publishing; 2013.
407. Odibo IN, Wendel PJ, Magann EF. Telemedicine in obstetrics. *Clin Obstet Gynecol* 2013 Sep;56(3):422-433. [doi: [10.1097/GRF.0b013e318290fef0](https://doi.org/10.1097/GRF.0b013e318290fef0)] [Medline: [23903374](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23903374/)]

Abbreviations

ADHD: attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder

DSM-5: Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition

MeSH: Medical Subject Headings

PRISMA: Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses

PTSD: post-traumatic stress disorder

TAU: treatment as usual

Edited by J Torous; submitted 23.11.21; peer-reviewed by H Ayatollahi, R Menhas, S Hajesmaeel Gohari; comments to author 20.12.21; revised version received 28.02.22; accepted 02.03.22; published 12.05.22.

Please cite as:

*Philippe TJ, Sikder N, Jackson A, Koblanski ME, Liow E, Pilarinos A, Vasarhelyi K
Digital Health Interventions for Delivery of Mental Health Care: Systematic and Comprehensive Meta-Review
JMIR Ment Health 2022;9(5):e35159*

URL: <https://mental.jmir.org/2022/5/e35159>

doi: [10.2196/35159](https://doi.org/10.2196/35159)

PMID: [35551058](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35551058/)

©Tristan J Philippe, Naureen Sikder, Anna Jackson, Maya E Koblanski, Eric Liow, Andreas Pilarinos, Krisztina Vasarhelyi. Originally published in JMIR Mental Health (<https://mental.jmir.org>), 12.05.2022. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (<https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work, first published in JMIR Mental Health, is properly cited. The complete bibliographic information, a link to the original publication on <https://mental.jmir.org/>, as well as this copyright and license information must be included.

Original Paper

The Role of Emotion Regulation and Loss-Related Coping Self-efficacy in an Internet Intervention for Grief: Mediation Analysis

Jeannette Brodbeck^{1,2}, PhD, Prof Dr; Thomas Berger¹, PhD, Prof Dr; Nicola Biesold¹, MSc; Franziska Rockstroh^{1,3}, MSc; Stefanie J Schmidt¹, PhD, Prof Dr; Hansjoerg Znoj⁴, PhD, Prof Dr

¹Department of Clinical Psychology and Psychotherapy, University of Bern, Bern, Switzerland

²School of Social Work, University of Applied Sciences and Arts Northwestern Switzerland, Olten, Switzerland

³University Hospital of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry and Psychotherapy, Bern, Switzerland

⁴Department of Health Psychology, University of Bern, Bern, Switzerland

Corresponding Author:

Jeannette Brodbeck, PhD, Prof Dr

Department of Clinical Psychology and Psychotherapy

University of Bern

Fabrikstrasse 8

Bern, 3012

Switzerland

Phone: 41 316843805

Email: jeannette.brodbeck@unibe.ch

Abstract

Background: Internet interventions for mental disorders and psychological problems such as prolonged grief have established their efficacy. However, little is known about how internet interventions work and the mechanisms through which they are linked to the outcomes.

Objective: As a first step in identifying mechanisms of change, this study aimed to examine emotion regulation and loss-related coping self-efficacy as putative mediators in a randomized controlled trial of a guided internet intervention for prolonged grief symptoms after spousal bereavement or separation or divorce.

Methods: The sample comprised older adults who reported prolonged grief or adaptation problems after bereavement, separation, or divorce and sought help from a guided internet intervention. They were recruited mainly via newspaper articles. The outcome variables were grief symptoms assessed using the Texas Revised Inventory of Grief and psychopathology symptoms assessed using the Brief Symptom Inventory. A total of 6 module-related items assessed loss-focused emotion regulation and loss-related coping self-efficacy. In the first step, path models were used to examine emotion regulation and loss-related coping self-efficacy as single mediators for improvements in grief and psychopathology symptoms. Subsequently, exploratory path models with the simultaneous inclusion of emotion regulation and self-efficacy were used to investigate the specificity and relative strength of these variables as parallel mediators.

Results: A total of 100 participants took part in the guided internet intervention. The average age was 51.11 (SD 13.60) years; 80% (80/100) were separated or divorced, 69% (69/100) were female, and 76% (76/100) were of Swiss origin. The internet intervention increased emotion regulation skills ($\beta=.33$; $P=.001$) and loss-related coping self-efficacy ($\beta=.30$; $P=.002$), both of which correlated with improvements in grief and psychopathology symptoms. Path models suggested that emotion regulation and loss-related coping self-efficacy were mediators for improvement in grief. Emotion regulation showed a significant indirect effect ($\beta=.13$; $P=.009$), whereas coping self-efficacy showed a trend ($\beta=.07$; $P=.06$). Both were confirmed as mediators for psychopathology ($\beta=.12$, $P=.02$; $\beta=.10$, $P=.02$, respectively). The path from the intervention to the improvement in grief remained significant when including the mediators ($\beta=.26$, $P=.004$; $\beta=.32$, $P\leq.001$, respectively) in contrast to the path from the intervention to improvements in psychopathology ($\beta=.15$, $P=.13$; $\beta=.16$, $P=.10$, respectively).

Conclusions: Emotion regulation and loss-related coping self-efficacy are promising therapeutic targets for optimizing internet interventions for grief. Both should be further examined as transdiagnostic or disorder-specific putative mediators in internet interventions for other disorders.

Trial Registration: ClinicalTrials.gov NCT02900534; <https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02900534>

International Registered Report Identifier (IRRID): RR2-10.1186/s13063-016-1759-5

(*JMIR Ment Health* 2022;9(5):e27707) doi:[10.2196/27707](https://doi.org/10.2196/27707)

KEYWORDS

grief; divorce; separation; bereavement; internet intervention; emotion regulation; coping self-efficacy; mediation

Introduction

Background

Several studies and meta-analyses have established the efficacy of traditional face-to-face interventions for grief counseling [1,2]. In addition, guided internet interventions for prolonged grief symptoms have demonstrated their efficacy with effect sizes in the moderate to large range [3-6]. A recent review and meta-analysis concluded that internet interventions for bereaved individuals with higher levels of disturbed grief showed medium effect sizes, suggesting that further research should focus on the moderators and underlying mechanisms of treatments [7]. The components of grief counseling mostly provided in palliative care settings were psychoeducation, enhancing communication and social support, stress reduction/relaxation skills, cognitive reframing, and identifying and modifying maladaptive behaviors [8]. Psychological interventions for severe, prolonged grief focus on cognitive restructuring, exposure, interpersonal elements, and behavioral activation [9]. A component of most internet interventions for grief is expressive writing assignments, which can foster the emotional processing of the loss, may lead to new perspectives on the loss, and might foster the process of sense making [7].

Although considerable evidence has established the efficacy of cognitive behavioral (internet) interventions for psychiatric disorders and several emotional problems, including grief, little is known about *how* they lead to an improvement in symptoms or behavior [10,11]. The identification of these mechanisms of change would be useful for tailoring interventions that specifically target these mechanisms and thus may be more potent or efficient [12]. It may also contribute to the development of more parsimonious interventions with fewer but equally effective components [13], which reduce the burden for clients as well as save time and cost [14].

Potential mechanisms of change can be specific factors posited in the theoretical background of the intervention (eg, changes in maladaptive thinking or behavior in cognitive behavioral therapy [CBT]) or common factors, such as the therapeutic alliance, empathy, expectations, or a rationale that provides credibility to the intervention [15]. Self-efficacy is a central variable in social cognitive theories [16]. Self-efficacy as a belief in the ability to exercise control over events that affect one's life to manage one's personal functioning and environmental demands plays an important role in stress reactions and adaptive coping in threatening situations [17]. Bereavement coping self-efficacy (CSE) predicted lower emotional distress, higher psychological and spiritual well-being, and better physical health in widows whose husbands had died of cancer [18]. Self-efficacy also predicted lower grief symptoms

in students who lost a close person in a university campus shooting [19]. In addition, Benight and Bandura [17] concluded that CSE was a mediator in the recovery from traumatic experiences. In line with this notion, a change in CSE predicted a decrease in posttraumatic stress symptoms in an eHealth intervention for survivors of trauma [20]. Moreover, self-efficacy was a mediator between psychopathology symptoms and disabilities in activities and participation [21].

Emotion regulation (ER) has been established as a transdiagnostic risk factor for different psychological disorders [22] and is a central intervention target in psychotherapy [23]. A review concluded that face-to-face ER interventions had positive short- and long-term effects on emotion process outcomes, affect and mood states, and medical and psychiatric disorders [24]. Improvements in the ability to modify, accept, and tolerate negative emotions were consistent predictors of treatment outcomes in patients with various mental disorders [23]. Moreover, CBT enriched with ER training resulted in a greater reduction in depression and negative affect and increased well-being than routine CBT [25].

Although some studies have examined ER training as a predictor or outcome of treatment, few studies have investigated ER as a mechanism of change. For example, the modification of negative emotions was found to mediate the link between ER skills and psychopathological symptoms assessed using the Brief Symptom Inventory [26]. Furthermore, ER was a mediator and putative mechanism of change in an internet intervention for stress management [27].

ER and loss-related CSE can be integrated as putative mechanisms of change in the existing models of coping with grief. The dual process model of coping with bereavement posits that loss-oriented tasks, such as grief work, experiencing the pain of the loss, expressing emotions toward the deceased, and transforming bonds with the lost person, are necessary for positive adaptation to the loss [28]. Similarly, the task model of mourning specifies tasks such as accepting the reality of the loss and experiencing the pain of grief [29]. Improvement in ER may be especially important for these loss-related tasks [30,31]. ER skills may make these processes more tolerable by facilitating the modulation of overwhelming or more persistent painful emotions.

Furthermore, the dual process model describes the importance of restoration-oriented tasks such as engaging in new activities and finding new social roles and identities. Restoration-oriented tasks can be perceived as very stressful, and a high level of loss-related CSE and the belief in the ability to achieve these goals may facilitate tackling these tasks and increase the sense of autonomy, self-determination, purpose in life, and perceived environmental mastery, leading to less avoidant behavior and

less aversive rumination [18]. High loss-related CSE may decrease the appraisal of these restoration-oriented tasks as threatening, alleviate stress and anxiety, promote engagement in coping behavior, and sustain coping efforts [17]. Thus, loss-related CSE could promote positive adaptation to a life without the partner and decrease loss-related symptoms.

As a third element, the dual process model highlights the importance of oscillating between loss- and restoration-oriented tasks. ER skills may not only foster coping with loss-oriented tasks but also the alternation between loss and restoration orientation by eventually limiting grief work, rumination, and pain and facilitating distraction, soothing, and cheering oneself up.

Objectives

This study examines ER and loss-related CSE as potential mechanisms of change in an internet intervention, called LIVIA, for prolonged grief symptoms after spousal bereavement, separation, or divorce [32,33]. LIVIA addressed older adults who had experienced spousal bereavement, separation, or divorce and sought help for coping with prolonged grief symptoms, psychological distress, or adaptation problems in daily life. Thus, LIVIA is the first intervention that focuses on grief after bereavement, as well as grief after separation or divorce. Both events require similar adaptation and mourning tasks identified by Worden [29]; that is, accepting the reality of the loss, processing the pain of grief, adjusting to a life without the spouse, and remembering the lost spouse while reinvesting emotional energy into a new life. We assume that the dual process model is also applicable for separation or divorce from a spouse insofar as these events, similar to bereavement, imply breaking the bond and necessarily lead to the reorganization of one's life circumstances. Furthermore, we hypothesize that the effect of the intervention is based on the same mechanisms of change.

The comparison of baseline characteristics and the efficacy of LIVIA for widowed and divorced participants, as well as the stability of the effects over 3 months, have been described elsewhere [33]. LIVIA improved grief, depression symptoms, psychopathological distress, embitterment, loneliness, and life satisfaction compared with the waitlist group. The between-group effect sizes were $d=0.81$ for grief and $d=0.39$ for psychopathology symptoms.

Building on these results, the present post hoc analyses aim to investigate whether gains in ER skills and loss-related CSE mediated the intervention effects as a first step in elucidating mechanisms of change in an intervention for grief after spousal bereavement, separation, or divorce. This study is one of the few to investigate mediators in internet interventions and the first to examine emotional and cognitive processes as mediators in a grief intervention. We hypothesize that both gains in ER skills and loss-related CSE mediated the effect of the intervention on improvements in grief and psychopathology symptoms.

Methods

Recruitment

The data presented in this study were based on a randomized controlled trial that evaluated the efficacy of LIVIA compared with a waitlist control group (ClinicalTrials.gov NCT02900534). Participants were mainly recruited via newspaper articles and web-based self-help forums. The main inclusion criteria were the experience of spousal bereavement, separation, or divorce >6 months before enrolling in the study and seeking help to cope with prolonged grief symptoms, psychological distress, or psychosocial adaptation to a life without a partner. The main exclusion criteria were severe psychological or somatic disorders that needed immediate treatment, acute suicidality (Beck Depression Inventory suicide item >1 or suicidal ideation in the telephone interview), concomitant psychotherapy, and/or prescribed drugs against depression or anxiety if prescription or dosage had changed in the month before or during the internet intervention.

Participants

Of the total sample of 110 individuals, 9 (8.2%) individuals did not start the internet intervention and were excluded from the present analyses. One of the participants was excluded because of being a multivariate outlier, which affected the mediation analyses. Therefore, the analysis sample comprised 100 German-speaking participants who lost their spouse through bereavement (20/100, 20%), separation, or divorce (80/100, 80%) and who were randomly allocated to the intervention group or the waitlist control group. The waitlist control group received access to the treatment after 12 weeks. The participants first provided electronic and then oral informed consent in a telephone screening interview.

Ethics Approval

This study was approved by the Cantonal Ethics Committee of the Canton of Bern, Switzerland (BASEC2016-00180).

Measures

The severity of grief symptoms was assessed using the 16-item Texas Revised Inventory of Grief–German Version (TRIG) [34]. The answer categories ranged from 1=*completely true* to 5=*completely false*. Cronbach α was .86 in the preintervention measurement and .90 in the postintervention measurement. The TRIG includes items that are applicable after divorce and bereavement and has proven to have good factorial validity that was temporally invariant over 1 year [35].

Psychopathology symptoms were measured using the German version of the widely used Brief Symptom Inventory [36]. The 53 items assessed a broad range of somatic and psychopathological symptoms within 7 days before completing the questionnaire. Answer categories ranged from 0=*not at all* to 4=*very much*. Cronbach alpha was .90 in the preintervention measurement and .96 in the postintervention measurement.

A total of 6 module-related items assessed loss-focused ER and loss-related CSE. The response categories ranged from -3=*not at all* to 3=*yes, exactly*. A confirmatory factor analysis, including the 6 items, supported a 2-factor model compared with a 1-factor

model (1-factor model: Comparative Fit Index=0.84, Tucker-Lewis Index=0.74, root mean square error of approximation=0.273; 2-factor model: Comparative Fit Index=0.95, Tucker-Lewis Index=0.91, root mean square error of approximation=0.159). The details on the development of these measures and the results of the exploratory and confirmatory factor analyses are presented in [Multimedia Appendix 1](#). Loss-focused ER was assessed with the following module-related items: “I can cheer myself up,” “I can have a positive influence on my thoughts and feelings,” and “I can take care of my own well-being.” Loss-focused CSE contained 3 items: “I am convinced that I can cope with the loss of my spouse/with the separation or the divorce,” “I am ready to do what is necessary to overcome my loss,” “I have a strong influence on the coping with my loss.” Cronbach α for ER was .90 in the preintervention measurement and .91 in the postintervention measurement, and Cronbach α for self-efficacy was .76 in the preintervention measurement and .85 in the postintervention measurement. To measure gains in ER and self-efficacy, we subtracted the presum score from the postsum score. Thus, a positive value indicated a gain during the intervention. All self-report questionnaires were web-based using Qualtrics (QualtricsXM) [37] at baseline (ie, before the intervention) and after the intervention 12 weeks after receiving access to the program.

In addition to the self-report questionnaires, the initial screening process included a telephone call, in which trained email supporters assessed the criteria for the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition diagnosis of persistent complex bereavement disorder. This required an adaptation of the criteria to the purpose of our study; that is, we assessed the persistence of the symptoms 6 months after the loss instead of 12 months and also used interviews with individuals who lost their spouse through separation or divorce.

Statistical Analyses

As the first step, we computed correlations using the pooled data of the intervention and waitlist control groups, who received access to the intervention after a 12-week waiting period. The pooled data set represented a more comprehensive sample and provided a bigger sample size. In the second step, we computed mediation models for improvements in grief and psychopathology symptoms first with a single mediator and then with 2 parallel mediators in a path-analytic framework using Mplus (version 8.4) [38] using the original data set. As mediator variables, we included gains in ER and gains in loss-related CSE from the pre- to postmeasurement time points. We used observed difference scores for changes in the mediators as well as in the outcome variables (ie, grief and psychopathology symptoms). Positive change scores indicated improvements in grief and psychopathology symptoms. We used the *model indirect* command to specify and estimate the specific indirect effects for both mediators and the total indirect effect. Regarding effect sizes for direct effects, we considered standardized regression coefficients of 0.1 as small, 0.3 as medium, and 0.5 as large [39]. For indirect effects in the

mediation models, we considered 0.01 as small, 0.09 as medium, and 0.25 as large effects [40].

As data were missing at random (see the following sections), we used multiple imputation to deal with missing data [41]. Multiple imputation using the Bayes estimator yielded inconsistent estimates depending on the number of iterations. Therefore, we used a robust maximum likelihood estimator to impute missing data in 100 data sets. Sensitivity analyses showed robust findings for analyses with complete cases and imputed data.

LIVIA Intervention

The dual process model of coping with bereavement and the task model of mourning provided the theoretical background for a guided internet-based self-help intervention called LIVIA [32,33]. It comprised 10 text-based modules and a weekly email as guidance. The modules contained writing tasks for exposure to loss and assignments for practice in daily life. Several modules directly targeted ER processes: 3 modules focused on cognitive behavioral techniques fostering positive emotions, self-care, and social relationships, whereas 2 modules focused on exposure and loss-oriented interventions (ie, writing tasks for accepting memories and pain as well as addressing unfinished business). Loss-related CSE was a direct target in the modules, including information about grief or separation reactions, coping strategies, and restoration-oriented interventions for creating a life without the partner.

Results

Sample Characteristics

The mean age of the participants was 51.11 (SD 13.60, range 20-85) years, and 69% (69/100) were female. Most participants were of Swiss origin (76/100, 76%) and went to a vocational school (37/100, 37%) or university (34/100, 34%). The average time since the bereavement, separation, or divorce was 2 (SD 3.0, range 0.5-25) years, and 25% (25/100) of the participants fulfilled the B, C, and D criteria of a persistent complex bereavement disorder in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition. [Table 1](#) presents the baseline characteristics of the intervention group, the waitlist control group, and the pooled data sets, as well as the results of the comparison between the intervention and the control groups.

On average, participants completed 8 of the 10 modules (mean 8.03, SD 2.79), and 57% (57/100) of participants completed all modules. Completers and individuals who did not fill out the postquestionnaires did not significantly differ in terms of baseline characteristics such as demographics or level of distress ($P>.21$). However, participants who did not fill out the postquestionnaires completed significantly fewer modules than completers (mean_{Do} 4.19, SD_{Do} 2.81 vs mean_C 8.76, SD_C 2.12; $t_{98}=7.49$; $P<.001$; $d=2.04$) and were significantly younger (mean_{Do} 43.25, SD_{Do} 14.58 vs mean_C 52.63, SD_C 12.95; $t_{97}=2.60$; $P<.001$; $d=0.71$). This suggests a missing at random mechanism (ie, that missingness is related to measured variables in the analysis model [42]).

Table 1. Demographics and sample characteristics at baseline and means of grief and psychopathology at the postmeasurement time point (N=100).

Characteristics	Pooled	Intervention (n=58)	Control (n=42)	<i>P</i> value ^a
Age (years), mean (SD)	51.11 (13.60)	50.85 (12.90)	51.48 (14.68)	.83
Gender, n (%)				
Female	69 (69)	43 (74)	26 (62)	.19
Male	31 (31)	15 (26)	16 (38)	.19
Event, n (%)				
Spousal bereavement	20 (20)	11 (19)	9 (21)	.76
Separation or divorce	80 (80)	47 (81)	33 (79)	.76
Education, n (%)				
Compulsory school	2 (2)	1 (2)	1 (2)	.35
Apprenticeship	19 (19)	14 (24)	5 (12)	.35
Secondary 2	7 (7)	3 (5)	4 (10)	.35
Vocational school	37 (37)	19 (33)	18 (43)	.35
University	34 (34)	21 (36)	13 (31)	.35
Nationality, n (%)				
Swiss	76 (76)	46 (79)	30 (71)	.66
German-speaking countries	18 (18)	9 (16)	9 (21)	.66
Other countries	6 (6)	3 (5)	3 (7)	.66
Time since event (years), mean (SD)	2.21 (3.0)	2.16 (3.47)	2.27 (2.26)	.85
Persistent complex bereavement disorder, n (%)	25 (25)	15 (26)	10 (24)	.82
Grief, mean (SD)				
Before treatment	3.39 (0.78)	3.48 (0.74)	3.26 (0.82)	.18
After treatment	2.84 (0.89)	2.80 (0.86)	2.90 (0.93)	.60
Psychopathology, mean (SD)				
Before treatment	0.86 (0.57)	0.95 (0.63)	0.73 (0.44)	.06
After treatment	0.62 (0.50)	0.61 (0.51)	0.64 (0.48)	.81

^aComparison between intervention and control groups; *t* tests were 2-tailed.

Correlations Between Gains in ER and CSE, Outcomes, and Demographics

Table 2 presents the correlation matrix of predictors and outcome variables based on the pooled data set.

Baseline levels of grief and psychopathology symptoms correlated at baseline ($r=0.48$; $P<.001$), and changes in grief symptoms correlated significantly with changes in psychopathology symptoms ($r=0.35$; $P<.001$). The pre-post correlation for grief was $r=0.68$, and the pre-post correlation

for psychopathology symptoms was $r=0.64$ (both $P<.001$). Gains in ER correlated with gains in loss-related CSE ($r=0.45$; $P<.001$). Gains in ER and CSE correlated with improvements in grief symptoms and psychopathology symptoms. Gains in self-efficacy and ER, improvement in grief, and improvement in psychopathology symptoms did not correlate significantly with the event, time since the event, age, or gender. Therefore, because of the rather small sample size, we did not include covariates in the mediation models. Regression analyses showed that the intervention predicted a significant increase in ER ($\beta=.33$; $P=.001$) and self-efficacy ($\beta=.30$; $P=.002$; Table 3).

Table 2. Correlations between improvements in grief and psychopathology, gains in coping self-efficacy, gains in emotion regulation, and baseline variables.

Parameters	TRIG ^a change	BSI ^b change	TRIG before	BSI before	CSE ^c change	ER ^d change	Event ^e	Time since event	Sex
TRIG change	— ^f	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
BSI change	0.35 ^g	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TRIG before	0.29 ^h	0.17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
BSI before	0.04	0.50 ^g	0.48 ^g	—	—	—	—	—	—
CSE change	0.28 ^h	0.36 ^g	0.01	0.05	—	—	—	—	—
ER change	0.48 ^g	0.38 ^g	0.24 ⁱ	0.14	0.45 ^g	—	—	—	—
Event ^e	0.02	-0.11	0.15	-0.08	-0.15	-0.11	—	—	—
Time since event	0.04	0.02	-0.12 ^j	-0.04	0.14	0.18	-0.13 ⁱ	—	—
Sex	-0.15	-0.14	-0.07	-0.14	0.12	0.02	-0.12	-0.08	—
Age	0.06	0.01	0.05	-0.02	-0.06	0.01	0.48 ^g	0.16 ⁱ	0.10

^aTRIG: Texas Revised Inventory of Grief.

^bBSI: Brief Symptom Inventory.

^cCSE: coping self-efficacy.

^dER: emotion regulation.

^eEvent: 0=separation or divorce, 1=spousal bereavement.

^fNot applicable.

^g $P < .001$.

^h $P < .01$.

ⁱ $P < .05$.

^j $P < .10$.

Table 3. Results of the mediation analyses.

Analyses	<i>B</i>	SE	<i>P</i> value	95% CI	β	<i>R</i> ²
Gains in emotion regulation						
Direct						
Group	1.83	0.55	.001	0.76 to 2.91	.33	0.107
Gains in coping self-efficacy						
Direct						
Group	1.99	0.66	.002	0.71 to 3.28	.30	0.089
Models with one mediator						
Improvement in grief (TRIG^a) and emotion regulation						
Direct						
Group	0.37	0.13	.004	0.12 to 0.63	.26	0.305
Gains ER ^b	0.10	0.02	<.001	0.06 to 0.15	.41	0.305
Indirect						
Gains ER	0.19	0.07	.009	0.05 to 0.33	.13	0.305
Improvement in grief (TRIG) and coping self-efficacy						
Direct						
Group	0.46	0.14	<.001	0.19 to 0.73	.32	0.209
Gains CSE ^c	0.05	0.02	.02	0.01 to 0.09	.24	0.209
Indirect						
Gains CSE	0.10	0.05	.06	-0.005 to 0.21	.07	0.209
Improvement in psychopathology (BSI^d) and emotion regulation						
Direct						
Group	0.12	0.08	.13	-0.04 to 0.28	.15	0.183
Gains ER	0.05	0.02	<.001	0.02 to 0.08	.35	0.183
Indirect						
Gains ER	0.09	0.04	.02	0.02 to 0.17	.12	0.183
Improvement in psychopathology (BSI) and coping self-efficacy						
Direct						
Group	0.13	0.08	.10	-0.02 to 0.29	.16	0.181
Gains CSE	0.04	0.01	<.001	0.02 to 0.07	.35	0.181
Indirect						
Gains CSE	0.08	0.04	.02	0.02 to 0.16	.10	0.181
Models with 2 parallel mediators						
Improvement in grief (TRIG)						
Direct						
Group	0.37	0.13	.005	0.11 to 0.63	.26	0.297
Gains ER	0.10	0.03	<.001	0.04 to 0.15	.39	0.297
Gains CSE	0.01	0.02	.73	-0.04 to 0.05	.04	0.297
Indirect						
Gains ER	0.19	0.07	.008	0.03 to 0.33	.13	0.297
Gains CSE	0.02	0.05	.73	-0.08 to 0.11	.01	0.297
CSE and ER	0.18	0.08	.02	0.05 to 0.34	.14	0.297

Analyses	B	SE	P value	95% CI	β	R ²
Improvement in psychopathology (BSI)						
Direct						
Group	0.10	0.08	.21	-0.06 to 0.26	.13	0.177
Gains ER	0.03	0.02	.05	0.001 to 0.07	.24	0.177
Gains CSE	0.03	0.01	.04	-0.001 to 0.06	.23	0.177
Indirect						
Gains ER	0.06	0.04	.09	-0.01 to 0.14	.08	0.177
Gains CSE	0.06	0.03	.11	-0.01 to 0.14	.07	0.177
CSE and ER	0.12	0.04	.003	0.04 to 0.19	.15	0.177

^aTRIG: Texas Revised Inventory of Grief.

^bER: emotion regulation.

^cCSE: coping self-efficacy.

^dBSI: Brief Symptom Inventory.

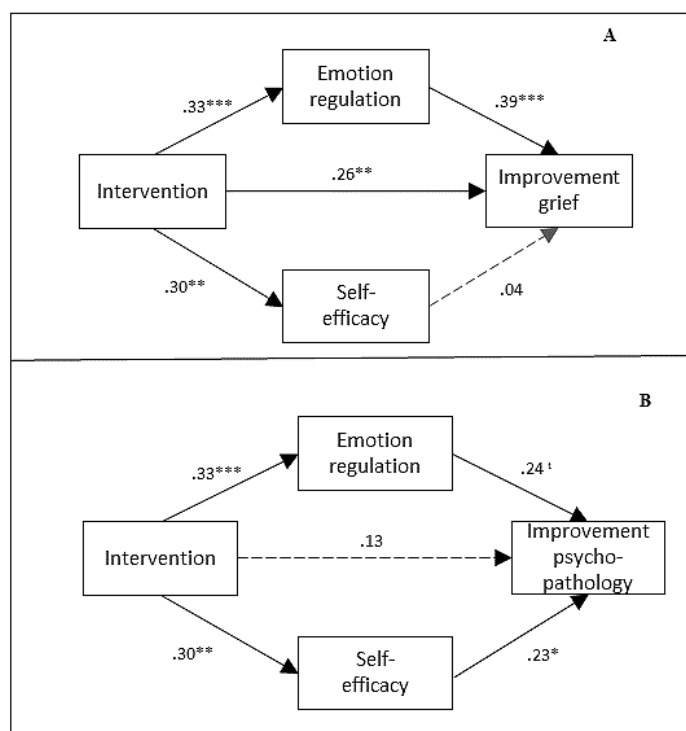
Mediation Analyses

Overview

To investigate whether gains in ER and loss-related CSE were mechanisms of change, we used mediation models for

improvements in grief and psychopathology symptoms. Table 3 presents the results of the mediation analyses, including the indirect effects. Figure 1 depicts the path models with direct paths for the models with the simultaneous inclusion of both mediators.

Figure 1. Path models for improvement in grief (A) and psychopathology (B); direct effects, standardized coefficients. * $P < .05$; ** $P < .01$; *** $P < .001$; t: $P = .054$.



Mediation Models With a Single Mediator

Improvement in grief was associated with gains in ER ($\beta = .41$; $P \leq .001$) and gains in CSE ($\beta = .24$; $P = .02$). Only ER showed a significant indirect path with a medium effect size ($\beta = .13$; $P = .009$). The indirect effect for CSE showed a small to

medium-sized effect but did not reach the significance level ($\beta = .07$; $P = .06$).

Improvement in psychopathology symptoms was related to gains in ER and loss-related self-efficacy (ER: $\beta = .35$, $P \leq .001$; CSE: $\beta = .35$, $P \leq .001$). ER and loss-related self-efficacy functioned as

mediators with medium effect sizes (indirect effects: ER: $\beta=.12$, $P=.02$; CSE: $\beta=.10$, $P=.02$).

Models With Simultaneous Parallel Mediators

Including ER and loss-related CSE simultaneously in the analyses, the relative strength of both mediators was investigated in exploratory models. *Improvement in grief* was associated with gains in ER ($\beta=.39$; $P\leq.001$) but not with gains in self-efficacy ($\beta=.04$; $P=.73$; [Figure 1](#)). Only ER mediated the association between taking part in the intervention and improvement in grief (indirect effect: $\beta=.13$; $P=.008$). The path from intervention to improvement in grief remained significant ($\beta=.26$; $P=.005$). The total indirect effect was significant and showed a medium effect size ($\beta=0.14$; $P=.02$).

Improvement in psychopathology symptoms was significantly predicted by gains in loss-related CSE ($\beta=.23$; $P=.04$; [Figure 1](#)). ER showed a similar effect size but did not reach the significance level ($\beta=.24$; $P=.05$). The total indirect effect was significant ($\beta=.15$; $P=.003$) but not for the specific indirect paths. However, post hoc Monte Carlo power analysis for indirect effects indicated that the models with 2 parallel mediators did not have enough power to detect specific indirect effects apart from the indirect path from ER on the improvement of grief ([Multimedia Appendix 1](#)).

Discussion

Principal Findings

This study examined ER and loss-related CSE as putative mediators for improvement in grief and psychopathology symptoms in an internet intervention for older adults after spousal bereavement, separation, or divorce. The results suggested that the cognitive behavioral intervention called LIVIA increased both ER and CSE, which correlated with improvements in grief and psychopathology symptoms. Mediation models confirmed ER and loss-related CSE as mediators of improvements in psychopathology. For improvements in grief, only ER showed a significant indirect effect, whereas CSE showed a trend. A model that simultaneously included both predictors suggested that only gains in ER mediated the association between participating in LIVIA and improvement in grief. Only the total indirect effect was significant in the model for improvement in psychopathological symptoms.

Our findings are in line with previous studies showing that ER was linked to treatment outcomes such as depression, negative affect, and other psychological disorders [23-25]. Our results are also consistent with findings that CSE was associated with lower emotional distress, higher psychological well-being in widows, and lower grief symptoms in students who had lost a close person in a university campus shooting [18,19].

Extending existing knowledge, our study investigated ER and loss-related CSE as putative mediators of improvements in grief and psychopathological symptoms after the loss of a spouse. The mediation models with single mediators confirmed a specific direct and indirect effect of gains in ER on improvement in grief and psychopathology symptoms. This suggests that ER was a mediator and potential mechanism of change. Gains in

CSE showed significant direct effects on grief and psychopathology symptoms and a significant indirect effect on psychopathology symptoms. However, there was only a marginal indirect effect on grief symptoms. A power analysis revealed a power of 0.59 for finding a significant indirect path via CSE. This effect may have been significant in a larger sample.

Exploratory mediation models with the simultaneous inclusion of ER and loss-related CSE aimed to investigate the specificity and relative strength of these variables as parallel mediators. The results confirmed the importance of ER for improvement in grief and suggested that loss-related CSE was less relevant. However, the models were underpowered to detect any significant indirect effects. This also impedes a clear interpretation of the model for improvement in psychopathology symptoms.

Referring to the dual process model of coping with bereavement [28], in addition to loss-related CSE, ER skills may be especially important for loss-oriented work, such as experiencing the pain of loss. An improvement in ER skills such as self-soothing or cheering oneself up may make these processes more tolerable as individuals can regulate overwhelming or more persistent emotions. In addition, oscillating between loss- and restoration-oriented tasks may be fostered by better ER skills. Our findings underline the crucial importance of ER for grief interventions and corroborate previous studies suggesting that ER was a mediator in an internet intervention for stress management [27]. Nevertheless, prolonged grief assessed with the TRIG has a strong separation distress component, which can be regarded as an ER problem. Therefore, these results do not necessarily generalize to persistent complex bereavement disorders, which also include avoidance symptoms and impairment in social, occupational, and other areas of life.

ER and loss-related CSE resulted in significant specific indirect effects on improvements in psychopathology symptoms, suggesting that both may be mediators for improvement in psychopathology. This is in line with Benight et al [20], who found that a change in CSE predicted a decrease in posttraumatic stress. High loss-related CSE may facilitate mainly restoration-oriented tasks such as addressing all the changes caused by the loss and creating a new life without the spouse, which may be perceived as very demanding. The belief in the ability to cope with these tasks may render them less threatening and alleviate stress and anxiety, as well as promote engagement in coping behavior and sustain coping efforts [17]. In addition, CSE may foster a sense of autonomy, self-determination, purpose in life, and perceived environmental mastery, which leads to less avoidant behavior and less aversive rumination [18]. Thus, loss-related CSE could promote a positive adaptation to life without a partner and decrease grief.

A further difference between the mediation models for grief and psychopathology was the significant direct effect of taking part in LIVIA and improvement in the outcome variables. Interestingly, and in contrast to the model for grief, no significant direct path existed from the intervention to improvements in psychopathological symptoms. In addition, improvement in grief was greater than that in psychopathology

symptoms ($d=0.81$ vs $d=0.39$) [33], and the amount of explained variance was larger for grief than for psychopathology symptoms (30% vs 13%). This may reflect the fact that grief was a major focus of LIVIA, which was specifically developed for older adults who had lost their spouse through bereavement or divorce. For example, a module focused on positive social relationships, which may be more important for improvement in grief than for psychopathology symptoms. Thus, improvement in social support might be an additional mediator for the improvement in grief.

Exploratory mediation models with the simultaneous inclusion of ER and CSE suggested that ER was more important for improvement in grief than CSE, whereas both mediators showed similar effects for improvement in psychopathology. Regarding the interplay between ER and self-efficacy in grief processing, one can speculate that ER may be a more fundamental process than loss-related CSE as a social cognitive variable. The ability to modify negative emotions seems to have a positive effect on loss-related CSE. As Bandura [16] pointed out, emotional arousal can reduce self-efficacy in threatening situations as high arousal can debilitate performance. For example, among combat veterans, ER difficulties had only an indirect effect on a lower quality of life and higher posttraumatic stress symptom severity via lower CSE [43].

Limitations

Our study has several limitations. A meta-analysis demonstrated that web-based interventions increased disease-specific but not general self-efficacy, and context-specific measures are assumed to be more predictive of adjustment to stress [16]. As there are no psychometrically validated scales for assessing ER and loss-related CSE after bereavement and separation or divorce, we created 3 contextualized items to measure ER and loss-related CSE, specifically in the context of spousal bereavement and separation or divorce and the content of LIVIA. Furthermore, we aimed to keep the questionnaires short in order to not overburden the participants, which could have increased the attrition rate.

As a further limitation, we only had 2 measurement points during the 10-module intervention (ie, preintervention and postintervention) and then computed the difference scores for gains in ER and CSE. Thus, we assessed only changes in ER and CSE over the whole intervention, and thus, there was some temporal overlap in the measurement of the mediators and outcome variables. Therefore, results of the mediation analyses should be interpreted with caution. A fine-grained temporal design may also be able to more accurately detect the temporal sequence of change and the interplay of mediators and thus disentangle the mechanisms of change. However, the speed and shape of change are not necessarily linear, and sudden gains or losses may occur (for more details, see the study by Aderka et al [44]). Thus, the appropriate time point for assessing the mediators for capturing these changes may be difficult to determine, and the temporal associations between changes in

the mechanism and changes in outcomes may be hard to disentangle [45]. Moreover, the sample size of 100 participants limited the number of variables in the models, precluded a more detailed analysis of the interplay between potential moderators and mediators, and led to power issues for the models with 2 parallel mediators. Moreover, the sample included only 20% (20/100) of widowed individuals, which precluded separate models for widowed participants.

Considering these limitations, the results of this study must be replicated and extended by using larger samples and more measurement points. Further research should use validated measures for ER and loss-related CSE and investigate whether the greater relative importance of ER compared with CSE is specific to prolonged grief symptoms or whether it also generalizes to distress-related disorders and other psychological disorders such as anxiety disorders. In addition, other potential mediators such as social support could be examined together with ER and CSE.

Despite these limitations, the findings of this study have several clinical implications. Gains in ER and loss-related CSE are promising targets for improving internet interventions and probably also face-to-face interventions for coping with the consequences of spousal bereavement, separation or divorce. Gains in ER and self-efficacy could be conceptualized as common factors in psychotherapy related to improved behavioral regulation and changing expectations of personal effectiveness [15]. Thus, one could hypothesize that ER and CSE are also mechanisms of change in interventions for different psychological disorders and in the promotion of psychological well-being in general.

Depending on the problems of the participants, more specific modules for ER or CSE could be added to the intervention. Techniques aimed at strengthening ER include, for example, emotional skills training. CSE could be bolstered by training in adaptive coping strategies, mastery experiences, or reappraising emotional and physiological reactivity [16]. These techniques could be integrated as additional modules or replace less effective modules. Alternatively, users of existing interventions could be advised to spend more time and effort on their respective modules.

Conclusions

This study is one of the few to investigate mediators in internet interventions and the first to examine emotional and cognitive processes as mediators in grief processing after spousal bereavement, separation, or divorce. Our findings suggest that ER and loss-related CSE mediated treatment outcomes and are promising therapeutic targets for improving grief and psychopathology symptoms in internet interventions.

ER and CSE should be examined as transdiagnostic or disorder-specific putative mediators in internet interventions for other disorders.

Acknowledgments

The authors thank Franziska Linder, Gabriella Weiss, Diana Gsponer, Vera Bergamaschi, Rebekka Strub, and Laura Durrer for their contribution to the email support of the participants, data collection, and preliminary analyses of the data. The authors thank Timo Stolz for his help with the programming of the intervention and all the participants in this trial for their involvement. This work was supported by the Swiss National Science Foundation (grant 51NF40-160590 granted to Dario Spini). The Swiss National Science Foundation had no role in the design of the study; collection, analysis, and interpretation of data; or in writing the manuscript.

Authors' Contributions

HZ, TB, and JB conceived the study and the design. TB set up the intervention. JB, NB, and FR conducted the statistical analyses. NB was in charge of data collection. JB wrote the first draft of the manuscript. SJS, TB, and HZ revised the manuscript critically for important intellectual content. All authors contributed to the manuscript and approved the submitted version.

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

Multimedia Appendix 1

Exploratory and confirmatory factor analyses for emotion regulation and loss-related coping self-efficacy and Monte Carlo power analysis for indirect effects.

[[DOCX File, 21 KB - mental_v9i5e27707_app1.docx](#)]

Multimedia Appendix 2

CONSORT-eHEALTH checklist (V 1.6.1).

[[PDF File \(Adobe PDF File\), 373 KB - mental_v9i5e27707_app2.pdf](#)]

References

1. Currier J, Neimeyer R, Berman J. The effectiveness of psychotherapeutic interventions for bereaved persons: a comprehensive quantitative review. *Psychol Bull* 2008 Sep;134(5):648-661 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1037/0033-2909.134.5.648](https://doi.org/10.1037/0033-2909.134.5.648)] [Medline: [18729566](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/18729566/)]
2. Wittouck C, Van Autreve S, De Jaegere E, Portzky G, van Heeringen K. The prevention and treatment of complicated grief: a meta-analysis. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2011 Feb;31(1):69-78 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1016/j.cpr.2010.09.005](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2010.09.005)] [Medline: [21130937](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21130937/)]
3. Eisma M, Boelen P, van den Bout J, Stroebe W, Schut HA, Lancee J, et al. Internet-based exposure and behavioral activation for complicated grief and rumination: a randomized controlled trial. *Behav Ther* 2015 Nov;46(6):729-748 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1016/j.beth.2015.05.007](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.beth.2015.05.007)] [Medline: [26520217](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26520217/)]
4. Litz B, Schorr Y, Delaney E, Au T, Papa A, Fox AB, et al. A randomized controlled trial of an internet-based therapist-assisted indicated preventive intervention for prolonged grief disorder. *Behav Res Ther* 2014 Oct;61:23-34 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1016/j.brat.2014.07.005](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.brat.2014.07.005)] [Medline: [25113524](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25113524/)]
5. van der Houwen K, Schut H, van den Bout J, Stroebe M, Stroebe W. The efficacy of a brief internet-based self-help intervention for the bereaved. *Behav Res Ther* 2010 May;48(5):359-367. [doi: [10.1016/j.brat.2009.12.009](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.brat.2009.12.009)] [Medline: [20070953](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20070953/)]
6. Wagner B, Knaevelsrud C, Maercker A. Internet-based cognitive-behavioral therapy for complicated grief: a randomized controlled trial. *Death Stud* 2006 Jun;30(5):429-453 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1080/07481180600614385](https://doi.org/10.1080/07481180600614385)] [Medline: [16610157](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/16610157/)]
7. Wagner B, Rosenberg N, Hofmann L, Maass U. Web-based bereavement care: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Front Psychiatry* 2020 Jun 24;11:525 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.3389/fpsy.2020.00525](https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsy.2020.00525)] [Medline: [32670101](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32670101/)]
8. Waller A, Turon H, Mansfield E, Clark K, Hobden B, Sanson-Fisher R. Assisting the bereaved: a systematic review of the evidence for grief counselling. *Palliat Med* 2016 Feb;30(2):132-148 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1177/0269216315588728](https://doi.org/10.1177/0269216315588728)] [Medline: [26415735](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26415735/)]
9. Boelen PA, Smid GE. Disturbed grief: prolonged grief disorder and persistent complex bereavement disorder. *BMJ* 2017 May 18;357:j2016 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1136/bmj.j2016](https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.j2016)] [Medline: [28522468](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28522468/)]
10. Andersson G. Internet-delivered psychological treatments. *Annu Rev Clin Psychol* 2016;12:157-179 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1146/annurev-clinpsy-021815-093006](https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-clinpsy-021815-093006)] [Medline: [26652054](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26652054/)]
11. Andersson G, Titov N, Dear B, Rozental A, Carlbring P. Internet-delivered psychological treatments: from innovation to implementation. *World Psychiatry* 2019 Feb;18(1):20-28 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1002/wps.20610](https://doi.org/10.1002/wps.20610)] [Medline: [30600624](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30600624/)]
12. Kraemer H, Wilson G, Fairburn C, Agras W. Mediators and moderators of treatment effects in randomized clinical trials. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 2002 Oct;59(10):877-883 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1001/archpsyc.59.10.877](https://doi.org/10.1001/archpsyc.59.10.877)] [Medline: [12365874](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/12365874/)]

13. Kazdin A, Nock M. Delineating mechanisms of change in child and adolescent therapy: methodological issues and research recommendations. *J Child Psychol Psychiatry* 2003 Nov;44(8):1116-1129 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1111/1469-7610.00195](https://doi.org/10.1111/1469-7610.00195)] [Medline: [14626454](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/14626454/)]
14. Schmidt SJ, Schimmelmann BG. Mechanisms of change in psychotherapy for children and adolescents: current state, clinical implications, and methodological and conceptual recommendations for mediation analysis. *Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry* 2015 Mar 25;24(3):249-253 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1007/s00787-015-0698-0](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00787-015-0698-0)] [Medline: [25711288](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25711288/)]
15. Cuijpers P, Reijnders M, Huibers M. The role of common factors in psychotherapy outcomes. *Annu Rev Clin Psychol* 2019 May 07;15:207-231 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1146/annurev-clinpsy-050718-095424](https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-clinpsy-050718-095424)] [Medline: [30550721](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30550721/)]
16. Bandura A. *Self-efficacy: The Exercise of Control*. New York: Freeman; 1997:35-80.
17. Benight C, Bandura A. Social cognitive theory of posttraumatic recovery: the role of perceived self-efficacy. *Behav Res Ther* 2004 Oct;42(10):1129-1148 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.brat.2003.08.008](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.brat.2003.08.008)] [Medline: [15350854](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15350854/)]
18. Benight CC, Flores J, Tashiro T. Bereavement coping self-efficacy in cancer widows. *Death Stud* 2001 Mar;25(2):97-125. [doi: [10.1080/07481180125921](https://doi.org/10.1080/07481180125921)] [Medline: [11708355](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/11708355/)]
19. Smith AJ, Abeyta AA, Hughes M, Jones RT. Persistent grief in the aftermath of mass violence: the predictive roles of posttraumatic stress symptoms, self-efficacy, and disrupted worldview. *Psychol Trauma* 2015 Mar;7(2):179-186. [doi: [10.1037/tra0000002](https://doi.org/10.1037/tra0000002)] [Medline: [25793695](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25793695/)]
20. Benight C, Shoji K, Yeager C, Weisman P, Boulton T. Predicting change in posttraumatic distress through change in coping self-efficacy after using the my trauma recovery eHealth intervention: laboratory investigation. *JMIR Ment Health* 2018 Nov 29;5(4):e10309 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/10309](https://doi.org/10.2196/10309)] [Medline: [30497992](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30497992/)]
21. Probst T, Dehoust M, Brütt AL, Schulz H, Pieh C, Andreas S. Mentalization and self-efficacy as mediators between psychological symptom severity and disabilities in activities and participation in psychotherapy patients. *Psychopathology* 2018;51(1):38-46 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1159/000485980](https://doi.org/10.1159/000485980)] [Medline: [29346789](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29346789/)]
22. Aldao A, Nolen-Hoeksema S, Schweizer S. Emotion-regulation strategies across psychopathology: a meta-analytic review. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2010 Mar;30(2):217-237. [doi: [10.1016/j.cpr.2009.11.004](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2009.11.004)] [Medline: [20015584](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20015584/)]
23. Berking M, Wupperman P, Reichardt A, Pejic T, Dippel A, Znoj H. Emotion-regulation skills as a treatment target in psychotherapy. *Behav Res Ther* 2008 Nov;46(11):1230-1237. [doi: [10.1016/j.brat.2008.08.005](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.brat.2008.08.005)] [Medline: [18835479](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/18835479/)]
24. Smyth J, Arigo D. Recent evidence supports emotion-regulation interventions for improving health in at-risk and clinical populations. *Curr Opin Psychiatry* 2009;22(2):205-210 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1097/ycp.0b013e3283252d6d](https://doi.org/10.1097/ycp.0b013e3283252d6d)]
25. Berking M, Ebert D, Cuijpers P, Hofmann S. Emotion regulation skills training enhances the efficacy of inpatient cognitive behavioral therapy for major depressive disorder: a randomized controlled trial. *Psychother Psychosom* 2013;82(4):234-245. [doi: [10.1159/000348448](https://doi.org/10.1159/000348448)] [Medline: [23712210](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23712210/)]
26. Berking M, Poppe C, Luhmann M, Wupperman P, Jaggi V, Seifritz E. Is the association between various emotion-regulation skills and mental health mediated by the ability to modify emotions? Results from two cross-sectional studies. *J Behav Ther Exp Psychiatry* 2012 Sep;43(3):931-937. [doi: [10.1016/j.jbtep.2011.09.009](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbtep.2011.09.009)] [Medline: [22406495](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22406495/)]
27. Ebert D, Lehr D, Heber E, Riper H, Cuijpers P, Berking M. Internet- and mobile-based stress management for employees with adherence-focused guidance: efficacy and mechanism of change. *Scand J Work Environ Health* 2016 Sep 01;42(5):382-394 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.5271/sjweh.3573](https://doi.org/10.5271/sjweh.3573)] [Medline: [27249161](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27249161/)]
28. Stroebe M, Schut H. The dual process model of coping with bereavement: rationale and description. *Death Stud* 1999;23(3):197-224. [doi: [10.1080/074811899201046](https://doi.org/10.1080/074811899201046)] [Medline: [10848151](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/10848151/)]
29. Worden JW. *Grief Counseling and Grief Therapy: A Handbook for the Mental Health Practitioner*. New York: Springer Publishing Company; 2018:39-52.
30. Field N, Friedrichs M. Continuing bonds in coping with the death of a husband. *Death Stud* 2004 Sep;28(7):597-620. [doi: [10.1080/07481180490476425](https://doi.org/10.1080/07481180490476425)] [Medline: [15346604](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15346604/)]
31. Field N, Gao B, Paderna L. Continuing bonds in bereavement: an attachment theory based perspective. *Death Stud* 2005 May;29(4):277-299. [doi: [10.1080/07481180590923689](https://doi.org/10.1080/07481180590923689)] [Medline: [15849880](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15849880/)]
32. Brodbeck J, Berger T, Znoj H. An internet-based self-help intervention for older adults after marital bereavement, separation or divorce: study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. *Trials* 2017 Jan 13;18(1):21 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1186/s13063-016-1759-5](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13063-016-1759-5)] [Medline: [28086836](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28086836/)]
33. Brodbeck J, Berger T, Biesold N, Rockstroh F, Znoj H. Evaluation of a guided internet-based self-help intervention for older adults after spousal bereavement or separation/divorce: a randomised controlled trial. *J Affect Disord* 2019 Jun 01;252:440-449. [doi: [10.1016/j.jad.2019.04.008](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jad.2019.04.008)] [Medline: [31003114](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31003114/)]
34. Znoj H. Texas-revised inventory of grief: Validierung der deutschen Version TRIG-D. *Psychosom Konsiliarpsychiatr* 2008 Nov 27;2(4):236-239 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1007/s11800-008-0131-3](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11800-008-0131-3)]
35. Fetterman A, Holland J, Brown P, Thompson L, Gallagher-Thompson D. Factorial validity of the Texas Revised Inventory of Grief-Present scale among bereaved older adults. *Psychol Assess* 2010 Sep;22(3):675-687 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1037/a0019914](https://doi.org/10.1037/a0019914)] [Medline: [20822280](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20822280/)]
36. Franke G. *Brief Symptom Inventory von L.R. Derogatis ; BSI ; (Kurzform der SCL-90-R)*. Göttingen, Germany: Beltz Test; 2000.
37. Introducing XM discover. Qualtrics. URL: <https://www.qualtrics.com/de/> [accessed 2022-03-21]

38. Muthén L, Muthén B. Mplus User's Guide. Eighth Edition. Los Angeles, CA: Muthén & Muthén; 1998:19-42.
39. Cohen J. A power primer. *Psychol Bull* 1992 Jul;112(1):155-159. [doi: [10.1037//0033-2909.112.1.155](https://doi.org/10.1037//0033-2909.112.1.155)] [Medline: [19565683](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19565683/)]
40. Mediation. davidakenny. URL: <http://davidakenny.net/cm/mediate.htm> [accessed 2022-03-21]
41. Multiple imputation with Mplus. *Statmodel*. URL: <https://www.statmodel.com/download/Imputations7.pdf> [accessed 2022-03-21]
42. Baraldi A, Enders C. An introduction to modern missing data analyses. *J Sch Psychol* 2010 Feb;48(1):5-37 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.jsp.2009.10.001](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsp.2009.10.001)] [Medline: [20006986](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20006986/)]
43. Smith A, Holohan D, Jones R. Emotion regulation difficulties and social cognitions predicting PTSD severity and quality of life among treatment seeking combat veterans. *Mil Behav Health* 2019 Feb 12;7(1):73-82 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1080/21635781.2018.1540314](https://doi.org/10.1080/21635781.2018.1540314)]
44. Aderka IM, Nickerson A, Bøe HJ, Hofmann SG. Sudden gains during psychological treatments of anxiety and depression: a meta-analysis. *J Consult Clin Psychol* 2012 Feb;80(1):93-101. [doi: [10.1037/a0026455](https://doi.org/10.1037/a0026455)] [Medline: [22122290](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22122290/)]
45. Lemmens L, Müller VN, Arntz A, Huibers M. Mechanisms of change in psychotherapy for depression: an empirical update and evaluation of research aimed at identifying psychological mediators. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2016 Dec;50:95-107 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.cpr.2016.09.004](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2016.09.004)] [Medline: [27770716](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27770716/)]

Abbreviations

CBT: cognitive behavioral therapy

CSE: coping self-efficacy

ER: emotion regulation

TRIG: Texas Revised Inventory of Grief

Edited by R Kukafka; submitted 04.02.21; peer-reviewed by A Debrot, B Puschner; comments to author 03.03.21; revised version received 30.06.21; accepted 07.12.21; published 06.05.22.

Please cite as:

Brodbeck J, Berger T, Biesold N, Rockstroh F, Schmidt SJ, Znoj H

The Role of Emotion Regulation and Loss-Related Coping Self-efficacy in an Internet Intervention for Grief: Mediation Analysis
JMIR Ment Health 2022;9(5):e27707

URL: <https://mental.jmir.org/2022/5/e27707>

doi: [10.2196/27707](https://doi.org/10.2196/27707)

PMID: [35522459](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35522459/)

©Jeannette Brodbeck, Thomas Berger, Nicola Biesold, Franziska Rockstroh, Stefanie J Schmidt, Hansjoerg Znoj. Originally published in *JMIR Mental Health* (<https://mental.jmir.org>), 06.05.2022. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (<https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work, first published in *JMIR Mental Health*, is properly cited. The complete bibliographic information, a link to the original publication on <https://mental.jmir.org/>, as well as this copyright and license information must be included.

Original Paper

Ownership, Use of, and Interest in Digital Mental Health Technologies Among Clinicians and Young People Across a Spectrum of Clinical Care Needs: Cross-sectional Survey

Imogen H Bell^{1,2}, BSc, PhD; Andrew Thompson^{1,2,3}, MD; Lee Valentine^{1,2}, BA, MSocWk; Sophie Adams⁴, MD, PhD; Mario Alvarez-Jimenez^{1,2}, DClinPsy, PhD; Jennifer Nicholas^{1,2}, BA, BSc, PhD

¹Orygen, Parkville, Australia

²Centre for Youth Mental Health, University of Melbourne, Parkville, Australia

³Division of Mental Health and Wellbeing, Warwick Medical School, University of Warwick, Coventry, United Kingdom

⁴Austin Health, Melbourne, Australia

Corresponding Author:

Imogen H Bell, BSc, PhD

Orygen

35 Poplar Rd

Parkville, 3052

Australia

Phone: 61 430156222

Email: imogen.bell@orygen.org.au

Abstract

Background: There is currently an increased interest in and acceptance of technology-enabled mental health care. To adequately harness this opportunity, it is critical that the design and development of digital mental health technologies be informed by the needs and preferences of end users. Despite young people and clinicians being the predominant users of such technologies, few studies have examined their perspectives on different digital mental health technologies.

Objective: This study aims to understand the technologies that young people have access to and use in their everyday lives and what applications of these technologies they are interested in to support their mental health. The study also explores the technologies that youth mental health clinicians currently use within their practice and what applications of these technologies they are interested in to support their clients' mental health.

Methods: Youth mental health service users (aged 12-25 years) from both primary and specialist services, young people from the general population (aged 16-25 years), and youth mental health clinicians completed a web-based survey exploring technology ownership, use of, and interest levels in using different digital interventions to support their mental health or that of their clients.

Results: A total of 588 young people and 73 youth mental health clinicians completed the survey. Smartphone ownership or private access among young people within mental health services and the general population was universal (611/617, 99%), with high levels of access to computers and social media. Youth technology use was frequent, with 63.3% (387/611) using smartphones several times an hour. Clinicians reported using smartphones (61/76, 80%) and video chat (69/76, 91%) commonly in clinical practice and found them to be helpful. Approximately 50% (296/609) of the young people used mental health apps, which was significantly less than the clinicians ($\chi^2_3=28.8$, $n=670$; $P<.001$). Similarly, clinicians were significantly more interested in using technology for mental health support than young people ($H_3=55.90$; $P<.001$), with 100% (73/73) of clinicians being at least slightly interested in technology to support mental health compared with 88% (520/591) of young people. Follow-up tests revealed no difference in interest between young people from the general population, primary mental health services, and specialist mental health services (all $P>.23$). Young people were most interested in web-based self-help, mobile self-help, and blended therapy.

Conclusions: Technology access is pervasive among young people within and outside of youth mental health services; clinicians are already using technology to support clinical care, and there is widespread interest in digital mental health technologies among these groups of end users. These findings provide important insights into the perspectives of young people and clinicians regarding the value of digital mental health interventions in supporting youth mental health.

(JMIR Ment Health 2022;9(5):e30716) doi:[10.2196/30716](https://doi.org/10.2196/30716)

KEYWORDS

adolescent; youth mental health; mental health; attitude; digital technology; internet-based interventions; digital mental health; mental health services; clinician; mobile phone

Introduction

Digital mental health interventions (DMHIs) are interventions that use technologies, such as smartphones, smartwatches, or computer programs, to provide information, support, or treatment for mental health, most commonly using the internet [1]. As either standalone self-help tools or those used in conjunction with standard care in the form of *blended therapy* [2], DMHIs have the potential to support mental health and well-being [3]. Interest in DMHIs often centers on young people because of the high prevalence of mental health difficulties in this age group coupled with their frequent use of technology [4-6]. Indeed, the potential to access mental health support via technology may be particularly important for young people, given that their access and sustained engagement with mental health services are limited [7,8].

The role of technology in supporting mental health was made starkly clear by the global COVID-19 pandemic. During this time, many nations became reliant on technology-enabled service delivery to provide mental health care at a distance [9,10]. For many, telehealth has become the norm, enabling direct client contact via telephone or videoconferencing [11]. This unique moment in history has catalyzed an important shift in the perceived value of technology-supported care. However, although research indicates that telehealth can be as effective as face-to-face treatment and may improve service quality in the eyes of young people with mental health difficulties [12,13], it only represents the tip of the iceberg of how technology can support mental health. In the wake of the pandemic, there exists an opportunity to capitalize on the increased interest and acceptance of technology-enabled care to deliver new digital interventions that not only provide a more convenient way of delivering treatment but also the potential to enhance it [14].

Despite the potential of DMHIs, a lack of long-term engagement has often been reported. This is true both in clinical trials [15] and, particularly, in naturalistic studies in which apps are used *in the wild* [16], where good initial uptake is commonly followed by a dramatic drop in use over time [15]. Poor engagement with DMHIs has been highlighted as a significant problem in the field and has formed the focus of several reviews [17-20]. A common theme identified in this literature is a lack of fit between evidence-based DMHIs and the needs of end users for whom they are designed to help [20]. A lack of emphasis on understanding end user needs has resulted in an early generation of DMHIs that have generally lacked relevance and interest for users. Critical learnings from this early work have resulted in the greater emphasis placed on involving end users in the design process, as well as a need for research dedicated to understanding their needs and preferences. Young people constitute a particular type of end user who tends to be highly exposed to technologies in daily life, making them particularly critical of digital products [19]. Therefore, understanding the unique perspectives of young people is important to inform the development of DMHIs for youth.

A shift toward practices that prioritize the needs and preferences of young people as end users is required to ensure that DMHIs are engaging and fit for purpose [19,21]. However, there is currently a dearth of research on the technologies that young people are interested in using to support their mental health. Qualitative studies have explored experiences with DMHIs among young people, finding preferences toward their use to support, rather than replace, face-to-face services, as well as a desire to tailor digital interventions to individual preferences [22-24]. Quantitative findings in youth populations are limited, although 2 studies in small samples of young people in early psychosis services found high levels of technology ownership and use in these populations [25,26] and an interest in technology for a variety of purposes to support self-management and functional recovery [25]. Although these findings provide some insight into technology use and preferences, the qualitative findings are limited in generalizability, and quantitative research has involved young people with specific mental health conditions. To fill this gap, this study aims to understand what technologies young people, both within youth mental health services and in the general population, have access to and use in their everyday lives, and which applications of these for supporting their mental health they are most interested in. Furthermore, as DMHIs are most effective when combined with human support [1,27,28], a highly likely use case is the blending of these tools within youth mental health services. Despite this, there are very few examples of the successful implementation of DMHIs within clinical settings, highlighting the significant gap between research and practice in digital mental health [29]. As such, in addition to young people, this study aims to investigate the use of and interest in different DMHIs among clinicians in youth mental health services to support their clinical work.

Methods

Ethics Approval

The study was approved by the Melbourne University human research ethics committee (approval numbers 2057299 and 2056793) and the Melbourne Health human research ethics committee (reference number QA2020096) and complied with the Declaration of Helsinki.

Study Design and Context

Young people and mental health clinicians completed a web-based survey as part of the BRACE project, which examined the effects of COVID-19 on the mental health and well-being of young people living in Australia, telehealth service quality, and the potential of technology to support youth mental health care. Data collection for the project occurred during and immediately after Australian Federal and State government-mandated lockdown restrictions (*stage 3*) that included *socially distancing* from individuals not part of a household and limited ability to leave home [30]. During the

lockdown and the following months, most mental health services shifted to telehealth delivery [9,13].

This study reports primary findings on access to technologies and the use of and interest in different technologies for mental health support among young people and clinicians. Young people, aged between 12 and 25 years, were recruited through 2 sources. As part of a larger survey on social media and self-harm, the survey was advertised to the general population of young people aged 16 to 25 years on social media between June and October 2020. Young people who had scheduled an appointment between March 23, 2020, and August 7, 2020, at Australian primary (headspace) or specialist youth mental health services in Victoria or Queensland were also sent an SMS text message invitation to complete the survey. In Australia, headspace is the leading primary youth mental health service funded by the Australian Federal Government via the Primary Health Networks to provide early intervention for young people aged 12 to 25 years with mild to moderate and high-prevalence mental health conditions [31]. A smaller number of specialist services offer care to young people aged 12 to 25 years with more complex, low-prevalence disorders. Notably, care for early presentations of psychosis is provided by specialist tertiary-level mental health services. The specialist service is unique in Australia in size and extends across one-third of the Melbourne metropolitan area. Finally, clinicians who provided youth mental health care at these same services during the same period also received a link to complete a version of the survey.

Procedure

All participants completed the web-based survey using Qualtrics XM (Qualtrics). In the general population, after clicking the survey link, interested potential participants were screened for eligibility (aged between 16 and 25 years and residing in Australia). The survey was conducted on June 11, 2020, and was open for approximately 4 months. Eligible young people (aged 12-25 years) from 4 primary headspace services in Victoria were identified via the appointment calendars of the participating services. On May 28, 2020, an anonymous web-based survey link was sent via SMS text message to all those with appointments, and a reminder SMS text message was sent 2 weeks later. Young people from specialist services in Victoria and Queensland were provided the link by SMS text message, email, or letter between May 28 and June 11 (Victoria) and July 28 and August 7 (Queensland). Using a clinical staff email list, clinicians were sent a link to the anonymous web-based survey on May 10, 2020 (Victoria), and July 13, 2020 (Queensland), and given approximately 2 weeks to complete it.

Measures

Overview

In consultation with young people, the surveys were created specifically for the BRACE project, with young people and clinician surveys covering identical themes. Measures related to this study aimed to understand (1) access to and use of technology for mental health and (2) levels of interest in technologies to support mental health care among young people and clinicians.

Technology Access and Use

Technology access and use were explored by asking young people if they owned or had private access to various technologies, ranging from smartphones and laptops to social media and gaming consoles. Those who indicated that they had access to the technology were asked how often they used it on a Likert scale ranging from *less than once a week* to *several times an hour*. Similarly, clinicians were asked if they had used the same technologies in their clinical practice. For the technologies they had used, they rated how helpful they thought the technology was for their clients. Both young people and clinicians were asked whether they had used a mental health app or recommended a smartphone app for their clients' mental health. Young people who had used apps to support their mental health were asked which apps they had used and to rate their helpfulness. Clinicians who had recommended apps to their clients were asked to name the apps they had recommended and rate how helpful they were for their clients.

Technology Interest

The level of interest in using 20 different technologies commonly used to support mental health was measured on a 5-point Likert scale ranging from *not at all interested* to *extremely interested*. Technologies ranged from established resources such as telehealth, websites, and helplines to emerging digital mental health tools such as virtual reality (VR), serious games, and chatbots. Young people rated their interest in using each technology to support their mental health, whereas clinicians rated their interest in using or recommending each technology to support the mental health and well-being of their clients.

All quantitative items were measured on Likert scales, with anchors varying depending on the question, as specified in the results. A full copy of the survey is provided in [Multimedia Appendix 1](#).

Mental Health Measures

The Patient Health Questionnaire-4 [32] was used to characterize the mental health status of the participants in the sample. The Patient Health Questionnaire-2 (PHQ-2) is a 2-item, brief self-report screening questionnaire for clinical depression. Similarly, the Generalized Anxiety Disorder-2 (GAD-2) is a 2-item brief self-report screening questionnaire for clinical anxiety. Items are on both measures rated on a 4-point Likert type scale from 1 (not at all) to 4 (nearly every day). The total scores range from 0 to 6, with higher scores indicating greater levels of depression or anxiety. A score of ≥ 3 on the 2-item PHQ-2 indicates probable depressive disorder, and a score of ≥ 3 on the 2-item GAD-2 indicates probable anxiety disorder for adults and young people in primary care settings and the general population [32,33].

Data Analysis

Quantitative data were analyzed using descriptive statistics in SPSS (version 22.0, IBM). Owing to the focus of the paper, the survey was considered complete if participants responded to the technology interest items; however, all available data were reported, and pairwise analyses were performed. Owing to this, and as survey items were not mandatory, the sample size varied

between analyses and is reported where it differed. Chi-square statistics were used to examine differences among participant groups (young people from the general population, young people from primary mental health services, young people from specialist mental health services, and clinicians) and the use of apps for mental health. To gain an indication of participants' overall interest in technology to support mental health, overall interest in technology was calculated as the mean of an individual's interest scores across the 20 technology types. Kruskal-Wallis tests with Bonferroni-corrected follow-up contrasts were used to examine differences among participant groups in terms of overall interest in using technology to support mental health. Similar technologies were grouped to examine differences among participant groups concerning interest in technology types. The following seven groups were formed by the research team based on the original 20 technology items:

1. Web-based self-help (web-based therapy, mental health websites, and web-based employment support)
2. Mobile self-help (apps to support mental health, apps to track mental health, and wearables to track mental health such as smartwatches)
3. Telehealth (video chat with clinician, telephone with clinician, texting with clinician, and mental health support lines)
4. Blended therapy (blended therapy and sharing mental health information with clinicians on the web)
5. Social media (secure social media to connect with young people about mental health and social media to connect with clinicians about mental health)
6. Immersive technologies (VR for mental health strategies, augmented reality for mental health strategies, VR with clinicians, and virtual worlds for mental health groups)
7. Interactive technologies (chatbots for mental health support and digital games for mental health support)

Results

Sample Characteristics

Within primary care services, an SMS text message link to the survey was sent to 1868 young people, 308 (16.49%) of whom responded to the survey, and of the 308 respondents, 229 (74.4%) completed it. Within specialist services, the survey was distributed to approximately 650 young people, of whom 59 (9.1%) responded, and of these 59 respondents, 53 (90%) completed it. The survey was also advertised on social media, and of the 693 people who clicked the link, 498 (71.9%) provided consent and were eligible, and of those who were eligible, 306 (61.4%) completed the survey items reported in this study. Finally, of the approximately 370 clinicians who received the survey link, 92 (25%) initiated the survey, and of those 92 clinicians, 73 (79%) completed it. The final sample comprised 73 clinicians across specialist and primary services and 588 young people (age range 12-25 years) from primary care, specialist services, and the general population. Demographic characteristics of the youth sample are shown in [Table 1](#).

Table 1. Characteristics of young people from the general population, primary services, and specialist services (N=588).

Characteristics	General population (n=306)	Primary services (n=229)	Specialist services (n=53)
Age (years), mean (SD)	21.20 (2.90)	18.77 (3.48)	21.08 (2.54)
Gender, n (%)			
Female	222 (72.5)	142 (62.0)	26 (49)
Male	58 (19)	63 (27.5)	26 (49)
Transgender	1 (0.3)	10 (4.4)	0 (0)
Nonbinary	14 (4.6)	7 (3.1)	1 (2)
Unspecified	11 (3.6)	7 (3.1)	0 (0)
Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander	6 (2)	4 (1.7)	1 (2)
Current living situation, n (%)			
Living with parents, caregivers, or siblings	201 (65.7)	191 (83.4)	39 (74)
Living with friends	29 (9.5)	3 (1.3)	0 (0)
Living with romantic partner	30 (9.8)	11 (4.8)	0 (0)
Living in shared accommodation	23 (7.5)	9 (3.9)	5 (9)
Living alone	23 (7.5)	14 (6.1)	4 (8)
Homeless or couch surfing	0 (0)	1 (0.4)	3 (6)
State of residence, n (%)			
ACT ^a	11 (2.4)	0 (0)	0 (0)
New South Wales	31 (10.1)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Northern Territory	1 (0.2)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Queensland	16 (5.2)	0 (0)	16 (30)
South Australia	10 (3.3)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Tasmania	17 (5.6)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Victoria	211 (69.0)	229 (100)	37 (70)
Western Australia	9 (2.9)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Employment status,^b n (%)			
Full-time student	182 (59.5)	126 (55.0)	13 (25)
Part-time student	35 (11.4)	15 (6.6)	3 (6)
Hours of study each week, mean (SD)	24.98 (12.22)	22.14 (17.96)	16.43 (8.77)
Full-time paid employment, n (%)	54 (17.6)	13 (5.7)	3 (6)
Part-time paid employment, n (%)	103 (33.7)	34 (14.8)	9 (17)
Hours of work each week, mean (SD)	23.35 (13.33)	19.72 (12.75)	24.02 (11.68)
Unpaid worker as a parent or carer, n (%)	6 (2.0)	1 (0.4)	1 (2)
Currently unemployed, n (%)	43 (14.1)	72 (31.4)	30 (57)
Mental health,^{c,d} n (%)			
Potential clinical depression	133 (43.5)	69 (62.7)	30 (57)
Potential clinical anxiety	152 (49.7)	65 (59.1)	31 (60)

^aACT: Australian Capital Territory.

^bCategories are not mutually exclusive.

^cPatient Health Questionnaire-2 and Generalized Anxiety Disorder-2.

^dA score of ≥ 3 on the 2-item depression and anxiety screening measures indicates probable depressive or anxiety disorder (n=110).

Technology Access and Use

Access and Use of Technology by Young People

Young people’s access to different technologies is displayed in Table 2. Smartphone access was universal (611/617, 99%), including among young people from primary and specialist services. Across the groups, young people reported high rates of video chat, instant messenger, and social media access and lower levels of access to wearable technologies and VR. Overall,

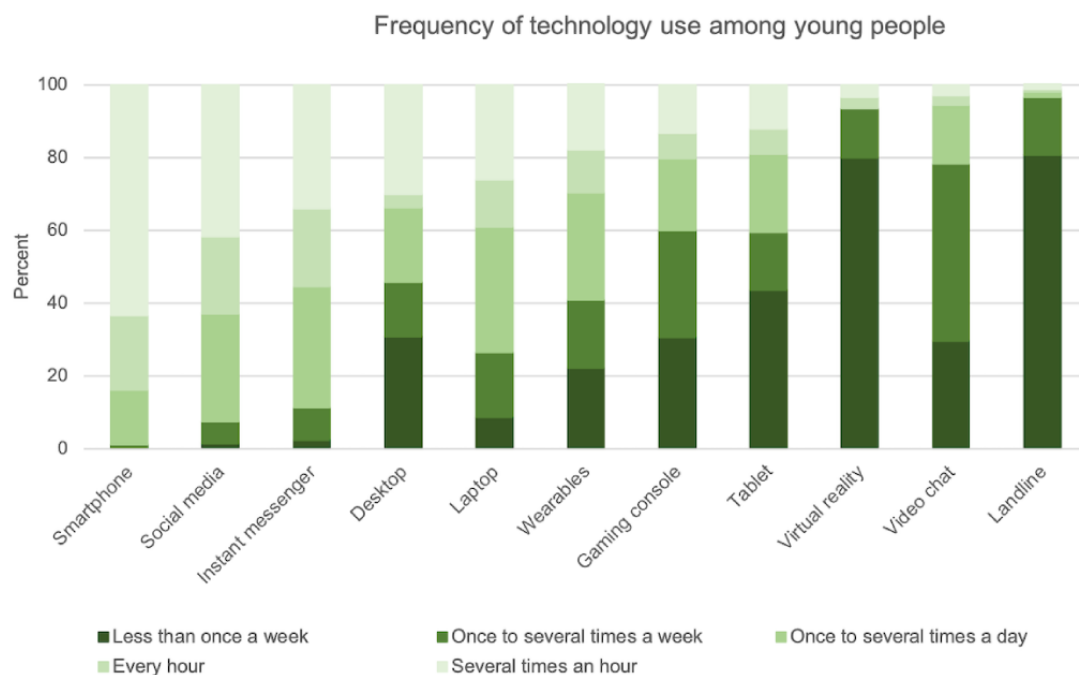
technology use was frequent. Of the young people that had access to the various technologies, use varied according to technology type, as illustrated in Figure 1. Most young people (387/611, 63.3%) reported using their smartphones several times an hour, and a high proportion used social media (540/584, 92.5%), instant messaging (509/574, 88.7%), and computers (397/540, 73.5%) at least once or several times a day, with hourly use being the most common.

Table 2. A comparison of access to different technologies among young people from the general population, primary services, and specialist services and use of technology for clinical care among clinicians (N=693).

Technologies	Young people from the general population (n=327), n (%)	Young people from primary services (n=236), n (%)	Young people from specialist services (n=54), n (%)	Clinicians (n=76), n (%)
Smartphone	321 (98.2)	236 (100)	54 (100)	61 (80)
iPhone	233 (71.2)	145 (61.4)	29 (54)	— ^a
Android	88 (26.9)	91 (38.5)	25 (46)	—
Social media	316 (96.6)	222 (94.1)	46 (85)	4 (5)
Instant messenger	313 (95.7)	215 (91.1)	46 (85)	7 (9)
Laptop	306 (93.6)	197 (83.5)	37 (69)	55 (72)
Video chat	286 (87.4)	185 (78.4)	44 (81)	69 (91)
Gaming console	153 (46.8)	152 (64.4)	40 (74)	1 (1)
Tablet	117 (35.8)	84 (35.6)	15 (28)	27 (36)
Wearables	92 (28.1)	43 (18.2)	9 (17)	3 (4)
Desktop	80 (24.5)	66 (28)	16 (30)	43 (57)
Landline	75 (22.9)	57 (24.1)	13 (24)	33 (43)
Virtual reality	18 (5.5)	9 (3.8)	5 (9)	1 (1)

^aData not available.

Figure 1. Young people’s average frequency of use across technologies that they have access to (as presented in Table 2).

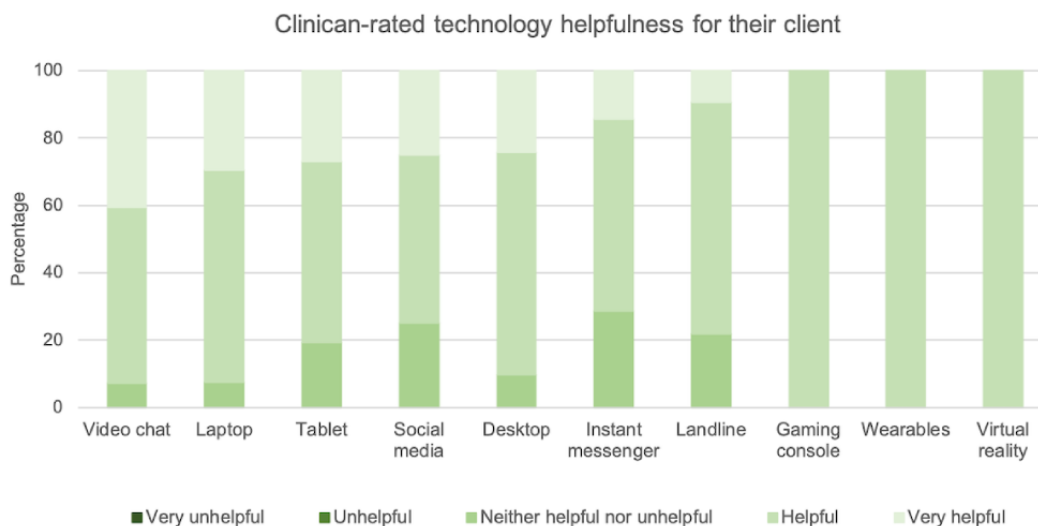


Technology Use by Clinicians

The proportion of clinicians who used different technologies in their clinical work is presented in Table 2. Although most clinicians used video chat (69/76, 91%) and smartphones (61/76, 80%) within their practice, few reported using newer or social

technologies such as wearables (3/76, 4%), social media (4/76, 5%), or VR (1/76, 1%). The perceived helpfulness of the technology recommendations for clients is presented in Figure 2. Of the technologies used in clinical practice, most clinicians rated them helpful or very helpful for their clients.

Figure 2. Clinicians' perceived helpfulness of different technologies that they have used within clinical care (as presented in Table 2).



Mental Health App Use

Approximately half of all participants (347/670, 51.8%) had used a mental health app themselves (young people: 296/609, 48.6%) or recommended one to their clients (clinicians: 51/61, 84%). A chi-square test for independence indicated a significant difference between participant groups and the use of apps for mental health ($\chi^2_3=28.8$, $n=670$; $P<.001$; Cramer $V=0.21$), with

clinicians significantly more likely to recommend apps to support mental health care than young people were to have used mental health apps. The percentage of young people and clinicians who had used apps for mental health and the most common apps used are presented in Table 3. These apps were similar across groups of young people and clinicians and were used for mindfulness, meditation and relaxation, mood monitoring, and safety planning.

Table 3. Young people's use of smartphone apps and clinicians' use or recommendations of smartphone apps for clients (N=670).

Participant groups	Used or recommended apps for mental health, n (%)	Most commonly used or recommended apps
Young people from the general population (n=319)	162 (50.8)	Smiling Mind, Headspace, Calm, and Calm harm
Young people from primary services (n=236)	111 (47)	Headspace, Smiling Mind, Calm, and Daylio
Young people from specialist services (n=54)	23 (43)	Calm, Headspace, Daylio, Smiling Mind, and YouTube
Clinicians (n=61)	51 (84)	Smiling Mind, BeyondNow, Headspace, and Calm

Overall, most young people from services (specialist services and primary care) reported that using apps to support their mental health was helpful or very helpful (82/132, 62.1%). Approximately 20.5% (27/132) neutral and 17.4% (23/132) reported apps to be unhelpful. Similarly, on average, young people from the general population found apps to be somewhat helpful (124/161, 77%). Approximately 13% (21/161) found them unhelpful. The vast majority of clinicians (45/48, 93.8%) felt that the apps were helpful to their clients.

Interest in Technology to Support Mental Health

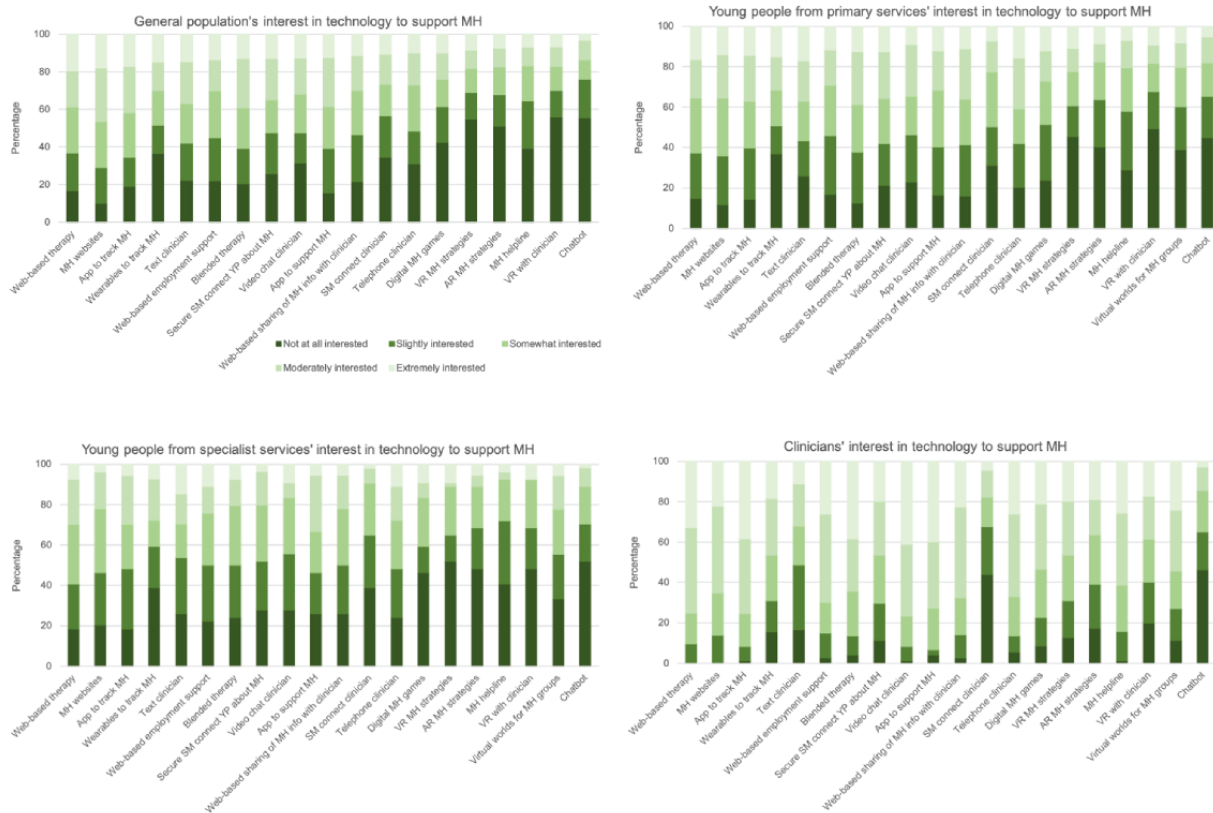
Young people's and clinicians' interest in different technologies to support mental health is presented in Figure 3. A Kruskal-Wallis test revealed a statistically significant difference in the overall level of interest in using technology to support

mental health across the 4 participant groups ($H_3=55.90$; $P<.001$). Follow-up tests with Bonferroni corrections were used to compare all pairs and indicated that clinicians were significantly more interested in using technology to support mental health than each of the groups of young people (general population: $\chi^2_2=-171.6$, $P<.001$; primary services; $\chi^2_2=-158.7$, $P<.001$; specialist services; $\chi^2_2=-218.9$, $P<.001$). However, there was no significant difference in interest between young people in specialist services, primary services, or the general population (all $P>.23$). Although responses varied among the range of technologies surveyed, most participants (593/664, 89.3%) were at least slightly interested in a use of technology to support their mental health and well-being (young people: 520/591, 88%) or that of their clients (clinicians: 73/73, 100%).

The technologies with the most consistently high levels of interest across these populations were telehealth, apps to track mental health, and web-based and blended therapies. The lowest level of interest overall was for chatbots, wearables, and

immersive technologies (VR and augmented reality). However, close to half of all respondents across the sample reported at least some interest in all technology types.

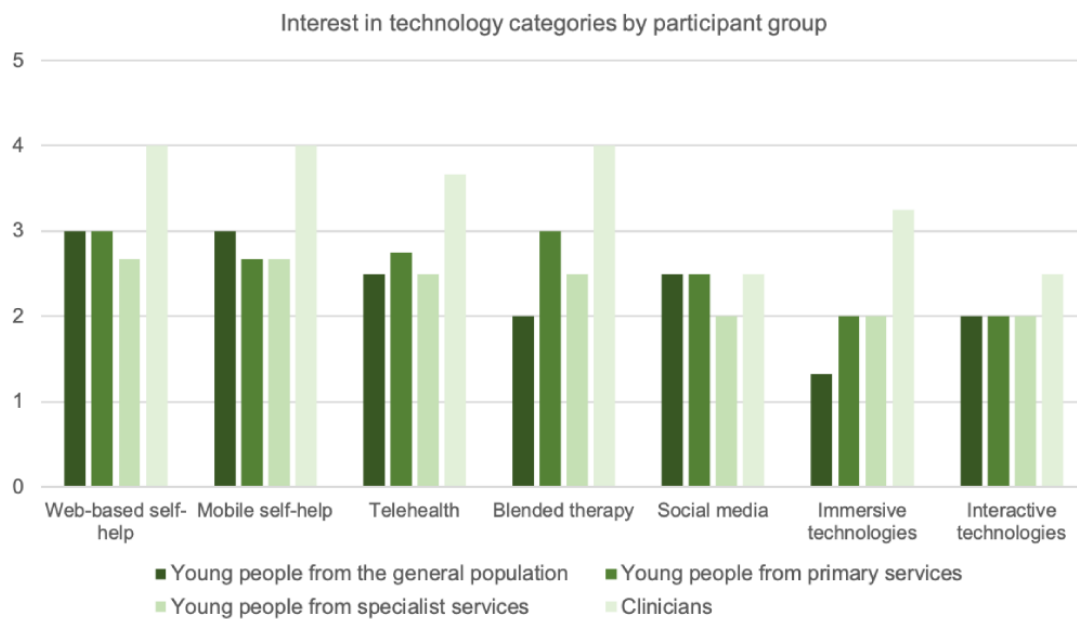
Figure 3. The average level of interest in different technological approaches to support mental health across the 4 participant groups: young people general population (n=306), young people primary services (n=229), young people specialist services (n=53), and clinicians (n=73). AR: augmented reality; MH: mental health; SM: social media; VR: virtual reality; YP: young people.



Similar technology types were then grouped to observe the patterns of interest more clearly between the participant groups (Figure 4). Young people in the general population were most interested in web-based and mobile self-help, whereas young people from primary services were most interested in web-based self-help and blended therapy. Similar to the general population, those in specialist services were most interested in web-based

and mobile self-help, as were clinicians, who also had high levels of interest in blended therapy.

Technology interest for mental health may be influenced by the respondents' familiarity with the technology. A Mann-Whitney *U* test of independence found that young people who owned or had access to VR were significantly more interested in using VR to support their mental health than those who did not ($U=5473.5$; $z=-2.811$; $P=.005$).

Figure 4. Level of interest in each of the participant groups for different categories of mental health technology.

Discussion

Principal Findings

This study examined the access and use of digital technologies among young people from youth mental health services and the general population, as well as the interest in digital technology use for supporting mental health care among young people and clinicians. The findings indicate that young people had widespread access to technologies, with 99% (611/617) having access to a smartphone and 63.3% (387/611) using it on average every hour. Clinicians reported similarly high rates of technology use to support their clinical care, with 91% (69/76) reporting the use of video chat, 80% (61/76) reporting the use of smartphones, and most finding common technologies such as laptops and the internet helpful or very helpful. Approximately 50% (296/609) of young people from within services and the general population reported using smartphone apps to support their mental health, and 84% (51/61) of the clinicians reported recommending them to their clients. Apps were reported to be helpful by 62.1% (82/132) of young people within services and 77% (124/161) in the general population. The vast majority of clinicians (45/48, 94%) found apps helpful for their clients. Levels of interest varied across different technologies for supporting youth mental health, although 100% (73/73) of clinicians were at least slightly interested in technology to support their clients' mental health, and 88% (520/591) of the young people were interested in technology. There were particularly high rates of interest among young people in self-help tools such as smartphone apps, web-based therapies, and technologies integrated with routine care (*blended therapies* [2]). Young people from within clinical services and the general population did not differ in their interest in using technology to support mental health; however, clinicians had significantly higher levels of interest overall.

Rates of access to technology were high across young people from within and outside of youth mental health services, with

98% to 100% of those surveyed having access to an internet-enabled device such as a smartphone or computer. Furthermore, young people reported very frequent use of these technologies throughout their daily lives, averaging several times an hour for smartphones. This is in line with prior research showing access rates between 95% and 99% in youth populations within high-income countries [4,5], with young people describing they use these *almost constantly* [4]. Research into young people within youth mental health services has been limited, although some studies have found similar rates of approximately 90% within small clinical samples of young people with early psychosis [25,26]. The current findings add to this literature by demonstrating high rates of access and use of technologies within populations of young people who use youth mental health services, supporting the potential reach of DMHIs in this population.

Overall, 88% (520/591) of young people reported at least some interest in technologies to support their mental health and well-being, and this did not differ depending on whether they were using youth mental health services. However, the patterns of interest appeared to differ across groups. Although all young people showed high levels of interest in self-help technologies, particularly smartphone apps and web-based therapy, those from within the services were most interested in technologies that worked alongside a clinician, including blended therapies and telehealth. This highlights the perceived need among young people for technologies to support care delivery, a finding supported by research indicating that DMHIs are the most effective and engaging when used in conjunction with human support [20]. However, it is also important to note that access to youth mental health care is limited [34]; therefore, young people in the general population who may have an unmet need for care could rely more heavily on digital technologies as self-help tools to support their mental health. Young people within services, who, on the basis of the current findings, are likely to receive care that incorporates digital technology (ie,

blended therapy), may have a greater appreciation for technology to support the care they are receiving. This highlights the differences in the needs of the 2 populations and the important role that both self-help and blended technologies play in meeting the demand for mental health support among young people. Furthermore, although levels of interest did not significantly differ overall, contextual factors such as the level and type of mental health support being sought (eg, low-intensity psychological treatment vs crisis intervention) or stage of care (eg, in remission vs acutely unwell) suggest that the needs and interests in different digital mental health technologies are likely to differ. For example, a relatively well young person who is in remission may be interested in smartphone-based symptom monitoring to prevent relapse, whereas a young person in active treatment may be interested in telehealth services and web-based therapy support.

Clinicians also endorsed high rates of interest in recommending a wide range of digital technologies to support youth mental health, with 100% (73/73) reporting at least some interest. Patterns of interest appeared to map well with young people, primarily for video calls, self-help apps, and web-based therapy. The most consistently endorsed technology across young people and clinicians was websites providing web-based therapy or mental health information and smartphone apps to track and support mental health. Indeed, 40% (29/73) of the clinicians were *extremely interested* in apps, and 33% (24/73) were extremely interested in web-based therapy, 38% (28/73) when used in a blended way. This aligns with most research and development that has occurred in digital mental health, particularly for smartphone apps [35], supporting the clear consumer demand for these products. Furthermore, research supports young people's interest in blending technology with standard treatment as a way of increasing accessibility, continuity, and consolidation of treatment, as well as a means of accessing posttherapy support and strengthening the face-to-face relationship between clients and therapists [23]. However, there is a lack of evidence-based web-based therapies and smartphone apps currently available to support youth mental health [36], with some key exceptions [24,37], highlighting a critical area for further research and development.

In contrast, clinicians and young people were relatively less interested in automated therapies, such as chatbots, and technologies that made use of platforms that were infrequently accessed and used, such as VR. Although this may represent genuinely lower levels of interest in these technologies, it is also possible that this reflects a lack of familiarity and experience with their use for mental health treatment. Indeed, people tend to hold less positive attitudes and are less likely to adopt technologies with which they are less familiar [38]. This interpretation is supported by the finding that those who had used VR were significantly more interested in using it for mental health support. VR has a strong emerging evidence base for supporting the delivery of psychological interventions [39,40], particularly for exposure therapy; however, these interventions have not been widely implemented in clinical services. As the technology landscape is changing rapidly, levels of interest may increase as novel technologies such as VR become more common.

Clinicians also reported frequently using technology to support their practice, with 91% (69/76) using video chat, 80% (61/76) using smartphones, and >80% finding these helpful. Furthermore, overall, clinician interest in recommending digital technologies to support youth mental health was significantly higher than young people's interest in using them (although both groups displayed high levels of interest). This finding is consistent with prior results from the BRACE survey, showing that 98% of youth mental health clinicians endorsed the ongoing use of telehealth beyond the COVID-19 pandemic [13]. However, these findings contrast with prior research findings that clinicians hold tentative views about the role of technology in mental health [41], particularly in regards to these replacing their care. Although a comparison sample is not available, the widespread adoption of technologies to support care delivery during the COVID-19 pandemic may account for the positive attitude change among clinicians. Therefore, the level of clinician interest is a positive finding, as the field seeks to promote the adoption of technologies within care systems, traditionally a challenge partly because of staff resistance [42,43]. The current findings may exemplify the *paradigm shift* in digital mental health arising from the global pandemic toward more digitally enhanced models of care [14,44]. This contemporary model of care has been heralded as potentially overcoming critical limitations of current mental health care systems; therefore, this shift brings about new hope for reform [45]. However, the degree to which this optimism will continue as the COVID-19 pandemic normalizes and the critical reliance on digital technology reduces is yet to be determined.

Half of the young people reported using smartphone apps for their mental health, and 84% (51/61) of the clinicians had recommended them to their clients, with most finding these helpful. This difference between young people and clinicians was statistically significant, indicating that although apps may be commonly recommended by clinicians, this does not correspond directly with uptake by young people. Given that young people have high levels of exposure to digital technologies within their everyday lives [4], it is likely that their motivation to use these for mental health arises from multiple sources, including social influences [46]. Indeed, research studies have found that both adults [47] and young people [48] with mental ill health most commonly use social media, searches (including Google and app store), and informal recommendations to select mental health apps. These prior studies also show that recommendations from friends and family were a more common source of mental health apps than recommendations from health care providers. Future research would benefit from exploring the best means of engaging and supporting young people in using evidence-based DMHIs for their mental health, particularly using participatory methodologies that involve young people as the ultimate end users of these products.

Notably, the apps most commonly used by clinicians and young people were those with significant market dominance. A recent app store review by Lau et al [35] found that 90% of mental health app downloads are accounted for by only 4 different apps (Headspace, Calm, Youper, and Wysa). Headspace and Calm were widely used in the current sample, as well as others

supporting mindfulness or relaxation, mood tracking, and safety planning. With estimates that 325,000 health apps are currently available [35], the restricted range of apps being used highlights the driving force of marketing behind consumer choice and demand. However, strong marketing rarely translates to effectiveness, with only 2% of the available apps being supported by any sort of research evidence [35], and many have been found to undergo questionable ethical practices around privacy and security [49,50]. Furthermore, the apps most commonly used or recommended by clinicians and young people to support youth mental health were not specifically designed for this purpose. Given the importance of designing DMHIs for end users and ensuring they are backed by strong evidence, maximizing the benefits of technologies to help young people with mental health difficulties requires more research to develop, evaluate, and disseminate purpose-built solutions designed specifically for, and alongside, young people with lived experience of mental health difficulties [51]. In particular, there is a clear dearth of available smartphone apps designed to be integrated into clinical treatment, despite the clear interest in these products among young people using services and clinicians. As young people and clinicians have reported high levels of interest in blended therapies, it is surprising that there are very few digital technologies designed to support clinical care currently available, with some exceptions [37]. This highlights a critical discrepancy between what young people and clinicians want and what is available, which may reflect the challenges in implementing digital interventions in service settings. Informing efforts to implement evidence-based DMHIs to support clinical care is a critical area for future research [29,52].

Strengths and Limitations

Although this study has a number of strengths, including its large sample of young people across the spectrum of need for care, the inclusion of clinicians as important additional stakeholders and end users of DMHIs, as well as the depth of the survey regarding different DMHIs, the findings should be interpreted with knowledge of study limitations. First, data were collected via technology; thus, respondents likely represent a sample of digitally enabled young people, and only a proportion of young people responded to the survey. A range of demographic factors such as income and education may have influenced young people's access to, and beliefs about, technology; however, this information was not captured in this study. Importantly, particular populations of young people, such as those from culturally and linguistically diverse or low socioeconomic backgrounds, who may have a greater need for mental health care, may not be well represented in this survey because of lower rates of technology access in these populations. This was highlighted in another report from the BRACE survey as a primary consideration among clinicians regarding the

suitability of DMHIs for some young people [13]. Other factors considered by clinicians included client willingness, access, and complexity of clinical presentation, highlighting the need for an individualized approach. This survey provides an overall picture of interest levels in DMHIs; however, there was clear variability within the sample. Understanding who these technologies are suited to, at what time, and in what context remains a critical area of future research to overcome the limitations of a *one size fits all approach*.

Second, we cannot guarantee that young people from the general population were not users of services or did not experience mental health issues. Indeed, the high rates of depression and anxiety reported in our general population sample indicate a potential need for care. However, we did not ask participants about their help seeking. Notably, these levels of mental health concerns match those of surveys conducted on the general Australian youth population during the pandemic, supporting the representativeness of the sample [53]. Third, there is an important distinction between clinicians' recommendations for young people to use DMHIs and their use to support clinical care activities (ie, blended therapy). Additional research is required to gain insight into how clinicians use technology within the mental health treatment they provide and what technologies are most appealing to support their clinical work. Fourth, this survey was conducted at a time during which strict lockdown measures were instituted in Australia, limiting daily activities. Although technology use rates in this study were similar to populations of young people before the pandemic [4], it is possible that use rates increased in this sample during this time, as well as increased demand and interest in mental health support because of increased stress.

Finally, Australia is a high-income country with mental health services supported by government funding. Youth mental health services are free for young people, although capacity limitations and geographical barriers limit access to them. These results may not be generalizable to countries with more limited youth mental health services, in which the demand for and interest in DMHIs may be higher [54,55]. However, these findings establish a strong case in which young people across a spectrum of clinical needs are interested in DMHIs, and most have access to the technologies required to receive them.

Conclusions

The global pandemic has brought forth a critical juncture in developing a new system of digitally enabled care that is aligned with the needs of those it intends to support. These findings provide valuable insights into the perspectives of clinicians and young people as end users of digital mental health technologies and provide a compelling case for further development and expansion of technologies to enhance youth mental health care.

Acknowledgments

The authors would like to thank Brendan Pawsey, Irene Opasinov, Steve Hackett, Andrea Mulaimovic, Arianne Wright, Eleanor Bailey, Jo Robinson, Alex Boland, and Veronica Curtin for their assistance with recruitment. The authors are also grateful to the

young people and clinical staff who gave their time to complete the survey. This work was supported by Future Generation Global and a Victorian Government Innovation Grant.

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

Multimedia Appendix 1

Full survey on digital mental health use and interest among young people and clinicians.

[[DOCX File, 59 KB - mental_v9i5e30716_app1.docx](#)]

References

1. Hollis C, Falconer CJ, Martin JL, Whittington C, Stockton S, Glazebrook C, et al. Annual research review: digital health interventions for children and young people with mental health problems - a systematic and meta-review. *J Child Psychol Psychiatry* 2017;58(4):474-503. [doi: [10.1111/jcpp.12663](#)] [Medline: [27943285](#)]
2. Erbe D, Eichert HC, Riper H, Ebert DD. Blending face-to-face and internet-based interventions for the treatment of mental disorders in adults: systematic review. *J Med Internet Res* 2017;19(9):e306 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.6588](#)] [Medline: [28916506](#)]
3. Hollis C, Morriss R, Martin J, Amani S, Cotton R, Denis M, et al. Technological innovations in mental healthcare: harnessing the digital revolution. *Br J Psychiatry* 2015;206(4):263-265. [doi: [10.1192/bjp.bp.113.142612](#)] [Medline: [25833865](#)]
4. Mobile fact sheet. Pew Research Center. 2021. URL: <https://www.pewinternet.org/fact-sheet/mobile/> [accessed 2021-05-19]
5. Burns JM, Birrell E, Bismark M, Pirkis J, Davenport TA, Hickie IB, et al. The role of technology in Australian youth mental health reform. *Aust Health Rev* 2016;40(5):584-590. [doi: [10.1071/AH15115](#)] [Medline: [26934382](#)]
6. Kessler RC, Angermeyer M, Anthony JC, Graaf RDE, Demyttenaere K, Gasquet I, et al. Lifetime prevalence and age-of-onset distributions of mental disorders in the World Health Organization's World Mental Health Survey Initiative. *World Psychiatry* 2007;6(3):168-176 [FREE Full text] [Medline: [18188442](#)]
7. Lawrence D, Johnson S, Hafekost J, Boterhoven de Haan K, Sawyer M, Ainley J, et al. The mental health of children and adolescents: report on the second Australian child and adolescent survey of mental health and wellbeing. Department of Health, Australian Government. 2015. URL: https://research.acer.edu.au/well_being/1/ [accessed 2019-05-21]
8. de Haan AM, Boon AE, de Jong JT, Hoeve M, Vermeiren RR. A meta-analytic review on treatment dropout in child and adolescent outpatient mental health care. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2013;33(5):698-711. [doi: [10.1016/j.cpr.2013.04.005](#)] [Medline: [23742782](#)]
9. Reay RE, Looi JC, Keightley P. Telehealth mental health services during COVID-19: summary of evidence and clinical practice. *Australas Psychiatry* 2020;28(5):514-516 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1177/1039856220943032](#)] [Medline: [32722963](#)]
10. Ohannessian R, Duong TA, Odone A. Global telemedicine implementation and integration within health systems to fight the COVID-19 pandemic: a call to action. *JMIR Public Health Surveill* 2020;6(2):e18810 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/18810](#)] [Medline: [32238336](#)]
11. Richardson LK, Frueh BC, Grubaugh AL, Egede L, Elhai JD. Current directions in videoconferencing tele-mental health research. *Clin Psychol (New York)* 2009;16(3):323-338 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1111/j.1468-2850.2009.01170.x](#)] [Medline: [20161010](#)]
12. Thomas N, McDonald C, de Boer K, Brand RM, Nedeljkovic M, Seabrook L. Review of the current empirical literature on using videoconferencing to deliver individual psychotherapies to adults with mental health problems. *Psychol Psychother* 2021;94(3):854-883 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1111/papt.12332](#)] [Medline: [33620133](#)]
13. Nicholas J, Bell IH, Thompson A, Valentine L, Simsir P, Sheppard H, et al. Implementation lessons from the transition to telehealth during COVID-19: a survey of clinicians and young people from youth mental health services. *Psychiatry Res* 2021;299:113848. [doi: [10.1016/j.psychres.2021.113848](#)] [Medline: [33725578](#)]
14. Taylor CB, Fitzsimmons-Craft EE, Graham AK. Digital technology can revolutionize mental health services delivery: the COVID-19 crisis as a catalyst for change. *Int J Eat Disord* 2020;53(7):1155-1157 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1002/eat.23300](#)] [Medline: [32449523](#)]
15. Torous J, Nicholas J, Larsen ME, Firth J, Christensen H. Clinical review of user engagement with mental health smartphone apps: evidence, theory and improvements. *Evid Based Ment Health* 2018;21(3):116-119. [doi: [10.1136/eb-2018-102891](#)] [Medline: [29871870](#)]
16. Torous J, Staples P, Slaters L, Adams J, Sandoval L, Onnela JP, et al. Characterizing smartphone engagement for schizophrenia: results of a naturalist mobile health study. *Clin Schizophr Relat Psychoses*. Preprint posted online on August 4, 2017. [Medline: [28777029](#)]
17. Borghouts J, Eikley E, Mark G, De Leon C, Schueller SM, Schneider M, et al. Barriers to and facilitators of user engagement with digital mental health interventions: systematic review. *J Med Internet Res* 2021;23(3):e24387 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/24387](#)] [Medline: [33759801](#)]

18. Garrido S, Millington C, Cheers D, Boydell K, Schubert E, Meade T, et al. What works and what doesn't work? A systematic review of digital mental health interventions for depression and anxiety in young people. *Front Psychiatry* 2019;10:759 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3389/fpsy.2019.00759](https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsy.2019.00759)] [Medline: [31798468](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31798468/)]
19. Scholten H, Granic I. Use of the principles of design thinking to address limitations of digital mental health interventions for youth: viewpoint. *J Med Internet Res* 2019;21(1):e11528 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/11528](https://doi.org/10.2196/11528)] [Medline: [31344671](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31344671/)]
20. Liverpool S, Mota CP, Sales CM, Čuš A, Carletto S, Hancheva C, et al. Engaging children and young people in digital mental health interventions: systematic review of modes of delivery, facilitators, and barriers. *J Med Internet Res* 2020;22(6):e16317 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/16317](https://doi.org/10.2196/16317)] [Medline: [32442160](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32442160/)]
21. de Beurs D, van Bruinessen I, Noordman J, Friele R, van Dulmen S. Active involvement of end users when developing web-based mental health interventions. *Front Psychiatry* 2017;8:72 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3389/fpsy.2017.00072](https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsy.2017.00072)] [Medline: [28515699](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28515699/)]
22. Montague AE, Varcin KJ, Simmons MB, Parker AG. Putting technology into youth mental health practice: young people's perspectives. *SAGE Open* 2015;5(2):215824401558101. [doi: [10.1177/2158244015581019](https://doi.org/10.1177/2158244015581019)]
23. Valentine L, McEnery C, Bell I, O'Sullivan S, Pryor I, Gleeson J, et al. Blended digital and face-to-face care for first-episode psychosis treatment in young people: qualitative study. *JMIR Ment Health* 2020;7(7):e18990 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/18990](https://doi.org/10.2196/18990)] [Medline: [32720904](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32720904/)]
24. Alvarez-Jimenez M, Bendall S, Lederman R, Wadley G, Chinnery G, Vargas S, et al. On the HORYZON: moderated online social therapy for long-term recovery in first episode psychosis. *Schizophr Res* 2013;143(1):143-149. [doi: [10.1016/j.schres.2012.10.009](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.schres.2012.10.009)] [Medline: [23146146](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23146146/)]
25. Lal S, Dell'Elce J, Tucci N, Fuhrer R, Tamblyn R, Malla A. Preferences of young adults with first-episode psychosis for receiving specialized mental health services using technology: a survey study. *JMIR Ment Health* 2015;2(2):e18 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/mental.4400](https://doi.org/10.2196/mental.4400)] [Medline: [26543922](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26543922/)]
26. Abdel-Baki A, Lal S, D-Charron O, Stip E, Kara N. Understanding access and use of technology among youth with first-episode psychosis to inform the development of technology-enabled therapeutic interventions. *Early Interv Psychiatry* 2017;11(1):72-76. [doi: [10.1111/eip.12250](https://doi.org/10.1111/eip.12250)] [Medline: [26011657](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26011657/)]
27. Firth J, Torous J, Nicholas J, Carney R, Pratap A, Rosenbaum S, et al. The efficacy of smartphone-based mental health interventions for depressive symptoms: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *World Psychiatry* 2017;16(3):287-298 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1002/wps.20472](https://doi.org/10.1002/wps.20472)] [Medline: [28941113](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28941113/)]
28. Firth J, Torous J, Nicholas J, Carney R, Rosenbaum S, Sarris J. Can smartphone mental health interventions reduce symptoms of anxiety? A meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *J Affect Disord* 2017;218:15-22 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.jad.2017.04.046](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jad.2017.04.046)] [Medline: [28456072](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28456072/)]
29. Mohr DC, Riper H, Schueller SM. A solution-focused research approach to achieve an implementable revolution in digital mental health. *JAMA Psychiatry* 2018;75(2):113-114. [doi: [10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2017.3838](https://doi.org/10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2017.3838)] [Medline: [29238805](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29238805/)]
30. Coronavirus (COVID-19) roadmap for reopening. Government of Victoria. 2020. URL: <https://www.coronavirus.vic.gov.au/coronavirus-covid-19-restrictions-roadmaps> [accessed 2021-05-19]
31. Rickwood D, Paraskakis M, Quin D, Hobbs N, Ryall V, Trethowan J, et al. Australia's innovation in youth mental health care: the headspace centre model. *Early Interv Psychiatry* 2019;13(1):159-166 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1111/eip.12740](https://doi.org/10.1111/eip.12740)] [Medline: [30311423](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30311423/)]
32. Kroenke K, Spitzer RL, Williams JB, Löwe B. An ultra-brief screening scale for anxiety and depression: the PHQ-4. *Psychosomatics* 2009;50(6):613-621. [doi: [10.1176/appi.psy.50.6.613](https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.psy.50.6.613)] [Medline: [19996233](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19996233/)]
33. Richardson LP, McCauley E, Grossman DC, McCarty CA, Richards J, Russo JE, et al. Evaluation of the Patient Health Questionnaire-9 item for detecting major depression among adolescents. *Pediatrics* 2010;126(6):1117-1123 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1542/peds.2010-0852](https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2010-0852)] [Medline: [21041282](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21041282/)]
34. Patton GC, Sawyer SM, Santelli JS, Ross DA, Afifi R, Allen NB, et al. Our future: a Lancet commission on adolescent health and wellbeing. *Lancet* 2016;387(10036):2423-2478 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/S0140-6736\(16\)00579-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(16)00579-1)] [Medline: [27174304](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27174304/)]
35. Lau N, O'Daffer A, Colt S, Yi-Frazier JP, Palermo TM, McCauley E, et al. Android and iPhone mobile apps for psychosocial wellness and stress management: systematic search in app stores and literature review. *JMIR Mhealth Uhealth* 2020;8(5):e17798 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/17798](https://doi.org/10.2196/17798)] [Medline: [32357125](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32357125/)]
36. Uhlhaas P, Torous J. Digital tools for youth mental health. *NPJ Digit Med* 2019;2:104 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1038/s41746-019-0181-2](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41746-019-0181-2)] [Medline: [31646184](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31646184/)]
37. Piper S, Davenport TA, LaMonica H, Ottavio A, Iorfino F, Cheng VW, et al. Implementing a digital health model of care in Australian youth mental health services: protocol for impact evaluation. *BMC Health Serv Res* 2021;21(1):452 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1186/s12913-021-06394-4](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12913-021-06394-4)] [Medline: [33980229](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33980229/)]
38. Godoe P, Johansen TS. Understanding adoption of new technologies: technology readiness and technology acceptance as an integrated concept. *J Eur Psychol Students* 2012;3(1):38-52. [doi: [10.5334/jeps.aq](https://doi.org/10.5334/jeps.aq)]
39. Bell IH, Nicholas J, Alvarez-Jimenez M, Thompson A, Valmaggia L. Virtual reality as a clinical tool in mental health research and practice. *Dialogues Clin Neurosci* 2020;22(2):169-177 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.31887/DCNS.2020.22.2/valmaggia](https://doi.org/10.31887/DCNS.2020.22.2/valmaggia)] [Medline: [32699517](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32699517/)]

40. Valmaggia LR, Latif L, Kempton MJ, Rus-Calafell M. Virtual reality in the psychological treatment for mental health problems: a systematic review of recent evidence. *Psychiatry Res* 2016;236:189-195. [doi: [10.1016/j.psychres.2016.01.015](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psychres.2016.01.015)] [Medline: [26795129](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26795129/)]
41. Lattie EG, Nicholas J, Knapp AA, Skerl JJ, Kaiser SM, Mohr DC. Opportunities for and tensions surrounding the use of technology-enabled mental health services in community mental health care. *Adm Policy Ment Health* 2020;47(1):138-149 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1007/s10488-019-00979-2](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10488-019-00979-2)] [Medline: [31535235](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31535235/)]
42. Titov N, Hadjistavropoulos HD, Nielssen O, Mohr DC, Andersson G, Dear BF. From research to practice: ten lessons in delivering digital mental health services. *J Clin Med* 2019;8(8):1239 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3390/jcm8081239](https://doi.org/10.3390/jcm8081239)] [Medline: [31426460](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31426460/)]
43. Williams MG, Stott R, Bromwich N, Oblak SK, Espie CA, Rose JB. Determinants of and barriers to adoption of digital therapeutics for mental health at scale in the NHS. *BMJ Innov* 2020;6(3):92-98. [doi: [10.1136/bmjinnov-2019-000384](https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjinnov-2019-000384)]
44. Torous J, Jän Myrick K, Rauseo-Ricupero N, Firth J. Digital mental health and COVID-19: using technology today to accelerate the curve on access and quality tomorrow. *JMIR Ment Health* 2020;7(3):e18848 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/18848](https://doi.org/10.2196/18848)] [Medline: [32213476](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32213476/)]
45. Royal commission into Victoria's mental health system: final report. State of Victoria, Melbourne. 2019. URL: <https://finalreport.rcvmhs.vic.gov.au/download-report/> [accessed 2019-05-21]
46. Barker V. Older adolescents' motivations for social network site use: the influence of gender, group identity, and collective self-esteem. *Cyberpsychol Behav* 2009;12(2):209-213. [doi: [10.1089/cpb.2008.0228](https://doi.org/10.1089/cpb.2008.0228)] [Medline: [19250021](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19250021/)]
47. Schueller SM, Neary M, O'Loughlin K, Adkins EC. Discovery of and interest in health apps among those with mental health needs: survey and focus group study. *J Med Internet Res* 2018;20(6):e10141 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/10141](https://doi.org/10.2196/10141)] [Medline: [29891468](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29891468/)]
48. Nicholas J, Boydell K, Christensen H. Beyond symptom monitoring: consumer needs for bipolar disorder self-management using smartphones. *Eur Psychiatry* 2017;44:210-216. [doi: [10.1016/j.eurpsy.2017.05.023](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eurpsy.2017.05.023)] [Medline: [28692910](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28692910/)]
49. Parker L, Halter V, Karlychuk T, Grundy Q. How private is your mental health app data? An empirical study of mental health app privacy policies and practices. *Int J Law Psychiatry* 2019;64:198-204. [doi: [10.1016/j.ijlp.2019.04.002](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijlp.2019.04.002)] [Medline: [31122630](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31122630/)]
50. Huckvale K, Torous J, Larsen ME. Assessment of the data sharing and privacy practices of smartphone apps for depression and smoking cessation. *JAMA Netw Open* 2019;2(4):e192542 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2019.2542](https://doi.org/10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2019.2542)] [Medline: [31002321](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31002321/)]
51. Thabrew H, Fleming T, Hetrick S, Merry S. Co-design of eHealth interventions with children and young people. *Front Psychiatry* 2018;9:481 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3389/fpsy.2018.00481](https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsy.2018.00481)] [Medline: [30405450](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30405450/)]
52. Gleeson JF, Riper H, Alvarez-Jimenez M. Editorial: transforming youth mental health treatment through digital technology. *Front Psychiatry* 2020;11:606433 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3389/fpsy.2020.606433](https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsy.2020.606433)] [Medline: [33329159](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33329159/)]
53. Insights: youth mental health and wellbeing over time: headspace National Youth Mental Health Survey 2020. Headspace. 2021. URL: <https://headspace.org.au/assets/Uploads/Insights-youth-mental-health-and-wellbeing-over-time-headspace-National-Youth-Mental-Health-Survey-2020.pdf> [accessed 2021-05-19]
54. Carter H, Araya R, Anjur K, Deng D, Naslund JA. The emergence of digital mental health in low-income and middle-income countries: a review of recent advances and implications for the treatment and prevention of mental disorders. *J Psychiatry Res* 2021;133:223-246 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.jpsychires.2020.12.016](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpsychires.2020.12.016)] [Medline: [33360867](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33360867/)]
55. Mei C, Fitzsimons J, Allen N, Alvarez-Jimenez M, Amminger GP, Browne V, et al. Global research priorities for youth mental health. *Early Interv Psychiatry* 2020;14(1):3-13. [doi: [10.1111/eip.12878](https://doi.org/10.1111/eip.12878)] [Medline: [31960595](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31960595/)]

Abbreviations

- DMHI:** digital mental health intervention
- GAD-2:** General Anxiety Disorder-2
- PHQ-2:** Patient Health Questionnaire-2
- VR:** virtual reality

Edited by J Torous; submitted 26.05.21; peer-reviewed by A Polillo, J Tauscher; comments to author 11.08.21; revised version received 14.09.21; accepted 22.12.21; published 11.05.22.

Please cite as:

Bell IH, Thompson A, Valentine L, Adams S, Alvarez-Jimenez M, Nicholas J

Ownership, Use of, and Interest in Digital Mental Health Technologies Among Clinicians and Young People Across a Spectrum of Clinical Care Needs: Cross-sectional Survey

JMIR Ment Health 2022;9(5):e30716

URL: <https://mental.jmir.org/2022/5/e30716>

doi: [10.2196/30716](https://doi.org/10.2196/30716)

PMID: [35544295](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35544295/)

©Imogen H Bell, Andrew Thompson, Lee Valentine, Sophie Adams, Mario Alvarez-Jimenez, Jennifer Nicholas. Originally published in JMIR Mental Health (<https://mental.jmir.org>), 11.05.2022. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (<https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work, first published in JMIR Mental Health, is properly cited. The complete bibliographic information, a link to the original publication on <https://mental.jmir.org/>, as well as this copyright and license information must be included.

Original Paper

Therapeutic Alliance in Online and Face-to-face Psychological Treatment: Comparative Study

Josep Mercadal Rotger¹, PhD; Victor Cabré¹, PhD

Institut Universitari de Salut Mental Vidal i Barraquer, Universitat Ramon Llull, Barcelona, Spain

Corresponding Author:

Josep Mercadal Rotger, PhD

Institut Universitari de Salut Mental Vidal i Barraquer

Universitat Ramon Llull

C/ Sant Gervasi de Cassoles 88-90

Barcelona, 08022

Spain

Phone: 34 660221557

Email: jmercadal@fvb.cat

Abstract

Background: Since the COVID-19 pandemic, the number of online mental health treatments have grown exponentially. Additionally, it seems inevitable that this technical resource is here to stay at health centers. However, there is still very little scholarly literature published on this topic, and therefore, the impact of the changes that have had to be dealt with in this regard has not been studied.

Objective: This study aims to evaluate the differences in the establishment of the therapeutic alliance (TA) based on the intervention modality (online or face-to-face), the type of attachment, and diagnosis.

Methods: A total of 291 subjects participated in the study, 149 (51.2%) of whom were men and 142 were (48.8%) women between the ages of 18 and 30 years. The instruments used were sociodemographic data, SOFTA-o (System for Observing Family Therapeutic Alliances—observational), and Relationship Questionnaire.

Results: The results show that the treatments conducted face-to-face obtain significantly better scores in the creation of the TA than those conducted online ($t=-42.045$, $df=289$, $P<.001$). The same holds true with attachment, in that users with secure attachment show a better TA than those with insecure attachment ($t=6.068$, $P<.001$), although there were no significant differences with the diagnosis ($F=4.566$, $P=.44$), age ($r=0.02$, $P=.70$), and sex ($t=0.217$, $P=.33$).

Conclusions: We believe that professionals are not yet prepared to conduct remote treatment with a degree of efficacy similar to that of face-to-face. It is essential for professionals to receive training in this new technical resource and to understand and incorporate the variants it entails into their daily practice.

(*JMIR Ment Health* 2022;9(5):e36775) doi:[10.2196/36775](https://doi.org/10.2196/36775)

KEYWORDS

online psychological intervention; therapeutic alliance; digital health; mental health; mental health education; mental health treatment; health interventions; health professional; online health; web-based health; intervention modality

Introduction

Background

It seems inevitable that online psychological treatments are here to stay in mental health centers and services. The pandemic caused by COVID-19 has accelerated their advent and normalization among mental health professionals, forcing most of their psychotherapeutic activity to shift to the online methodology. Therefore, in a brief period of time, therapists and patients have had to adapt to conditions that forced them

to change certain variables, especially the setting, without prior planning or awareness of what other changes they would have to grapple with besides technological ones [1]. Nonetheless, the future of online and face-to-face treatments, once the health crisis is over, is still unclear.

Some authors [2,3] claim that online modalities have facilitated the availability of mental health services during the pandemic. Acero et al [4] further claim that online treatment has facilitated access to mental health services not only in situations caused by COVID-19 but also for people living in rural environments

or far from urban nuclei. In this sense, several studies have been published, which conclude that online psychological treatments during the pandemic have led to significant improvements in patients' concerns with COVID-19 and a significant drop in symptoms such as anxiety, depression, and insomnia [5,6]. However, there is still a lot of room to study the differences between the therapeutic alliance in online and face-to-face psychological treatment in terms of efficacy and quality.

Online Psychological Interventions

Different authors [7,8] warn that the use of these digital resources is not without consequences in the patient-therapist relationship and that therapists should use these new communicative devices with a great deal of care and knowledge, especially not knowing the risks they could entail for the patient and the therapeutic relation. In fact, some authors agree that there is limited knowledge about the feasibility and acceptability of eHealth interventions in relation to the clinical characteristics of certain types of patients, such as psychotics. The studies by these authors conclude that the level of acceptance among patients with psychosis is high and offer evidence that both online interventions and the use of artificial intelligence can serve as a profitable, accessible, and effective therapeutic agent [9,10].

In some countries such as Brazil, online psychological treatment may only be carried out if the purpose is to research its efficacy [11], with the argument that this new technical resource may have limitations or legal or ethical problems related to its practice. Other countries such as Italy claim that many professionals are not prepared either methodologically or technologically for the change from traditional therapies to digital or online therapies [12]. In another study also conducted in Italy, only 18.3% of the therapists reported having experience with online treatments, and even though 62.6% of the psychologists were in favor of online treatment, they saw many limitations and had many reservations about ethical and legal issues, in addition to technical and methodological ones [13]. In this sense, De la Torre and Pardo [14] do not recommend holding online sessions at times of crisis or under specific conditions such as a lack of emotional control characteristic of people with psychotic disorders, severe depression, or situations of severe violence and abuse, among others, as they must be addressed in a specific way and in some cases by a multidisciplinary team. In fact, in a study conducted in Germany, therapists claim that treatment conducted face-to-face is much more efficacious than online treatment [15].

Rollman et al [16] conducted a study in which they compared the application of online and face-to-face treatment in a sample of 704 patients who had anxiety and depression; they concluded that online therapy did not provide any additional benefit over face-to-face therapy. However, Rathenau et al [17] affirm that the main predictive factor of the efficacy of online treatments is the therapist's attitude toward it. Other authors claim that live, face-to-face human treatment is not comparable to online treatment, and that while at times it can be a good resource and even a good complement, under no circumstances can it be better and "more real" than face-to-face treatment [7]. In this sense, Knaevelsrud and Mearcker [18] cautioned that we know

little about how the therapeutic relationship evolves over the internet and whether it influences the outcome of the treatment, as it does in traditional face-to-face treatments. However, the meta-analysis carried out by Lin et al [19], in which the findings between teletherapy and in-person therapy were compared, concluded that there were no significant differences between teletherapy and face-to-face therapy in the results at posttreatment ($g=0.043$), at follow-up ($g=0.045$), or in attrition rates (rate ratio=1.006). In addition, the within-group findings showed that teletherapy produced a large reduction in symptoms at posttreatment ($g=1.026$) and at follow-up ($g=1.021$). Thus, these findings provide empirical support for the practice of teletherapy, and client outcomes in teletherapy do not differ from in-person versions of treatments.

Therapeutic Alliance

The TA is one of the most investigated variables related to success in psychological interventions, regardless of the theoretical orientation.

Many authors affirm that the TA is the main predictor variable of results in mental health treatments [20-24].

Bordin [25] proposes that the TA has three components: agreement between therapist and patient about the goals of therapy; agreement on the tasks necessary to achieve those goals; and affective bond between therapist and patient, necessary to withstand the difficulties of therapeutic change. For Muran [26], the TA implies that an intersubjective negotiation between patient and therapist about the needs and desires of the other underlies all treatment. Luborsky et al [27] also made interesting contributions by distinguishing two phases in the development of the TA. At the beginning of treatment, the Type I alliance implies that the patient trusts that the treatment will help, and the therapist offers a warm, supportive, and caring relationship. Both aspects create the conditions for the treatment to start and develop. Later, the Type II alliance is based on joint effort to overcome difficulties and bring about change. This implies trust and commitment on the part of the patient and a solid experience of collaboration with the therapist.

In this sense, there is still no certainty as to whether the establishment of the TA in online interventions is as powerful as in face-to-face interventions. However, a study by Anderson et al [28], in which the differences in the establishment of the TA in adolescents with anxiety were studied, the results showed that the adolescents did not report differences between those who had received face-to-face treatment and those who had received it online. Along the same lines, in a systematic review that evaluated the differences in the establishment of the TA between web-based and face-to-face interventions, it was concluded that the quality of the TA established in web-based interventions is, at least, the same as in face-to-face interventions. In addition, it also indicated that there was a relationship between the TA and the results of the interventions [29]. Flückiger et al [30] conducted a meta-analysis in which they collected 295 independent studies that covered more than 30,000 patients in online and face-to-face treatment. The study investigated the relationship between TA and treatment outcome. The results indicated that a good TA was a predictor of better therapeutic results in both treatments (online and face-to-face).

However, the results were significantly better in face-to-face treatments than in web-based treatments. There is also another meta-analysis carried out by Kaiser et al [31], which aimed to summarize the association between TA and outcome in therapist-assisted online interventions. Overall, 51 effect sizes were extracted from 20 included studies. The average weighted effect size is $r=0.203$ ($P<.001$). The correlation was larger when alliance was measured near the end of an intervention. There was no impact of therapist contact frequency or mode and availability of self-help content on the effect size. Therefore, it is concluded that TA and outcome are significantly correlated in web-based therapy. That is, it highlights the importance of a stable alliance in web-based interventions and suggests that fostering the alliance could be beneficial for treatment success.

Therapeutic Alliance and Attachment

Attachment theory provides a model for understanding development within the context of the child's primary and formative relationships, on the one hand, and an adult's orientation toward lifelong intimate connections and social relationships, on the other. Researchers in psychotherapy have linked measures of patient attachment to the therapeutic alliance, therapeutic process, and therapeutic outcomes. The attachment organization and the therapist's ability to mentalize play an important role in establishing a good therapeutic alliance and, therefore, in therapeutic success [32].

Smith et al [33] conducted a systematic review of research that has examined the relationship between self-reported patterns of attachment and TA. The results suggest that patients who rate themselves as having a more secure attachment pattern are likely to rate the alliance as stronger. The idea is that patients project their internal working models onto the therapist and the therapist-patient relationship, so that the patient's attachment patterns affect how the two parties interact with each other and thus the formation and the maintenance of their TA [34]. Patients who have a secure attachment are better able to engage in self-exploration, engage in self-disclosure, develop collaborative understanding with the therapist, and be able to reflect on and evaluate their past and current relationships [35]. These skills would help securely attached patients to form a good-quality TA and maintain it by repairing any breaks that develop. Conversely, patients with an insecure attachment pattern may avoid interpersonal closeness with the therapist or worry about the therapist's investment in them. As a result, this can prevent or delay the formation of a good quality TA [33,36,37].

Daniel [38] advances the idea that therapeutic change occurs when insecure clients, contrary to their previous experience, experience a supportive and responsive relationship with their therapist. If this experience deviates significantly from the individuals' early prototype model, their central attachment pattern may change. Consistent with this idea, studies have reported that decreases in symptom severity during psychotherapy are associated with increases in self-reported secure attachment [39,40].

This is the context within which we set out to conduct this study, whose main objective is to evaluate the differences in the establishment of the TA in online compared to face-to-face treatments.

Likewise, we shall also evaluate the subjects' type of attachment and what effects this has on the establishment of the TA.

Methods

Participants

A total of 291 subjects participated in this study anonymously and voluntarily, 149 (51.2%) of whom were men and 142 (48.8%) women. The subjects were between the ages of 18 and 30 years, with a mean age of 23.1 (SD 2.82; Table 1).

The participants came to the psychological guidance and consulting service voluntarily and free of charge and were invited to participate in the study. The main objective of this service is to psychologically assess or explore the users from 2 universities in Barcelona, and if needed, to refer them to the corresponding services in the public health care network. Participants who were involved in fewer than 3 sessions were excluded.

Instruments

The participants responded to the following questionnaires: (1) sociodemographic data—sociodemographic data such as sex, age, whether the treatment was online or face-to-face, and the diagnostic was collected ad hoc; (2) therapeutic alliance—SOFTA-o (System for Observing Family Therapeutic Alliances—observational) for patients [41]; this instrument was created simultaneously in English and Spanish as a transtheoretical tool for research and practice on the TA. In this case, the patient version was used. The measure is based on three dimensions: engagement in the process, emotional connection, and safety. It also provides an overall score. The 12 items, both negative and positive, are related to patients' behaviors, which are grouped within these 3 dimensions; and (3) attachment—Relationship Questionnaire is a brief self-report that was developed by Bartholomew and Horowitz [42] to evaluate adults' attachment style based on continuous measures and categorical results. First, the person being evaluated is presented with four prototypical descriptions of the types of attachment in Bartholomew's model (secure, anxious-preoccupied, dismissive-avoidant, and fearful-avoidant) and is asked to decide with which one they identify the most. Secondly, they are asked to rate their degree of agreement with each of the prototypical definitions of attachment on a 7-point Likert scale [43-47].

Procedure

All the subjects filled out the SOFTA-o and the Relationship Questionnaire before the exploration began and filled out only the SOFTA-o after it. It is understood that the TA with the therapist will change if the exploration was a positive experience, but the type of attachment will not, as this construct is stable over time.

The explorations lasted between 3 and 5 sessions. The subjects themselves chose whether they wanted to be treated face-to-face or online. The online interventions were carried out through videoconference.

The subjects filled out the questionnaires individually and independently, and they were only assisted by the researcher if they requested help.

Ethics Approval

The study was approved by Research Ethics Committee of the Vidal i Barraquer Mental Health University Institute.

Results

Description of Analyses

The statistical analyses were conducted using SPSS statistical package (version 27.0, SPSS Inc). First, the descriptive results of the sociodemographic data, the TA, attachment, and the diagnosis were presented. Subsequently, the relations between the TA and the intervention modality, attachment, sex, age, and diagnostic were presented. Next, the mixed model analysis was conducted. To do so, an unstructured variance-covariance matrix was calculated via the restricted estimation of maximum likelihood. The TA before and after treatment, treatment modality, attachment scale, and their interactions were considered fixed effects. Finally, gender and age were also included as fixed factors. The random effect was the subjects' intersection parameter. The degrees of freedom were calculated with the Satterthwaite approximation. The end model was chosen by recalculating the models with and without interaction via maximum likelihood in order to compare the significance of the change on the Akaike information criterion (AIC). The residuals of the prediction and of the random factor were inspected via a quartile-quartile plot to assess the suitability of the model.

Descriptive Results of the Sociodemographic Data, Therapeutic Alliance, Attachment, Intervention Modality, and Diagnosis

As shown in [Table 1](#), the percentage of men and women was almost similar, with 142 (48.8%) women and 149 (51.2%) men. The mean age was 23.1 (SD 2.82) years; 43.6% (n=127) chose the web-based option while 56.4% (n=164) chose face-to-face. The differences were not significant ($t=0.210$, $df=289$, $P=.91$).

The most prevalent diagnosis was anxiety (n=91, 31.3%), followed by depression (n=45, 15.5%) and grief (n=29, 10%). We can also see that 63.6% (n=185) of the participants had a

secure attachment, while 36.4% (n=106) had an insecure attachment. Finally, regarding the TA, we see that prior to the treatment, the mean SOFTA-o score of the subjects was 8.62 while after treatment, it was 36.78.

Comparison between age, sex, modality, diagnosis, and attachment in relation to the therapeutic alliance before and after treatment.

We conducted t tests for the variables sex, modality, and attachment; we used the Pearson correlation coefficient for age and TA and ANOVA for the diagnosis.

Via the Pearson correlation coefficient, [Table 2](#) shows significant relations in the scores on the TA at the two times when the questionnaire was administered. We see that between the pre- and postadministrations, there is a correlation of $r=0.09$ and $P<.001$.

If we examine the relationship between TA and age, we see that prior to the treatment, there is a correlation of $r=-0.10$ and $P=.08$, while afterward, it was $r=0.02$ and $P=.70$. Therefore, there are no significant differences in the establishment of a better TA according to age.

As we can also see in [Table 2](#), the t test for independent samples revealed that there are no significant differences in the TA prior to the treatment, with the treatment modality (web-based and face-to-face) $t=0.150$, $df=289$, $P=.88$; attachment (secure and insecure) $t=-0.835$, $P=.39$; and sex (male and female) $t=1.430$, $P=.16$. By contrast, after the treatment, we do find significant differences in the treatment modality $t=-42.045$, $P<.001$, and the type of attachment $t=6.068$, $P<.001$, but not sex, $t=0.217$, $P=.33$. Therefore, we can conclude that the face-to-face modality shows significantly better results in terms of establishing a good TA compared to web-based treatments. The same holds true for attachment, where having a secure attachment leads to significant differences in the development of a better TA.

Finally, regarding the diagnosis, we conducted an ANOVA to determine whether there were differences in the establishment of a better TA by diagnosis, and the results both before and after the treatment showed that there are no significant differences ($F=1.097$, $P=.37$ and $F=4.566$, $P=.44$, respectively; degrees of freedom between groups, within groups, and total were 9, 281, and 290, respectively; [Tables 2-4](#)).

Table 1. Descriptive results.

Characteristics	Values
Age (years), mean (SD; range)	23.1 (2.82; 18-29)
Pre-TA ^a scores, mean (SD; range)	8.6 (3.03; 3-18)
Post-TA scores, mean (SD; range)	36.8 (13.88; 11-56)
Gender, n (%)	
Male	149 (51.2)
Female	142 (48.8)
Modality, n (%)	
Web-based	127 (43.6)
Face-to-face	164 (65.4)
Attachment, n (%)	
Secure	185 (63.6)
Insecure	106 (36.4)
Diagnosis, n (%)	
Anxiety	91 (31.3)
Depression	45 (15.5)
Grief	29 (10)
Mistreatment	25 (8.6)
Family problems	16 (5.5)
Couple problems	16 (5.5)
Concentration problems	15 (5.2)
Social relation problems	28 (9.6)
Adaptation problems	23 (7.9)
Others	3 (1)

^aTA: therapeutic alliance.

Table 2. Therapeutic alliance and age correlation before and after intervention.

Correlation	Value		
	<i>r</i>	<i>P</i> value	Age, <i>r</i> (<i>P</i>) value
TA ^a before treatment	0.092	<.001	-0.102 (.08)
TA after treatment	0.092	<.001	0.022 (.70)

^aTA: therapeutic alliance.

Table 3. Therapeutic alliance comparison between the groups before and after intervention.

Tests	Values		
	<i>t</i>	<i>df</i>	<i>P</i> value
TA^a before treatment			
Modality	0.15	268.130	.89
Attachment	-0.853	203.183	.40
Gender	1.403	284.221	.16
TA after treatment			
Modality	-42.045	222.357	.001
Attachment	6.068	217.342	.001
Gender	0.22	287.029	.33

^aTA: therapeutic alliance.

Table 4. Therapeutic alliance comparison by diagnosis.

ANOVA	Diagnosis		
	Mean square	<i>F</i>	<i>P</i> value
TA ^a before treatment	10.084	1.097	.37
TA after treatment	792.356	4.566	.44

^aTA: therapeutic alliance.

Analysis of the Mixed Model

In the model without interactions, the pre-post change in the TA was significant ($t_{576,0}=44.020$, $P<.001$), as was the treatment modality ($t_{576,0}=18.804$, $P=.72$). Age, gender, and attachment did not reach the level of significance ($t_{576,0}=0.492$, $P=.62$; $t_{576,0}=0.17$, $P=.87$; and $t_{576,0}=1.048$, $P=.30$, respectively).

The model with interactions (AIC=3305.5, with 12 parameters) was significantly better ($\chi^2_4=742.78$, $P<.001$) than the model without interactions (AIC=4040.3, with 8 parameters). The interaction between the time of the evaluation and the therapeutic modality was highly significant ($t_{287,0}=32.296$, $P<.001$). In the web-based treatment, the mean score on the SOFTA rose by 13.5 points (SD 5), while in the face-to-face treatment, it rose 39.6 points (SD 5.1). The interactions between evaluation and attachment and modality and attachment were not significant ($t_{287,0}=1.248$, $P=.21$ and $t_{534,3}=0.363$, $P=.72$, respectively). In the inspection of the residuals, no gross deviations were found compared to a normal distribution.

Discussion

Principal Findings

The results of this study show that the interventions carried out in person, with a sample of subjects aged between 18 and 30 years, obtain significantly better scores in the creation of the TA compared with those carried out with the web-based methodology. The same occurs with attachment, where users with secure attachment establish a better TA compared with those with insecure attachment. In relation to the variables' diagnosis, age and sex, there were no significant differences.

Complementary Results (Sample, Diagnosis, and Sociodemographic Data)

First, we should highlight that this is a sample of university students, so we can assume a high sociocultural level with a social network (at least in terms of their belonging to the educational community: teachers, classmates, etc) and a certain predisposition to establish relational bonds (at least with referents in education). Likewise, they belong to an age group with knowledge and skills of the new technologies and therefore have a low level of interference and inconvenience associated with the use of this variable.

In terms of the modality chosen, the members of the sample distributed themselves in a balanced fashion (43.6% web-based and 56.4% face-to-face), with a slight preference for face-to-face treatment. We may think that this may be a pattern that is tending to gain ground in this age group, in a socioeconomic milieu that enables them to have sufficient technological resources and in a metropolitan setting that minimizes the difficulties of access to face-to-face encounters (remote residences, precarious environments, etc). It is likely that based on the experience of the pandemic, these patients' initiative, at least in initial contacts, includes both methodologies. The fact that there was a slight predominance of those who requested face-to-face treatment seems to reflect the caregiving logic, in which the vast majority of conflicts associated with mental health directly imply other people with whom one has interactions in face-to-face settings (family, friends, partner, etc). In fact, Cabré and Mercadal [8] claimed that live treatment in person is not comparable to web-based treatment, even though at times it may be a good resource or be complementary; however, under no circumstances can it be better and "more real" than face-to-face. Nonetheless, the significant percentage

(43.6%) of those who requested to receive treatment online leads us to believe that this choice may be part of certain initial defensive strategies precisely for the same reason.

Knaevelsrud and Mearcker [18] caution that little is known about how the therapeutic relationship evolves in web-based treatments and whether it influences the outcome of treatment, as it does in traditional face-to-face treatments. In this sense, what we still do not know with the results of this study (and this is a limitation) is whether these percentages of the initial choice stay the same when the psychological treatment consolidates; that is, whether once established with a psychotherapist, part of this group that initially preferred treatment via safety or distance measures (web-based) would prefer to see the therapist face-to-face as they feel safer, less threatened, and more trusting of the other and themselves.

In terms of the diagnosis, it is difficult to establish patterns with such a general and unspecific set of symptoms. Nonetheless, it is likely that in symptoms in which clinically active depressive features predominate, the first choice will tend to be the contact that is the “easiest” and entails the least effort, which is apparently the online connection (even though these same clinical components may respond better to closer human contact). In grief (even though it also contains these components of sadness and anhedonia), we may believe that the need to have close contact with the other and receive affection from them, without filters, may push the demand for face-to-face over web-based treatment. Finally, in symptoms in which anxious contact predominates, especially regarding human or relational contact (eg, social phobias, separation anxieties, and persecutory anxieties), the first choice may be heavily conditioned by this experience, defensive strategies will probably predominate, and thus web-based methodologies may be preferred. In fact, 73.2% (n=23) of the subjects in our study with a diagnosis of depression chose the web-based modality, 67.8% (n=20) of those who were grieving chose the face-to-face modality, and 59.6% (n=54) of the subjects who had anxiety preferred the web-based option.

Attachment and Therapeutic Alliance

The results of our study show that participants with secure attachment developed better TA compared with those with insecure attachment. These results are in line with other research projects in which it is concluded that a secure attachment predicts a better TA [33,35]. In fact, there are also studies that provide the same conclusions from the opposite side: people with insecure attachment have worse TA [36,37]. In our opinion, it is logical that the subjects with secure attachment develop a better TA. Therefore, if we see that the TA consolidates over the course of a few sessions (which comprise the exploration), it is likely that in a new (and hypothetical) choice to continue (via treatment), the percentage of the same patients preferring face-to-face would rise. In fact, Travis et al [39] and Siefert and Hilsenroth [40] state that the decrease in symptoms during therapy is related to the establishment of a more secure attachment. In any case, if the initial choice was not a reflection

of this defensive variable posited above, it is likely that the end outcome of the treatment would be similar (in terms of its efficacy) in both modalities. Nor can we discard the possibility of the opposite: if the TA was adequately established in the face-to-face exploration, this “relational footprint” may make it likely that the percentage of patients who (for different practical reasons) request to continue the treatment (or start psychotherapy) using the web-based method (with the same professional with whom they established at a solid TA) would increase, and there would be no reason to think that the outcome, in terms of efficacy, could not be optimal. Regardless, these aspects entail limitations in this study and should continue to be researched in more extensive longitudinal studies.

Therapeutic Alliance and Modality (Web-Based or Face-to-face)

When we compared at the moment before the intervention if there were differences between TA and modality (web-based or face-to-face), the results showed that there were no differences between these two groups. However, when comparing the modality and the TA at the time after the intervention, the results showed that the face-to-face modality presents significantly better results when establishing a good TA, compared to web-based interventions. These results dispute the conclusions reached by investigations such as that of Anderson et al [28], in which it was concluded that there were no differences between web-based and face-to-face interventions when establishing a good TA.

Finally, we see how the interaction at the time of evaluation and the therapeutic modality were significant; indeed, we found that the score on the TA was 3 times higher in the face-to-face modality (39.6), compared with that in the web-based modality (13.5). Therefore, even though the outcomes may be quite positive in the web-based modality (since it is assumed that TA has improved throughout the intervention), these results are contrary to those reported by Sucala et al [29], who conclude that the quality of TA in web-based interventions is, at least, the same as in face-to-face interventions. However, several studies [20-24,30,31] state that TA improves therapeutic results both in face-to-face and web-based interventions. In fact, Eichenberg [15] stated that face-to-face is more effective than the web-based modality and therefore should be used whenever possible.

Furthermore, we believe that it is obvious, as Tullio et al [12] noted, that professionals are not yet prepared to conduct remote treatment with a degree of efficacy similar to that of face-to-face. Furthermore, only 18.3% of therapists reported having experience with web-based interventions, although 62.6% are in favor of them [13].

For all these reasons, we believe that, as Mercadal and Cabré [1] stated, it is essential for professionals to receive training in this new technical resource and to understand and incorporate the variants it entails into their daily practice.

Acknowledgments

The authors wish to acknowledge the contributions and support of Manel Salamero throughout his entire professional career and, specifically, in this article.

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

References

1. Mercadal J, Cabré V. Psicoterapia On line II. Revisión a partir de la experiencia y la investigación. *CeIR* 2021 Oct 31;15(2):359-371. [doi: [10.21110/19882939.2021.150204](https://doi.org/10.21110/19882939.2021.150204)]
2. Liu S, Yang L, Zhang C, Xiang Y, Liu Z, Hu S, et al. Online mental health services in China during the COVID-19 outbreak. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2020 Apr;7(4):e17-e18 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/S2215-0366\(20\)30077-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S2215-0366(20)30077-8)] [Medline: [32085841](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32085841/)]
3. Vis C, Mol M, Kleiboer A, Bührmann L, Finch T, Smit J, et al. Improving Implementation of eMental Health for Mood Disorders in Routine Practice: Systematic Review of Barriers and Facilitating Factors. *JMIR Ment Health* 2018 Mar 16;5(1):e20 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/mental.9769](https://doi.org/10.2196/mental.9769)] [Medline: [29549072](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29549072/)]
4. Acero PD, Cabas K, Caycedo C, Figueroa P, Patrick G, Rudas MM. Telepsicología: sugerencias para la formación y el desempeño profesional responsable. *Ascofapsi*. 2020. URL: https://ascofapsi.org.co/pdf/Libros/Telepsicologia_web.pdf [accessed 2022-04-04]
5. Wahlund T, Mataix-Cols D, Olofsson Lauri K, de Schipper E, Ljótsson B, Aspvall K, et al. Brief Online Cognitive Behavioural Intervention for Dysfunctional Worry Related to the COVID-19 Pandemic: A Randomised Controlled Trial. *Psychother Psychosom* 2021;90(3):191-199 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1159/000512843](https://doi.org/10.1159/000512843)] [Medline: [33212440](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33212440/)]
6. Shatri H, Prabu OG, Tetraswi EN, Faisal E, Putranto R, Ismail RI. The Role of Online Psychotherapy in COVID-19: An Evidence Based Clinical Review. *Acta Med Indones* 2021 Jul;53(3):352-359 [FREE Full text] [Medline: [34611077](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34611077/)]
7. Manfrida G, Albertini V, Eisenberg E. Psychotherapy and Technology: Relational Strategies and Techniques for Online Therapeutic Activity. In: Pereira R, Linares J, editors. *Clinical Interventions in Systemic Couple and Family Therapy*, European Family Therapy Association Series. Cham: Springer; 2018:119-137.
8. Cabré V, Mercadal J. Psicoterapia On-Line. Escenario virtual para una relación real en el espacio intermediario. *CeIR* 2016 Jul 19;10(2):439-452 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.21110/19882939.2016.100206](https://doi.org/10.21110/19882939.2016.100206)] [Medline: [34611077](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34611077/)]
9. Bonet L, Llácer B, Hernandez-Viadel M, Arce D, Blanquer I, Cañete C, et al. Differences in the Use and Opinions About New eHealth Technologies Among Patients With Psychosis: Structured Questionnaire. *JMIR Ment Health* 2018 Jul 25;5(3):e51 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/mental.9950](https://doi.org/10.2196/mental.9950)] [Medline: [30045835](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30045835/)]
10. Fulmer R, Joerin A, Gentile B, Lakerink L, Rauws M. Using Psychological Artificial Intelligence (Tess) to Relieve Symptoms of Depression and Anxiety: Randomized Controlled Trial. *JMIR Ment Health* 2018 Dec 13;5(4):e64 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/mental.9782](https://doi.org/10.2196/mental.9782)] [Medline: [30545815](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30545815/)]
11. Pieta MAM, Gomes WB. Psicoterapia pela Internet: viável ou inviável? *Psicol. cienc. prof* 2014 Mar;34(1):18-31. [doi: [10.1590/S1414-98932014000100003](https://doi.org/10.1590/S1414-98932014000100003)]
12. Tullio V, Perrone G, Bilotta C, Lanzarone A, Argo A. Psychological support and psychotherapy via digital devices in Covid-19 emergency time: Some critical issues. *Med Leg J* 2020 Jul 03;88(2):73-76. [doi: [10.1177/0025817220926942](https://doi.org/10.1177/0025817220926942)] [Medline: [32490713](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32490713/)]
13. Cipolletta S, Mocellin D. Online counseling: An exploratory survey of Italian psychologists' attitudes towards new ways of interaction. *Psychother Res* 2018 Nov 09;28(6):909-924. [doi: [10.1080/10503307.2016.1259533](https://doi.org/10.1080/10503307.2016.1259533)] [Medline: [28068875](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28068875/)]
14. De la Torre M, Pardo R. Guía para la intervención telepsicológica. Colegio Oficial de Psicólogos de Madrid. URL: <https://www.psichat.es/guia-pa%20ra-la-intervencion-telepsicologica-2019.pdf> [accessed 2022-04-04]
15. Eichenberg C. [Online psychotherapy in times of the corona pandemic]. *Psychotherapeut (Berl)* 2021 Jan 13;66(3):195-202 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1007/s00278-020-00484-0](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00278-020-00484-0)] [Medline: [33462530](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33462530/)]
16. Rollman BL, Herbeck Belnap B, Abebe KZ, Spring MB, Rotondi AJ, Rothenberger SD, et al. Effectiveness of Online Collaborative Care for Treating Mood and Anxiety Disorders in Primary Care: A Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA Psychiatry* 2018 Jan 01;75(1):56-64 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2017.3379](https://doi.org/10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2017.3379)] [Medline: [29117275](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29117275/)]
17. Rathenau S, Sousa D, Vaz A, Geller S. The effect of attitudes toward online therapy and the difficulties perceived in online therapeutic presence. *Journal of Psychotherapy Integration* 2021 Oct 25. [doi: [10.1037/int0000266](https://doi.org/10.1037/int0000266)]
18. Knaevelsrud C, Maercker A. Does the quality of the working alliance predict treatment outcome in online psychotherapy for traumatized patients? *J Med Internet Res* 2006 Dec 19;8(4):e31 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.8.4.e31](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.8.4.e31)] [Medline: [17213049](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17213049/)]
19. Lin T, Heckman TG, Anderson T. The efficacy of synchronous teletherapy versus in-person therapy: A meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. *Clinical Psychology: Science and Practice* 2021 Dec 30. [doi: [10.1037/cps0000056](https://doi.org/10.1037/cps0000056)]
20. Bergman Nordgren L, Carlbring P, Linna E, Andersson G. Role of the working alliance on treatment outcome in tailored internet-based cognitive behavioural therapy for anxiety disorders: randomized controlled pilot trial. *JMIR Res Protoc* 2013 Jan 18;2(1):e4 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/resprot.2292](https://doi.org/10.2196/resprot.2292)] [Medline: [23612437](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23612437/)]

21. Cooper AA, Strunk DR, Ryan ET, DeRubeis RJ, Hollon SD, Gallop R. The therapeutic alliance and therapist adherence as predictors of dropout from cognitive therapy for depression when combined with antidepressant medication. *J Behav Ther Exp Psychiatry* 2016 Mar;50:113-119 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.jbtep.2015.06.005](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbtep.2015.06.005)] [Medline: [26164110](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26164110/)]
22. Corso KA, Bryan CJ, Corso ML, Kanzler KE, Houghton DC, Ray-Sannerud B, et al. Therapeutic alliance and treatment outcome in the primary care behavioral health model. *Fam Syst Health* 2012 Jun;30(2):87-100. [doi: [10.1037/a0028632](https://doi.org/10.1037/a0028632)] [Medline: [22709323](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22709323/)]
23. Gold SH, Hilsenroth MJ, Kuutmann K, Owen JJ. Therapeutic alliance in the personal therapy of graduate clinicians: relationship to the alliance and outcomes of their patients. *Clin Psychol Psychother* 2015;22(4):304-316. [doi: [10.1002/cpp.1888](https://doi.org/10.1002/cpp.1888)] [Medline: [24549582](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24549582/)]
24. Graves TA, Tabri N, Thompson-Brenner H, Franko DL, Eddy KT, Bourion-Bedes S, et al. A meta-analysis of the relation between therapeutic alliance and treatment outcome in eating disorders. *Int J Eat Disord* 2017 Apr 02;50(4):323-340. [doi: [10.1002/eat.22672](https://doi.org/10.1002/eat.22672)] [Medline: [28152196](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28152196/)]
25. Bordin ES. The generalizability of the psychoanalytic concept of the working alliance. *Psychotherapy: Theory, Research & Practice* 1979;16(3):252-260. [doi: [10.1037/h0085885](https://doi.org/10.1037/h0085885)]
26. Muran JC. Confessions of a New York rupture researcher: An insider's guide and critique. *Psychother Res* 2019 Jan 18;29(1):1-14 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1080/10503307.2017.1413261](https://doi.org/10.1080/10503307.2017.1413261)] [Medline: [29254460](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29254460/)]
27. Luborsky L, Crits-Christoph P, Mintz J, Auerbach A. Who Will Benefit From Psychotherapy? Predicting Therapeutic Outcomes. *PS* 1989 Nov;40(11):1203-1203. [doi: [10.1176/ps.40.11.1203](https://doi.org/10.1176/ps.40.11.1203)]
28. Anderson REE, Spence SH, Donovan CL, March S, Prosser S, Kenardy J. Working alliance in online cognitive behavior therapy for anxiety disorders in youth: comparison with clinic delivery and its role in predicting outcome. *J Med Internet Res* 2012 Jun 28;14(3):e88 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.1848](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.1848)] [Medline: [22789657](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22789657/)]
29. Sucala M, Schnur JB, Constantino MJ, Miller SJ, Brackman EH, Montgomery GH. The therapeutic relationship in e-therapy for mental health: a systematic review. *J Med Internet Res* 2012 Aug 02;14(4):e110 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.2084](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.2084)] [Medline: [22858538](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22858538/)]
30. Flückiger C, Del Re AC, Wampold BE, Horvath AO. The alliance in adult psychotherapy: A meta-analytic synthesis. *Psychotherapy (Chic)* 2018 Dec;55(4):316-340. [doi: [10.1037/pst0000172](https://doi.org/10.1037/pst0000172)] [Medline: [29792475](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29792475/)]
31. Kaiser J, Hanschmidt F, Kersting A. The association between therapeutic alliance and outcome in internet-based psychological interventions: A meta-analysis. *Computers in Human Behavior* 2021 Jan;114:106512. [doi: [10.1016/j.chb.2020.106512](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chb.2020.106512)]
32. Slade A, Holmes J. Attachment and psychotherapy. *Curr Opin Psychol* 2019 Feb;25:152-156. [doi: [10.1016/j.copsyc.2018.06.008](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.copsyc.2018.06.008)] [Medline: [30099208](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30099208/)]
33. Smith AEM, Msetfi RM, Golding L. Client self rated adult attachment patterns and the therapeutic alliance: a systematic review. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2010 Apr;30(3):326-337. [doi: [10.1016/j.cpr.2009.12.007](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2009.12.007)] [Medline: [20096978](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20096978/)]
34. Bowlby J. *A Secure Base: Clinical Applications of Attachment Theory*. London, England: Routledge; 1988.
35. Mikulincer M, Nachshon O. Attachment styles and patterns of self-disclosure. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology* 1991;61(2):321-331. [doi: [10.1037/0022-3514.61.2.321](https://doi.org/10.1037/0022-3514.61.2.321)]
36. Degan A, Shattock L, Edge D, Muller C, Berry K. Associations between attachment, therapeutic alliance, and engagement in black people with psychosis living in the UK. *J Ment Health* 2022 Jan 11:1-8. [doi: [10.1080/09638237.2021.2022613](https://doi.org/10.1080/09638237.2021.2022613)] [Medline: [35014930](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35014930/)]
37. Rizou E, Giannouli V. An exploration of the experience of trainee integrative psychotherapists on therapeutic alliance in the light of their attachment style. *Health Psychol Res* 2020 Dec 30;8(3):9177 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.4081/hpr.2020.9177](https://doi.org/10.4081/hpr.2020.9177)] [Medline: [33553790](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33553790/)]
38. Daniel SI. Adult attachment patterns and individual psychotherapy: a review. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2006 Dec;26(8):968-984. [doi: [10.1016/j.cpr.2006.02.001](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2006.02.001)] [Medline: [16545897](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/16545897/)]
39. Travis LA, Bliwise NG, Binder JL, Horne-Moyer HL. Changes in clients' attachment styles over the course of time-limited dynamic psychotherapy. *Psychotherapy: Theory, Research, Practice, Training* 2001;38(2):149-159. [doi: [10.1037/0033-3204.38.2.149](https://doi.org/10.1037/0033-3204.38.2.149)]
40. Siefert CJ, Hilsenroth MJ. Client Attachment Status and Changes in Therapeutic Alliance Early in Treatment. *Clin Psychol Psychother* 2015;22(6):677-686. [doi: [10.1002/cpp.1927](https://doi.org/10.1002/cpp.1927)] [Medline: [25318858](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25318858/)]
41. Friedlander ML, Escudero V, Heatherington L. SOFTA-o for clients. SOFTA. 2001. URL: <http://www.softa-soatif.net/> [accessed 2012-03-07]
42. Bartholomew K, Horowitz LM. Attachment styles among young adults: a test of a four-category model. *J Pers Soc Psychol* 1991 Aug;61(2):226-244. [doi: [10.1037//0022-3514.61.2.226](https://doi.org/10.1037//0022-3514.61.2.226)] [Medline: [1920064](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/1920064/)]
43. Yáñez-Yaben S. Evaluación desde la Teoría del Attachment: El lugar de los autoinformes y otros instrumentos en la evaluación del attachment en niños, adolescentes y adultos. In: *La Teoría del Attachment en la clínica I: Evaluación y clínica*. Madrid, Spain: Psimática; Dec 01, 2011:95-162.
44. Yáñez-Yaben S. La Teoría del Attachment como marco de referencia en clínica: Aplicaciones clínicas de la Teoría del Attachment. In: *La Teoría del Attachment en la clínica I: Evaluación y clínica*. Madrid, Spain: Psimática; 2008:55-94.
45. Yáñez-Yaben S. Adaptación al castellano de SESLA-S, una escala para la evaluación de la soledad social y emocional en adultos. *International Journal of Psychology and Psychological Therapy* 2008;8:103-116.

46. Yáñez-Yaben S. El divorcio como un proceso de pérdida y duelo. Aportaciones de la Teoría del Attachment. In: La Teoría del Attachment en la clínica I: Evaluación y clínica. Madrid, Spain: Psimática; Nov 2020:187-212.
47. Yáñez-Yaben S, Alonso-Arbiol I, Plazaola M, Sainz DML. Attachment en adultos y percepción de los otros. Anales de Psicología 2001;17:159-170.

Abbreviations

AIC: Akaike information criterion

SOFTA-o: System for Observing Family Therapeutic Alliances—observational

TA: therapeutic alliance

Edited by J Torous; submitted 25.01.22; peer-reviewed by J Castillo, J Olthuis; comments to author 18.02.22; revised version received 08.03.22; accepted 08.03.22; published 02.05.22.

Please cite as:

Mercadal Rotger J, Cabré V

Therapeutic Alliance in Online and Face-to-face Psychological Treatment: Comparative Study

JMIR Ment Health 2022;9(5):e36775

URL: <https://mental.jmir.org/2022/5/e36775>

doi: [10.2196/36775](https://doi.org/10.2196/36775)

PMID: [35499910](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35499910/)

©Josep Mercadal Rotger, Victor Cabré. Originally published in JMIR Mental Health (<https://mental.jmir.org>), 02.05.2022. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (<https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work, first published in JMIR Mental Health, is properly cited. The complete bibliographic information, a link to the original publication on <https://mental.jmir.org/>, as well as this copyright and license information must be included.

Original Paper

Engagement, Predictors, and Outcomes of a Trauma Recovery Digital Mental Health Intervention: Longitudinal Study

Carolyn M Yeager¹, MA, MSc, PhD; Charles C Benight¹, PhD

Lyda Hill Institute for Human Resilience, University of Colorado Colorado Springs, Colorado Springs, CO, United States

Corresponding Author:

Carolyn M Yeager, MA, MSc, PhD
Lyda Hill Institute for Human Resilience
University of Colorado Colorado Springs
Fourth Floor
4863 North Nevada Avenue
Colorado Springs, CO, 80918
United States
Phone: 1 (719) 413 8075
Email: cyeager@uccs.edu

Abstract

Background: Worldwide, exposure to potentially traumatic events is extremely common, and many individuals develop posttraumatic stress disorder (PTSD) along with other disorders. Unfortunately, considerable barriers to treatment exist. A promising approach to overcoming treatment barriers is a digital mental health intervention (DMHI). However, engagement with DMHIs is a concern, and theoretically based research in this area is sparse and often inconclusive.

Objective: The focus of this study is on the complex issue of DMHI engagement. On the basis of the social cognitive theory framework, the conceptualization of engagement and a theoretically based model of predictors and outcomes were investigated using a DMHI for trauma recovery.

Methods: A 6-week longitudinal study with a national sample of survivors of trauma was conducted to measure engagement, predictors of engagement, and mediational pathways to symptom reduction while using a trauma recovery DMHI (time 1: N=915; time 2: N=350; time 3: N=168; and time 4: N=101).

Results: Confirmatory factor analysis of the engagement latent constructs of duration, frequency, interest, attention, and affect produced an acceptable model fit ($\chi^2_2=8.3$; $P=.02$; comparative fit index 0.973; root mean square error of approximation 0.059; 90% CI 0.022-0.103). Using the latent construct, the longitudinal theoretical model demonstrated adequate model fit (comparative fit index 0.929; root mean square error of approximation 0.052; 90% CI 0.040-0.064), indicating that engagement self-efficacy ($\beta=.35$; $P<.001$) and outcome expectations ($\beta=.37$; $P<.001$) were significant predictors of engagement ($R^2=39\%$). The overall indirect effect between engagement and PTSD symptom reduction was significant ($\beta=-.065$; $P<.001$; 90% CI -0.071 to -0.058). This relationship was serially mediated by both skill activation self-efficacy ($\beta=.80$; $P<.001$) and trauma coping self-efficacy ($\beta=.40$; $P<.001$), which predicted a reduction in PTSD symptoms ($\beta=-.20$; $P=.02$).

Conclusions: The results of this study may provide a solid foundation for formalizing the nascent science of engagement. Engagement conceptualization comprised general measures of attention, interest, affect, and use that could be applied to other applications. The longitudinal research model supported 2 theoretically based predictors of engagement: engagement self-efficacy and outcome expectancies. A total of 2 task-specific self-efficacies—skill activation and trauma coping—proved to be significant mediators between engagement and symptom reduction. Taken together, this model can be applied to other DMHIs to understand engagement, as well as predictors and mechanisms of action. Ultimately, this could help improve the design and development of engaging and effective trauma recovery DMHIs.

(*JMIR Ment Health* 2022;9(5):e35048) doi:[10.2196/35048](https://doi.org/10.2196/35048)

KEYWORDS

engagement; digital health; digital mental health intervention; social cognitive theory; SCT; self-efficacy; outcome expectations; trauma; posttraumatic stress disorder; PTSD

Introduction

Background

The World Mental Health Survey Consortium indicated that >70% of adults are exposed to traumatic events [1]. In the United States, approximately 90% of people are estimated to have at least one exposure to a traumatic event during their lifetime [2]. The COVID-19 pandemic has presented additional challenges resulting in an increased global demand for mental health services, along with increases in trauma exposure in its aftermath [3]. As trauma exposure increases, so do the risks of developing posttraumatic stress disorder (PTSD), along with other mental and physical health conditions [4]. Costs associated with mental health disorders are significant, accounting for approximately 7% of the global burden of disease and 19% of all years lived with disability [5]. Despite its high prevalence and societal costs, treatment coverage remains poor, resulting in a global mental health treatment gap [6]. Substantial barriers to mental health treatment include perceived stigma, access, costs, and lack of trained personnel. Rural and underserved communities are especially vulnerable to these barriers, which have been exacerbated in the wake of the COVID-19 pandemic [7].

Digital Mental Health Interventions

A promising approach to overcoming these barriers is the use of technology to reach more people at a low cost in a structured and confidential format [8,9]. Technology to promote mental health and behavior change is referred to as a digital mental health intervention (DMHI). The acceptance of DMHI apps continues to increase, and downloads have risen exponentially since the proliferation of the COVID-19 pandemic [10]. Several systematic reviews have concluded that although DMHIs are growing in popularity, evidence of their efficacy is still limited [10,11]. Research suggests that some inconclusive findings on DMHI effectiveness may be related to a lack of engagement [12]. As engagement may influence intervention outcomes, a greater understanding of engagement and the factors that influence DMHI engagement is essential [13].

However, despite its importance, a consistent engagement conceptualization is lacking [14]. The term *engagement*, broadly

defined as attention, interest, and use of a DMHI [15], has been used in many ways, yielding inconsistent findings and making it challenging to synthesize reliable models and measures. The lack of guidelines or specificity makes it difficult to measure, interpret, and compare the engagement metrics across DMHIs. A recent systematic review concluded that the field of DMHIs depends on user engagement, and the lack of clear definitions and standards can be harmful to the field [16].

This study sought to address this gap by extending previous engagement research [17] to examine a theoretical framework for the conceptualization of engagement, predictors of engagement, and the relationship between engagement and outcomes. Before presenting the model, the engagement conceptualization is described.

Engagement

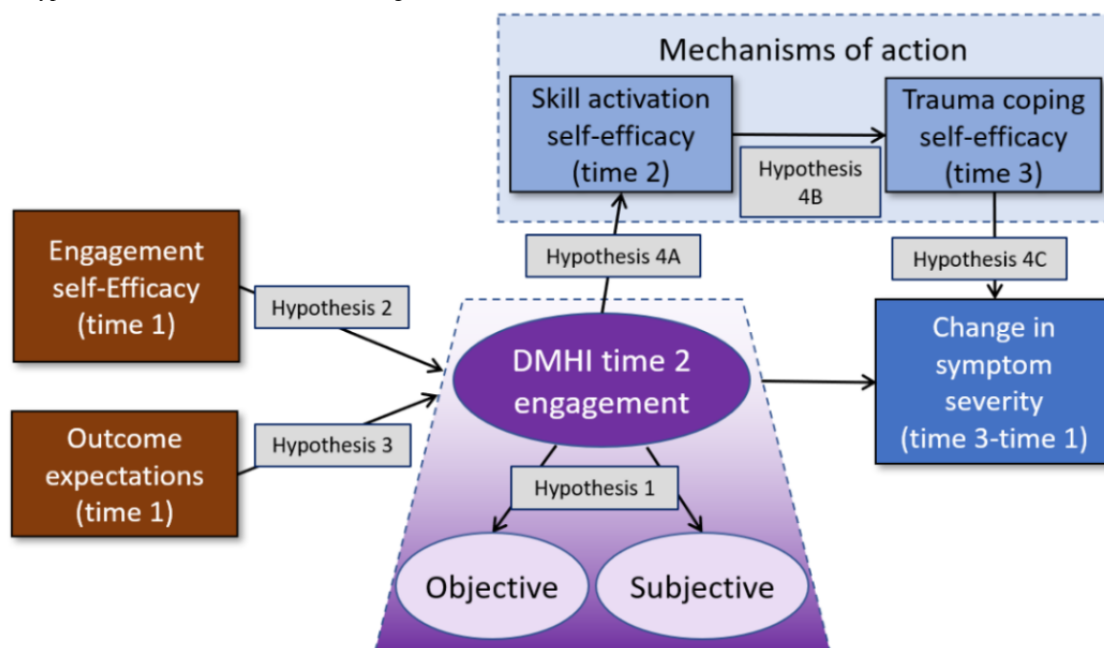
Most studies agree that engagement includes some interaction with a DMHI [18]; however, there is little agreement as to what exactly engagement is, its bounds, and a precise conceptualization of the concept in general (see Yeager and Benight [19] for a full review). Systematic reviews of engagement research concluded that the definition of engagement must go beyond objective measures of use to include subjective measures of attention, interest, and affect [14-16]. This definition aligns with the social cognitive theory (SCT) framework [20], where observed behaviors (ie, DMHI use), cognitive factors (ie, attention and interest), and personal factors (ie, affect) interact to define the more complex process of engagement. As far as we are aware, this is one of the first studies to explore a multidimensional conceptualization of engagement that includes subjective measures of attention, interest, and affect and objective measures of use.

Longitudinal Engagement Research Model

Overview

On the basis of this engagement conceptualization, a longitudinal research model was developed and tested (Figure 1). This model was built on several frameworks [15,17,21] and included predictors of engagement (shown in brown), objective and subjective measures of engagement (shown in purple), and direct and indirect relationships to DMHI outcomes (shown in blue).

Figure 1. Proposed longitudinal digital mental health intervention engagement model. Predictors of engagement are shown in brown, objective and subjective measures of engagement are shown in purple, and the direct and indirect relationships to digital mental health intervention outcomes are shown in blue. Hypotheses are also indicated. DMHI: digital mental health intervention.



Engagement Predictors

Predictors of engagement can include countless combinations of user characteristics and DMHI design components [22,23]. Using a theoretical framework is essential to begin to whittle down the most important factors [12]. SCT, which offers a parsimonious, self-regulatory framework for motivating DMHI engagement [20], suggests that behaviors are performed if one perceives confidence in one’s ability, there are few external barriers, and the behavior is worth the effort. Self-efficacy [24] and outcome expectations [25] are key constructs in this self-regulatory process. SCT suggests that predictors of engagement include both personal (eg, appraisals) and external (eg, DMHI characteristics) factors.

Engagement self-efficacy reflects appraisals of one’s ability to initiate and maintain engagement with a DMHI despite barriers associated with using a DMHI [26] that focuses on trauma recovery [27]. Engagement self-efficacy incorporates both confidence in using technology and confidence in addressing traumatic stress symptoms. Individuals high in engagement self-efficacy imagine success in using a DMHI and are more likely to initiate a new behavior, invest more effort, and persist longer than those who are less self-efficacious [28]. These individuals may persist despite challenges associated with using technology and avoidant behaviors, a hallmark symptom cluster of PTSD [29]. Therefore, engagement self-efficacy is predicted to have a positive effect on engagement.

Outcome expectations are the estimation that a given behavior, once performed, will lead to desired outcomes [30]. Outcome expectancy includes DMHI characteristics such as beliefs that the DMHI will be effective [31]. For this study, outcome expectations are defined as perceptions that using the DMHI will increase one’s ability to cope with symptoms associated with their trauma. Low outcome expectations are often cited as barriers to in-person evidence-based treatment for those with

PTSD [32]. Therefore, higher outcome expectations are predicted to have a positive effect on DMHI engagement.

Engagement Outcomes

Understanding the full picture of DMHI effectiveness must also include the anticipated effects of engagement on important postintervention outcomes. The ambiguity demonstrated in the predictors of engagement research was also found in research examining the relationship between engagement and DMHI outcomes [33,34]. Research has shown that there is a dose-response relationship: the greater the use, the greater the positive effects [17,35]. However, not all DMHIs show this relationship [31,36,37], which may be attributable to several factors, including a lack of engagement consensus and lack of consideration of DMHIs’ mechanisms of action [34].

These mechanisms can serve as mediators between DMHI engagement and desired outcomes. Perski et al [15] found that mechanisms of action include beliefs, knowledge, motivation, self-efficacy, and skill practice. To increase our understanding of these potential mechanisms, our model included 2 serial mediators between engagement and outcomes (Figure 1).

On the basis of the SCT, we examined 2 forms of self-efficacy, measured at subsequent periods, as potential mechanisms of action. According to Bandura [20], self-efficacy is a context-specific assessment of competence in performing a specific task. These different types of task-specific self-efficacy, which is an assessment targeting distinct appraisals across different groups of behaviors, include skill activation and coping with trauma symptoms.

Skill activation self-efficacy refers to a person’s confidence in performing the specific skills taught by the DMHI, and coping self-efficacy for trauma (CSE-T) refers to a person’s confidence in managing their internal and external posttraumatic recovery demands [27]. In our theorizing, greater engagement with the

DMHI enhanced skill activation self-efficacy, which led to subsequent increases in CSE-T. In the proposed model, skill activation self-efficacy was measured after using the DMHI for approximately 1 week (time 2 [T2]), and CSE-T was measured after using the DMHI for approximately 2 weeks (time 3 [T3]).

Skill activation self-efficacy reflects confidence in one's ability to use the new skills learned from the DMHI, despite associated barriers. According to Bandura [20], confidence in practicing DMHI skills precedes the actual use of the skill, and this step is often ignored in the literature. The specific trauma recovery skills taught by the DMHI are relaxation, increasing social support, managing triggers, identifying unhelpful thoughts, and using healthy coping strategies. Practicing these skills may prove to be more challenging to adhere to than expected; however, a self-efficacious person will respond more confidently, with better strategies, effort, and persistence in overcoming such hurdles. We hypothesized that as a person engages more with the DMHI, their confidence in using DMHI skills will also increase.

Those confident in practicing the DMHI trauma recovery skills may also increase their confidence in managing posttraumatic recovery demands. Research has shown that the aforementioned skills can improve one's ability to manage trauma-related symptoms [38]. Consequently, increasing confidence in performing DMHI skills (ie, skill activation self-efficacy) was hypothesized to increase one's perceived ability to cope with trauma-related symptoms (ie, CSE-T). Those with high CSE-T perceive that they have the necessary coping strategies to manage posttraumatic recovery demands and, hence, experience fewer psychological symptoms [38]. A recent longitudinal study showed that participants who used the DMHI for 3 weeks experienced an increase in CSE-T and clinically lower PTSD symptoms [39]. Therefore, CSE-T was included as a mediator and predicted to have a significant and negative effect on PTSD symptoms (ie, increases in CSE-T result in decreases in symptom severity).

From the engagement conceptualization and longitudinal theoretical models, several hypotheses were put forth (Textbox 1 and Figure 1).

Textbox 1. Hypotheses of the study. CSE-T: coping self-efficacy for trauma.

Study hypotheses

- Hypothesis 1: a relationship exists between the observed subjective and objective engagement variables and their underlying engagement latent construct, as demonstrated by the adequate model fit of the latent construct. The engagement latent construct included objective measures of use and subjective measures of attention, interest, and affect.
- Hypothesis 2: participants with higher engagement self-efficacy would experience higher levels of engagement.
- Hypothesis 3: participants with higher outcome expectations would experience higher levels of engagement.
- Hypothesis 4: skill activation self-efficacy and coping self-efficacy for trauma would serially mediate the relationship between engagement and outcome:
 - Hypothesis 4A: participants with higher levels of engagement would experience higher levels of skill activation self-efficacy.
 - Hypothesis 4B: participants with higher levels of skill activation self-efficacy would experience higher levels of CSE-T.
 - Hypothesis 4C: participants with higher CSE-T would experience a greater reduction in trauma symptoms.

Methods

Overview

A 6-week correlational, longitudinal study was performed using a DMHI with a population of survivors of trauma to test the proposed engagement conceptualization and theoretical model. The study was completed entirely on the web without human interaction to examine engagement *in the wild* with minimal engagement-related confounds [40].

Participants

To improve external validity, recruitment for the web-based study comprised a national sample of survivors of trauma who had experienced a variety of traumatic events. Specifically, participants were recruited from flyers, social media groups, and the university's Sona web-based study system. The inclusion criteria were as follows: (1) having experienced at least one traumatic event based on the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth edition Criterion A [29], (2) English speaking, (3) aged ≥ 18 years, and (4) having a score >0 on a measure of posttraumatic distress. No other inclusion or

exclusion criteria were specified to maximize the number and diversity of respondents.

Sample Size Criteria

Although most researchers advise a sample size of 10 participants for each parameter being estimated [41], the ratio of sample size to free parameters may be as low as 5:1 with certain model specifications (ie, large factor loading and multiple indicators for each latent variable [42]). This study recruited more participants (at time 1 [T1]; 915/1367, 66.93% who met the criteria) to achieve this minimum while allowing for nonuse, dropout attrition, and flexibility to handle missing data and other unanticipated procedural or methodological issues.

Materials: DMHI (My Trauma Recovery)

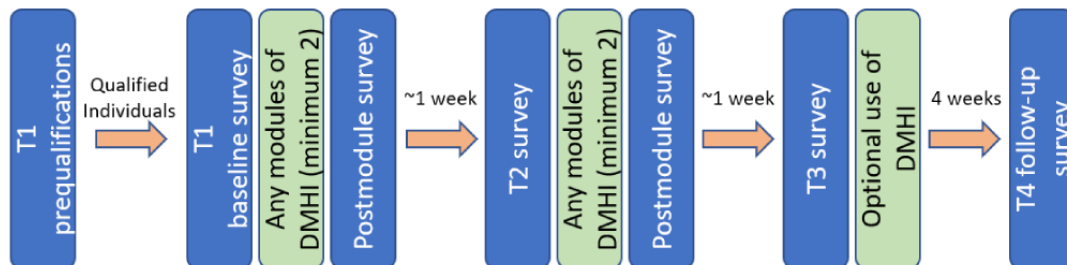
The DMHI used in this study was *My Trauma Recovery* (MTR), which was designed by developers to improve an individual's CSE-T [43]. MTR is a self-guided, theoretically based, DMHI with no interactions with a therapist. MTR is mainly based on SCT [43] and focuses on increasing an individual's ability to cope with trauma via six self-directed modules: (1) unhelpful ways of coping, (2) relaxation, (3) social support, (4) self-talk,

(5) trauma triggers and memories, and (6) seeking professional help. There is empirical support for the efficacy of MTR, and its mechanism of action (increasing CSE-T) is understood [39].

Study Design

The overall study design is shown in Figure 2. Participants were assigned a random participant identification number to maintain

Figure 2. Fully automated, longitudinal research design. The total duration is 6 weeks. DMHI: digital mental health intervention; T1: time 1; T2: time 2; T3: time 3; T4: time 4.



The study was designed to allow participants enough time to practice the skills they learned from the DMHI. Each period indicated the completion of a survey. To move from T1 to T2 and from T2 to T3, the participants had to complete a minimum of 2 modules of the DMHI. Therefore, the individuals moved through the study at different rates. On average, participants moved from one period to the next every 8 days (from T1 to T2: mean 8.88, SD 13.31 days; from T2 to T3: mean 8.49, SD 7.72 days; from T1 to T3: mean M15.67, SD 13.56 days).

After T3, the use of the DMHI was optional. After finishing a module, participants were asked to complete a short, postmodule survey that measured engagement. To increase adherence, automatic reminder emails were sent to participants throughout the study.

Procedures

Overview

Data were collected over 2 years between August 2018 and August 2020. Recruitment followed three primary strategies: (1) Western university's Sona system posting to recruit undergraduate students, (2) paid advertising on various social media platforms (Facebook, LinkedIn, and Twitter), and (3) free advertising on various email listservs. Sona participants were compensated with extra credit, and web-based participants were compensated US \$15 when they completed all study protocols. All participants were entered in a raffle for one of four US \$50 gift cards after completing all study protocols (T1, T2, T3, and T4). A list of resources was provided to participants after completing each survey.

Screening

All participants were provided with a brief statement explaining the procedure and a link to the study on Qualtrics. Participants indicated that they voluntarily agreed to participate in the web-based informed consent form. After the participants provided informed consent via Qualtrics (by pressing the *I Agree* button), they completed the screening questionnaires. Those who did not meet the criteria (ie, did not experience a traumatic event or were not experiencing any symptoms of posttraumatic distress) were not included in the study.

anonymity and track their progress throughout the study. This study used a longitudinal research design comprising 4 periods. T1 was the baseline, T2 was approximately 1 week after T1, and T3 was approximately 2 weeks after T1. Time 4 (T4) was a follow-up questionnaire sent out 30 days after the completion of the study (approximately 6 weeks after T1).

T1 Procedures

Those who met the inclusion criteria were automatically provided the baseline T1 questionnaire, which included all measures assessing demographics, engagement self-efficacy, outcome expectations, and CSE-T. To increase the validity of the responses, 7 questions were embedded throughout the T1 survey as an attention assessment. These questions asked participants to select a specific response (eg, "For this item, please select 'None at all'"). A valid case was identified as a participant who answered most (4 of 7) validity questions correctly [44].

All participants who validly completed the T1 survey and met the inclusion criteria were provided access to MTR via email. This email provided participants with a link to MTR and instructions on how to create a user account, log into the site, and begin using the site. Participants were asked to watch an introductory video and use MTR as much as needed but were asked to use a minimum of 2 of the 6 modules to receive compensation. To increase adherence, a second reminder email was sent to the participants 3 days after qualification. This email reminded the participants to create an MTR account as soon as possible and contained instructions to do so.

Engagement

Objective engagement levels were tracked and recorded by MTR throughout the study. Subjective engagement was assessed after the completion of a module.

T2 and T3 Procedures

T2 and T3 used identical procedures and occurred approximately 1 week apart. After completing ≥ 2 MTR modules, participants were eligible to participate in the next period and were asked to fill out a questionnaire that assessed engagement self-efficacy, activation self-efficacy, CSE-T, and posttraumatic distress. After T3, participants could continue to use MTR as often as needed; however, this was not required.

T4 Procedures

A month after completing the T3 survey (approximately 6 weeks from the start of the study), participants received a request via

email to fill out a brief T4 questionnaire that assessed skill activation self-efficacy, CSE-T, and posttraumatic distress.

Measures

The measures used in this study are described in the following sections and are included in [Multimedia Appendix 1](#). The internal consistencies of the measures are included in the *Results* section.

Demographics (T1)

Demographic information such as participants' ethnicity, age, gender, relationship status, income, mental health treatment history, and education was measured.

Traumatic Event (T1)

The presence of a Criterion A traumatic event was assessed using the Life Events Checklist-5 (LEC-5), which is a 17-item self-report measure that assesses exposure to potentially traumatic events across the life span [45]. The LEC-5 was used to determine whether participants had experienced a qualifying traumatic event over the course of their lives. If participants endorsed *Happened to me* or *Witnessed it* on the LEC-5, they were eligible for the study. The LEC-5 demonstrated good test-retest reliability ($r=0.82$) [46].

Engagement Self-efficacy (T1, T2, and T3)

Engagement self-efficacy was measured using 8 questions at the beginning of T1, T2, and T3. During T1, the questions began with the sentence stem "I am confident that I can begin to use *My Trauma Recovery*..." and during T2 and T3, the same questions began with the sentence stem "I am confident that I can continue to use *My Trauma Recovery*..." Questions comprised items representing technological and coping-related barriers. The answers were provided on a 5-point Likert scale ranging from 1=*not at all confident* to 5=*very confident*.

Outcome Expectancies (T1, T2, and T3)

Outcome expectations were measured at the beginning of each period with 9 questions that started with the sentence stem "If I use *MyTraumaRecovery* regularly I expect that..." Responses were scored on a 5-point Likert scale ranging from 1=*strongly disagree* to 5=*strongly agree*. Cons were reversed scored, and the total score was computed by summing the answers for all items of the positive and negative outcome expectancies scales.

PTSD Symptoms (T1, T2, T3, and T4)

The PTSD checklist for the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition (PCL-5) [47] was used to measure PTSD symptoms and was anchored to the most relevant trauma on the LEC-5. The PCL-5 was assessed at T1, T2, T3, and the 1-month follow-up. Items assessed symptoms across 4 symptom clusters of PTSD (re-experiencing, avoidance, negative mood, and hyperarousal) on a 0- to 4-point Likert scale. Responses ranged from 0=*not at all* to 4=*extremely*. The PCL-5 was scored using the total symptom severity score (range 0-80) by summing the scores for each of the 20 items.

Engagement (T2, T3, and T4)

Overview

Engagement was measured both subjectively and objectively. Subjective self-report engagement measures comprised perceived use and attention, interest, and affect. Objective data were automatically measured from the system logs throughout each period. These measures are described in the following sections.

Engagement Subjective Use (Postmodule)

The subjective perception of use was measured at the completion of each module and included depth (how much of the module did you use [0%-100%]?) and duration (minutes). In addition, frequency of use was assessed at T2, T3, and T4 with the question "How often did you use *My Trauma Recovery* during the past week?" Answers included 0=*never*, 1=*less than once a week*, 2=*once a week*, 3=*two to three times per week*, 4=*daily*, and 5=*more than once a day*.

Engagement Subjective Interest and Attention (Postmodule)

The subjective experiences of interest and attention were measured at the completion of each module. Participants were asked to rank how true several statements were while using the DMHI surrounding interest and attention (eg, "I was absorbed"). The answers were provided on Likert scales, ranging from 0=*not at all true* to 4=*extremely true*.

Engagement Subjective Affect (T1 and Postmodule)

The subjective dimension of affect was measured at baseline and after the completion of each module using the Positive and Negative Affect Schedule short form. The Positive and Negative Affect Schedule is a 20-item measure that assesses both positive and negative affect [48]. Each subscale comprised 10 items. The answers were provided on Likert scales, ranging from 1=*not at all* to 5=*extremely*.

Engagement Objective Use (Continuous)

Objective engagement measures included continuously recorded data that quantified the frequency (number of logins), breadth (number of pages), depth (number of modules completed), and duration (total number of minutes logged in) of the DMHI use. The data were stored in a secure web-based database.

Skill Activation Self-efficacy (T2, T3, and T4)

Skill activation self-efficacy was measured at T2, T3, and T4 using 8 questions that began with the sentence stem "I am confident that I can practice the skills I learned from *My Trauma Recovery*..." followed by items representing coping-related barriers. The answers were provided on a 5-point Likert scale ranging from 1=*not at all confident* to 5=*very confident*.

CSE-T (T1, T2, T3, and T4)

CSE-T was assessed at baseline, T2, T3, and T4 using the CSE-T scale [27]. The CSE-T is a 9-item scale that assesses coping self-efficacy for challenges and demands in the trauma recovery process. Questions such as "I feel capable that I can manage distressing dreams or images about the traumatic experience" were measured on a 7-point scale ranging from 1=*not at all capable* to 7=*totally capable*.

Statistical Analyses

Preliminary Analysis

SPSS (version 28; IBM Corp) was used for the demographic and initial analysis. Data were inspected for invalid surveys, outliers, *missingness*, and other characteristics influencing fit before the analyses. The data were then assessed for outliers and normality.

Missing Data and Attrition

Missing data were estimated with the full information maximum likelihood procedure using AMOS (version 28; IBM Corp). full information maximum likelihood assumes that data are either missing completely at random (MCAR) or missing at random (MAR) but is also robust when data are missing not at random [49]. The first to be analyzed was the item- or scale-level missing data within each period. Next, tests were performed to analyze missing data because of attrition, which is common in self-directed DMHI longitudinal studies (approximately 99%) [50]. These tests included the Little MCAR test [51], 2-tailed *t* tests, and multinomial regression tests [52].

Reliability

SPSS (version 28) was used to calculate reliability. Cronbach α [53] was used to calculate the internal consistency of the measures, where each item was measured on the same scale (ie, all items were measured on a 0–5–point Likert scale). Cronbach α is based on the *essentially tau-equivalent measurement model*, which assumes that each item measures the same latent variable on the same scale (variance) but with possibly different degrees of precision [54]. All measures met this assumption apart from the engagement latent construct, which comprised heterogeneous items measured on different scales (eg, pages viewed, interest, affect, and attention) with different SDs. Therefore, the reliability of the engagement latent construct was calculated using the composite reliability (CR) coefficient [55].

MTR Effectiveness

Although not the primary focus of this study, outcomes were analyzed with SPSS (version 28) using repeated-measures ANOVAs. Participants used MTR for approximately 2 weeks, during which their PTSD symptoms were measured at baseline (T1), 1-week (T2), 2-week (T3), and 4-week follow-ups (T4; approximately 6 weeks from baseline).

Fit Indices

This study evaluated and interpreted model fit on two indices in addition to the chi-square value: (1) comparative fit index (CFI) [42] and (2) root mean square error of approximation (RMSEA) [56]. The guidelines for acceptable fit included a nonsignificant chi-square value. However, it should be noted that the chi-square goodness-of-fit test statistic uses traditional statistical significance testing procedures and is highly subject to the sample size. A CFI >0.90 and RMSEA <0.10 were used as guidelines for acceptable model fit to the data [57]. Given the high attrition rates typically associated with self-directed web-based DMHI studies, more lenient criteria were chosen a priori and were used to evaluate model fit in this study [58].

Engagement Measurement Model

To verify the construct validity of the engagement measurement model (hypothesis 1), a confirmatory factor analysis using AMOS (version 28) was used to confirm the factor structure of the set of observed subjective and objective engagement variables. Initially, all observed objective and subjective measures were included, such as objective items measuring the extent of use (minutes, logins, pages, and modules completed) and subjective measures of use, attention, affect, and interest. Items that had a poor factor loading were deleted to improve overall fit unless the deletion compromised the validity of the construct such that it no longer supported engagement conceptualization.

Longitudinal Research Model

The proposed longitudinal structural equation model was tested using AMOS (version 28) to confirm hypotheses 2 to 4 (A, B, and C) [59]. Our model specified 2 exogenous predictors of engagement, a multidimensional engagement latent construct, and skill activation self-efficacy and CSE-T as positive serial mediators between engagement and symptom reduction (Figure 1). To analyze the indirect mediational effects between engagement and outcomes, AMOS (version 28) bootstrapping (2000 samples) analysis was performed with bias-corrected CIs (90% CI).

Ethics Approval

All study materials and procedures were approved by the University of Colorado, Colorado Springs, Institutional Review Board (19-011) before participant contact and data collection.

Results

Preliminary Analysis

Demographics

Table 1 depicts the descriptive statistics of the demographic variables. Of the 1367 participants who signed up for the study, 915 (66.93%) qualified and completed the T1 survey. The participants who met the criteria were 76.9% (704/915) White, 17.8% (163/915) Hispanic or Latino, 7.4% (68/915) Black, 6.4% (59/915) Asian or Pacific Islander, 4.7% (43/915) Native American or Alaskan Native, and 3.3% (30/915) other (some participants specified multiple races). Of the 915 who qualified, 404 (44.1%) created an account on the DMHI, 350 (38.2%) participated in the T2 survey, and 168 (18.4%) participated in T3. Of the 168 participants who completed the T3 survey, 101 (60.12%) completed the T4 1-month follow-up survey.

All participants who met the criteria were directly exposed to ≥ 1 traumatic event either through experiencing or witnessing the event, including an accident (741/915, 81%), physical assault (564/915, 61.6%), sexual assault (547/915, 59.8%), life-threatening illness or injury (472/915, 51.6%), natural disasters (370/915, 40.4%), sudden unexpected death of someone close (350/915, 38.3%), military combat (72/915, 7.9%), captivity (51/915, 5.6%), and other distress (588/915, 64.3%).

Data were assessed for outliers and normality. A series of comparisons using ANOVA (Cronbach $\alpha=.05$) were conducted to determine whether any relevant differences existed in the variables of interest (eg, engagement variables, activation self-efficacy, and CSE-T) by demographic characteristics (eg,

age and education). No significant differences were found. Regarding multicollinearity, there was no correlation between variables above >0.80 . Therefore, there was no indication of collinearity [60].

Table 1. Descriptive statistics for demographics for time 1, time 2, time 3, and time 4 (N=915)^a.

Measure	Time 1 (N=915)	Time 2 (n=350)	Time 3 (n=168)	Time 4 (n=101)
Age (years), mean (SD; range)	24.11 (8.53; 18-62)	26.13 (9.39; 18-60)	28.12 (9.04; 18-60)	30.32 (9.08; 18-54)
Gender, n (%)				
Female	698 (76.3)	270 (77.1)	117 (69.7)	67 (66.3)
Male	205 (22.4)	77 (22.0)	49 (28.9)	34 (33.7)
Other	10 (1.1)	3 (1)	2 (1.1)	0 (0)
Relationship status, n (%)				
Single	646 (70.6)	219 (62.6)	96 (57)	53 (52.4)
Married	143 (15.6)	73 (20.9)	46 (27.5)	34 (33.7)
Divorced	48 (5.2)	27 (7.7)	14 (8.4)	10 (9.9)
Widowed	5 (0.5)	2 (0.6)	1 (0.6)	1 (1)
Other	73 (8)	29 (8.3)	11 (6.5)	3 (3)
Highest education, n (%)				
High School	173 (18.9)	57 (16.3)	26 (15.5)	14 (14.1)
Some college	617 (67.4)	225 (64.3)	98 (58.4)	52 (51.5)
Bachelor's degree	81 (8.9)	45 (12.9)	31 (18.3)	24 (23.9)
Graduate degree	35 (3.8)	20 (5.7)	13 (7.7)	11 (10.8)
Sona (vs web-based), n (%)	713 (77.9)	238 (68)	83 (49.3)	29 (28.3)
Mental health				
Treatment (current), n (%)	248 (27.1)	117 (33.5)	62 (36.7)	33 (32.6)
Treatment (lifetime), n (%)	548 (59.9)	246 (70.3)	114 (67.8)	72 (71.7)
Baseline PCL-5 ^b , mean (SD)	35.83 (19.10)	40.14 (18.27)	41.98 (18.32)	44.99 (16.97)
Traumatic event, mean (SD)				
Frequency (lifetime)	9.79 (19.01)	10.49 (15.63)	11.36 (16.32)	10.92 (16.46)
Intensity (0-5)	3.08 (0.93)	3.27 (0.79)	3.95 (0.97)	4.12 (0.91)

^aSome percentages did not add up to 100% because of missing data.

^bPCL-5: PTSD checklist for the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition.

Missing Data and Attrition

The missing data for all relevant items within each period were 0.012% for T1, 0.006% for T2, and 0.005% for T3. As all item-level missing data per period were $<1\%$, they were deemed negligible.

Of the 915 participants who met the criteria for the study, 511 (55.8%) did not create an account (ie, nonuse attrition). Of the 404 participants who created an account, 236 (58.4%) did not complete the T3 protocol. Hence, the nonuse and dropout rates were 55.8% and 58.4%, respectively. To analyze the missing data patterns, the Little MCAR test, a stricter criterion than MAR, was performed with all variables used in the full model (T1, T2, and T3) simultaneously, with age as a reference variable. The results of this test showed that the missing data

were not MCAR ($\chi^2_{34}= 278.2; P<.001$). This suggests that missing data from T1 to T3 are either MAR or missing not at random; however, there are no definitive tests for these conditions [61].

Independent-sample 2-tailed *t* tests (equal variances assumed) showed significant baseline differences between noncompleters and completers on the predictors of engagement. Completers reported higher engagement self-efficacy (noncompleters: mean 16.85, SD 7.40; completers: mean 20.71, SD 6.70; $t_{915}=-6.21; P<.001$) and higher outcome expectations (noncompleters: mean 21.91, SD 5.21; completers: mean 24.23, SD 4.61; $t_{915}=-5.33; P<.001$).

Multinomial logistic regression was used to identify covariates and interactions that were simultaneously predictive of missingness for the different groups (ie, nonuse, dropouts, and completers). This allows researchers to reasonably assume that the data are MAR. All baseline measures were included (eg, age, education, baseline symptoms, engagement self-efficacy, and outcome expectations), and the results indicated that engagement self-efficacy ($B=-0.07$; odds ratio=0.93; $P=.003$; 95% CI 0.91-0.97) and outcome expectations ($B=-0.11$; odds

ratio=0.90; $P=.01$, 95% CI 0.88-0.95) were the only significant predictors of dropout or nonuse group membership. As these significant covariates were included in the model, bias because of missingness may be reduced, and the assumptions of maximum likelihood were assumed to be met.

Reliability

Cronbach α [53] or the CR coefficient [54] was calculated for each measure in the model. The results are shown in Table 2.

Table 2. Internal reliability for T1^a (N=915), T2^b (n=350), T3^c (n=168), and T4^d (n=101) measures.

Scale	Number of items	Cronbach α			
		T1	T2	T3	T4
Engagement predictors					
Engagement self-efficacy	8	.94	.95	.95	— ^e
Outcome expectations	9	.84	.86	.78	—
Engagement variables and latent construct					
Attention or interest	7	—	.86	.84	.81
PANAS ^f (positive affect)	10	.89	.94	.93	.94
Subjective frequency	6	—	.89	.91	.96
Engagement latent construct (<i>composite reliability</i>)	4	—	.70	.66	.74
Outcome predictors					
Activation self-efficacy	8	—	.97	.96	.97
Trauma coping self-efficacy	9	.91	.92	.93	.93
Outcome					
PCL-5 ^g	20	.95	.96	.97	.98

^aT1: time 1.

^bT2: time 2.

^cT3: time 3.

^dT4: time 4.

^eIndicates scale not measured during the period.

^fPANAS: Positive and Negative Affect Schedule.

^gPCL-5: PTSD checklist for the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition.

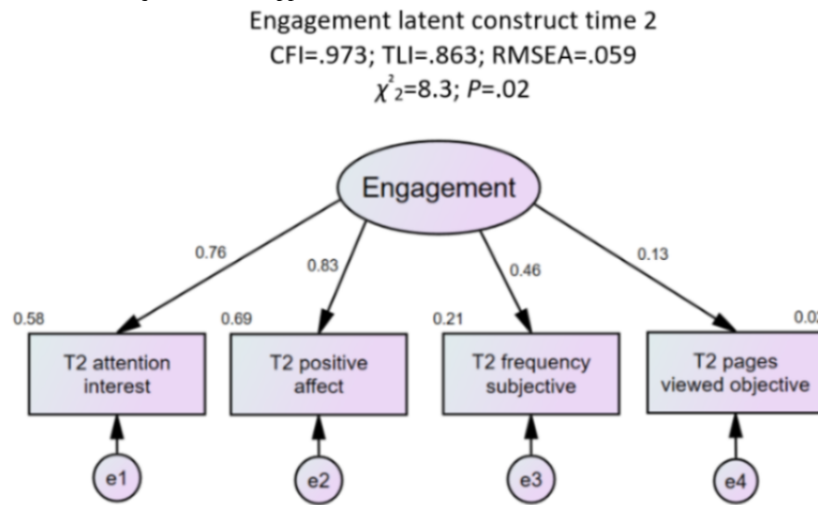
MTR Effectiveness

The average baseline PTSD symptom severity, as indicated by the PCL-5, was above the 33.00 cutoff value suggested by the National Center for PTSD (T1: mean=43.77, SD 17.43). A repeated-measures ANOVA showed that PTSD symptoms differed significantly between time points (Wilks $\lambda=0.507$; $F_{3,97}=31.42$; $P<.001$), with a large effect size ($\eta^2=0.49$). Post hoc tests using the Bonferroni correction revealed that PTSD was reduced by an average of 11.10 points on the PCL-5 after 1 week ($P<.001$), 13.25 after 2 weeks ($P<.001$), and 18.15 ($P<.001$) after 6 weeks.

Engagement Measurement Model

The initial test of the engagement latent construct provided a poor fit to the data ($\chi^2_{27}=347.8$; $P<.001$; CFI 0.663; RMSEA 0.134; 90% CI 0.122-0.146). Nonsignificant and poor loading factors were deleted to improve the model fit. The final engagement measurement model comprised attention or interest ($\beta=.76$; $P<.001$), positive affect ($\beta=.83$; $P<.001$), subjective measure of frequency ($\beta=.46$, $P<.001$), and the objective measure of pages viewed ($\beta=.13$, $P=.02$). The excellent fit ($\chi^2_2=8.3$; $P=.02$; CFI 0.973; RMSEA 0.059; 90% CI 0.022-0.103) of the confirmed engagement model supported hypothesis 1 (Figure 3) and was consistent with the engagement definition [15].

Figure 3. Engagement latent confirmatory factor analysis that includes attention, interest, affect, subjective frequency of use, and objective pages viewed. Results of the confirmatory factor analysis provided an adequate model fit and reliability. All regression weights were significant, $P < .05$. CFI: comparative fit index; RMSEA: root mean square error of approximation; T2: time 2; TLI: Tucker-Lewis index.



Longitudinal Research Model

Overview

The engagement latent construct was used in the longitudinal research model (Figure 1). Table 3 shows the bivariate

correlation coefficients for the study variables included in the tested model. Overall, the model demonstrated good fit ($\chi^2_{25}=85.9; P < .001$; CFI 0.929; RMSEA 0.052; 90% CI 0.040-0.064) and supported hypotheses 2 to 4 (Figure 4). The details of this process are described below.

Table 3. Correlations of variables used in the full structural equation model: T1^a (N=915), T2^b (n=350), and T3^c (n=168)^{d,e}.

Categories	Predictors		Engagement				Outcomes		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Variables									
T1 engagement self-efficacy	1	0.489 ^f	0.328 ^f	0.296 ^f	0.356 ^f	0.195 ^f	0.552 ^f	0.089	-0.094
T1 outcome expectations	— ^g	1	0.362 ^f	0.375 ^f	0.330 ^f	0.112 ^g	0.476 ^f	0.093	-0.121 ^g
T2 subjective affect positive	—	—	1	0.574 ^f	0.385 ^f	0.069	0.538 ^f	0.150	0.038
T2 subjective interest or attention	—	—	—	1	0.443 ^f	0.077	0.577 ^f	0.145	0.001
T2 subjective engagement frequency	—	—	—	—	1	0.062	0.404 ^f	-0.068	-0.026
Objective engagement pages viewed	—	—	—	—	—	1	0.122 ^h	0.037	-0.153 ^e
T2 skill activation self-efficacy	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	0.368 ^h	-0.032
T3 CSE-T ⁱ	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	-0.189 ^h
T3 to T1 PCL-5 ^j	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1

^aT1: time 1.

^bT2: time 2.

^cT3: time 3.

^dObjective measures were continuously measured.

^ePredictor 1: mean 17.56 (SD 7.43); predictor 2: mean 22.33 (SD 5.18); engagement 3: mean 10.79 (SD 7.14); engagement 4: mean 14.83 (SD 4.45); engagement 5: mean 2.36 (SD 1.07); engagement 6: mean 84.69 (SD 63.42); outcomes 7: mean 26.65 (SD 6.98); outcomes 8: mean 42.52 (SD 10.89); outcomes 9: mean -10.78 (SD 15.86).

^f $P < .01$.

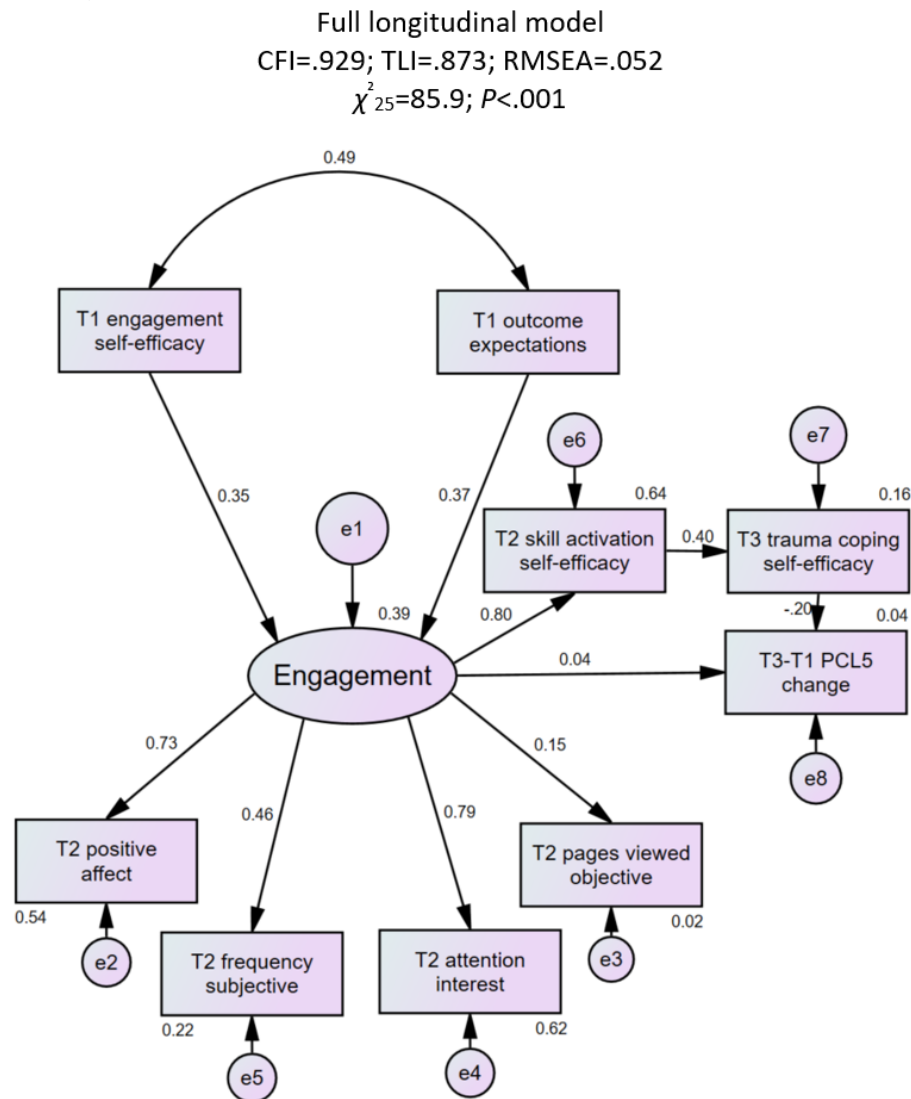
^gNot applicable.

^h $P < .05$.

ⁱCSE-T: coping self-efficacy for trauma.

^jPCL-5: PTSD checklist for the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition.

Figure 4. Full longitudinal structural equation modeling results where engagement self-efficacy and outcome expectations were significant predictors of engagement. The direct effect of engagement on symptom improvement was nonsignificant. The indirect serial mediation pathway between engagement and symptom improvement was significant in that engagement predicted increases in skill activation self-efficacy, which then mediated subsequent increases in coping self-efficacy for trauma and reductions in posttraumatic stress disorder symptoms. CFI: comparative fit index; PCL-5: Posttraumatic Stress Disorder checklist for Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition; RMSEA: root mean square error of approximation; T1: time 1; T2: time 2; T3: time 3; TLI: Tucker-Lewis index.



Engagement Predictors

Analysis of the hypothesized predictors of engagement indicated that engagement self-efficacy ($\beta=.35; P<.001$) and outcome expectations ($\beta=.37; P<.001$) were significant positive predictors of engagement ($R^2=39\%$). Adequate fit and significant pathways supported hypotheses 2 to 3.

Engagement Outcomes

Regarding the relationship between engagement and outcomes, the direct effect of engagement on changes in PTSD symptoms was nonsignificant ($\beta=.04; P=.58$). However, the indirect serial mediational pathway between engagement and T3 to T1 PTSD symptom reduction was found to be statistically significant ($\beta=-.065; P<.001; 90\% \text{ CI } -0.071 \text{ to } -0.058$). Examination of the mediators between engagement and symptom change revealed that engagement was a strong and significant predictor of T2 skill activation self-efficacy ($\beta=.80; P<.001; R^2=64\%$), and skill activation self-efficacy was a significant predictor of

T3 CSE-T ($\beta=.40; P<.001; R^2=16\%$). Importantly, the CSE-T significantly predicted PTSD symptom reduction between T1 and T3 ($\beta=-.20; P=.02; R^2=4\%$). Thus, these results provided support for hypotheses 4A, 4B, and 4C (Figure 4).

Exploratory Model

In addition to the above model, the second similar model included those who completed the 4-week follow-up (101/915, 11%). The T1 to T4 model provided an excellent fit ($\chi^2_{25}=49.8; P=.002; \text{CFI } 0.950; \text{RMSEA } 0.033; 90\% \text{ CI } 0.019-0.046$), suggesting that at the 4-week follow-up, participants continued to show significant improvement through the indirect effects of skill activation self-efficacy and CSE-T. Combined, the above results support hypotheses 1 to 4.

Discussion

Principal Findings

The present research aimed to address the gap in the engagement literature surrounding the definition, measurement, and modeling of engagement with the ultimate goal of understanding ways of effectively increasing engagement. Using a multidimensional definition of engagement that included both subjective and objective components, the proposed conceptualization was tested with a trauma recovery DMHI. As far as we are aware, this is the first study that offers empirical support for a multidimensional definition of engagement. On the basis of the confirmed measurement model of engagement, a theoretically based model of DMHI engagement was tested with a national sample of survivors of trauma. The results confirmed the validity and reliability of the comprehensive engagement measurement model and the relationships between the DMHI engagement, predictors of engagement, and clinical outcomes.

A strength of this study is the variety of trauma-exposed individuals recruited. Trauma experiences included accidents, physical and sexual assault, natural disasters, and military combat. On average, survivors of trauma reported baseline PTSD scores that may be interpreted as above the diagnostic threshold (mean 35.83, SD 19.10), and those who completed the study experienced, on average, a clinically significant reduction in PTSD symptoms (mean 13.24 point reduction on the PCL-5, SE 1.83; $P < .001$; $n = 168$) that persisted at the 1-month follow-up (mean 18.15-point reduction on the PCL-5, SE 1.86; $P < .001$; $n = 101$).

Engagement Measurement Model

The final model demonstrated adequate reliability in this sample ($CR = 0.70$) and included all required components of the proposed definition. A strength of this model is that it is not DMHI specific; rather, it contains general measures of attention, interest, affect, and use that could be applied to other applications, although this has yet to be determined. Another advantage is its parsimony. Measuring subjective experiences while using a DMHI can be burdensome for users [62]. Therefore, short, valid, and reliable measures of engagement may increase compliance. Importantly, the final model did not confound the predictors of engagement (eg, aesthetics and satisfaction) with engagement.

Longitudinal Research Model

Engagement Predictors

The results revealed that 2 exogenous variables, engagement self-efficacy ($\beta = .35$; $P < .001$) and outcome expectations ($\beta = .37$; $P < .001$), were significant predictors of engagement. This confirms previous research, where engagement self-efficacy and outcome expectancies were major determinants of DMHI use [17,63,64]. In these studies, highly motivated participants felt capable of using the DMHI and perceived it as useful and worth the effort.

Engagement Outcomes

The relationship between engagement and outcomes is not well understood [14]. Our model tested 2 different task-specific

self-efficacies as serial mediators between engagement and outcomes. Specifically, engagement was found to influence skill activation self-efficacy, where those with higher levels of engagement experienced greater levels of skill activation self-efficacy (ie, belief in the ability to enact skills learned through the DMHI). In turn, higher levels of skill activation self-efficacy predicted higher levels of CSE-T, which mediated an improvement in PTSD symptoms.

Skill activation self-efficacy has been shown to increase health management behaviors in nondigital health care settings, such as heart failure [65], diabetes management [66], and HIV [67], but, as far as we are aware, has never been tested as a DMHI mechanism of action. As predicted by SCT, our results suggest that augmenting beliefs about personal efficacy in DMHI skills practice may be an antecedent to improved confidence in managing posttrauma recovery demands.

Similar to previous research, our study found that CSE-T was the most proximal predictor of symptom improvement. This confirms other studies in which CSE-T mediated posttrauma recovery from several traumatic experiences [68], including accidents [69], sexual abuse [70], life-threatening illnesses [71], and natural disasters [72]. Combined, skill activation and CSE-T mediated the relationship between DMHI engagement and outcomes. This finding is consistent with an extensive literature base that identifies cognitive changes as mediators of mental health symptom improvement (refer to Ehlers et al [73] and Kleim et al [74]). However, the relatively small amount of explained outcome variance ($R^2 = 4\%$) suggests that there may be additional mechanisms of action not included in the model.

Interestingly, the direct pathway between engagement and symptom reduction was not significant after 2 weeks. This supports previous short-term research that failed to find a relationship between engagement and outcomes [75-77] and underscores the importance of understanding and targeting the mechanisms of action between engagement and outcomes to improve DMHI efficacy. Simply increasing engagement to improve outcomes without considering these mediating factors may not suffice.

Limitations

Overview

A major limitation of this model is that it views predictors, engagement, and outcomes as unidirectional processes in which predictors influence engagement and engagement influences the outcomes. According to SCT, behaviors, personal factors, and the environment interact with each other over time (ie, triadic reciprocal causation). It is highly probable that these components operate in a nonrecursive fashion of reciprocal determinism. Further examination of this dynamic framework can reveal how engagement changes and influences predictors and recovery as it unfolds across time. Modeling these dynamic reciprocating processes is beyond the scope of this study and will be investigated in future studies.

Attrition

This study had a high attrition rate, which is consistent with other longitudinal DMHI studies [78,79]. Attrition can cause potential biases and threats to generalizability [51].

Engagement Latent Construct

Several limitations surround the engagement latent construct. As seen in much of the literature, different objective measures have been used to define engagement with disparate results [14,79]. For this study, only 1 objective measure was included in the final model. Researchers have suggested that multiple objective and subjective measures may more accurately represent engagement [80]. However, the equivocal findings in the DMHI engagement literature suggest that the most appropriate measure of use may vary for each DMHI. Further improvements to these measures may be warranted. Although the final model had an excellent fit and supported hypothesis 1, the relatively weak factor loading and explained variance leave some questions for discussion and future research regarding which components are most relevant.

In addition, SCT suggests that predictors and outcomes of engagement influence engagement throughout the DMHI experience [20]. Future research may want to examine the differential and recursive effects of outcomes such as CSE-T and symptom reduction on engagement. An examination of engagement over time may reveal that other measures of engagement may become more influential as users move deeper into the intervention and experience greater (or lesser) changes because of their efforts [81].

Study Design

This study used a longitudinal correlational design, suggesting that cause and effect are only interpreted based on theory and time lag and not on experimental manipulation. The fitted models do not necessarily represent the only true models, and there may be others that also fit the data [41]. Several engagement predictors were not investigated in this study, such as social support [64]. This will be an area for future exploration.

Regarding outcomes, skill activation self-efficacy is assumed to increase the practice of DHMI skills. However, a measure of skill practice was not included in our model. Ideally, an accurate measure of skill practice should be captured through daily ecological momentary assessments. Future studies should incorporate daily ecological momentary assessments of skill use as a mediator in symptom reduction.

DMHI-Related Limitations

In this study, only 1 DMHI was tested that targeted a mental health disorder (PTSD). MTR is a web-based web intervention that does not use many recent advances in digital technology such as social networking, virtual reality, machine learning, sensor technology, and mobile computing. Examination of the engagement measurement model and theoretical models with flexible and novel DMHIs for a variety of mental health issues may help confirm the generalizability of these findings.

Due to the design of MTR, participants were led through each module by way of several predetermined steps (ie, tunneling). The participants generally moved through the intervention at

the same rate, which provided limited variability in engagement use patterns. These types of tunneled interventions have been found to generate more page views than self-paced interventions [79]. However, this may be an artifact of making users click through a prespecified number of pages to progress through the DMHI and may not be at all related to engagement.

Sample

Although a national sample of survivors of trauma was recruited from throughout the United States, most of the participants were White female psychology students enrolled in a Western university.

Implications

Engagement

The findings of this study established the validity and reliability of a multidimensional engagement measurement model, although questions for future research remain. In principle, empirically supported behavioral and experiential dimensions of engagement can be measured in every DMHI. With a valid and reliable measurement of engagement, the therapeutic dose of DMHIs can be established, and the relationships between individual characteristics, engagement, and intervention effectiveness can be better understood. Ultimately, an adequate measure of engagement may provide the opportunity to automatically detect disengagement and help identify the factors that improve engagement.

Theoretical

This study provides a theoretical foundation for understanding numerous predictors of engagement. Although several models could potentially fit the data, the present findings tend to replicate earlier findings in the context of engagement predictors and are in line with the SCT.

Clinical

Importantly, these findings have implications for mental health interventions, whether in person or on the web. Treatment dropout and its causes remain top research priorities in both settings [82]. Improving engagement can potentially lead to improved therapeutic outcomes. By understanding the impact of engagement self-efficacy and outcome expectations, interventions can be designed to enhance these perceptions before treatment, which could, in turn, lead to improved engagement. Skill activation self-efficacy and the CSE-T were shown to mediate the path from engagement to symptom reduction. Although skill training is an essential component of most DMHIs, ensuring that users feel confident in practicing those skills appears to be an important component of DMHI effectiveness.

Directions for Future Research

This research provides a strong foundation for several different explorations surrounding DMHI engagement. Although subjective measures demonstrated strong factor loadings in the engagement measurement model, low response rates to embedded DMHI engagement surveys were common. Combining nonintrusive sensor data with machine learning may

be an important area of research to help alleviate the participant burden [83].

This study also provides support for future research on engagement predictors. We offered a theoretically based predictor model. Future experiments that manipulate predictors of engagement, such as outcome expectations, are encouraged.

Logically, engagement alone does not make an intervention effective. Our model revealed the significant indirect effects of engagement on symptom reduction. A further understanding of the mechanisms of action may contribute to overall intervention effectiveness [84]. In theory, these components can be a part of every DMHI.

Conclusions

The empirically supported engagement latent construct and structural equation model provide steps toward formalizing the

science of engagement. In turn, this may help improve the design of engaging and effective digital interventions. Unique individual difference variables related to engagement may then emerge, offering a more refined approach to intervention customization.

The therapeutic dose of DMHIs can be established with a valid and reliable measurement of engagement, and DMHI efficacy can be evaluated in a more standardized way. Comparisons among similar DMHIs can then be accomplished through clinical trials to establish the safety and effectiveness of the DMHI. Once established, DMHIs can be designed to increase engagement in early interventions, meet the specific needs of populations, and be used at the exact moment they are needed. Taken together, the future is bright for the role of DMHIs in overcoming significant barriers to care and improving outcomes for a variety of mental health disorders.

Acknowledgments

The authors would like to thank Dr Terrance Boulton of the University of Colorado Colorado Springs Computer Science department, who provided important insights into the complexity of engagement with technology and provided the invaluable computer resources necessary to support this research. This research was funded in part by the 2018 Dissertation Research Award from the American Psychological Association.

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

Multimedia Appendix 1

Measures used in this research study.

[[DOCX File, 34 KB - mental_v9i5e35048_app1.docx](#)]

References

1. Benjet C, Bromet E, Karam EG, Kessler RC, McLaughlin KA, Ruscio AM, et al. The epidemiology of traumatic event exposure worldwide: results from the World Mental Health Survey Consortium. *Psychol Med* 2016 Jan;46(2):327-343 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1017/S0033291715001981](https://doi.org/10.1017/S0033291715001981)] [Medline: [26511595](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26511595/)]
2. Kilpatrick DG, Resnick HS, Milanak ME, Miller MW, Keyes KM, Friedman MJ. National estimates of exposure to traumatic events and PTSD prevalence using DSM-IV and DSM-5 criteria. *J Trauma Stress* 2013 Oct;26(5):537-547 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1002/jts.21848](https://doi.org/10.1002/jts.21848)] [Medline: [24151000](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24151000/)]
3. Marshall JM, Dunstan DA, Bartik W. The role of digital mental health resources to treat trauma symptoms in Australia during COVID-19. *Psychol Trauma* 2020 Aug;12(S1):S269-S271. [doi: [10.1037/tra0000627](https://doi.org/10.1037/tra0000627)] [Medline: [32496103](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32496103/)]
4. Koenen KC, Ratanatharathorn A, Ng L, McLaughlin KA, Bromet EJ, Stein DJ, et al. Posttraumatic stress disorder in the World Mental Health Surveys. *Psychol Med* 2017 Oct;47(13):2260-2274 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1017/S0033291717000708](https://doi.org/10.1017/S0033291717000708)] [Medline: [28385165](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28385165/)]
5. Rehm J, Shield KD. Global burden of disease and the impact of mental and addictive disorders. *Curr Psychiatry Rep* 2019 Feb 07;21(2):10. [doi: [10.1007/s11920-019-0997-0](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11920-019-0997-0)] [Medline: [30729322](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30729322/)]
6. Wainberg ML, Scorza P, Shultz JM, Helpman L, Mootz JJ, Johnson KA, et al. Challenges and opportunities in global mental health: a research-to-practice perspective. *Curr Psychiatry Rep* 2017 May;19(5):28 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1007/s11920-017-0780-z](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11920-017-0780-z)] [Medline: [28425023](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28425023/)]
7. Tsai J, Wilson M. COVID-19: a potential public health problem for homeless populations. *Lancet Public Health* 2020 Apr;5(4):e186-e187 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1016/S2468-2667\(20\)30053-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S2468-2667(20)30053-0)] [Medline: [32171054](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32171054/)]
8. Lattie EG, Adkins EC, Winquist N, Stiles-Shields C, Wafford QE, Graham AK. Digital mental health interventions for depression, anxiety, and enhancement of psychological well-being among college students: systematic review. *J Med Internet Res* 2019 Jul 22;21(7):e12869 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.2196/12869](https://doi.org/10.2196/12869)] [Medline: [31333198](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31333198/)]
9. Ruzek JI, Yeager CM. Internet and mobile technologies: addressing the mental health of trauma survivors in less resourced communities. *Glob Ment Health (Camb)* 2017;4:e16 [[FREE Full text](#)] [doi: [10.1017/gmh.2017.11](https://doi.org/10.1017/gmh.2017.11)] [Medline: [29230312](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29230312/)]

10. Marshall JM, Dunstan DA, Bartik W. Apps with maps-anxiety and depression mobile apps with evidence-based frameworks: systematic search of major app stores. *JMIR Ment Health* 2020 Jun 24;7(6):e16525 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/16525](https://doi.org/10.2196/16525)] [Medline: [32579127](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32579127/)]
11. Marcolino MS, Oliveira JA, D'Agostino M, Ribeiro AL, Alkmim MB, Novillo-Ortiz D. The impact of mHealth interventions: systematic review of systematic reviews. *JMIR Mhealth Uhealth* 2018 Jan 17;6(1):e23 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/mhealth.8873](https://doi.org/10.2196/mhealth.8873)] [Medline: [29343463](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29343463/)]
12. Borghouts J, Eikley E, Mark G, De Leon C, Schueller SM, Schneider M, et al. Barriers to and facilitators of user engagement with digital mental health interventions: systematic review. *J Med Internet Res* 2021 Mar 24;23(3):e24387 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/24387](https://doi.org/10.2196/24387)] [Medline: [33759801](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33759801/)]
13. Torous J, Nicholas J, Larsen ME, Firth J, Christensen H. Clinical review of user engagement with mental health smartphone apps: evidence, theory and improvements. *Evid Based Ment Health* 2018 Aug;21(3):116-119. [doi: [10.1136/eb-2018-102891](https://doi.org/10.1136/eb-2018-102891)] [Medline: [29871870](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29871870/)]
14. Kelders SM, van Zyl LE, Ludden GD. The concept and components of engagement in different domains applied to eHealth: a systematic scoping review. *Front Psychol* 2020;11:926 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3389/fpsyg.2020.00926](https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2020.00926)] [Medline: [32536888](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32536888/)]
15. Perski O, Blandford A, West R, Michie S. Conceptualising engagement with digital behaviour change interventions: a systematic review using principles from critical interpretive synthesis. *Transl Behav Med* 2017 Jun;7(2):254-267 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1007/s13142-016-0453-1](https://doi.org/10.1007/s13142-016-0453-1)] [Medline: [27966189](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27966189/)]
16. Ng M, Firth J, Minen M, Torous J. User engagement in mental health apps: a review of measurement, reporting, and validity. *Psychiatr Serv* 2019 Jul 01;70(7):538-544 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1176/appi.ps.201800519](https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.ps.201800519)] [Medline: [30914003](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30914003/)]
17. Yeager CM, Shoji K, Luszczynska A, Benight CC. Engagement with a trauma recovery internet intervention explained with the health action process approach (HAPA): longitudinal study. *JMIR Ment Health* 2018 Apr 10;5(2):e29 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/mental.9449](https://doi.org/10.2196/mental.9449)] [Medline: [29636323](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29636323/)]
18. Lehmann J, Lalmas M, Yom-Tov E, Dupret G. Models of user engagement. In: Proceedings of the 20th International Conference on User Modeling, Adaptation, and Personalization. 2012 Presented at: UMAP '12; July 16-20, 2012; Montreal, Canada p. 164-175. [doi: [10.1007/978-3-642-31454-4_14](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-31454-4_14)]
19. Yeager CM, Benight CC. If we build it, will they come? Issues of engagement with digital health interventions for trauma recovery. *Mhealth* 2018;4:37 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.21037/mhealth.2018.08.04](https://doi.org/10.21037/mhealth.2018.08.04)] [Medline: [30363749](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30363749/)]
20. Bandura A. Self-efficacy: The Exercise of Control. New York, NY, USA: W.H. Freeman and Company; 1997.
21. Short CE, Rebar AL, Plotnikoff RC, Vandelanotte C. Designing engaging online behaviour change interventions: a proposed model of user engagement. *Eur Health Psychol* 2015;17(1):32-38 [FREE Full text]
22. Beatty L, Binnion C. A systematic review of predictors of, and reasons for, adherence to online psychological interventions. *Int J Behav Med* 2016 Dec;23(6):776-794. [doi: [10.1007/s12529-016-9556-9](https://doi.org/10.1007/s12529-016-9556-9)] [Medline: [26957109](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26957109/)]
23. Wang Z, Wang J, Maercker A. Program use and outcome change in a web-based trauma intervention: individual and social factors. *J Med Internet Res* 2016 Sep 09;18(9):e243 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.5839](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.5839)] [Medline: [27612932](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27612932/)]
24. Cugelman B. Gamification: what it is and why it matters to digital health behavior change developers. *JMIR Serious Games* 2013 Dec 12;1(1):e3 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/games.3139](https://doi.org/10.2196/games.3139)] [Medline: [25658754](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25658754/)]
25. Keen SM, Roberts N. Preliminary evidence for the use and efficacy of mobile health applications in managing posttraumatic stress disorder symptoms. *Health Syst* 2017 Dec 19;6(2):122-129. [doi: [10.1057/hs.2016.2](https://doi.org/10.1057/hs.2016.2)]
26. Bhalla A, Durham RL, Al-Tabaa N, Yeager C. The development and initial psychometric validation of the eHealth readiness scale. *Comput Human Behav* 2016 Dec;65:460-467. [doi: [10.1016/j.chb.2016.09.015](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chb.2016.09.015)]
27. Benight CC, Shoji K, James LE, Waldrep EE, Delahanty DL, Cieslak R. Trauma coping self-efficacy: a context-specific self-efficacy measure for traumatic stress. *Psychol Trauma* 2015 Nov;7(6):591-599 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1037/tra0000045](https://doi.org/10.1037/tra0000045)] [Medline: [26524542](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26524542/)]
28. Schwarzer R, Renner B. Social-cognitive predictors of health behavior: action self-efficacy and coping self-efficacy. *Health Psychol* 2000 Sep;19(5):487-495. [doi: [10.1037/0278-6133.19.5.487](https://doi.org/10.1037/0278-6133.19.5.487)] [Medline: [11007157](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/11007157/)]
29. American Psychiatric Association. Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM-5). 5th Edition. Washington, DC, USA: American Psychiatric Association; 2013.
30. Bandura A, Caprara GV, Barbaranelli C, Gerbino M, Pastorelli C. Role of affective self-regulatory efficacy in diverse spheres of psychosocial functioning. *Child Dev* 2003;74(3):769-782. [doi: [10.1111/1467-8624.00567](https://doi.org/10.1111/1467-8624.00567)] [Medline: [12795389](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/12795389/)]
31. Molloy A, Anderson PL. Increasing acceptability and outcome expectancy for internet-based cognitive behavioral therapy during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Telemed J E Health* 2021 Oct 07. [doi: [10.1089/tmj.2021.0393](https://doi.org/10.1089/tmj.2021.0393)] [Medline: [34619073](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34619073/)]
32. Price M, Maples JL, Jovanovic T, Norrholm SD, Heekin M, Rothbaum BO. An investigation of outcome expectancies as a predictor of treatment response for combat veterans with PTSD: comparison of clinician, self-report, and biological measures. *Depress Anxiety* 2015 Jun;32(6):392-399 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1002/da.22354](https://doi.org/10.1002/da.22354)] [Medline: [25703611](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25703611/)]
33. Hageman PA, Mroz JE, Yoerger MA, Pullen CH. User engagement associated with web-intervention features to attain clinically meaningful weight loss and weight maintenance in rural women. *J Obes* 2019;2019:7932750 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1155/2019/7932750](https://doi.org/10.1155/2019/7932750)] [Medline: [30944736](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30944736/)]

34. Pham Q, Graham G, Carrion C, Morita PP, Seto E, Stinson JN, et al. A library of analytic indicators to evaluate effective engagement with consumer mHealth apps for chronic conditions: scoping review. *JMIR Mhealth Uhealth* 2019 Jan 18;7(1):e11941 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/11941](https://doi.org/10.2196/11941)] [Medline: [30664463](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30664463/)]
35. Toro-Ramos T, Kim Y, Wood M, Rajda J, Niejadlik K, Honcz J, et al. Efficacy of a mobile hypertension prevention delivery platform with human coaching. *J Hum Hypertens* 2017 Dec;31(12):795-800. [doi: [10.1038/jhh.2017.69](https://doi.org/10.1038/jhh.2017.69)] [Medline: [28972573](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28972573/)]
36. Kuhn E, Kanuri N, Hoffman JE, Garvert DW, Ruzek JI, Taylor CB. A randomized controlled trial of a smartphone app for posttraumatic stress disorder symptoms. *J Consult Clin Psychol* 2017 Mar;85(3):267-273. [doi: [10.1037/ccp0000163](https://doi.org/10.1037/ccp0000163)] [Medline: [28221061](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28221061/)]
37. Sieverink F, Kelders SM, van Gemert-Pijnen JE. Clarifying the concept of adherence to eHealth technology: systematic review on when usage becomes adherence. *J Med Internet Res* 2017 Dec 06;19(12):e402 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.8578](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.8578)] [Medline: [29212630](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29212630/)]
38. Bosmans M, van der Velden PG. Cross-lagged associations between posttraumatic stress symptoms and coping self-efficacy in long-term recovery: a four-wave comparative study. *Soc Sci Med* 2017 Nov;193:33-40. [doi: [10.1016/j.socscimed.2017.09.040](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.socscimed.2017.09.040)] [Medline: [28992539](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28992539/)]
39. Benight CC, Shoji K, Yeager CM, Weisman P, Boulton TE. Predicting change in posttraumatic distress through change in coping self-efficacy after using the My Trauma Recovery eHealth intervention: laboratory investigation. *JMIR Ment Health* 2018 Nov 29;5(4):e10309 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/10309](https://doi.org/10.2196/10309)] [Medline: [30497992](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30497992/)]
40. Owen JE, Jaworski BK, Kuhn E, Makin-Byrd KN, Ramsey KM, Hoffman JE. mHealth in the wild: using novel data to examine the reach, use, and impact of PTSD coach. *JMIR Ment Health* 2015;2(1):e7 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/mental.3935](https://doi.org/10.2196/mental.3935)] [Medline: [26543913](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26543913/)]
41. Kline RB. *Principles and Practice of Structural Equation Modeling*. 3rd Ed. New York, NY, USA: The Guilford Press; 2011.
42. Hu LT, Bentler PM. Cutoff criteria for fit indexes in covariance structure analysis: conventional criteria versus new alternatives. *Struct Equ Model* 1999 Jan;6(1):1-55. [doi: [10.1080/10705519909540118](https://doi.org/10.1080/10705519909540118)]
43. Benight CC, Ruzek JI, Waldrep E. Internet interventions for traumatic stress: a review and theoretically based example. *J Trauma Stress* 2008 Dec;21(6):513-520. [doi: [10.1002/jts.20371](https://doi.org/10.1002/jts.20371)] [Medline: [19107724](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19107724/)]
44. van Stolk-Cooke K, Brown A, Maheux A, Parent J, Forehand R, Price M. Crowdsourcing trauma: psychopathology in a trauma-exposed sample recruited via Mechanical Turk. *J Trauma Stress* 2018 Aug;31(4):549-557 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1002/jts.22303](https://doi.org/10.1002/jts.22303)] [Medline: [30025175](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30025175/)]
45. Weathers FW, Blake DD, Schnurr PP, Kaloupek DG, Marx BP, Keane TM. The life events checklist for DSM-5 (LEC-5). National Center for PTSD. 2013. URL: https://www.ptsd.va.gov/professional/assessment/te-measures/life_events_checklist.asp [accessed 2022-03-29]
46. Gray MJ, Litz BT, Hsu JL, Lombardo TW. Psychometric properties of the life events checklist. *Assessment* 2004 Dec;11(4):330-341. [doi: [10.1177/1073191104269954](https://doi.org/10.1177/1073191104269954)] [Medline: [15486169](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15486169/)]
47. Weathers FW, Litz BT, Keane TM, Palmieri PA, Marx BP, Schnurr PP. The PTSD checklist for DSM-5 (PCL-5). National Center for PTSD. 2013. URL: <https://www.ptsd.va.gov/professional/assessment/adult-sr/ptsd-checklist.asp> [accessed 2022-03-31]
48. Watson D, Clark LA, Tellegen A. Development and validation of brief measures of positive and negative affect: the PANAS scales. *J Pers Soc Psychol* 1988;54(6):1063-1070. [doi: [10.1037/0022-3514.54.6.1063](https://doi.org/10.1037/0022-3514.54.6.1063)]
49. Collins LM, Schafer JL, Kam CM. A comparison of inclusive and restrictive strategies in modern missing data procedures. *Psychol Methods* 2001 Dec;6(4):330-351. [Medline: [11778676](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/11778676/)]
50. Fleming T, Bavin L, Lucassen M, Stasiak K, Hopkins S, Merry S. Beyond the trial: systematic review of real-world uptake and engagement with digital self-help interventions for depression, low mood, or anxiety. *J Med Internet Res* 2018 Jun 06;20(6):e199 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.9275](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.9275)] [Medline: [29875089](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29875089/)]
51. Little RJ, Rubin DB. *Statistical Analysis with Missing Data*. 2nd Edition. Hoboken, NJ, USA: Wiley; 2014.
52. Nicholson JS, Deboeck PR, Howard W. Attrition in developmental psychology: a review of modern missing data reporting and practices. *Int J Behav Dev* 2017;41(1):143-153. [doi: [10.1177/0165025415618275](https://doi.org/10.1177/0165025415618275)]
53. Cronbach LJ. Coefficient alpha and the internal structure of tests. *Psychometrika* 1951 Sep;16(3):297-334. [doi: [10.1007/bf02310555](https://doi.org/10.1007/bf02310555)]
54. Raykov T. Estimation of composite reliability for congeneric measures. *Appl Psychol Meas* 1997;21(2):173-184. [doi: [10.1177/01466216970212006](https://doi.org/10.1177/01466216970212006)]
55. Weiss BA. Reliability & validity for latent variables calculator. 2011. URL: <https://blogs.gwu.edu/weissba/teaching/calculators/reliability-validity-for-latent-variables-calculator/> [accessed 2022-03-31]
56. Browne MW, Cudeck R. Alternative ways of assessing model fit. In: Bollen KA, Long JS, editors. *Testing Structural Equation Models*. Newbury Park, CA, USA: Sage Publications; 1993:136-162.
57. Weston R, Gore Jr PA. A brief guide to structural equation modeling. *Couns Psychol* 2006;34(5):719-751. [doi: [10.1177/0011000006286345](https://doi.org/10.1177/0011000006286345)]

58. Marsh HW, Hau KT, Wen Z. In search of golden rules: comment on hypothesis-testing approaches to setting cutoff values for fit indexes and dangers in overgeneralizing Hu and Bentler's (1999) findings. *Struct Equ Model* 2004 Jul;11(3):320-341. [doi: [10.1207/s15328007sem1103_2](https://doi.org/10.1207/s15328007sem1103_2)]
59. Lei PW, Wu Q. Introduction to structural equation modeling: issues and practical considerations. *Educ Meas* 2007;26(3):33-43. [doi: [10.1111/j.1745-3992.2007.00099.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1745-3992.2007.00099.x)]
60. Grewal R, Cote JA, Baumgartner H. Multicollinearity and measurement error in structural equation models: implications for theory testing. *Mark Sci* 2004 Nov;23(4):519-529. [doi: [10.1287/mksc.1040.0070](https://doi.org/10.1287/mksc.1040.0070)]
61. Enders CK. Multiple imputation as a flexible tool for missing data handling in clinical research. *Behav Res Ther* 2017 Nov;98:4-18. [doi: [10.1016/j.brat.2016.11.008](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.brat.2016.11.008)] [Medline: [27890222](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27890222/)]
62. Perski O, Blandford A, Garnett C, Crane D, West R, Michie S. A self-report measure of engagement with digital behavior change interventions (DBCI): development and psychometric evaluation of the "DBCI Engagement Scale". *Transl Behav Med* 2020 Feb 03;10(1):267-277 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1093/tbm/ibz039](https://doi.org/10.1093/tbm/ibz039)] [Medline: [30927357](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30927357/)]
63. Donkin L, Glozier N. Motivators and motivations to persist with online psychological interventions: a qualitative study of treatment completers. *J Med Internet Res* 2012 Jun 22;14(3):e91 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.2100](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.2100)] [Medline: [22743581](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22743581/)]
64. Philippi P, Baumeister H, Apolinário-Hagen J, Ebert DD, Hennemann S, Kott L, et al. Acceptance towards digital health interventions - model validation and further development of the unified theory of acceptance and use of technology. *Internet Interv* 2021 Dec;26:100459 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.invent.2021.100459](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.invent.2021.100459)] [Medline: [34603973](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34603973/)]
65. Do V, Young L, Barnason S, Tran H. Relationships between activation level, knowledge, self-efficacy, and self-management behavior in heart failure patients discharged from rural hospitals. *F1000Res* 2015;4:150 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.12688/f1000research.6557.1](https://doi.org/10.12688/f1000research.6557.1)] [Medline: [26213616](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26213616/)]
66. Beckerle CM, Lavin MA. Association of self-efficacy and self-care with glycemic control in diabetes. *Diabetes Spectr* 2013;26(3):172-178 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2337/diaspect.26.3.172](https://doi.org/10.2337/diaspect.26.3.172)]
67. Johnson MO, Neilands TB, Dilworth SE, Morin SF, Remien RH, Chesney MA. The role of self-efficacy in HIV treatment adherence: validation of the HIV Treatment Adherence Self-Efficacy Scale (HIV-ASES). *J Behav Med* 2007 Oct;30(5):359-370 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1007/s10865-007-9118-3](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10865-007-9118-3)] [Medline: [17588200](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/17588200/)]
68. Benight CC, Bandura A. Social cognitive theory of posttraumatic recovery: the role of perceived self-efficacy. *Behav Res Ther* 2004 Oct;42(10):1129-1148. [doi: [10.1016/j.brat.2003.08.008](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.brat.2003.08.008)] [Medline: [15350854](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15350854/)]
69. Benight CC, Cieslak R, Molton IR, Johnson LE. Self-evaluative appraisals of coping capability and posttraumatic distress following motor vehicle accidents. *J Consult Clin Psychol* 2008 Aug;76(4):677-685. [doi: [10.1037/0022-006X.76.4.677](https://doi.org/10.1037/0022-006X.76.4.677)] [Medline: [18665695](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/18665695/)]
70. Cieslak R, Benight CC, Caden Lehman VC. Coping self-efficacy mediates the effects of negative cognitions on posttraumatic distress. *Behav Res Ther* 2008 Jul;46(7):788-798 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.brat.2008.03.007](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.brat.2008.03.007)] [Medline: [18456241](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/18456241/)]
71. Flatten G, Wälte D, Perlitz V. Self-efficacy in acutely traumatized patients and the risk of developing a posttraumatic stress syndrome. *Psychosoc Med* 2008 Jun 05;5:Doc05 [FREE Full text] [Medline: [19742277](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19742277/)]
72. Benight CC, Harper ML. Coping self-efficacy perceptions as a mediator between acute stress response and long-term distress following natural disasters. *J Trauma Stress* 2002 Jun;15(3):177-186. [doi: [10.1023/A:1015295025950](https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1015295025950)] [Medline: [12092909](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/12092909/)]
73. Ehlers A, Clark DM, Hackmann A, McManus F, Fennell M. Cognitive therapy for post-traumatic stress disorder: development and evaluation. *Behav Res Ther* 2005 Apr;43(4):413-431. [doi: [10.1016/j.brat.2004.03.006](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.brat.2004.03.006)] [Medline: [15701354](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15701354/)]
74. Kleim B, Grey N, Wild J, Nussbeck FW, Stott R, Hackmann A, et al. Cognitive change predicts symptom reduction with cognitive therapy for posttraumatic stress disorder. *J Consult Clin Psychol* 2013 Jun;81(3):383-393 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1037/a0031290](https://doi.org/10.1037/a0031290)] [Medline: [23276122](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23276122/)]
75. Ashford MT, Olander EK, Rowe H, Fisher JR, Ayers S. Feasibility and acceptability of a Web-based treatment with telephone support for postpartum women with anxiety: randomized controlled trial. *JMIR Ment Health* 2018 Apr 20;5(2):e19 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/mental.9106](https://doi.org/10.2196/mental.9106)] [Medline: [29678804](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29678804/)]
76. Carolan S, Harris PR, Greenwood K, Cavanagh K. Increasing engagement with an occupational digital stress management program through the use of an online facilitated discussion group: results of a pilot randomised controlled trial. *Internet Interv* 2017 Dec;10:1-11 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.invent.2017.08.001](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.invent.2017.08.001)] [Medline: [30135747](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30135747/)]
77. Howarth A, Quesada J, Silva J, Judycki S, Mills PR. The impact of digital health interventions on health-related outcomes in the workplace: a systematic review. *Digit Health* 2018;4:2055207618770861 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1177/2055207618770861](https://doi.org/10.1177/2055207618770861)] [Medline: [29942631](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29942631/)]
78. Eysenbach G. The law of attrition. *J Med Internet Res* 2005 Mar 31;7(1):e11 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.7.1.e11](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.7.1.e11)] [Medline: [15829473](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15829473/)]
79. Crutzen R, Roosjen JL, Poelman J. Using Google Analytics as a process evaluation method for internet-delivered interventions: an example on sexual health. *Health Promot Int* 2013 Mar;28(1):36-42. [doi: [10.1093/heapro/das008](https://doi.org/10.1093/heapro/das008)] [Medline: [22377974](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22377974/)]

80. Short CE, DeSmet A, Woods C, Williams SL, Maher C, Middelweerd A, et al. Measuring engagement in eHealth and mHealth behavior change interventions: viewpoint of methodologies. *J Med Internet Res* 2018 Nov 16;20(11):e292 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.9397](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.9397)] [Medline: [30446482](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30446482/)]
81. Ross J, Stevenson F, Dack C, Pal K, May C, Michie S, et al. Developing an implementation strategy for a digital health intervention: an example in routine healthcare. *BMC Health Serv Res* 2018 Oct 19;18(1):794 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1186/s12913-018-3615-7](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12913-018-3615-7)] [Medline: [30340639](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30340639/)]
82. Kok RN, Beekman AT, Cuijpers P, van Straten A. Adherence to a Web-based pre-treatment for phobias in outpatient clinics. *Internet Interv* 2017 Sep;9:38-45 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.invent.2017.05.004](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.invent.2017.05.004)] [Medline: [30135835](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30135835/)]
83. Dhamija S, Boulton TE. Exploring contextual engagement for trauma recovery. In: Proceedings of the 2017 IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition Workshops. 2017 Presented at: CVPRW '17; July 21-26, 2017; Honolulu, HI, USA p. 2267-2277. [doi: [10.1109/cvprw.2017.281](https://doi.org/10.1109/cvprw.2017.281)]
84. Mohr DC, Schueller SM, Montague E, Burns MN, Rashidi P. The behavioral intervention technology model: an integrated conceptual and technological framework for eHealth and mHealth interventions. *J Med Internet Res* 2014 Jun 05;16(6):e146 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.3077](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.3077)] [Medline: [24905070](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24905070/)]

Abbreviations

- CFI:** comparative fit index
- CR:** composite reliability
- CSE-T:** coping self-efficacy for trauma
- DMHI:** digital mental health intervention
- LEC-5:** Life Events Checklist-5
- MAR:** missing at random
- MCAR:** missing completely at random
- MTR:** My Trauma Recovery
- PCL-5:** PTSD checklist for Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition
- PTSD:** posttraumatic stress disorder
- RMSEA:** root mean square error of approximation
- SCT:** social cognitive theory
- T1:** time 1
- T2:** time 2
- T3:** time 3
- T4:** time 4

Edited by J Torous; submitted 18.11.21; peer-reviewed by W Cao, K Uludag; comments to author 20.12.21; revised version received 28.02.22; accepted 05.03.22; published 02.05.22.

Please cite as:

Yeager CM, Benight CC

Engagement, Predictors, and Outcomes of a Trauma Recovery Digital Mental Health Intervention: Longitudinal Study

JMIR Ment Health 2022;9(5):e35048

URL: <https://mental.jmir.org/2022/5/e35048>

doi: [10.2196/35048](https://doi.org/10.2196/35048)

PMID: [35499857](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35499857/)

©Carolyn M Yeager, Charles C Benight. Originally published in JMIR Mental Health (<https://mental.jmir.org>), 02.05.2022. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (<https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work, first published in JMIR Mental Health, is properly cited. The complete bibliographic information, a link to the original publication on <https://mental.jmir.org/>, as well as this copyright and license information must be included.

Original Paper

Virtual Reality Behavioral Activation for Adults With Major Depressive Disorder: Feasibility Randomized Controlled Trial

Margot Paul^{1,2}, MS; Kim Bullock², MD; Jeremy Bailenson³, PhD

¹PGSP-Stanford PsyD Consortium, Palo Alto University, Palo Alto, CA, United States

²Department of Psychiatry & Behavioral Sciences, Stanford School of Medicine, Stanford, CA, United States

³Department of Communication, Stanford University, Stanford, CA, United States

Corresponding Author:

Margot Paul, MS

PGSP-Stanford PsyD Consortium

Palo Alto University

1791 Arastradero Rd

Palo Alto, CA, 94304

United States

Phone: 1 800 818 6136

Email: mdpaul@stanford.edu

Abstract

Background: Major depressive disorder (MDD) is a global crisis with increasing incidence and prevalence. There are many established evidence-based psychotherapies (EBPs) for depression, but numerous barriers still exist; most notably, access and dissemination. Virtual reality (VR) may offer some solutions to existing constraints of EBPs for MDD.

Objective: We aimed to examine the feasibility, acceptability, and tolerability of using VR as a method of delivering behavioral activation (BA) for adults diagnosed with MDD during a global pandemic and to explore for signs of clinical efficacy by comparing VR-enhanced BA (VR BA) to a standard BA treatment and a treatment as usual control group for individuals diagnosed with MDD.

Methods: A feasibility trial using a 3-armed, unblinded, randomized controlled pilot design was conducted. The study took place remotely via Zoom telehealth visits between April 8, 2020, and January 15, 2021. This study used a 3-week, 4-session protocol in which VR BA participants used a VR headset to complete their BA homework. Feasibility was measured using dropout rates, serious adverse events, completion of homework, an adapted telepresence scale, the Simulator Sickness Questionnaire, the Brief Agitation Measure, and an adapted Technology Acceptance Model. Efficacy was assessed using the Patient Health Questionnaire–9.

Results: Of the 35 participants assessed for eligibility, 13 (37%) were randomized into VR BA (n=5, 38%), traditional BA (n=4, 31%), or a treatment as usual control (n=4, 31%). The mean age of the 13 participants (5/13, 38% male; 7/13, 54% female; and 1/13, 8% nonbinary or third gender) was 35.4 (SD 12.3) years. This study demonstrated VR BA feasibility in participants with MDD through documented high levels of acceptability and tolerability while engaging in VR-induced pleasurable activities in conjunction with a brief BA protocol. No adverse events were reported. This study also illustrated that VR BA may have potential clinical utility for treating MDD, as the average VR BA participant's clinical severity decreased by 5.67 points, signifying a clinically meaningful change in severity from a moderate to a mild level of depression as per the Patient Health Questionnaire–9 score.

Conclusions: The findings of this study demonstrate that VR BA is safe and feasible to explore for the treatment of MDD. This study documented evidence that VR BA may be efficacious and justifies further examination in an adequately powered randomized controlled trial. This pilot study highlights the potential utility that VR technology may offer patients with MDD, especially those who have difficulty accessing real-world pleasant activities. In addition, for those having difficulty accessing care, VR BA could be adapted as a first step to help people improve their mood and increase their motivation while waiting to connect with a health care professional for other EBPs.

Trial Registration: ClinicalTrials.gov NCT04268316; <https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT04268316>

International Registered Report Identifier (IRRID): RR2-10.2196/24331

KEYWORDS

virtual reality; major depressive disorder; behavioral activation; depression

Introduction

Background

Major depressive disorder (MDD) is a global crisis with increasing incidence and prevalence [1]. Depressive disorders are among the leading drivers of years lived with disability, and those who meet the criteria for MDD experience significant distress or impairment in areas of functioning [1,2].

Many evidence-based treatments have been identified for MDD [3]. Behavioral activation (BA) is considered one of the first-line treatments for MDD as the behavioral theory of depression states that a dearth of response-contingent positive reinforcement catalyzes symptoms of depression owing to less frequent engagement in pleasant activities or behavioral avoidance [3-5]. BA helps those who experience depression become less avoidant and more behaviorally activated by engaging in activities that are pleasurable or lead to a sense of accomplishment, which restores lost positive reinforcement and improves mood.

However, even in pre-COVID-19 times, only 56.8% of people diagnosed with MDD received some type of care to address their symptoms of depression over the course of 12 months [6]. For those who reach out for help, it is estimated that only 37.5% receive minimally adequate or evidence-based treatment [6]. Systemic barriers such as a lack of access to care and long wait times for appointments prevent individuals from engaging in mental health care [7]. Furthermore, there may be external obstacles that prevent those who experience MDD from engaging in BA, such as a lack of resources, financial constraints, physical limitations, and pandemic restrictions. The COVID-19 outbreak and subsequent widespread confinement to one's home with *shelter-in-place* and community shutdown orders prevented individuals from partaking in enjoyable activities.

The use of technology as an adjunct to or a method of delivering mental health treatments is becoming increasingly popular, as technology can solve multiple barriers to care and grant increased access to evidence-based care when providers are unavailable [8]. One technology medium, virtual reality (VR), has been successfully used to help treat a variety of mental health conditions, with a study illustrating that VR video 360 was able to elicit similar emotional intensity and feelings of presence to real-life exposures [8,9]. Given the plethora of VR options readily available on the web for free and the cheaper headset selections, VR is now more publicly accessible than in previous years [10], and thus could help eliminate many of the aforementioned barriers to care.

Although using a VR headset presents minimal risk, studies have indicated that users may experience cybersickness, which may include symptoms such as headaches, nausea, dizziness, eye strain, reduced limb control, and reduced postural control [11-13]. However, there are ways to mitigate cybersickness,

such as limiting prolonged continuous exposure to the virtual world [11].

Objectives

VR-enhanced psychotherapy may enable increased access to BA by creating solutions to various barriers to engaging in pleasant activities, including pandemic restrictions and social isolation. The primary aim of this study was to examine whether using VR to engage in pleasurable activities within a BA protocol was a feasible, acceptable, and tolerable treatment. In addition, the study explored evidence of clinical efficacy in VR-enhanced BA for MDD compared with traditional BA and a treatment as usual (TAU) control. Finally, this study explored how mood was affected after partaking in a VR activity compared with engaging in an activity in real life.

Methods

Study Design

This was primarily a feasibility study conducted as a preliminary step in deciphering whether VR can be used as a method of delivering pleasurable or mastery activities during BA in a clinical sample of patients with MDD. This study was a 3-arm, nonblinded, between-participant, pilot randomized controlled trial (RCT) created to explore the initial feasibility and efficacy. This study aimed to recruit and enroll 30 participants and took place remotely via Zoom telehealth between April 8, 2020, and January 15, 2021.

Participants

After gaining human-participant consideration and clearance from the Stanford Institutional Review Board (IRB-53483), participants were recruited from a study flyer posted at the Stanford School of Medicine, Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences, located in Palo Alto, California. The description of the study was also listed on the department's currently recruiting studies website and on ClinicalTrials.gov. In addition, without solicitation, Curify, a health technology start-up based in San Francisco, placed study advertisements on Facebook without any formal agreement or payment from our research group. The inclusion criteria were as follows: aged ≥ 18 years; speaking English; and meeting the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition, criteria for MDD. The exclusion criteria were as follows: a substance use disorder in the past year, diagnosis of any psychotic or bipolar I disorder, seizure in the last 6 months or untreated epilepsy, current suicidal urges or intent, or current nonsuicidal self-injury or parasuicidal behavior.

Procedures

Overview

The initial screening procedure consisted of 2 steps: an initial phone screen and a face-to-face Zoom intake session. During the phone screen, callers were briefly assessed for initial

eligibility and provided with the opportunity to ask questions about the study. Initial eligibility was determined by a Patient Health Questionnaire–8 score of ≥ 10 [14] as well as a brief questionnaire. If eligible and still interested in participation, a formal initial intake was scheduled via Zoom, and the participants were securely emailed the consent form for review before the meeting. After asking any questions and securely emailing the signed consent form back to the protocol director, the intake session occurred. During the Zoom intake session, the participants were asked to verbally complete a demographic questionnaire while the protocol director shared her screen via Zoom. The participants were subsequently administered the Mini-International Neuropsychiatric Interview by the protocol director. The participants were then informed of their eligibility and, if eligible, scheduled for their first session via Zoom. See the previously published case report [15] for further details.

Randomization

The participants were randomly assigned to receive one of the 3 study arms in a single-blind fashion by using permuted blocks of 6 in sealed envelopes. A target sample size of 30 patients was selected in keeping with the higher end of the range of sample sizes used for such feasibility studies.

Intervention

At the beginning of each session, all participants were verbally administered the Patient Health Questionnaire–9 (PHQ-9). The protocol director shared her screen over Zoom with the participants in the VR BA and traditional BA arms while collecting this measure. The participants in the TAU arm were only read the questions over the phone. If item 9 was endorsed, a risk assessment was conducted in real time, and proper measures were taken in accordance with risk.

Intervention: Treatment as Usual Arm

After the 4 meetings were completed, these participants were given the option to meet once with the protocol director via Zoom for 50 minutes so that the protocol director could explain the theory behind BA, provide psychoeducation around pleasurable and mastery activities, and explain how the participants could incorporate BA into their lives. The participants also had the option to receive a Google Cardboard as an incentive to remain in the TAU control group. The protocol director explained how to use the Google Cardboard as a potential method of engaging in pleasurable activities. Only the data accrued during the 4 meetings were used in the study.

Intervention: VR BA and Traditional BA Arms

These participants met with the protocol director 4 times, once per week for 3 weeks, over Zoom for 50 minutes to receive BA therapy. The VR participants were shipped a VR headset before the first session. The headset was supplied by Limbix, now partnered with BehaVR. This headset had a 5.5-inch screen size with a resolution of 2560 x 1440 pixels, a screen aspect ratio of 16:9, a field of view of 92 degrees, 3 *df*, and a refresh rate of 70 Hz. See the previously published case report for further description of the VR device [15]. Both arms followed the protocol for brief BA based on the guidance of published literature [16,17]. The treatment incorporated 4 components: establishing the therapeutic relationship, developing goals for

treatment, conducting a functional analysis, and treatment review with relapse prevention [17].

The first session focused on establishing rapport, identifying activities that the participants valued or had felt a sense of mastery or pleasure from in the past, introducing the mood-activity log, and setting activity goals [16]. The traditional BA participants were provided with an in-person activity list and required to schedule *real life* activities, whereas the participants in the VR BA arm were provided with VR activity options and required to choose VR activities for the week. These VR activities consisted of 360-degree videos that did not entail the participants' active involvement but were simulations of activities that were passively watched, other than allowing the users to change their visual perspectives with head movements. The VR BA participants were also asked to complete a post-VR questionnaire assessing spatial presence, simulator sickness, agitation, and acceptability after each VR activity.

During sessions 2 and 3, the protocol director reviewed the mood-activity log (session 2) and activity schedule (session 3) with the participants and checked in regarding goal attainment to reinforce homework completion [18]. The participants in the VR BA and traditional BA arms were asked to rate their mood on a scale of 1 to 10 (1=worst they ever felt and 10=best they ever felt) before and after their chosen activity. Barriers to completion of activities and problem-solving strategies were again discussed, and new activity goals were introduced and scheduled. During session 4, the treatment and skills were reviewed, and feedback was provided by participants. For further details, see the previously published case report [15].

Outcomes

Feasibility

Feasibility was assessed using dropout rates, serious adverse events reported, completion of homework, and level of presence experienced in the headset. Sense of presence is a psychological construct and is used as a measure of the ecological validity of VR devices. Sense of presence is defined as a "sense of being there" or a "feeling of being in a world that exists outside of the self" [19]. This presence questionnaire is a validated measure that is correlated with procedural learning enhancement. Dropout rates were assessed using the number of individuals who did not complete the full 4-session protocol after randomization. Serious adverse events were gathered from qualitative interviews and notes. Completion of homework in the VR BA arm was determined by the number of times the headset was used and the number of times the post-VR questionnaire was completed. The number of times the headset was used was obtained from the data collected from the headset after participant termination or completion of the study. The number of post-VR questionnaires completed was calculated from the number of post-VR questionnaires that each participant emailed to the protocol director. The participants were asked to complete ≥ 4 VR activities per week and a post-VR questionnaire for each VR activity completed. Completion of homework in the traditional BA arm was defined as completing the mood-activity log after session 1 and completing ≥ 4 activities in real life each week after sessions 2 and 3. These data were collected via participant reports and the completed mood-activity log and

activity tracking forms that were emailed to the protocol director. See the previously published case report [15] for information on the presence scale.

Mood

See the previously published case report [15] for information about the PHQ-9. An exploratory measure of mood was obtained before and after participating in the BA activity of choice by answering the following question—*How would you rate your current mood*—ranging from 1 (worst ever felt) to 10 (best ever felt). This was adapted from the single-item self-rating scale of happiness, which has good reliability (0.86) and construct validity (Cronbach $\alpha=.55-.94$) [20].

See the previously published case report [15] for information on the following outcome measures: demographics, the Mini-International Neuropsychiatric Interview, acceptability, and tolerability.

Statistical Methods

A power analysis was deemed unnecessary given that the primary purpose of the study was to assess the feasibility of using VR to engage in pleasurable or mastery activities as an adjunct to a brief BA protocol. The feasibility, or the degree to which VR could successfully be integrated into the brief BA protocol, was measured by commenting on qualitative barriers to use observed. Barriers were assessed by rates of dropout, adverse events, and the number of times the headset was used. The level of presence was obtained via participant reports from a Likert scale of 0 (not at all) to 4 (very strongly) for each question; with 3 questions, there was a possibility of yielding a score between 0 and 12. The average total presence for each participant, intention-to-treat (ITT) participant, and protocol completer was then calculated. The average presence experienced was also calculated as a percentage by dividing the average score by 12 (the maximum score).

Acceptability of the VR BA treatment was measured via participant reports using the Technology Acceptance Model, with the agreeance choice on a Likert scale ranging from 0 (strongly disagree) to 4 (strongly agree). The number of questions in each category determined the outcome range (either 0-12 for 3 questions or 0-16 for 4 questions). Each participant's scores were then averaged along with the average ITT participants' and protocol completers' scores. The average percentage of acceptance was also calculated by dividing the average score by the maximum score in the outcome range. To determine the degree of acceptance as labeled on the scale, the average score was then scaled back depending on the number of questions. For example, the *Perceived Usefulness* category included 3 questions, yielding a potential range of 0 to 12, so an average score of 10 would be divided by 3 to assess the degree of acceptance (in this case, it would yield a score of 3.33, which would correlate to *agree* on the Likert scale).

Physical tolerability of the VR headset was assessed via participant reports using the Simulator Sickness Questionnaire, and the emotional tolerability of the VR headset was assessed via participant reports using the Brief Agitation Measure. Physical tolerability was broken into each item and ranged from

0 (no more than usual) to 3 (severely more than usual) for each item. Each participant's scores were averaged along with the average ITT participants' and protocol completers' scores. The total percentage tolerability rating for a given activity was calculated by dividing a participant's score by 48, as there were 16 items, yielding a potential range of 0 to 48. The percentage of intolerability for each symptom category was similarly calculated by dividing the average score by the maximum potential score of 3. The average scores for physical tolerability were summed for each participant along with the average emotional tolerability scores of each participant. Emotional tolerability was scored from 1 (strongly disagree) to 7 (strongly agree) per question; with 3 questions, there was a possibility of yielding a score between 3 and 21. These scores were rescaled to a range of 0 to 18 by subtracting 3 from all scores. The percentage of physical and emotional intolerability was calculated by dividing the average scores by the highest potential score (48 for physical tolerability and 18 for emotional tolerability).

To assess the clinical efficacy of the VR BA treatment compared with the traditional BA and TAU control groups, the participants' depression scores were measured using the PHQ-9 at 4 time points. Owing to the small sample size, statistical analyses were not used; rather, each group's mean score was graphically represented across time.

To explore whether engaging in an activity in VR increased mood more than engaging in an activity in real life, the participants were asked to rate their mood on a scale of 1 to 10 (1=worst they ever felt and 10=best they ever felt) before and after their chosen activity. The differences in mood before and after each VR activity were cumulatively added across each participant and then divided by the number of activities completed to find the mean. The same was done for the activities completed after sessions 2 and 3 (when the participants were asked to track their pre- and postactivity moods) for the traditional BA group. In addition, the reported pre- to postactivity mood changes of the participants in the VR BA and traditional BA groups were tallied and graphically represented.

Ethics Approval

This study was approved by Stanford University's IRB (protocol #53483) and registered on ClinicalTrials.gov (ID #NCT04268316). A CONSORT (Consolidated Standards of Reporting Trials) checklist is also included in [Multimedia Appendix 1](#).

Results

Participant Demographics

The sample consisted of 13 adults (mean age 35.4, SD 12.3 years; 5/13, 38% male; 7/13, 54% female; and 1/13, 8% nonbinary or third gender), with 10 (77%) adults (mean age 34.6, SD 11.50 years; 5/10, 50% male; 4/10, 40% female; and 1/10, 10% nonbinary or third gender) completing the full protocol. See [Figure 1](#) for the CONSORT diagram and [Table 1](#) for more participant demographic information.

Figure 1. CONSORT (Consolidated Standards of Reporting Trials) diagram. BA: behavioral activation; MDD: major depressive disorder; MINI: Mini-International Neuropsychiatric Interview; OCD: obsessive-compulsive disorder; PHQ-8: Patient Health Questionnaire-8; SUD: substance use disorder; VR: virtual reality.

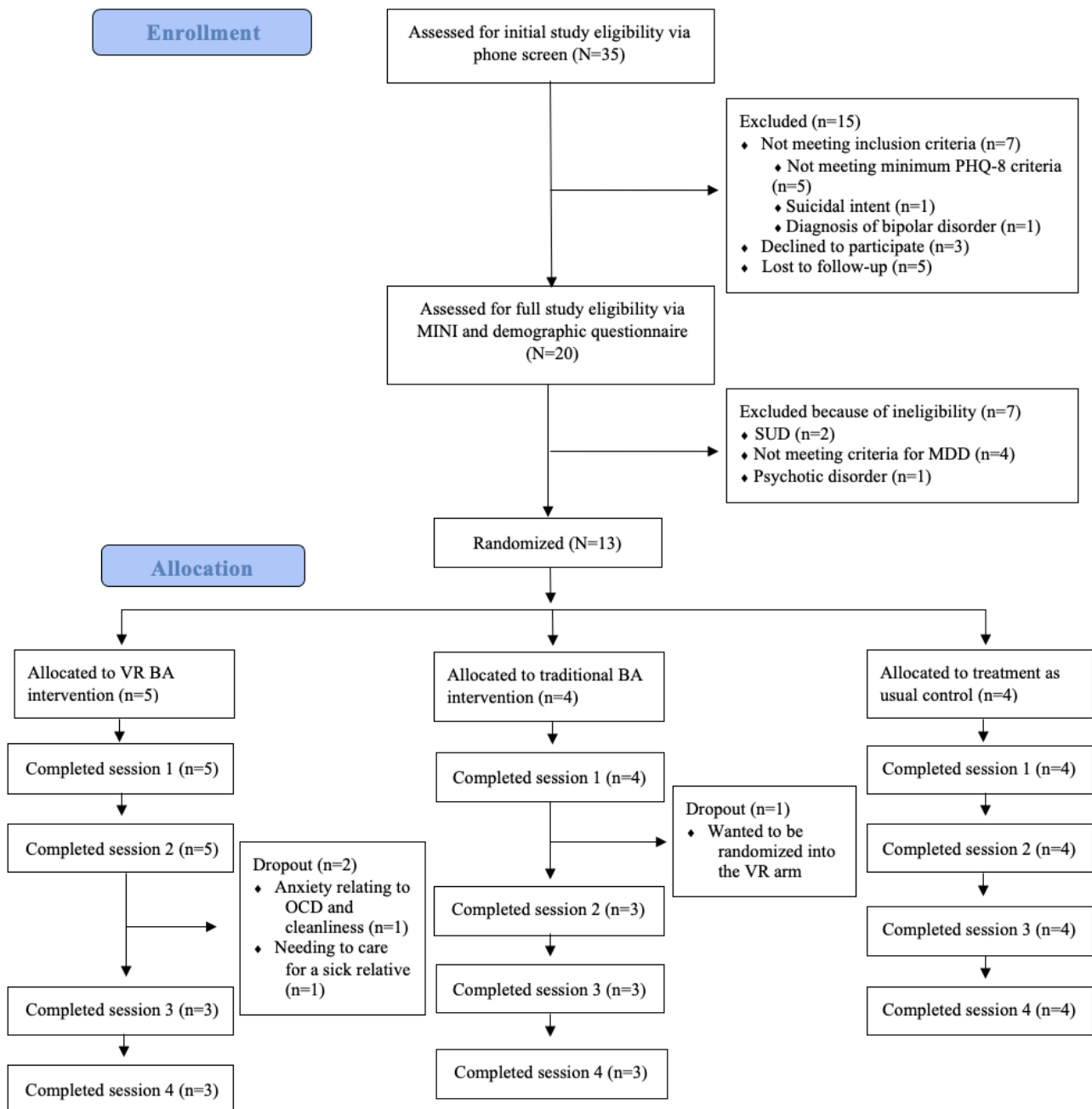


Table 1. Participant demographics (N=13).

Characteristics	VR ^a BA ^b (n=5), n (%)	Traditional BA (n=4), n (%)	TAU ^c control (n=4), n (%)	Total, n (%)
Gender				
Male	1 (20)	3 (75)	1 (25)	5 (38)
Female	4 (80)	1 (25)	2 (50)	7 (54)
Nonbinary or third gender	0 (0)	0 (0)	1 (25)	1 (8)
Age (years)				
20 to 25	1 (20)	1 (25)	2 (50)	4 (31)
26 to 30	2 (40)	0 (0)	0 (0)	2 (15)
31 to 40	0 (0)	0 (0)	2 (50)	2 (15)
41 to 45	2 (40)	1 (25)	0 (0)	3 (23)
51 to 55	0 (0)	1 (25)	0 (0)	1 (8)
56 to 60	0 (0)	1 (25)	0 (0)	1 (8)
Race or ethnicity				
Non-Hispanic White	3 (60)	3 (75)	1 (25)	7 (54)
Chinese	1 (20)	1 (25)	0 (0)	2 (15)
Indian	1 (20)	0 (0)	0 (0)	1 (8)
African American	0 (0)	0 (0)	1 (25)	1 (8)
Mexican	0 (0)	0 (0)	1 (25)	1 (8)
Hispanic or Latino	0 (0)	0 (0)	1 (25)	1 (8)
Past mental health treatment				
Yes	5 (100)	4 (100)	4 (100)	13 (100)
Psychotherapy only	0 (0)	0 (0)	1 (25)	1 (8)
Psychotropic medications only	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Psychotherapy and medications	5 (100)	4 (100)	3 (75)	12 (92)
No	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Current mental health treatment				
Yes	4 (80)	4 (100)	3 (75)	11 (85)
Psychotherapy only	0 (0)	1 (25)	1 (25)	2 (15)
Psychotropic medications only	2 (40)	0 (0)	0 (0)	2 (15)
Psychotherapy and medications	2 (40)	3 (75)	2 (50)	7 (54)
No	1 (20)	0 (0)	1 (25)	2 (15)
Previous experience using VR				
0 times	2 (40)	1 (25)	2 (50)	5 (38)
1 to 4 times	3 (60)	2 (50)	2 (50)	7 (54)
5 to 9 times	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)
≥10 times	0 (0)	1 (25)	0 (0)	1 (8)
Purpose of past VR use				
Gaming	2 (40)	2 (50)	2 (50)	6 (46)
Treatment	0 (0)	1 (25)	0 (0)	1 (8)
Research	0 (0)	0 (0)	1 (25)	1 (8)
Other (conferences)	1 (20)	0 (0)	0 (0)	1 (8)

^aVR: virtual reality.^bBA: behavioral activation.

^cTAU: treatment as usual.

VR BA Feasibility

The completion rate was 60% (3/5) in the VR BA arm, 75% (3/4) in the traditional BA arm, and 100% (4/4) in the TAU control arm. No participants reported any serious adverse events. The participants in the VR BA arm used the headset, on average, more than required (Table 2). Of the 5 participants, 2 (40%)—participant 4 and participant 28—noted that they kept

the VR headset nearby so that they could more readily access it and remember to use it. However, only 20% (1/5) of the participants completed a post-VR questionnaire after each VR activity, with the other participants completing less than required. Participant 24 specifically expressed difficulty disentangling headset use with completing the post-VR questionnaires, which she found stressful and tedious to complete.

Table 2. Virtual reality behavioral activation feasibility.

	Dropout (yes or no)	Adverse events, N	Completed mood activity log (yes or no)	Times headset was used between session 1 and session 4 ^a , N	Completed homework worksheets ^a , N	Level of presence experienced in headset ^b (0-12; 3 items), mean (SD)
Participant 4	No	0	Yes	21	15	9.53 (1.96)
Participant 12	No	0	Yes	11	11	2.82 (2.99)
Participant 24	Yes	0	Yes	11	5	6.40 (1.82)
Participant 28	No	0	Yes	33	9	9.56 (3.88)
Participant 30	Yes	0	No	5	1	7.00 (N/A)
Completer average	N/A ^c	0	N/A	21.67	11.67	7.30 (3.88)
ITT ^d average	N/A	0	N/A	16.20	8.20	7.06 (2.77)

^aMinimum required headset use and completed homework worksheets was 12 each.

^bLevel of presence contained 3 items with a range of 0 (not at all) to 4 (very strongly) for each item. Higher numbers indicate greater presence.

^cN/A: not applicable.

^dITT: intention-to-treat.

The average total presence rating of the ITT VR BA participants was 59% (7.06/12), whereas the average rating of all the VR BA protocol completers was 61% (7.30/12; Table 2). Participant 24, who reported an average presence rating of 53% (6.40/12), noted that she had difficulty using the head-mounted display (HMD) with her glasses as it led to smudging. Participant 12, who reported a comparatively lower average presence rating of 24% (2.82/12), stated that she “wanted more control of when to stop in the video and look around” and wanted the ability to interact in the virtual environment. She also remarked that the

image quality of the videos was not as good as that of real-life imagery. Participant 12 further noted that there was a problem in the lower left visual field of her VR headset, greatly impairing her sense of presence.

VR BA Acceptability

Overall, the participants who completed the protocol “agreed” that the VR treatment was acceptable, with an average rating of 87% (45.32/52) acceptability, and all VR BA participants (5/5, 100%) verbally provided positive endorsements for using the headset (Table 3).

Table 3. Virtual reality behavioral activation acceptability.

	Perceived usefulness ^a (0-12; 3 items), mean (SD)	Perceived ease of use ^a (0-12; 3 items), mean (SD)	Attitudes toward use ^b (0-16; 4 items), mean (SD)	Intention to use technology ^a (0-12; 3 items), mean (SD)
Participant 4	11.00 (0)	12.00 (0)	16.00 (0)	12.00 (0)
Participant 12	7.00 (1.41)	8.90 (0.32)	8.10 (3.63)	9.30 (0.95)
Participant 24	8.80 (1.48)	10.60 (0.89)	11.20 (2.95)	6.40 (1.52)
Participant 28	11.67 (1.00)	12.00 (0)	16.00 (0)	12.00 (0)
Participant 30	10.00 (N/A ^c)	10.00 (N/A)	11.00 (N/A)	8.00 (N/A)
Completer average	9.89 (2.52)	10.97 (1.79)	13.37 (4.56)	11.10 (1.56)
ITT ^d average	9.69 (1.85)	10.70 (1.33)	12.46 (3.46)	9.54 (2.47)

^aDomains comprising the technology acceptance model (higher numbers indicate greater acceptability). Perceived usefulness, perceived ease of use, and intention to use technology contained 3 items with a range of 0 (strongly disagree) to 4 (strongly agree) for each item.

^bAttitudes toward use contained 4 items with a range of 0 (strongly disagree) to 4 (strongly agree) for each item.

^cN/A: not applicable

^dITT: intention-to-treat.

VR BA Tolerability

The average overall physical tolerability of those who completed the full protocol and the ITT participants was 92% (44.23/48) and 94% (45.06/48), respectively (Table 4). *Nausea* was the most endorsed symptom of physical intolerability (Table 5). *Burping* was the least endorsed symptom of physical intolerability, with no participants endorsing it after any activity. Participant 30 stated that she becomes seasick/carsick easily

and found some of the VR activities nauseating. Participant 12 informed that she also becomes carsick easily and not being in control of the image's movement made her feel sick until the headset was removed, with the longest lingering symptom dissipating 30 minutes after headset removal. The average overall emotional tolerability of those who completed the full protocol and the ITT participants was 90% (16.21/18) and 94% (16.93/18), respectively (Table 4).

Table 4. Overall tolerability.

	Physical tolerability ^a (0-48; 16 items), total mean ^b (SD)	Emotional tolerability ^c (0-18; 3 items), total mean ^d (SD)
Participant 4	1.73 (0.14)	0.00 (0)
Participant 12	8.73 (0.23)	5.36 (0.14)
Participant 24	0.40 (0.07)	0.00 (0)
Participant 28	0.78 (0.10)	0.00 (0)
Participant 30	3.00 (N/A ^e)	0.00 (0)
Completer average	3.75 (4.34)	1.79 (3.10)
ITT ^f average	2.93 (3.39)	1.07 (2.40)

^aPhysical tolerability determined using the Simulator Sickness Questionnaire. Possible responses for the 16 items ranged from 0 (no more than usual) to 3 (severely more than usual). Lower numbers indicate greater tolerability.

^bThe mean scores for physical tolerability were summed for each participant.

^cEmotional tolerability determined using the Brief Agitation Measure. Possible responses for the 3 items ranged from 0 (strongly disagree) to 6 (strongly agree). Lower numbers indicate greater tolerability.

^dThe mean scores for emotional tolerability were summed for each participant.

^eN/A: not applicable.

^fITT: intention-to-treat.

Table 5. Physical tolerability.

	Participant 4, mean (SD)	Participant 12, mean (SD)	Participant 24, mean (SD)	Participant 28, mean (SD)	Participant 30, mean (SD)	Completer aver- age, mean (SD)	ITT ^a average, mean (SD)
Nausea ^b (0-3)	0.33 (0.62)	0.91 (1.22)	0.20 (0.40)	0.22 (0.44)	1 (N/A ^c)	0.49 (0.37)	0.53 (0.39)
General discomfort ^b (0-3)	0.20 (0.56)	0.91 (1.22)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (N/A)	0.37 (0.48)	0.22 (0.39)
Stomach awareness ^b (0-3)	0.27 (0.70)	0.73 (1.27)	0 (0)	0.33 (0.71)	0 (N/A)	0.44 (0.25)	0.27 (0.30)
Sweating ^b (0-3)	0.27 (0.70)	0.55 (1.21)	0 (0)	0.11 (0.33)	0 (N/A)	0.31 (0.22)	0.19 (0.23)
Increased salivation ^b (0-3)	0.13 (0.35)	0.55 (1.21)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (N/A)	0.23 (0.28)	0.14 (0.24)
Vertigo ^b (0-3)	0.33 (0.90)	0.55 (1.21)	0 (0)	0.11 (0.33)	0 (N/A)	0.33 (0.22)	0.20 (0.24)
Burping ^b (0-3)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (N/A)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Difficulty concentrat- ing ^b (0-3)	0 (0)	0.45 (0.82)	0 (0)	0 (0)	1 (N/A)	0.15 (0.26)	0.29 (0.44)
Difficulty focusing ^b (0-3)	0 (0)	0.45 (0.82)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (N/A)	0.15 (0.26)	0.09 (0.20)
Eye strain ^b (0-3)	0 (0)	0.55 (1.21)	0.20 (0.40)	0 (0)	0 (N/A)	0.18 (0.31)	0.15 (0.24)
Fatigue ^b (0-3)	0 (0)	0.18 (0.40)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (N/A)	0.06 (0.10)	0.04 (0.08)
Headache ^b (0-3)	0 (0)	0.64 (1.21)	0 (0)	0 (0)	1 (N/A)	0.21 (0.37)	0.33 (0.47)
Blurred vision ^b (0-3)	0 (0)	0.36 (0.81)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (N/A)	0.12 (0.21)	0.07 (0.16)
Dizziness (eyes open ^b ; 0-3)	0.20 (0.56)	0.64 (1.21)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (N/A)	0.28 (0.33)	0.17 (0.28)
Dizziness (eyes closed ^b ; 0-3)	0 (0)	0.64 (1.21)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (N/A)	0.21 (0.37)	0.13 (0.28)
Fullness of head ^b (0-3)	0 (0)	0.64 (1.21)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (N/A)	0.21 (0.37)	0.13 (0.28)

^aITT: intention-to-treat.

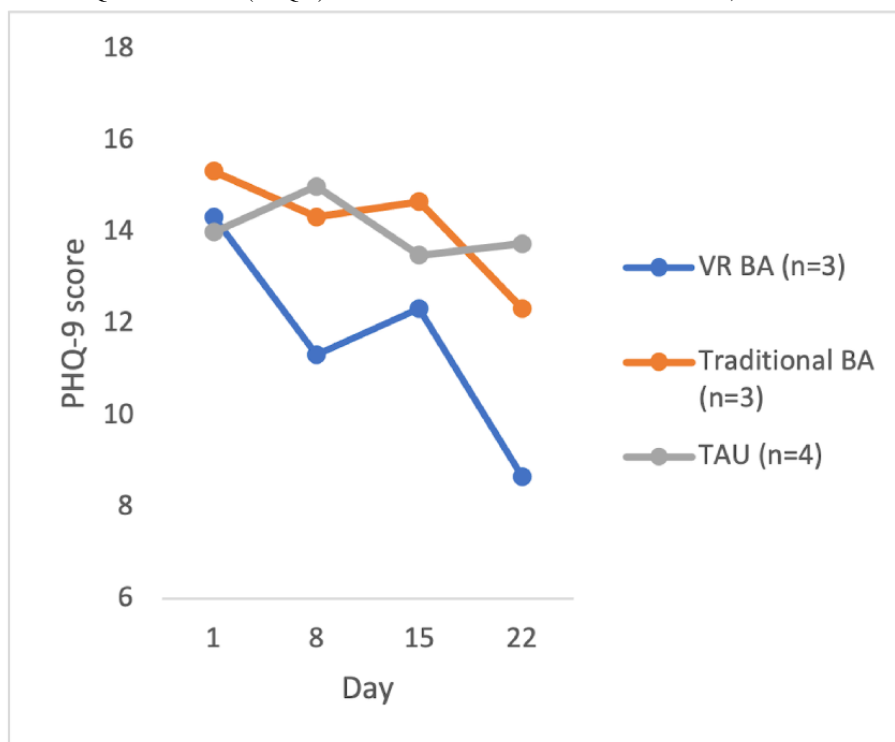
^bSymptoms included in the Simulator Sickness Questionnaire. Each symptom had a range of 0 (no more than usual) to 3 (severely more than usual). Lower numbers indicate greater tolerability.

^cN/A: not applicable.

Clinical Efficacy

Owing to a lower than anticipated sample size, there was not enough power to conduct statistical analyses, and a graphical representation was used. [Figure 2](#) shows the PHQ-9 scores of the participants who completed the full 4-session protocol. Overall, the mean PHQ-9 scores of the VR BA group decreased by 5.67, changing the average diagnostic severity category rating

from moderate depression (14.33) to mild depression (8.67; [Figure 2](#)), a clinically significant change (>5) [14]. The mean PHQ-9 scores of the traditional BA group decreased by 3, changing the average severity from moderately severe depression (15.33) to moderate depression (12.33). The mean PHQ-9 scores of the TAU control group decreased by 0.25, which did not change the average diagnosis severity level (moderate depression).

Figure 2. Average Patient Health Questionnaire–9 (PHQ-9) score across time. BA: behavioral activation; TAU: treatment as usual; VR: virtual reality.

Pre- to Postactivity Mood Scores

Descriptive statistics of the pre- to postactivity mood scores between the VR BA and traditional BA groups are presented in Table 6. The mean change in mood reported by the participants who completed the VR BA protocol was 0.18, whereas the mean change in mood reported by the participants

who completed the traditional BA protocol was 1.48 (Table 6). The mode-reported mood change was 1 among both the VR BA and traditional BA participants (Figure 3). The lowest reported mood change among both the VR BA and traditional BA participants was –2, whereas the highest reported mood change was 2 among the VR BA participants and 6 among the traditional BA participants.

Table 6. Average change in mood scores pre- to postactivity completion.

VR ^a BA ^b participant	Change in mood after VR activity ^c , mean (SD)	Traditional BA participant	Change in mood after real-life activity ^d , mean (SD)
Participant 4	0.71 (0.85)	Participant 14	1.58 (1.89)
Participant 12	–0.36 (1.21)	Participant 21	0.65 (1.46)
Participant 24	0.36 (1.12)	Participant 22	2.20 (1.06)
Participant 28	0.18 (0.86)	Participant 23	N/A ^e
Participant 30	0.40 (1.52)	N/A	N/A
Completer average	0.18 (0.54)	Completer average	1.48 (0.78)
ITT ^f average	0.26 (0.40)	Total average	N/A

^aVR: virtual reality.

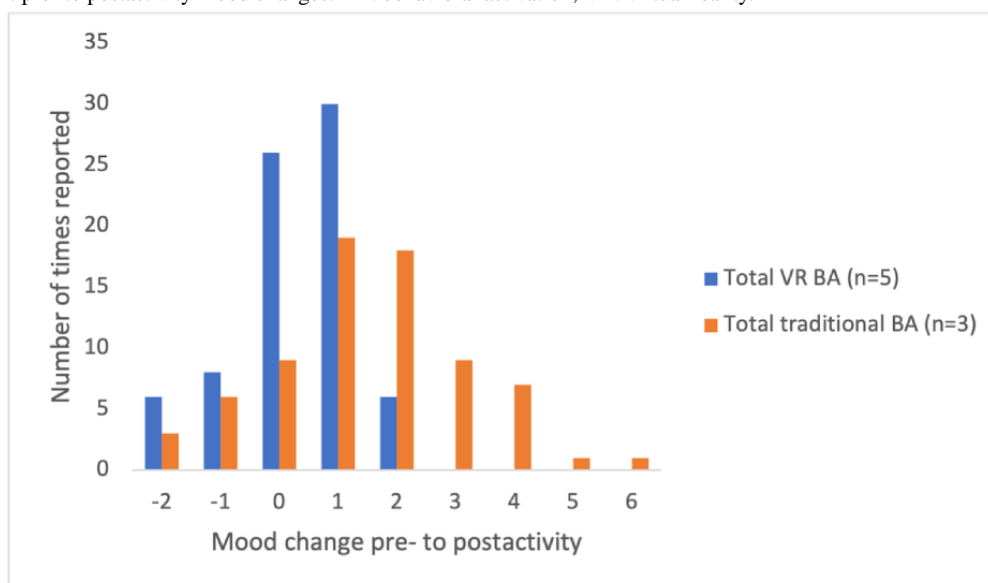
^bBA: behavioral activation.

^cThe observed minimum change in the VR BA group was –2, and the observed maximum change was 2.

^dThe observed minimum change in the traditional BA group was –1, and the observed maximum change was 6.

^eN/A: not applicable.

^fITT: intention-to-treat.

Figure 3. Participant pre- to postactivity mood changes. BA: behavioral activation; VR: virtual reality.

Discussion

Principal Findings

The results of this study illustrate that VR is a feasible, acceptable, and tolerable method of engaging in pleasurable activities in conjunction with a BA intervention for MDD. The attrition rate of 23% (3/13) of the participants in this study is comparable with other VR studies [21,22], lower than that of many RCTs of internet-based interventions for depression [23], and lower than that of a small-sample pilot RCT exploring exercise as a treatment for depression [24]. None of the participants in the VR BA treatment arm dropped out of the study because of adverse events, and no adverse events were reported throughout the duration of the study.

Despite the COVID-19 pandemic, on average, the participants in the VR BA and traditional BA arms complied with the homework assignment of completing ≥ 4 activities each week. However, only 20% (1/5) of the participants in the VR BA arm completed a post-VR questionnaire for every VR activity completed. This lack of full questionnaire completion could be due to the repetitive nature of the questions, as several participants noted survey fatigue. This may also be the reason why the participants in the traditional BA arm reportedly engaged in more activities than the participants in the VR BA arm as those in the traditional BA arm did not need to complete a post-VR questionnaire equivalent after each activity; rather, they were simply required to document their pre- and postactivity mood.

Another potential reason for the shortage of questionnaire completion may have been that the study was conducted via telehealth. It is possible that providing hard copies of the post-VR questionnaire in person at the end of each session and collecting these copies at the beginning of the following session may have yielded an increase in post-VR questionnaire completion [18].

Although the VR presence ratings were lower than expected, they were comparable with the presence ratings in other VR

studies [21]. In general, presence may not have been higher for a few reasons. First, the Limbix headset created a subtle effect that one is looking at the image through a screen owing to the simple device technology. Second, in using a 360-degree video, to give the illusion of movement, the image moves while the participant remains still rather than the participant being able to walk around the virtual environment. Participant 12 even noted that she wished she could interact more with the environment and wanted the autonomy to decide when to stop and look around. She stated that she would have preferred a digitally rendered environment that was interactive over a more realistic environment that did not have interactive capabilities, which aligns with research illustrating that interactivity is more important than realism for yielding a greater sense of presence [25]. Furthermore, some of the activities involved sounds that were not natural to or consistent with the environment, such as a voice-over description of the scene or gentle music playing in the background. Although this HMD was chosen for its simplicity of use and portability, it is possible that, with a more advanced device or one with greater interactivity, the presence ratings would be higher [25]. However, the presence ratings were not correlated with the participants' pre- to post-VR mood ratings in that a lower presence rating could yield a greater increase in mood than a higher presence rating and vice versa, a finding consistent with the literature given the nature of the emotion [26].

Despite the presence ratings potentially being affected by the device simplicity, on average, protocol completers *strongly agreed* that the VR device was easy to use and *agreed* that the VR BA protocol was useful. These findings are consistent with the literature stating that the simpler and easier-to-use the VR device is, the more useful it will be [27].

The participants rated the protocol as largely physically tolerable, with an average tolerability rating of 92% (44.23/48) among the protocol completers and 94% (45.06/48) among the ITT participants, and no participants dropped out because of adverse effects. Consequently, using VR to decrease symptoms of depression may be more tolerable than taking antidepressant

medications, with participants in antidepressant trials dropping out because of side effects [28]. However, larger-scale VR trials must be completed to better assert this claim.

Participant 12, who endorsed the lowest physical tolerability, specifically attributed her cybersickness to her not being in control of the image's movement. The fact that most of the cybersickness symptoms and the strongest reported intensity of symptoms occurred during the adrenaline activities may indicate that it was due to the mismatch between the participants' vestibular and visual cues as the movement of the image during adrenaline activities happens more quickly than during the other activities, such as watching a sunset or observing nature [11,13]. Despite being the only participant to report symptoms of agitation, participant 12 did not drop out of the study, and the symptoms did not correlate with her reported mood changes pre- to post-VR activity. Participant 12's report of this emotional intolerability while using the headset may be due to frustration around the aforementioned problem with the visual field of the headset, and her subsequent endorsement of sadness may be due to wishing she was in the physical space of the activity.

Although the sample size was not large enough to statistically comment on whether the fidelity and efficacy of BA withstands the modification of BA to a VR format, the initial signal supports the possibility that it is not inferior. In this sample, VR BA participants experienced a greater decrease in PHQ-9 scores than those who completed the traditional BA or the TAU controls. The overall clinical severity (>5) [14] decrease in depressive symptoms for those in the VR BA arm illustrated that, despite the restrictions in place because of the COVID-19 pandemic, the participants were able to meaningfully clinically improve using VR BA.

The mean scores in the traditional BA group also decreased, with the average severity changing from moderately severe (15.33) to moderate depression (12.33). This aligns with the literature illustrating that a brief BA protocol can decrease symptoms of MDD. Although the change was not considered *clinically* significant as it did not meet the threshold of at least a 5-point decrease [14,16,29] per PHQ-9 criteria, this decrease in symptoms, which shifted the diagnostic categories, is a good indicator of the fidelity of the traditional BA group protocol.

This discrepancy in PHQ-9 scores between traditional BA and VR BA may have occurred because of the small sample size, and thus may not be significant. These results may also be due to the fact that the VR BA participants could have been more excited than the traditional BA participants when completing their activities—the VR BA participants noted that the novelty of using the HMD was “exciting,” whereas no such equivalent was noted among the traditional BA participants. Furthermore, the BA participants did not have the opportunity to engage in VR activities, whereas the VR BA participants were not discouraged from partaking in real-life activities. Notably, 40% (2/5) of the participants informed the protocol director that they were more motivated to partake in real-life activities after using the headset. Therefore, it is possible that the VR BA participants increased their activities in real life in addition to using the VR headset. This could explain the fact that, although the VR BA group endorsed less of an average change in mood pre- to

postactivity measurement compared with the traditional BA group, they still experienced a numerically greater decrease in depression symptoms.

If using VR can improve mood or at least provide enough of a boost in mood to increase one's motivation to engage in other pleasurable or mastery activities, it could greatly decrease the burden that depression has on individuals and society. This use could also provide some symptom relief for individuals waiting to see a mental health care provider. Furthermore, once an individual is in therapy, the use of VR could provide a sense of novelty, which may encourage individuals struggling with symptoms of depression to engage in the intervention [30]. Thus, providers could consider incorporating VR as a first step in a hierarchy of activity scheduling to incrementally increase their clients' behavioral motivation. Scheduling activities was not an easy feat during the COVID-19 global pandemic, and using VR as a means of engaging in activities that otherwise could not be explored provided excitement and “escape” for the participants and could continue to do so if preventative barriers occur in the future. Finally, although previous studies have illustrated that BA has higher rates of retention than antidepressant medications among patients who were more severely depressed, this study further illustrated that VR may be more tolerable than antidepressant medications [4,28]. This finding suggests that partaking in a VR BA protocol could be a potential treatment alternative for those who have failed psychiatric medications owing to the side effects.

Going forward, it is necessary to replicate this study with a larger sample size both to confirm the findings and to statistically assess the efficacy and effectiveness compared with traditional BA. In addition, although this study used a Limbix HMD with videos already preloaded onto the headset for ease of use and controllability, it would be interesting to conduct a similar study with some of the more easily accessible, interactive, and immersive content with less expensive headset options. Headsets such as Google Cardboard could provide greater accessibility and content variety for the general population to engage with VR and potentially experience these positive changes.

Furthermore, given the feedback from some participants that they would have preferred more interaction within the VR landscape rather than passively watching the environment around them, research comparing the use of different headsets on feasibility, acceptability, tolerability, and efficacy is needed. This would provide additional data for individuals who have the option of obtaining different headsets and allow them to choose the option to best fulfill their wants and needs. Moreover, future research could incorporate HMDs with options to interact with other users and assess whether the social engagement component is correlated with an increase in mood. This methodology would provide a more realistic opportunity for pleasurable activities for some individuals whose values align with being social, as well as greater social accessibility for people who encounter barriers to engaging in social interaction, such as pandemic restrictions. In addition, a more advanced headset could potentially provide more activity choices, enabling individuals to engage in activities that align with their values and potentially increasing their mood.

Finally, although this study was open to adults aged >18 years, the age range of the VR BA participants was 20 to 41 years. Given that older adults experience an increase in prevalence of MDD after the age of 85 years, especially when residing in a hospital or long-term care facility setting [31], and older adults in these settings often have barriers that prevent them from becoming behaviorally activated in real life, it is important to conduct a VR BA study similar to this one with older adults. If older adults were able to experience an increase in positive mood after using VR in a similar vein to the initial results of this study, then perhaps long-term care facilities could implement the use of VR for their older patrons.

Limitations

Although some of the enumerated findings are promising, this study had several limitations. First, many of the quantitative and qualitative measures were subjective and completed by the participants. Given that the participants completed fewer post-VR questionnaires than corresponding activities, the complete data set could not be analyzed after every activity. In addition, although the VR BA participants' aforementioned feasibility data were collected from the headset, the participants in the traditional BA arm self-reported their real-life activities, which always yields a potential for inaccuracy. Similarly, although the PHQ-9 is a self-report measure, because of the remote nature of the study, the protocol director shared her screen with the VR BA and traditional BA participants and read the questions aloud to the TAU control participants over the phone while all participants verbally answered the 9 questions. This method may have resulted in less accurate reporting if the participants felt inclined to respond in a certain way. In addition, as there were no follow-ups, it is unknown whether the mood gains that the participants reported were lasting.

Second, one of the largest obstacles to the study design was recruitment. Although the goal was to randomize 30 participants into one of the 3 study arms, only 13 were randomized because other potential participants were excluded based on ineligibility, declining to participate, or being lost to follow-up. This difficulty in recruitment may be due in part to the COVID-19 pandemic and subsequent telehealth design, with people not wanting to participate in an unpaid study during this transition. It may also be due to lack of funding and an inability to broadly

advertise but could be an inherent problem with depression studies where comorbidities and misdiagnoses are common and cause exclusion from controlled studies. Given the difficulties in recruiting enough participants to conduct a powered RCT and the subsequent small sample size, the results may not be generalizable and do not indicate causality. The results may also not be applicable to all populations struggling with symptoms of depression owing to the heterogeneity of the disorder.

Conclusions

This was the first study of its kind, a historical first step in applying VR to a clinical population with MDD. Although technology is becoming increasingly popular and many studies have been conducted to analyze the feasibility and efficacy of using VR as an adjunct to or method of delivering mental health interventions for a variety of mental health disorders, this is the first study to analyze the feasibility and initial clinical efficacy of using VR as a method of engaging in pleasurable or mastery activities in conjunction with a brief BA protocol for individuals diagnosed with MDD.

This study illustrated that using VR as a method of administering BA in conjunction with a brief BA protocol for individuals diagnosed with MDD was feasible and that this intervention was able to integrate seamlessly into a telehealth design during a global pandemic. This study also illustrated that using VR as a method of administering BA in conjunction with a brief BA protocol was acceptable and tolerable for participants diagnosed with MDD.

The findings of this study demonstrate that clinicians can offer VR BA as a way for patients to experience pleasurable activities in conjunction with BA treatment to eliminate barriers that some patients may face when attempting traditional BA. VR may also be a viable alternative to psychiatric medications for some individuals given its high tolerability. In addition, given that many people do not receive adequate mental health care, VR could be a first step to help people improve their mood and increase activation while waiting to connect with a health care professional. VR BA may also be a way to operationalize and standardize BA and make it more acceptable for providers to deliver and improve the efficiency of practice. Implementation science examining VR BA is recommended.

Acknowledgments

The authors wish to acknowledge Dr Christine Blasey for her statistical consultation, Talia Lyric Weiss for her early consultation in developing the virtual reality protocol design, and Dr Nancy Haug for providing content feedback.

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

Multimedia Appendix 1

CONSORT-eHEALTH checklist (V 1.6.1).

[[PDF File \(Adobe PDF File\), 1242 KB - mental_v9i5e35526_app1.pdf](#)]

References

1. Depression and other common mental disorders: global health estimates. World Health Organization. 2017. URL: <https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/254610/WHO-MSD-MER-2017.2-eng.pdf> [accessed 2020-03-30]
2. American Psychiatric Association. Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders. 5th edition. Washington, DC, USA: American Psychiatric Association; 2013.
3. Halverson J, Beevers C, Kamholz B. Clinical practice review for major depressive disorder. Anxiety & Depression Association of America. 2016 Feb 2. URL: <https://adaa.org/resources-professionals/practice-guidelines-mdd> [accessed 2020-04-11]
4. Dimidjian S, Barrera Jr M, Martell C, Muñoz RF, Lewinsohn PM. The origins and current status of behavioral activation treatments for depression. *Annu Rev Clin Psychol* 2011;7:1-38. [doi: [10.1146/annurev-clinpsy-032210-104535](https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-clinpsy-032210-104535)] [Medline: [21275642](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21275642/)]
5. Jacobson NS, Dobson KS, Truax PA, Addis ME, Koerner K, Gollan JK, et al. A component analysis of cognitive-behavioral treatment for depression. *J Consult Clin Psychol* 1996 Apr;64(2):295-304. [doi: [10.1037//0022-006x.64.2.295](https://doi.org/10.1037//0022-006x.64.2.295)] [Medline: [8871414](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/8871414/)]
6. Wang PS, Lane M, Olfson M, Pincus HA, Wells KB, Kessler RC. Twelve-month use of mental health services in the United States: results from the National Comorbidity Survey Replication. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 2005 Jun;62(6):629-640. [doi: [10.1001/archpsyc.62.6.629](https://doi.org/10.1001/archpsyc.62.6.629)] [Medline: [15939840](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15939840/)]
7. Collins KA, Westra HA, Dozois DJ, Burns DD. Gaps in accessing treatment for anxiety and depression: challenges for the delivery of care. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2004 Sep;24(5):583-616. [doi: [10.1016/j.cpr.2004.06.001](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2004.06.001)] [Medline: [15325746](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15325746/)]
8. Park MJ, Kim DJ, Lee U, Na EJ, Jeon HJ. A literature overview of virtual reality (VR) in treatment of psychiatric disorders: recent advances and limitations. *Front Psychiatry* 2019 Jul 19;10:505 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3389/fpsy.2019.00505](https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsy.2019.00505)] [Medline: [31379623](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31379623/)]
9. Chirico A, Gaggioli A. When virtual feels real: comparing emotional responses and presence in virtual and natural environments. *Cyberpsychol Behav Soc Netw* 2019 Mar;22(3):220-226. [doi: [10.1089/cyber.2018.0393](https://doi.org/10.1089/cyber.2018.0393)] [Medline: [30730222](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30730222/)]
10. Jerdan SW, Grindle M, van Woerden HC, Kamel Boulos MN. Head-mounted virtual reality and mental health: critical review of current research. *JMIR Serious Games* 2018 Jul 06;6(3):e14 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/games.9226](https://doi.org/10.2196/games.9226)] [Medline: [29980500](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29980500/)]
11. Davis S, Nesbitt K, Nalivaiko E. A systematic review of cybersickness. In: Proceedings of the 2014 Conference on Interactive Entertainment. 2014 Dec Presented at: IE '14; December 2-3, 2014; Newcastle, Australia p. 1-9. [doi: [10.1145/2677758.2677780](https://doi.org/10.1145/2677758.2677780)]
12. Srivastava K, Das RC, Chaudhury S. Virtual reality applications in mental health: challenges and perspectives. *Ind Psychiatry J* 2014;23(2):83-85 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.4103/0972-6748.151666](https://doi.org/10.4103/0972-6748.151666)] [Medline: [25788795](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25788795/)]
13. Wilson JR. Effects of participating in virtual environments: a review of current knowledge. *Saf Sci* 1996 Jun;23(1):39-51. [doi: [10.1016/0925-7535\(96\)00026-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/0925-7535(96)00026-4)]
14. Kroenke K, Spitzer RL. The PHQ-9: a new depression diagnostic and severity measure. *Psychiatr Ann* 2002 Sep;32(9):509-515 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3928/0048-5713-20020901-06](https://doi.org/10.3928/0048-5713-20020901-06)]
15. Paul M, Bullock K, Bailenson J. Virtual reality behavioral activation as an intervention for major depressive disorder: case report. *JMIR Ment Health* 2020 Nov 03;7(11):e24331 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/24331](https://doi.org/10.2196/24331)] [Medline: [33031046](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33031046/)]
16. Funderburk JS, Pigeon WR, Shepardson RL, Maisto SA. Brief behavioral activation intervention for depressive symptoms: patient satisfaction, acceptability, engagement, and treatment response. *Psychol Serv* 2020 Nov;17(4):443-451. [doi: [10.1037/ser0000328](https://doi.org/10.1037/ser0000328)] [Medline: [30714752](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30714752/)]
17. Jacobson NS, Martell CR, Dimidjian S. Behavioral activation treatment for depression: returning to contextual roots. *Clin Psychol (New York)* 2001 Sep;8(3):255-270 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1093/clipsy.8.3.255](https://doi.org/10.1093/clipsy.8.3.255)]
18. Coon DW, Thompson LW. The relationship between homework compliance and treatment outcomes among older adult outpatients with mild-to-moderate depression. *Am J Geriatr Psychiatry* 2003;11(1):53-61. [doi: [10.1097/00019442-200301000-00008](https://doi.org/10.1097/00019442-200301000-00008)] [Medline: [12527540](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/12527540/)]
19. Riva G. Applications of virtual environments in medicine. *Methods Inf Med* 2003;42(5):524-534. [doi: [10.1055/s-0038-1634379](https://doi.org/10.1055/s-0038-1634379)] [Medline: [14654887](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/14654887/)]
20. Abdel-Khalek AM. Measuring happiness with a single-item scale. *Soc Behav Pers* 2006 Jan 01;34(2):139-150 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2224/sbp.2006.34.2.139](https://doi.org/10.2224/sbp.2006.34.2.139)]
21. Bouchard S, Dumoulin S, Robillard G, Guitard T, Klinger É, Forget H, et al. Virtual reality compared with in vivo exposure in the treatment of social anxiety disorder: a three-arm randomised controlled trial. *Br J Psychiatry* 2017 Apr;210(4):276-283. [doi: [10.1192/bjp.bp.116.184234](https://doi.org/10.1192/bjp.bp.116.184234)] [Medline: [27979818](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27979818/)]
22. du Sert OP, Potvin S, Lipp O, Dellazizzo L, Laurelli M, Breton R, et al. Virtual reality therapy for refractory auditory verbal hallucinations in schizophrenia: a pilot clinical trial. *Schizophr Res* 2018 Jul;197:176-181. [doi: [10.1016/j.schres.2018.02.031](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.schres.2018.02.031)] [Medline: [29486956](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29486956/)]
23. Christensen H, Griffiths KM, Farrer L. Adherence in internet interventions for anxiety and depression. *J Med Internet Res* 2009 Apr 24;11(2):e13 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.1194](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.1194)] [Medline: [19403466](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19403466/)]

24. Foley LS, Prapavessis H, Osuch EA, De Pace JA, Murphy BA, Podolinsky NJ. An examination of potential mechanisms for exercise as a treatment for depression: a pilot study. *Ment Health Phys Act* 2008 Dec;1(2):69-73 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.mhpa.2008.07.001](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mhpa.2008.07.001)]
25. IJsselsteijn WA. Elements of a multi-level theory of presence: phenomenology, mental processing and neural correlates. In: *Proceedings of the 5th Annual International Workshop on Presence*. 2002 Presented at: PRESENCE '02; October 9-11, 2002; Porto, Portugal.
26. Diemer J, Alpers GW, Peperkorn HM, Shibani Y, Mühlberger A. The impact of perception and presence on emotional reactions: a review of research in virtual reality. *Front Psychol* 2015 Jan 30;6:26 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3389/fpsyg.2015.00026](https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2015.00026)] [Medline: [25688218](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25688218/)]
27. Manis KT, Choi D. The virtual reality hardware acceptance model (VR-HAM): extending and individuating the technology acceptance model (TAM) for virtual reality hardware. *J Bus Res* 2019 Jul;100:503-513 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.jbusres.2018.10.021](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbusres.2018.10.021)]
28. Anderson IM. Meta-analytical studies on new antidepressants. *Br Med Bull* 2001;57:161-178. [doi: [10.1093/bmb/57.1.161](https://doi.org/10.1093/bmb/57.1.161)] [Medline: [11719915](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/11719915/)]
29. Gros DF, Haren WB. Open trial of brief behavioral activation psychotherapy for depression in an integrated veterans affairs primary care setting. *Prim Care Companion CNS Disord* 2011;13(4):PCC.11m01136 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.4088/PCC.11m01136](https://doi.org/10.4088/PCC.11m01136)] [Medline: [22132363](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22132363/)]
30. Colombo D, Suso-Ribera C, Ortigosa-Beltrán I, Fernández-Álvarez J, García-Palacios A, Botella C. Behavioral activation through virtual reality for depression: a single case experimental design with multiple baselines. *J Clin Med* 2022 Feb 25;11(5):1262 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3390/jcm11051262](https://doi.org/10.3390/jcm11051262)] [Medline: [35268353](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35268353/)]
31. Kok RM, Reynolds 3rd CF. Management of depression in older adults: a review. *JAMA* 2017 May 23;317(20):2114-2122. [doi: [10.1001/jama.2017.5706](https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.2017.5706)] [Medline: [28535241](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28535241/)]

Abbreviations

- BA:** behavioral activation
- CONSORT:** Consolidated Standards of Reporting Trials
- EBP:** evidence-based psychotherapy
- HMD:** head-mounted display
- ITT:** intention-to-treat
- MDD:** major depressive disorder
- PHQ-9:** Patient Health Questionnaire-9
- RCT:** randomized controlled trial
- TAU:** treatment as usual
- VR:** virtual reality

Edited by J Torous; submitted 08.12.21; peer-reviewed by J Torous, J Meyerhoff; comments to author 10.03.22; revised version received 11.04.22; accepted 11.04.22; published 06.05.22.

Please cite as:

Paul M, Bullock K, Bailenson J

Virtual Reality Behavioral Activation for Adults With Major Depressive Disorder: Feasibility Randomized Controlled Trial

JMIR Ment Health 2022;9(5):e35526

URL: <https://mental.jmir.org/2022/5/e35526>

doi: [10.2196/35526](https://doi.org/10.2196/35526)

PMID: [35404830](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35404830/)

©Margot Paul, Kim Bullock, Jeremy Bailenson. Originally published in JMIR Mental Health (<https://mental.jmir.org>), 06.05.2022. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (<https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work, first published in JMIR Mental Health, is properly cited. The complete bibliographic information, a link to the original publication on <https://mental.jmir.org/>, as well as this copyright and license information must be included.

Original Paper

A Group-Facilitated, Internet-Based Intervention to Promote Mental Health and Well-Being in a Vulnerable Population of University Students: Randomized Controlled Trial of the Be Well Plan Program

Daniel B Fassnacht^{1,2,3}, PhD; Kathina Ali^{1,2,3}, PhD; Joep van Agteren^{1,2,3}, MSc; Matthew Iasiello^{3,4}, MA; Teri Mavrangelos¹, BSc; Gareth Furber⁵, PhD; Michael Kyrios^{1,2}, PhD

¹College of Education, Psychology and Social Work, Flinders University, Adelaide, Australia

²Órama Institute for Mental Health and Wellbeing, Flinders University, Adelaide, Australia

³Wellbeing and Resilience Centre, South Australian Health and Medical Research Institute, Adelaide, Australia

⁴College of Nursing and Health Science, Flinders University, Adelaide, Australia

⁵Health, Counselling & Disability Services, Flinders University, Adelaide, Australia

Corresponding Author:

Daniel B Fassnacht, PhD

College of Education, Psychology and Social Work

Flinders University

Sturt Road

Bedford Park

Adelaide, 5042

Australia

Phone: 61 8 8201 2621

Email: dan.fassnacht@flinders.edu.au

Abstract

Background: A growing literature supports the use of internet-based interventions to improve mental health outcomes. However, most programs target specific symptoms or participant groups and are not tailored to facilitate improvements in mental health and well-being or do not allow for needs and preferences of individual participants. The Be Well Plan, a 5-week group-facilitated, internet-based mental health and well-being group intervention addresses these gaps, allowing participants to select a range of activities that they can tailor to their specific characteristics, needs, and preferences.

Objective: This study aims to test whether the Be Well Plan program was effective in improving primary outcomes of mental well-being, resilience, anxiety, and depression compared to a waitlist control group during the COVID-19 pandemic; secondary outcomes included self-efficacy, a sense of control, and cognitive flexibility. The study further seeks to examine participants' engagement and satisfaction with the program.

Methods: A randomized controlled trial (RCT) was conducted with 2 parallel arms, an intervention and a waitlist control group. The intervention involved 5 weekly 2-hour sessions, which were facilitated in group format using Zoom videoconferencing software. University students were recruited via social media posts, lectures, emails, flyers, and posters.

Results: Using an intentional randomization 2:1 allocation strategy, we recruited 215 participants to the trial (n=126, 58.6%, intervention group; n=89, 41.4%, waitlist control group). Of the 126 participants assigned to the intervention group, 75 (59.5%) commenced the program and were included in modified intention-to-treat (mITT) analyses. mITT intervention participants attended, on average, 3.41 sessions (SD 1.56, median 4); 55 (73.3%) attended at least 4 sessions, and 25 (33.3%) attended all 5 sessions. Of the 49 intervention group participants who completed the postintervention assessment, 47 (95.9%) were either very satisfied (n=31, 66%) or satisfied (n=16, 34%). The mITT analysis for well-being ($F_{1,162}=9.65$, $P=.002$, Cohen $d=0.48$) and resilience ($F_{1,162}=7.85$, $P=.006$, Cohen $d=0.44$) showed significant time \times group interaction effects, suggesting that both groups improved over time, but the Be Well Plan (intervention) group showed significantly greater improvement compared to the waitlist control group. A similar pattern of results was observed for depression and anxiety (Cohen $d=0.32$ and 0.37 , respectively), as well as the secondary outcomes (self-efficacy, Cohen $d=0.50$; sense of control, Cohen $d=0.42$; cognitive flexibility, Cohen $d=0.65$).

Larger effect sizes were observed in the completer analyses. Reliable change analysis showed that the majority of mITT participants (58/75, 77.3%) demonstrated a significant reliable improvement in at least 1 of the primary outcomes.

Conclusions: The Be Well Plan program was effective in improving mental health and well-being, including mental well-being, resilience, depression, and anxiety. Participant satisfaction scores and attendance indicated a high degree of engagement and satisfaction with the program.

Trial Registration: Australian New Zealand Clinical Trial Registry ACTRN12621000180819; <https://tinyurl.com/2p8da5sk>

(*JMIR Ment Health* 2022;9(5):e37292) doi:[10.2196/37292](https://doi.org/10.2196/37292)

KEYWORDS

COVID-19; mental health; well-being; depression; anxiety; online; digital; intervention; Be Well Plan; health outcome; online health; digital health; health intervention; primary outcome; cognition; randomized control trial; resilience; participant satisfaction; student

Introduction

Background

Despite increased investment and a growing awareness and acceptance of the need to address mental illness in an evidence-based way, to date, the prevalence of mental illness worldwide has not reduced [1,2]. On the contrary, the burden of mental illness on society is expected to grow in the next decade, both in economic and in health terms [3,4]. In addition to the significant proportion of individuals experiencing a diagnosable mental illness [5], many individuals experience poor mental health without a diagnosis (ie, psychological distress or low mental well-being), often referred to as the languishing group [6]. Despite suboptimal mental health (ie, the total number of individuals experiencing a mental illness, psychological distress, or low mental well-being) affecting a large proportion of the population, our health care systems and associated expenditures are devoted to servicing a small proportion of individuals with the most severe mental illnesses in tertiary or community care [7]. With respect to the use of evidence-based psychological therapies, as is seen in many mental health systems globally (eg, the National Health System in the United Kingdom and the Better Access initiative through the Medical Benefits Schedule in Australia), these are predominantly focused on providing care for clients with comparatively complex problems, such as moderate-to-severe common mental illnesses. Access to evidence-based, widely accessible help for less severe mental health needs is limited, ultimately leaving a large group at risk to develop more serious problems, particularly during times of community stress, such as global pandemics, which in turn is likely to increase the incidence of mental disorders. Therefore, a focus on prevention and early intervention should be a priority if we realistically wish to reduce the growing burden of suboptimal mental health [8].

Stepped Care Models in Mental Health Promotion

Stepped care models have been proposed and implemented as a solution to resourcing challenges and subsequent access issues across the spectrum of mental health care [9,10]. These models aim to improve the match of service needs to symptom severity and complexity, while ensuring similar or improved effectiveness compared to care as usual [11,12]. The aim is to ensure that highly specialized care will mainly focus on more severe cases, while ensuring that appropriate and effective

evidence-based help remains available for those with less severe needs. A well-known example of a system using stepped care principles is the United Kingdom's Improving Access to Psychological Therapies (IAPT) system [13], where individuals have access to psychological interventions according to their needs (eg, offering low-cost and low-intensity guided self-help or group-based services as an initial step). Other examples of stepped care models can be readily found in the Western world, including in European countries and Australia [14,15].

Although stepped models of care theoretically include a focus on building or promoting good *mental health*, the models are conceptually designed to deal with the impact of *illness*. As such, the solutions implemented across the continuum focus on preventing or treating *symptoms of illness*, not necessarily promoting *good mental health* [16,17]. Although this differentiation seems semantic at first glance, when considering a parallel with physical health, clear differences can and should be noted. The treatment of symptoms of physical illness and activities to promote general physical health (or fitness) do not necessarily equate to one another, with some interventions being meritorious for both, while others only work for either *domain*. For example, chemo- and radiotherapy help to treat cancer but generally are not considered to be helpful for improving overall *health status* [18,19]. In contrast, good nutrition and physical activity do improve overall health and may aid in the recovery process from cancer but are generally not sufficient to stop established cancer from advancing on its own. There is a clearly overlooked opportunity for mental health care to mirror this parallel and to systematically adopt solutions with a broader focus than simply targeting or aiming to prevent and treat symptoms of mental illness. In other words, instead of an abundant reliance on reactive solutions, there may be a place for proactive solutions that *promote mental health and well-being* more broadly [16].

Promotion of Mental Health vs Treatment of Mental Illness

Within mental health intervention research, there have been different streams seeking to promote mental health and well-being (eg, focusing on positive functioning and feeling well, high life satisfaction, more positive than negative emotions, a sense of purpose, and self-acceptance) [20]. These streams include proponents of dual-factor models [21], research on personal recovery [22], well-being therapy [23], positive

(clinical) psychology [24,25], and positive psychiatry [26]. For decades, researchers working within these streams have built a considerable evidence base for psychological interventions for improving mental well-being [27-29]. For example, a recent systematic review of 419 studies (N=53,288) on psychological interventions to build mental well-being found that a wide range of interventions are beneficial in improving mental well-being but that the specific impact of intervention types depends on moderators, including the presence and severity of clinical symptoms [30]. For instance, interventions based on cognitive behavior therapy (CBT), which is well established in improving symptoms of mental illness [31,32], had a lesser impact on improving outcomes of mental well-being in nonclinical populations compared to clinical populations. On the contrary, interventions stemming from paradigms not specifically focused on treating symptoms of illness (eg, mindfulness and positive psychology interventions) were effective in improving mental well-being in nonclinical populations. Ultimately, the aforementioned review points to a sizeable evidence base that indicates the merit specific psychological interventions can have within stepped care models, particularly for those experiencing nonclinical symptoms of a mental illness. Specifically, such interventions promote mental well-being, which in turn can prevent the occurrence of mental illness as well as address symptoms of distress in early stages of common mental disorders (eg, depression and anxiety) [21,33,34].

As such, our team has developed an intervention that explicitly targets both mental health and well-being, the *Be Well Plan* [35]. The intervention introduces participants to a wide range of evidence-based psychological activities (eg, mindfulness, problem solving, self-compassion, thought challenging), which are derived from effective interventions identified from the aforementioned meta-analysis [30]. The majority of selected activities, including mindfulness-based activities, have also been found to be effective in improving symptoms of distress and common mental disorders. In contrast to more structured and manualized interventions, which often provide a set number of activities as part of a fixed program, participants in the *Be Well Plan* can choose from an activity bank with 30 different activities. Throughout the program, participants are supported in experimenting with different activities while learning which of them work well for them as individuals with their specific needs and preferences. Over a period of 5 weeks, participants are introduced to different methods to select and experiment with activities that are relevant to their unique needs. Before the start of the program, participants complete the *Be Well Tracker*, a measurement tool that assesses participants' well-being, resilience, and distress. Depending on individual responses, participants receive a tailored report indicating areas of strength and vulnerability. During the second session, participants use their measurement results to select activities for areas they would like to work on.

A key feature of the *Be Well Plan* is that the program does not rely on mental health-trained clinicians. Instead, the program is designed to be delivered using a train-the-trainer methodology. Facilitators undergo a structured training schedule before they guide participants through the program. The program content and processes have been developed to allow inclusion of

facilitators from a variety of different backgrounds, including peers of participants. This supports a high level of tailoring for different target groups as well as for the sustainable implementation and scalability of the program.

Given the tailored nature of the *Be Well Plan* that considers participants' characteristics, needs, and preferences, there is the potential that the intervention also improves outcomes beyond mental health and well-being, such as self-efficacy, a sense of control, and cognitive flexibility. Although preliminary evidence for the *Be Well Plan* program's impact has been established [36], there is a clear need now to establish its efficacy using a more robust methodological design.

Scalable, Group-Facilitated, Internet-Based Mental Health Solutions

Internet-based solutions are an avenue to deliver scalable and effective mental health interventions without draining clinical resources from existing models of care [37]. Notably, the effectiveness of internet-based interventions for mental health problems has been widely established [38-40]. Although less is known about the long-term effects (eg, follow-ups of 2 years or longer) of these interventions, a recent meta-analysis summarizing studies that have examined the long-term effects of internet-supported CBT showed diminished but large effects sizes over an average follow-up period of 3 years [41]. Internet-based or web-based solutions often utilize pre-recorded content, are self-guided, or involve smartphone apps [42]. The past 2 decades have pointed to the utility of these "self-directed" interventions in mental health care at all levels, demonstrating improvements in outcomes of mental illness, as well as outcomes of mental health and mental well-being [43,44].

Although self-guided modalities can be effective, high dropout rates are commonly reported, and research has demonstrated that these interventions often require highly self-motivated participants and do not appeal to everyone [45,46]. For example, a meta-analysis based on individual patient data of 10 randomized controlled trials (RCTs) of self-guided web-based interventions for depression suggested that almost 60% of participants dropped out before completing half of the treatment modules, while less than 20% completed all treatment modules [47]. One solution to overcome these drawbacks is the utilization of a hybrid approach that uses technology to facilitate "active" in-person or group-based care. The most well known of these approaches is telehealth, where psychological therapy is delivered using teleconferencing software [48]. Although telehealth has been used for a long time [49], it has been predominantly used within rural and remote clinical populations. Similar to the delivery of clinical care, teleconferencing software can be used to deliver interventions focusing on the promotion of mental health and well-being. Videoconferencing software, such as Skype (Microsoft Corp.), Zoom (Zoom Video Communications), or Microsoft Teams, has experienced a huge uptake in recent years, proliferating during the COVID-19 pandemic [50], where the majority of the global population was forced to shift to remote working as a result of health restrictions. As such, many group-based programs were successfully delivered via the internet, whereas prior to the

pandemic, the delivery of group programs was often met with considerable skepticism.

Internet-based interventions have the advantage of being accessible independent of location, which is particularly relevant at the moment where access to face-to-face interventions is limited due to lockdowns or quarantining as a result of the current pandemic [51]. Internet-based interventions can also counter some existing system inequities, as they facilitate access beyond metropolitan areas in rural and remote areas (with good internet access). In countries such as Australia, where internet penetration is over 90% [52], using a program such as the *Be Well Plan* via teleconferencing software is particularly valuable, as the program can be delivered by trained facilitators and does not rely on clinicians, which are already limited, particularly outside of metropolitan areas [53,54].

In addition, the *Be Well Plan* can successfully reach vulnerable populations, who may be isolated or struggling but are not ready or able to access contemporary services due to various barriers, such as cost or time. One example of such a vulnerable population is university students, who have been found to experience significantly higher levels of psychological distress compared to their peers. There is a sizeable body of research [55] investigating the mental health of university students, demonstrating high rates of mental health problems [56-58]. University students are often going through a phase of transition, are financially vulnerable, or are removed from their support systems at home [59], which increases their risk of experiencing psychological distress. Among others, these factors can account for why students experience such difficulties and why they are considered a key priority group to be targeted using innovative mental health and well-being interventions [60].

Study Aims

This study aims to advance the literature in 2 ways. First, we aim to test the efficacy of the *Be Well Plan* with a vulnerable population (university students) in improving primary outcomes of mental well-being, resilience, anxiety, and depression and secondary outcomes of self-efficacy, a sense of control, and cognitive flexibility. Second, we aim to examine participants' engagement and satisfaction with the *Be Well Plan* facilitated in group format using teleconferencing software.

Methods

Trial Design

A 2-arm RCT was conducted comparing an active intervention (*Be Well Plan*) with a waitlist control condition.

Ethics Approval

The trial was approved by the local Human Research Ethics Committee (#2163) and registered with the Australian New Zealand Clinical Trial Registry (ACTRN12621000180819).

Recruitment and Procedure

University students were recruited between August 2020 and April 2021 through emails, lectures, social media posts, posters, and flyers at a medium-size public university (~24,500 enrolled students in 2020) in Adelaide, Australia. Recruitment messaging

focused on inviting students to participate in a new program that aimed to build their mental health and well-being. All enrolled students across the university were eligible to participate; no other eligibility criteria applied. Participants were not paid, and the study was not part of the university's credit system to perform research. English language proficiency was assumed, as all students had passed the university language requirement for English before their university enrolment. Similarly, given the requirements of tertiary study, computer and internet literacy was assumed.

Participants registered their interest via an online survey and indicated their preferred day and time for the 5 intervention sessions. They could then attend a general information session about the content and structure of the program, hosted online via the teleconferencing software Zoom, or watch a pre-recorded version. After providing their informed consent electronically to participate in the trial, individuals completed an online baseline assessment, including general demographic questions (ie, age, gender, ethnicity, student and employment status) and their overall health status (ie, diet, activity, sleep), as well as primary (ie, well-being, resilience, depression, anxiety) and secondary outcome measures (self-efficacy, perceived sense of control, cognitive flexibility); see a detailed description for outcome measures later. The baseline survey included 170 questions, and the median completion time was 25 minutes.

After completing the baseline assessment, participants were randomized into either the intervention or the waitlist control group. As it was expected that some participants in the intervention group would not be able to commence the program due to unavailability, we chose a 2:1 allocation ratio for the intervention group. Randomization was stratified by gender, performed by a researcher who was not involved in the delivery of the intervention using a random number generator [61]. Participants in the intervention group took part in the weekly 5-session, group-based program, which was delivered online via Zoom and was accessible for students regardless of their study location (ie, students who were not physically located in Adelaide). The group sizes ranged from 18 to 26 participants, and in total, 10 individual groups were facilitated from August 2020 to June 2021. Participants from the waitlist control group gained access to the program after the intervention group; facilitators were not aware whether they were delivering the program to the intervention or the waitlist control group.

Next, 6 weeks after the baseline assessment, participants in both groups were asked to complete another online assessment including the primary and secondary outcome measures. This survey included 175 questions, and the median completion time was 23 minutes.

This meant participants from the intervention group completed the postintervention assessment 1 week after the final session of the program. Participants from the intervention group were also asked questions about their satisfaction with the program. Participants from the waitlist control group were given access to the intervention following their second assessment. Up to 3 email reminders were sent to participants to complete the assessment.

Study Conditions

The study involved 2 conditions: the intervention group, which underwent the 5-week *Be Well Plan* program facilitated via Zoom, and the waitlist control group, which gained access to the *Be Well Plan* after the 5-week intervention period.

Be Well Plan Intervention

Participants allocated to the intervention group received detailed information, including the Zoom link to the first session of the *Be Well Plan*, prior to the start of the program. They further received a separate email inviting them to complete a brief 10-to-15-minute survey to assess their levels of mental health and well-being via a platform called the *Be Well Tracker*. The *Be Well Tracker* uses validated mental health and well-being scales: well-being and life satisfaction were measured using the Mental Health Continuum-Short Form [62] and the Satisfaction with Life Scale [63], respectively; resilience was measured with the Brief Resilience Scale [64]; and psychological distress was assessed using the Depression Anxiety Stress Scales [65]. The *Be Well Tracker* includes 50 items, and the median completion time for participants was 8 minutes. After completing the *Be Well Tracker*, participants received a detailed report about their levels of well-being, resilience, and distress, which provided them with relevant information that would be used throughout the *Be Well Plan* intervention. Thus, outcomes from the *Be Well Tracker* were solely used within the intervention and not for any analyses examining the efficacy of the program.

The *Be Well Plan* intervention has been previously described in a detailed paper by van Agteren et al [35], outlining the individual components of the program and providing insights into program materials, including screenshots of the intervention. In summary, the *Be Well Plan* is a weekly, 5-session internet-based, group-facilitated intervention that aims to improve mental health and well-being. The program assists participants in developing their own well-being plan tailored to their individual circumstances and needs. Participants learn and experiment with a range of evidence-based activities and skills targeted at improving mental health and well-being. Each session provides evidence-based information, self-reflection activities, and sharing of experiences between participants. The *Be Well Plan* introduces participants to an activity bank consisting of 30 evidence-based activities, which are selected from a large meta-analysis. Participants use various decision-making tools and visual aids (eg, flowcharts to find relevant activities based on self-reflection exercises). They are further supported by technology to find activities for their own unique needs. For example, they use their own results from *Be Well Tracker* measurements to find activities matched to their needs. Thus, participants can tailor the program according to particular needs and circumstances [30]; for a more detailed description of the individualization of the intervention, see the paper by van Agteren et al [35].

Each session was conducted via Zoom by 2 trained facilitators to ensure that the program adhered to the intervention protocol [35] and was delivered in an engaging and safe way. In total, 5 facilitators (authors KA, JvA, MI, and TM, and GF, AH, and KS) with a variety of professional backgrounds, including well-being research, counselling, and clinical psychology,

delivered the program. A detailed description of the weekly content of the 5-week program can be found in Table S1 in [Multimedia Appendix 1](#).

Waitlist Control Group

Participants in the waitlist control group were asked to complete the pre- and postintervention assessments, after which they were provided with access to the 5-week group-facilitated *Be Well Plan* sessions.

Demographic Questions

At baseline, participants were asked about their age in years, gender (ie, male, female, nonbinary), ethnicity (ie, Caucasian, Asian/Indian, others/prefer not to say), student status (ie, domestic, international), and employment status (ie, part-/full-time, no employment, unemployed/lost job due to COVID-19, other). Furthermore, general health levels were assessed with the following questions: “In general, how would you say your health is?” ranked from 1 (*poor*) to 5 (*excellent*); “What best describes your activity level?” ranked from 1 (*seldom active, sedentary activities*) to 3 (*vigorously active for at least 30 minutes, 3 times a week*); and “Please report the quality of your sleep over the past 24 hours,” ranked from 1 (*worst-possible sleep*) to 12 (*best-possible sleep*).

Outcome Measures

Primary outcome measures assessed participants’ well-being and resilience as well as their levels of depressive and anxiety symptoms. Secondary outcomes included self-efficacy, a sense of control, and cognitive flexibility.

Well-Being

The Warwick Edinburgh Mental Well-Being Scale (WEMWBS) was used to assess mental well-being, including eudaimonic and hedonic aspects of well-being [66]. The 14-item scale asks participants to indicate how often, over the past 2 weeks, from 0 (*none of the time*) to 5 (*all of the time*) they have experienced different thoughts and feelings (eg, “I’ve been feeling useful.”). Total scores range from 0 to 70, with higher scores indicating greater levels of mental well-being. Tennant et al [66] found that the WEMWBS demonstrates good content and construct validity, adequate test-retest reliability, and good internal consistency (Cronbach $\alpha=.83$). The internal consistency of the WEMWBS in this study was excellent (Cronbach $\alpha=.91$).

Resilience

The 10-item Connor-Davidson Resilience Scale (CD-RISC-10) [67] was used to assess resilience. Participants respond on a 5-point Likert scale from 0 (*not true at all*) to 4 (*true nearly all the time*) on how well they cope with adversity (eg, “I am able to adapt when changes occur.”). Total scores range from 0 to 40, with higher scores indicating greater levels of resilience. The CD-RISC-10 has demonstrated good construct validity and internal consistency (Cronbach $\alpha=.85$) [68]. The internal consistency of the CD-RISC-10 in this study was good (Cronbach $\alpha=.88$).

Depression

The 9-item Patient Health Questionnaire (PHQ-9) [69] was used to assess symptoms of depression. Participants respond on a

4-point Likert scale from 0 (*not at all*) to 3 (*nearly every day*) on how often they have experienced depressive symptoms (eg, “feeling tired or having little energy” or “feeling down, depressed, or hopeless”) over the past 2 weeks. Total scores range from 0 to 27, with higher scores indicating greater levels of depressive symptoms. The PHQ-9 has demonstrated good construct validity and internal consistency (Cronbach $\alpha=.86-.89$) [69]. The internal consistency of the PHQ-9 in this sample was good (Cronbach $\alpha=.85$). The following cut-offs were used in this study: 0-9=no-to-mild depressive symptoms and ≥ 10 =moderate-to-severe depressive symptoms [69].

Anxiety

The 7-item General Anxiety Disorder (GAD-7) [70] was used to assess symptoms of anxiety. Participants respond on a 4-point Likert scale from 0 (*not at all*) to 3 (*nearly every day*) on how often they have experienced symptoms of anxiety (eg, “feeling nervous, anxious, or on edge” or “trouble relaxing”) over the past 2 weeks. Total scores range from 0 to 21, with higher scores indicating greater levels of anxiety. The GAD-7 has demonstrated good construct validity and internal consistency (Cronbach $\alpha=.91$) [70]. The internal consistency of the GAD-7 in this sample was good (Cronbach $\alpha=.85$). The following cut-offs were used in this study: 0-9=minimal-to-mild anxiety and ≥ 10 =moderate-to-severe anxiety [70].

Self-efficacy

The 8-item New General Self-Efficacy Scale (NGSES) [71] was used to assess levels of general self-efficacy. Participants respond on a 5-point Likert scale from 1 (*strongly disagree*) to 5 (*strongly agree*) on how often they believe they can achieve their goals, despite difficulties (eg, “When facing difficult tasks, I am certain that I will accomplish them.”). Total scores range from 1 to 5, with higher scores indicating greater levels of self-efficacy. The NGSES has demonstrated good predictive validity and internal consistency (Cronbach $\alpha=.85-.91$) [71]. The internal consistency of the NGSES in this sample was good (Cronbach $\alpha=.87$).

Sense of Control

The 12-item Sense of Control Scale (SCS) [72] was used to assess participants’ perceived sense of control over their lives. Participants respond on a 7-point Likert scale from 1 (*strongly agree*) to 7 (*strongly disagree*) on how much they feel they can control (eg, “Whether or not I am able to get what I want is in my own hands.”) or not control (eg, “Other people determine most of what I can and cannot do.”) their personal lives. Total scores range from 1 to 7, with higher scores indicating greater control. The internal consistency of the SCS in this sample was good (Cronbach $\alpha=.84$).

Cognitive Flexibility

The 12-item Cognitive Flexibility Scale (CFS) [73] was used to assess participants’ mental and cognitive flexibility. Participants respond on 6-point Likert scale from 1 (*strongly disagree*) to 6 (*strongly agree*) on how much they are aware of alternatives available to them (“I have many possible ways of behaving in any given situation.”) and their willingness and ability to be flexible and adapt to situations (“I am willing to work at creative solutions to problems.”). Total scores range

from 12 to 72, with higher scores indicating greater cognitive flexibility. The CFS has demonstrated good construct validity and internal consistency (Cronbach $\alpha=.76-.77$). The internal consistency of the CFS in this sample was acceptable (Cronbach $\alpha=.77$).

Engagement

Engagement with the program was assessed by recording whether participants attended the individual *Be Well Plan* sessions. Perceived session engagement was assessed after each session with a single item (“I felt engaged in the session.”). Participants responded on a 5-point Likert scale from 1 (*strongly disagree*) to 5 (*strongly agree*).

Satisfaction

Participants’ satisfaction with the program was assessed with a single item (“Overall, how satisfied were you with the program?”) during the postintervention assessment. Participants responded on a 5-point Likert scale from 1 (*very dissatisfied*) to 5 (*very satisfied*). Satisfaction with the individual *Be Well Plan* sessions was assessed after each session with a single item (“Overall, how satisfied were you with the session?”). Again, participants responded on a 5-point Likert scale from 1 (*very dissatisfied*) to 5 (*very satisfied*).

Statistical Analyses

Data were collected online using Qualtrics [74]. Data analyses were performed using IBM SPSS Statistics v27 [75]. For all analyses, a significance level of Cronbach $\alpha=.05$ was applied. Cohen *d* was calculated for both between- and within-subject effect sizes using the following formulae:

$$d = (M_1 - M_2) / SD_{\text{pooled}} \text{ (between subjects),}$$

$$SD_{\text{pooled}} = \sqrt{[(S_1^2 + S_2^2) / 2]},$$

$$d = (M_{\text{diff}}) / SD_{\text{diff}} \text{ (within subjects),}$$

$$SD_{\text{diff}} = \sqrt{[(S_1^2 + S_2^2) - 2 \times r_{12} \times S_1 \times S_2]},$$

where M_1 and M_2 are the means of the intervention and the waitlist control group, respectively; *SD* is the standard deviation; and r_{12} is the correlation between the intervention and the waitlist control group.

Pre- and postintervention differences were analyzed with mixed ANOVAs in both modified intention-to-treat (mITT; $n=75$, 59.5%) and completer ($n=49$, 38.9%) samples. All participants from the intervention group who participated in at least 1 *Be Well Plan* session were included in the mITT [76]. The Little missing completely at random (MCAR) test was performed to test whether data were missing completely at random ($\chi^2_{11}=14.23$, $P=.22$), suggesting missing data in the 7 outcomes measures were missing completely at random. Thus, for the mITT analyses, we imputed missing data on the outcome measures for participants who did not complete the postintervention assessment ($n=61$, 37.2% of the analyzed sample, $N=164$) using a Markov chain Monte Carlo method and information from the following variables: gender, age, ethnicity, working and student status, and pre- and postintervention scores in well-being, resilience, depression, anxiety, self-efficacy, a sense of control, and cognitive

flexibility. In total, we simulated 10 new data sets using a maximum of 100 iterations from which mean scores for postintervention outcomes were computed and used for the mITT analyses. As there were small but significant age differences between the intervention and waitlist control groups, we additionally performed separate mixed ANOVAs for all outcome measures while controlling for age in years. As age was a nonsignificant contributor in any of the analyses, the following results are presented without age as a covariate.

Reliable change analysis was conducted by calculating a reliable change index (RCI) using the method suggested by Jacobson and Truax [77]. Separate RCIs for the mITT and completer samples were calculated by subtracting participants' postintervention scores from their baseline and subsequently dividing this difference score by the SE of the difference for the measurements used. The SE of the difference was estimated by

$$SE_{diff} = SD_x \times \sqrt{(1 - r_{xx})}$$

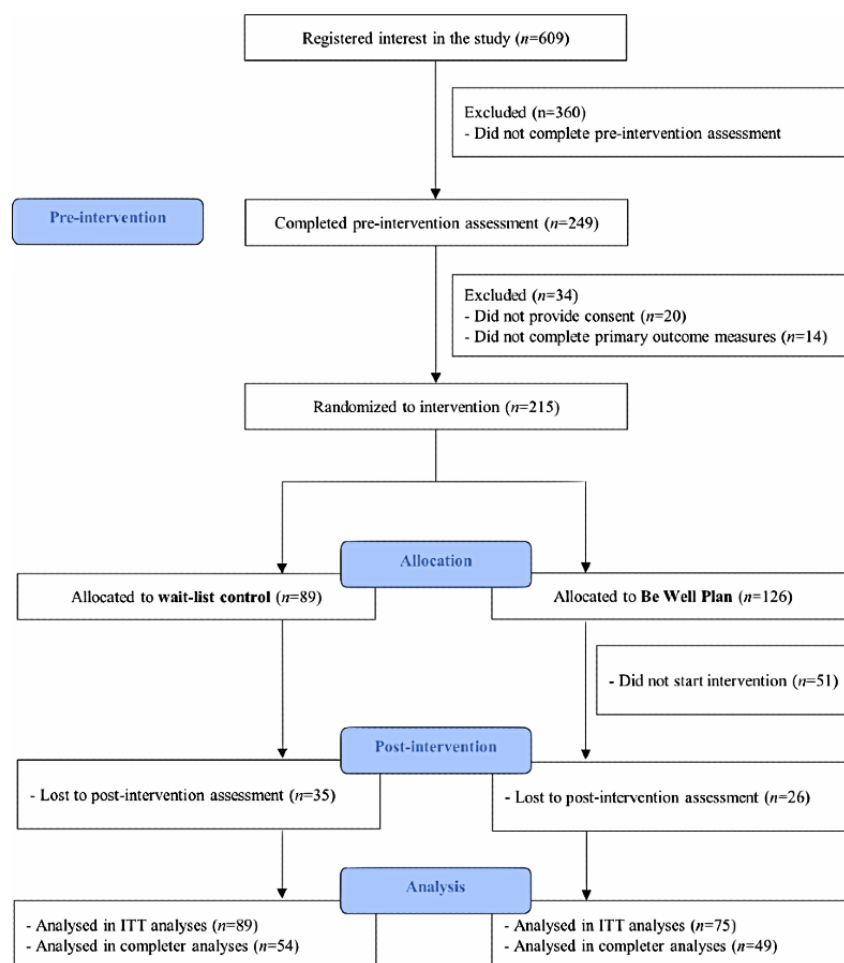
where SD_x refers to the SD of the difference scores and r_{xx} refers to the internal consistency of the measure (ie, Cronbach α). Any change larger than 1.96 was considered reliable.

Results

Participants

The participant flow is shown in Figure 1. Based on an a priori power analysis [78], we estimated a sample size of 202 participants: statistical power=.80, Cronbach α =.05, Cohen d =0.5, and 40% attrition with a 2:1 allocation ratio for the intervention group. A total of 215 participants were randomized to the intervention (n=126, 58.6%) or the waitlist control (n=89, 41.4%) group. Of the 126 participants who were allocated to the *Be Well Plan* condition, 51 (40.5%) participants did not commence the program. Participants who did not commence the program reported other time commitments or unavailability for the scheduled session time (n=44, 86.3%). There were no significant differences between participants from the intervention group who attended at least 1 *Be Well Plan* session (n=75, 59.5%) and those who did not commence the program on any of the baseline outcome measures or demographic variables except for age; participants who did not commence with the program were, on average, 5.88 years younger ($F_{1,125}=9.81, P=.002$). For the waitlist control group, there were no significant differences between those participants who completed (n=54, 61%) versus those who did not complete the postassessment (n=35, 39%); all $P>.24$.

Figure 1. Consolidated Standards of Reporting Trials (CONSORT) flow diagram of study. mITT: modified intention to treat.



Next, we report demographic information about the 75 participants from the intervention group who attended at least

1 *Be Well Plan* session and the 89 participants who were allocated to the waitlist control group; see Tables 1 and 2. On

average, participants were 30.65 years old (SD 10.10), with the majority being female (133/164, 81.1%), Caucasian (94/164, 57.9%; 48/164, 29.3%, were Asian/Indian), and domestic (122/164, 74.4%) students. The majority of participants were employed (part- or full-time, 87/164, 53.0%), while others did not work (42/164, 25.6%) or were unemployed/had lost their job due to COVID-19 (25/164, 15.2%). On average, participants rated their overall health (mean 2.81, SD 1.03) and their diet as *fair/good* (mean 2.78, SD 1.06), their activity level as moderate (mean 1.76, SD 0.72), and their sleep quality as *fair/good* (mean 7.35, SD 2.78). Almost half of the sample (n=81, 49.4%)

reported moderate-to-severe levels of depression, while over one-third (n=59, 36%) reported moderate-to-severe levels of anxiety, suggesting the vulnerability of this student cohort.

There were no significant differences between intervention and waitlist control groups on gender and ethnicity, nor were there differences on student or employment status or health status. However, there was a small but significant difference in age between the 2 groups; participants allocated to the *Be Well Plan* intervention were, on average, 3.11 years older compared to participants in the waitlist control group.

Table 1. Participants' demographics and preintervention characteristics (*F* test).

Variable	Be Well Plan (N=75)		Waitlist control (N=89)		Significance statistics	
	n (%)	Mean (SD)	n (%)	Mean (SD)	<i>F</i> _{df}	<i>P</i> value
Age	75 (100)	32.33 (10.59)	89 (100)	29.22 (9.50)	<i>F</i> _{1,162} =3.93	.05
Overall health	74 (99)	2.77 (1.05)	87 (98)	2.85 (1.01)	<i>F</i> _{1,159} =0.24	.62
Diet	74 (99)	2.70 (0.99)	87 (98)	2.85 (1.12)	<i>F</i> _{1,159} =0.78	.38
Activity level	74 (99)	1.78 (0.73)	87 (98)	1.75 (0.72)	<i>F</i> _{1,159} =0.10	.75
Sleep	74 (99)	7.19 (2.64)	87 (98)	7.49 (2.91)	<i>F</i> _{1,159} =0.48	.49

Table 2. Participants' demographics and preintervention characteristics (chi-square test).

Variable	Be Well Plan (N=75)	Waitlist control (N=89)
	n (%)	n (%)
Gender^a ($\chi^2_1=0.10, P=.92$)		
Male	13 (17.3)	16 (18.0)
Female	61 (81.3)	72 (80.9)
Nonbinary	1 (1.3)	1 (1.1)
Ethnicity ($\chi^2_2=3.11, P=.21$)		
Caucasian	49 (65.3)	46 (51.7)
Asian/Indian	18 (24.0)	30 (33.7)
Others/prefer not to say	8 (10.7)	13 (14.6)
Student status ($\chi^2_1=1.72, P=.19$)		
Domestic	59 (78.7)	63 (70.8)
International	16 (21.3)	26 (29.2)
Employment status ($\chi^2_3=1.34, P=.72$)		
Part-/full-time	40 (53.3)	47 (52.8)
No	17 (22.7)	25 (28.1)
Unemployed/lost job due to COVID-19	12 (16.0)	13 (14.6)
Other	6 (8.0)	4 (4.5)

^aComparison conducted only for male vs female.

Participant Engagement and Satisfaction With the Program

Participants in the intervention group (ie, n=75, 59.5%, who attended at least 1 session) attended, on average, 3.41 sessions (SD 1.56, median 4); 55 (73.3%) attended at least 4 sessions,

and 25 (33.3%) attended all 5 sessions. Those included in the completer analyses (n=49, 38.9%, who attended at least 1 session and completed pre- and postintervention assessments) attended, on average, 4.20 sessions (SD 1.00, median 4); 41 (83.7%) of the participants attended at least 4 sessions, and 23 (46.9%) attended all 5 sessions.

Of the 49 intervention group participants who completed the postintervention assessment, 47 (95.9%) were either very satisfied (n=31, 66%) or satisfied (n=16, 34%). Session feedback was available from 28 (37.3%, session 5) to 57 (76%, session 1; overall median response rate=39) of 75 participants across the 5 *Be Well Plan* sessions. Overall, 68-75 (91.2%-100%) of participants felt engaged during the sessions, while 63-75 (84.2%-100%) participants were either satisfied or very satisfied with the quality of the sessions.

Primary Outcomes

A detailed outline of the scores for the *Be Well Plan* and waitlist control groups for the primary and secondary outcomes, including effect sizes, can be found in Tables 3 and 4. Reliable change analysis showed that the majority (58/75, 77.3%) of the mITT participants demonstrated a significant reliable improvement in at least 1 of the primary outcomes. When looking at data for the completer sample, we found that a vast majority (40/49, 81.6%) of participants showed a reliable change in at least 1 outcome.

Table 3. Primary outcomes (well-being, resilience, depression, and anxiety): mITT^a analysis.

Time	Be Well Plan (N=75)		Waitlist control (N=89)		Effects size, Cohen <i>d</i> (95% CI)	
	Mean (SD)	SE	Mean (SD)	SE	Within groups	Between groups
Well-Being					0.65 (0.40-0.90)	0.49 (0.17-0.80)
Preintervention	40.44 (8.61)	0.99	43.43 (9.89)	1.05	N/A ^b	N/A
Postintervention	46.12 (8.41)	0.97	44.74 (6.99)	0.74	N/A	N/A
Resilience					0.46 (0.22-0.69)	0.44 (0.13-0.75)
Preintervention	22.93 (5.72)	0.66	24.27 (6.30)	0.67	N/A	N/A
Postintervention	25.68 (5.52)	0.64	24.52 (5.54)	0.59	N/A	N/A
Depression					0.66 (0.41-0.90)	0.32 (0.01-0.63)
Preintervention	10.95 (5.81)	0.67	9.67 (5.30)	0.56	N/A	N/A
Postintervention	7.70 (4.36)	0.50	8.02 (3.60)	0.38	N/A	N/A
Anxiety					0.58 (0.33-0.82)	0.37 (0.06-0.68)
Preintervention	9.27 (5.06)	0.58	8.15 (4.57)	0.48	N/A	N/A
Postintervention	6.46 (4.08)	0.47	7.09 (4.11)	0.44	N/A	N/A

^amITT: modified intention to treat.

^bN/A: not applicable.

Table 4. Primary outcomes (well-being, resilience, depression, and anxiety): completer analysis.

Time	Be Well Plan (N=49)		Waitlist control (N=54)		Effects size, Cohen <i>d</i> (95% CI)	
	Mean (SD)	SE	Mean (SD)	SE	Within groups	Between groups
Well-Being					0.77 (0.44-1.08)	0.66 (0.26-1.06)
Preintervention	40.35 (8.55)	1.22	43.74 (10.24)	1.39	N/A ^a	N/A
Postintervention	46.73 (10.24)	1.46	44.37 (8.94)	1.22	N/A	N/A
Resilience					0.58 (0.27-0.88)	0.76 (0.36-1.16)
Preintervention	22.63 (5.20)	0.74	24.83 (6.37)	0.87	N/A	N/A
Postintervention	25.92 (6.81)	0.97	24.20 (7.08)	0.96	N/A	N/A
Depression					0.79 (0.46-1.11)	0.39 (-0.01 to 0.78)
Preintervention	11.08 (5.86)	0.84	9.74 (5.31)	0.72	N/A	N/A
Postintervention	7.61 (5.37)	0.77	8.09 (4.61)	0.63	N/A	N/A
Anxiety					0.56 (0.25-0.86)	0.28 (-0.11 to 0.67)
Preintervention	8.69 (4.83)	0.69	8.33 (4.71)	0.64	N/A	N/A
Postintervention	6.20 (5.02)	0.72	7.15 (5.26)	0.72	N/A	N/A

^aN/A: not applicable.

Well-Being

The mITT analysis for well-being showed a significant time \times group interaction effect ($F_{1,162}=9.65, P=.002$) and a significant main effect of time ($F_{1,162}=24.77, P<.001$); however, there was no significant main effect of group ($F_{1,162}=0.50, P=.48$). The results suggest that both groups improved over time, but the *Be Well Plan* group showed significant greater improvement compared to the waitlist control group. These results were replicated with the completer analysis: time \times group interaction effect ($F_{1,101}=11.19, P=.001$); main effect of time ($F_{1,101}=16.62, P<.001$); and main effect of group ($F_{1,101}=0.10, P=.76$).

Resilience

The mITT analysis for resilience showed a significant time \times group interaction effect ($F_{1,162}=7.85, P=.01$) and a significant main effect of time ($F_{1,162}=11.35, P<.001$); however, there was no significant main effect of group ($F_{1,162}=0.01, P=.91$). The results, similar to the pattern found for well-being, suggest that the *Be Well Plan* group showed significantly greater improvement in resilience compared to the waitlist control group. Results were again replicated in the completer sample: time \times group interaction effect ($F_{1,101}=14.91, P<.001$); main effect of time ($F_{1,101}=6.86, P=.01$); and main effect of group ($F_{1,101}=0.04, P=.84$).

Depression

The mITT analysis for depression showed again a significant time \times group interaction effect ($F_{1,162}=4.14, P=.04$) and a significant main effect of time ($F_{1,162}=39.64, P<.001$); however, there was no significant main effect of group ($F_{1,162}=0.55, P=.46$). Therefore, significantly greater improvements in depression were noted for the *Be Well Plan* group compared to the waitlist control group. Results were not replicated in the completer sample, as the time \times group interaction effect ($F_{1,101}=3.88, P=.05$) did not meet our significance threshold; similar to the mITT analysis, there was a significant main effect of time ($F_{1,101}=30.60, P<.001$) and no significant main effect of group ($F_{1,101}=0.21, P=.65$).

Anxiety

Similarly to depression, the mITT analysis for anxiety showed a significant time \times group interaction effect ($F_{1,162}=5.64, P=.02$) and a significant main effect of time ($F_{1,162}=27.41, P<.001$); however, there was no main effect of group ($F_{1,162}=0.17, P=.68$). Results thus indicate that the *Be Well Plan* group improved more in anxiety symptoms compared to the waitlist control group. Results from the completer analysis differed as the time

\times group interaction effect ($F_{1,101}=2.01, P=.16$) was not statistically significant; similar to the mITT analysis, there was a main effect of time ($F_{1,101}=15.97, P<.001$) and no significant main effect of group ($F_{1,101}=0.11, P=.74$).

Differential Change in Primary Outcomes

Of the total mITT participants who demonstrated a reliable change in depression or mental well-being, most (27/48, 56.3%) only showed a change in well-being, with 8 (16.7%) only demonstrating a change in depression and 13 (27.1%) demonstrating a change in both outcomes. Of the 48 participants who demonstrated a change in well-being and anxiety, most (25/48, 52.1%) showed a change in both outcomes, with 8 (16.7%) only demonstrating a change in anxiety and 15 (31.3%) only showing a change in mental well-being.

Results were similar for the completer analysis. For participants who had a change in mental well-being and depression, the majority (17/33, 51.5%) improved in both outcomes, with 7 (21.2%) only improving in depression and 9 (27.3%) only improving in mental well-being. Of the 31 participants who demonstrated a reliable change in mental well-being and anxiety, the majority (16/31, 51.6%) showed a reliable change in both outcomes, with 5 (16.1%) only showing a change in anxiety and 10 (32.3%) only showing a change in mental well-being.

Only 5 participants (mITT: 5/75, 6.7%; completer: 5/49, 10.2%) reported a reliable deterioration in well-being, depression, or anxiety: 1 participant showed a reliable decrease in well-being (mITT: 1/75, 1.3%), whereas 2 participants showed a reliable increase in depression or anxiety symptoms (mITT: 4/75, 5.3%). Importantly, no participant showed reliable deterioration in more than 1 of the mentioned outcomes. Furthermore, no participant reported any harmful effects from participation in the program.

Secondary Outcomes

Self-efficacy

The mITT analysis for self-efficacy showed a significant time \times group interaction effect ($F_{1,162}=4.00, P=.047$) and a significant main effect of time ($F_{1,162}=10.75, P=.001$); however, there was no main effect of group ($F_{1,162}=0.42, P=.52$); see [Tables 5 and 6](#). Results therefore suggest that participants in the *Be Well Plan* group increased more in self-efficacy compared to the waitlist control group. Results differed in the completer analysis: although the time \times group interaction effect was still significant ($F_{1,99}=6.75, P=.01$), the main effect of time ($F_{1,99}=3.83, P=.05$) and group ($F_{1,99}=0.72, P=.40$) was not.

Table 5. Secondary outcomes (self-efficacy, sense of control, and cognitive flexibility): mITT^a analysis.

Time	Be Well Plan (N=75)		Waitlist control (N=89)		Effects size, Cohen <i>d</i> (95% CI)	
	Mean (SD)	SE	Mean (SD)	SE	Within groups	Between groups
Self-efficacy					0.41 (0.17-0.65)	0.31 (0.01-0.62)
Preintervention	3.55 (0.60)	0.07	3.69 (0.62)	0.07	N/A ^b	N/A
Postintervention	3.80 (0.51)	0.07	3.75 (0.55)	0.08	N/A	N/A
Sense of control					0.38 (0.15-0.62)	0.36 (0.05-0.67)
Preintervention	4.65 (0.90)	0.10	4.89 (0.94)	0.10	N/A	N/A
Postintervention	5.03 (0.88)	0.12	4.96 (0.81)	0.10	N/A	N/A
Cognitive flexibility					0.47 (0.23-0.71)	0.36 (0.05-0.67)
Preintervention	51.54 (6.16)	0.71	53.51 (7.20)	0.76	N/A	N/A
Postintervention	54.69 (5.42)	0.65	54.28 (5.94)	0.65	N/A	N/A

^amITT: modified intention to treat.

^bN/A: not applicable.

Table 6. Secondary outcomes (self-efficacy, sense of control, and cognitive flexibility): completer analysis.

Time	Be Well Plan (N=49)		Waitlist control (N=54)		Effects size, Cohen <i>d</i> (95% CI)	
	Mean (SD)	SE	Mean (SD)	SE	Within groups	Between groups
Self-efficacy					0.48 (0.18-0.76)	0.50 (0.11-0.90)
Preintervention	3.54 (0.55)	0.08	3.79 (0.63)	0.09	N/A ^a	N/A
Postintervention	3.81 (0.61)	0.09	3.75 (0.65)	0.09	N/A	N/A
Sense of control					0.36 (0.07-0.65)	0.42 (0.03-0.82)
Preintervention	4.66 (0.81)	0.12	4.98 (0.98)	0.13	N/A	N/A
Postintervention	5.02 (1.07)	0.15	4.98 (1.03)	0.14	N/A	N/A
Cognitive flexibility					0.47 (0.17-0.76)	0.65 (0.25-1.05)
Preintervention	51.69 (5.91)	0.84	54.89 (7.22)	0.97	N/A	N/A
Postintervention	54.79 (6.78)	0.98	53.98 (7.69)	1.06	N/A	N/A

^aN/A: not applicable.

Sense of Control

The mITT analysis for sense of control showed a significant time × group interaction effect ($F_{1,162}=5.15$, $P=.03$) and a significant main effect of time ($F_{1,162}=10.76$, $P=.001$); however, there was no main effect of group ($F_{1,162}=0.59$, $P=.45$). These results indicate that participants in the *Be Well Plan* group increased more in their sense of control compared to the waitlist control group. Results were replicated in the completer analysis: time × group interaction effect ($F_{1,99}=4.53$, $P=.04$), main effect of time ($F_{1,99}=4.22$, $P=.04$), and main effect of group ($F_{1,99}=0.61$, $P=.44$).

Cognitive Flexibility

The mITT analysis for cognitive flexibility showed a significant time × group interaction effect ($F_{1,162}=5.39$, $P=.02$) and a significant main effect of time ($F_{1,162}=14.65$, $P<.001$); however, there was no main effect of group ($F_{1,162}=0.87$, $P=.35$). These findings indicate that participants in the *Be Well Plan* group

increased more in cognitive flexibility compared to the waitlist control group. Results differed in the completer analysis: although the time × group interaction effect was still significant ($F_{1,99}=10.75$, $P=.001$), the main effect of time ($F_{1,99}=3.23$, $P=.08$) and group ($F_{1,99}=0.92$, $P=.40$) was not.

Discussion

Principal Findings

This study examined the efficacy of a group-facilitated, internet-based program to promote mental health and well-being in a vulnerable population of university students. Compared to waitlist controls, participants in the intervention group significantly improved in all primary outcomes, including mental well-being, resilience, depression, and anxiety, as well as secondary outcomes, including self-efficacy, a sense of control, and cognitive flexibility. Furthermore, participants' engagement and satisfaction with the *Be Well Plan* were examined, showing

that students were highly engaged and satisfied with the program.

Improvements in Well-Being and Resilience

The study clearly demonstrated the anticipated significant improvements in mental well-being and resilience, confirming preliminary positive effects identified in a previous uncontrolled intervention study [36]. We found medium effect sizes for mental well-being, which is above the average typically reported in the literature [29,79]. For example, previous meta-analyses of psychological interventions in the general population reported small effect sizes for well-being interventions of similar intensity: programs longer than 4 weeks tend to produce small, positive effects according to van Agteren et al [30] (Hedges $g=0.32$), Sin and Lyubomirsky [80] ($r=.36$ for 5-7-week interventions). Importantly, effect sizes tend to be much lower for internet-based interventions (Hedges $g=0.22$) [eg, 30], attesting to the positive impact of the *Be Well Plan* program. For resilience, we found small-to-medium effect sizes, which is in line with what is typically reported in the research literature. For example, a meta-analysis of 11 RCTs examining resilience interventions by Joyce et al [81] reported a standardized mean difference of 0.44 between resilience interventions and waitlist control groups.

There are various potential sources for the observed positive effects. First, the program was rigorously designed based on a best-practice intervention development methodology [35]. The intervention-mapping approach [82] and comparable development methodologies, such as the behavior change wheel [83], are frequently used in health promotion research but not readily in mental health or psychology research. Using the intervention-mapping process meant that the program was (1) designed based on a comprehensive needs analysis, (2) grounded in a well-defined theory of behavior change, (3) co-designed using knowledge and experience from a range of different stakeholders (ie, psychologists, counsellors, mental health researchers, end users), and (4) composed of evidence-based behavior change techniques. The included activities were based on our team's research into effective well-being interventions [30], resulting in activities from a wide variety of therapeutic approaches, including CBT, acceptance- and commitment-based therapy (ACT), mindfulness, and positive psychology. This "theory-agnostic" approach provides further explanation for the observed positive effects across the outcomes of well-being, resilience, depression, and anxiety, with these approaches having solid evidence for being able to change these outcomes [28,31,33,34,81].

Second, the intervention's focus on tailoring and individualizing a well-being strategy to a participant's unique context, needs, and preferences likely aided in achieving positive effects across all outcomes. In contrast to "generic" interventions, which are typically similar for all participants (ie, everyone receives the same content), the *Be Well Plan* was designed to allow participants to experiment with different techniques they wanted to include in their own well-being program (ie, *their Be Well Plan*) based on their perceived characteristics and needs. Previous research has argued for the importance of person-intervention fit through tailoring and individualization

of programs or their components as a potential strategy to improve the efficacy of and engagement with psychological interventions, not just for clinical mental health programs, but also for well-being and mental health promotion programs [84-86]. Personalization plays a crucial role in face-to-face therapy but is similarly touted as an important advantage for internet-based interventions (eg, to increase personal relevance and engage users) [87-89]. Although the importance of tailoring interventions to individual characteristics, needs, and preferences has been highlighted in previous research [90], tailored interventions such as the *Be Well Plan*, which center around individual agency, are rare. The program allows individuals to choose their own activities and tailor these to their specific needs and preferences, fostering individual agency and autonomy, which is an important factor in improving health behaviors, including mental health and well-being, and an important component of contemporary well-being theories [91,92]. It is important to note that although this study's purpose was not to investigate the superiority or noninferiority of our tailored approach over generic programs, research should look further into the impact of higher degrees of personalization on both efficacy and engagement in group-based programs.

Third, the facilitated group-based format of the *Be Well Plan* offered several advantages over a self-guided, individual approach, which likely improved both outcomes and engagement with the program. For example, sharing personal experiences in a safe and supportive environment may have led to vicarious learning and a feeling of being supported by others [93], while the trained facilitators guiding participants through the program and supporting them possibly increased engagement [94,95]. Importantly, the aspect of social connectedness has also been highlighted as a facilitator for user engagement in a recent systematic review [89]. Furthermore, allowing participants in internet-based group interventions to experiment with different evidence-based techniques in an effective manner has become much more within reach with the rise of technology [96,97]. For instance, technology can help guide activity recommendations based on an individual's response to scientific questionnaires for mental health and well-being, aiding in personalization, as is the case for the *Be Well Plan*.

Improvements in Depression and Anxiety

The positive effects on outcomes of depression and anxiety are encouraging, particularly as they build on similar outcomes found in a previous uncontrolled study of the intervention [36]. Psychological distress is an independent outcome to clinical symptoms [98]; therefore, finding improvements in both markers across the 2 studies points to the potential utility of the program for clinical settings. Although within-subject effect sizes were medium, between-subject effects were small. However, it is important to note that the recruited cohort was not a clinical sample, implying that effects could potentially be greater in individuals with clinical depression or anxiety. Having said that, university students are known to be an at-risk population reporting poor mental health, including depression and anxiety [56-58], which was shown by the high proportion of participants reporting moderate-to-severe baseline levels of depression and anxiety.

Our findings also need to be interpreted in the context of the worldwide COVID-19 pandemic. Recruitment and program participation took place between August 2020 and June 2021. Although the effects of COVID-19 in South Australia where the sample was recruited from were modest compared to other jurisdictions in Australia or worldwide, restrictions due to COVID-19 were still in place throughout the study period. For example, in March 2020, the South Australian government declared a public health emergency, which included measures such as closures of state borders and physical distancing requirements (eg, a 3-day lockdown in November 2020). Unsurprisingly, previous studies have found detrimental effects of COVID-19 on mental health in large, representative Australian cohorts [99,100], individuals who have been impacted by the adverse border closure effects of COVID-19 [101], and university students [102,103]. Thus, it is noteworthy that although the *Be Well Plan* did not directly target symptoms of depression or anxiety, almost half of the sample (46.7% for depression, 44.0% for anxiety) showed a reliable change in the respective outcomes.

Improvements in Self-efficacy, Sense of Control, and Cognitive Flexibility

After participating in the *Be Well Plan*, improvements in self-efficacy, sense of control, and cognitive flexibility were observed. It might be that the tailored nature of the intervention, which encourages individuals to initially understand their own mental health and well-being and subsequently identify effective strategies to improve or maintain good levels of mental health, elicited the belief in individuals that they are able to change or take control of their life and can adapt to circumstances. This is important as self-efficacy, a sense of control, and cognitive flexibility have been identified as protective factors for good mental health [104-106].

Participant Program Engagement and Satisfaction With the Program

Overall, engagement with the *Be Well Plan* was strong. Participants who began the program attended, on average, over two-thirds of the 5 sessions; of those who completed the postsession feedback, over 90% (n=68-75, 91.2%-100%) felt engaged during the sessions. The field of internet-based mental health interventions has been grappling with high attrition and dropout rates [107,108], particularly with fully self-guided programs and open-access trials. For this study, it is likely that the facilitated group-based setting of the *Be Well Plan* partly led to high participant engagement. In this regard, the *Be Well Plan* program was more akin to telehealth sessions—notably without using clinical resources—supporting participants much more than a fully self-guided internet-based intervention.

As previously discussed, a program feature is that participants experiment with different activities and techniques to build and personalize their own program. This personalization may have also led to high engagement and satisfaction with the program [84,85]. For example, over 47 (95.9%) participants were satisfied with the *Be Well Plan* program, while satisfaction rates with individual sessions ranged from n=63-75 (84.2%-100%).

A significant proportion of participants allocated to the intervention group (n=51, 40.5%) did not commence the *Be Well Plan*. The majority of those participants (n=44, 86.3%) reported other time commitments or unavailability for the scheduled session time. Although we found no significant differences between participants who commenced and did not commence the program in any of the baseline outcome measures or demographic variables—except for participants who did not commence the program, being younger—a potential for selection bias cannot be completely ruled out. Thus, participants who commenced the program were possibly more motivated from the outset.

Strengths and Limitations

A major strength of this study was the pre-registered, rigorous RCT design. The RCT was conducted in a vulnerable population with high attendance rates and whose mental health benefitted from the intervention. This is 1 of the first studies to rigorously evaluate an online group-facilitated mental health intervention via teleconferencing that aims to improve both mental health and well-being without targeting specific symptoms or a specific group. The intervention is unique as it allows individuals to experiment with a variety of activities that can be tailored to their individual needs and circumstances and encourages habit formation. A particular strength of the study was that symptoms of depression and anxiety were reduced, even though the *Be Well Plan* was not developed to specifically address these outcomes, nor were participants provided with any traditional psychoeducational information about these mental health problems.

Another strength was the web-based format of the intervention, which is particularly interesting in vast countries, such as Australia, where internet access is sufficient in regional and rural areas and mental health services are accepted and actively sought out [109]. Web-based interventions have previously been well accepted, allowing participants to interact while remaining in their own homes [110]. This modality has been investigated in the COVID-19 era, with interventions demonstrating efficacy, participant satisfaction, and engagement, while removing barriers and inconveniences related to attending in-person sessions [111,112].

Although there were several strengths of the study, some limitations need to be discussed. First, the study used a waitlist control group for comparison; although waitlist groups are cost-effective and ethical alternative control conditions, they might exaggerate effects sizes compared to other control conditions (eg, no intervention or active psychological placebo conditions) [113]. Future studies should test the *Be Well Plan* against an active, psychological placebo control group. Second, although the study population (ie, university students) was a vulnerable group, it does limit the generalizability of the findings to the general public. For instance, the general public typically reports better mental health, which in turn means that effect sizes in the general public may be considerably lower. Digital literacy may also be higher in a student population, potentially affecting accessibility and scalability for a broader range of specific or general community groups. Future work should be conducted to further test the *Be Well Plan* in different population

cohorts. Third, the study was not sufficiently powered to find significant effects for depression and anxiety in the completer analysis, despite medium effect sizes. Although almost half of participants showed reliable improvements in depression and anxiety outcomes, future studies should include larger samples to allow to test for small-to-medium effects in psychological distress with clinical samples. Fourth, there was a high number of participants who registered their interest, completed the baseline measures, and were randomized to the intervention group but did not commence the first session. Although a limitation, this is common with internet-based programs; for example, a variety of studies in the area have noted similar engagement (uptake and adherence) challenges [114-116]. Fifth, our findings are short-term results only as our postassessment was taken at 1 week after the final session. The literature clearly indicates that the impact of mental health interventions diminishes over time, particularly in general well-being programs. Although investigating the long-term impact might look like an interesting question, the literature on diminishing returns is well established [30]. Rather, it is arguably more important to invest effort in designing and testing sustainable booster material [117]. Development work is currently underway to develop ongoing topical booster sessions that aim to both reinforce core program learnings and introduce new content and activities over time. Another limitation of this study was that we did not collect data on which activities individuals used during their participation in the program. Future studies should examine intervention processes (eg, which activities were used and how frequently) to better understand mechanisms of change. Furthermore, most participants were female. Although males who did participate in the program benefitted equally as female participants, some caution is required when generalizing results

in males, due to a small sample size. Future studies need to attract and evaluate more males in programs such as the *Be Well Plan*.

Finally, as is the case with most psychological treatment studies, the outcome measures were all based on subjective reports. Future studies could feasibly undertake evaluations using behavioral or other objective measures. For instance, the use of technology can now facilitate evaluations using objective measures, such as activity levels, sleep patterns and other physiological outcomes, the use of health services, and prescribed psychopharmaceuticals. Knowing whether the *Be Well Plan* also advances improvements in such outcomes would add to its utility as a prevention and early intervention program.

Conclusion

This is 1 of the first studies to rigorously evaluate a live-facilitated (eg, via teleconferencing software), online intervention, the *Be Well Plan*, that aims to improve both mental health and well-being without targeting specific symptoms or a particular target group. The intervention is unique as it allows individuals to experiment with a variety of activities that can be tailored to their individuals needs and circumstances and encourages habit formation. A particular strength of the study was that symptoms of depression and anxiety reduced (alongside improvements in well-being and resilience), even though the *Be Well Plan* was not developed to specifically address these outcomes directly, nor were participants provided with any traditional psychoeducational information about these mental health problems. This points to the program having value in both mental illness prevention and early intervention settings where current offerings are limited.

Acknowledgments

The authors would like to acknowledge the contributions of South Australian Health and Medical Research Institute staff members, including Monique Newberry, Natalie Tuckey, Kim Seow, Stuart Freebairn, Belinda Hall, Ben Ashley, Karen Reilly, and Laura Lo, as well as Flinders University PhD student Alexis Howard. The delivery of the *Be Well Plan* was supported with funding from the College of Education, Psychology and Social Work, Flinders University, Adelaide, Australia, as well as funding from the James and Diana Ramsay Foundation.

Conflicts of Interest

The South Australian Health and Medical Research Institute, which employs JvA and MI, receives financial compensation from providing the *Be Well Plan* to organizations and the community.

Multimedia Appendix 1

Weekly content of the 5-week *Be Well Plan* program.

[[DOCX File, 15 KB - mental_v9i5e37292_app1.docx](#)]

Multimedia Appendix 2

CONSORT-eHEALTH checklist (V 1.6.1).

[[PDF File \(Adobe PDF File\), 56149 KB - mental_v9i5e37292_app2.pdf](#)]

References

1. Jorm AF, Patten SB, Brugh TS, Mojtabai R. Has increased provision of treatment reduced the prevalence of common mental disorders? Review of the evidence from four countries. *World Psychiatry* 2017 Feb 26;16(1):90-99 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1002/wps.20388](https://doi.org/10.1002/wps.20388)] [Medline: [28127925](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28127925/)]

2. Harvey SB, Deady M, Wang M, Mykletun A, Butterworth P, Christensen H, et al. Is the prevalence of mental illness increasing in Australia? Evidence from national health surveys and administrative data, 2001–2014. *Med J Aust* 2017 Jun 19;206(11):490-493. [doi: [10.5694/mja16.00295](https://doi.org/10.5694/mja16.00295)] [Medline: [28918719](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28918719/)]
3. Herrman H, Kieling C, McGorry P, Horton R, Sargent J, Patel V. Reducing the global burden of depression: a Lancet–World Psychiatric Association Commission. *Lancet* 2019 Jun;393(10189):e42-e43. [doi: [10.1016/s0140-6736\(18\)32408-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0140-6736(18)32408-5)]
4. Whiteford HA, Degenhardt L, Rehm J, Baxter AJ, Ferrari AJ, Erskine HE, et al. Global burden of disease attributable to mental and substance use disorders: findings from the Global Burden of Disease Study 2010. *Lancet* 2013 Nov;382(9904):1575-1586. [doi: [10.1016/s0140-6736\(13\)61611-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0140-6736(13)61611-6)]
5. Rehm J, Shield KD. Global burden of disease and the impact of mental and addictive disorders. *Curr Psychiatry Rep* 2019 Feb 07;21(2):10. [doi: [10.1007/s11920-019-0997-0](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11920-019-0997-0)] [Medline: [30729322](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30729322/)]
6. Keyes CLM. The mental health continuum: from languishing to flourishing in life. *J Health Soc Behav* 2002 Jun;43(2):207. [doi: [10.2307/3090197](https://doi.org/10.2307/3090197)]
7. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. *Mental Health Services in Australia*. Canberra, Australia: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare; 2021.
8. Patel V, Saxena S, Lund C, Thornicroft G, Baingana F, Bolton P, et al. The Lancet Commission on global mental health and sustainable development. *Lancet* 2018 Oct;392(10157):1553-1598. [doi: [10.1016/s0140-6736\(18\)31612-x](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0140-6736(18)31612-x)]
9. Bower P, Gilbody S. Stepped care in psychological therapies: access, effectiveness and efficiency. Narrative literature review. *Br J Psychiatry* 2005 Jan 02;186(1):11-17. [doi: [10.1192/bjp.186.1.11](https://doi.org/10.1192/bjp.186.1.11)] [Medline: [15630118](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15630118/)]
10. Cross S, Hickie I. Transdiagnostic stepped care in mental health. *Public Health Res Pract* 2017 Apr 27;27(2):2721712 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.17061/phrp2721712](https://doi.org/10.17061/phrp2721712)] [Medline: [28474049](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28474049/)]
11. Ho FY, Yeung W, Ng TH, Chan CS. The efficacy and cost-effectiveness of stepped care prevention and treatment for depressive and/or anxiety disorders: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Sci Rep* 2016 Jul 05;6(1):29281 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1038/srep29281](https://doi.org/10.1038/srep29281)] [Medline: [27377429](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27377429/)]
12. Firth N, Barkham M, Kelleth S. The clinical effectiveness of stepped care systems for depression in working age adults: a systematic review. *J Affect Disord* 2015 Jan 01;170:119-130. [doi: [10.1016/j.jad.2014.08.030](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jad.2014.08.030)] [Medline: [25240141](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25240141/)]
13. Wakefield S, Kelleth S, Simmonds-Buckley M, Stockton D, Bradbury A, Delgadillo J. Improving Access to Psychological Therapies (IAPT) in the United Kingdom: a systematic review and meta-analysis of 10-years of practice-based evidence. *Br J Clin Psychol* 2021 Mar 23;60(1):1-37. [doi: [10.1111/bjc.12259](https://doi.org/10.1111/bjc.12259)] [Medline: [32578231](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32578231/)]
14. Perkins D. Stepped care, system architecture and mental health services in Australia. *Int J Integr Care* 2016 Sep 14;16(3):16 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.5334/ijic.2505](https://doi.org/10.5334/ijic.2505)] [Medline: [28435424](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28435424/)]
15. van Straten A, Seekles W, van't Veer-Tazelaar NJ, Beekman ATF, Cuijpers P. Stepped care for depression in primary care: what should be offered and how? *Med J Aust* 2010 Jun 07;192(S11):S36-S39. [doi: [10.5694/j.1326-5377.2010.tb03691.x](https://doi.org/10.5694/j.1326-5377.2010.tb03691.x)] [Medline: [20528706](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20528706/)]
16. Keyes CLM. Promoting and protecting mental health as flourishing: a complementary strategy for improving national mental health. *Am Psychol* 2007;62(2):95-108. [doi: [10.1037/0003-066x.62.2.95](https://doi.org/10.1037/0003-066x.62.2.95)]
17. Richards DA, Bower P, Page C, Weaver A, Utley M, Cape J, et al. Delivering stepped care: an analysis of implementation in routine practice. *Implement Sci* 2012 Jan 16;7(1):3 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1186/1748-5908-7-3](https://doi.org/10.1186/1748-5908-7-3)] [Medline: [22248385](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22248385/)]
18. Schirmacher V. From chemotherapy to biological therapy: a review of novel concepts to reduce the side effects of systemic cancer treatment (Review). *Int J Oncol* 2019 Feb;54(2):407-419 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3892/ijo.2018.4661](https://doi.org/10.3892/ijo.2018.4661)] [Medline: [30570109](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30570109/)]
19. Baskar R, Lee KA, Yeo R, Yeoh K. Cancer and radiation therapy: current advances and future directions. *Int J Med Sci* 2012;9(3):193-199 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.7150/ijms.3635](https://doi.org/10.7150/ijms.3635)] [Medline: [22408567](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22408567/)]
20. Huppert F. The state of wellbeing science. In: *Concepts, Measures, Interventions, and Policies*. UK: John Wiley & Sons; 2014.
21. Iasiello M, van Agteren J, Muir Cochrane EC. Mental health and/or mental illness: a scoping review of the evidence and implications of the dual-continua model of mental health. *Evidence Base* 2020(1):1-45. [doi: [10.21307/eb-2020-001](https://doi.org/10.21307/eb-2020-001)]
22. Leamy M, Bird V, Le Boutillier C, Williams J, Slade M. Conceptual framework for personal recovery in mental health: systematic review and narrative synthesis. *Br J Psychiatry* 2011 Dec 02;199(6):445-452. [doi: [10.1192/bjp.bp.110.083733](https://doi.org/10.1192/bjp.bp.110.083733)] [Medline: [22130746](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22130746/)]
23. Fava GA. Well-being therapy: current indications and emerging perspectives. *Psychother Psychosom* 2016 Apr 5;85(3):136-145 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1159/000444114](https://doi.org/10.1159/000444114)] [Medline: [27043240](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27043240/)]
24. Snyder CR, Lopez SJ, Edwards LM, Marques SC. *The Oxford Handbook of Positive Psychology*. UK: Oxford University Press; 2020.
25. Wood AM, Tarrrier N. Positive clinical psychology: a new vision and strategy for integrated research and practice. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2010 Nov;30(7):819-829. [doi: [10.1016/j.cpr.2010.06.003](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2010.06.003)] [Medline: [20655136](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20655136/)]
26. Jeste DV, Palmer BW, Rettew DC, Boardman S. Positive psychiatry. *J Clin Psychiatry* 2015 May 12;76(06):675-683. [doi: [10.4088/jcp.14nr09599](https://doi.org/10.4088/jcp.14nr09599)]

27. Bolier L, Haverman M, Westerhof GJ, Riper H, Smit F, Bohlmeijer E. Positive psychology interventions: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled studies. *BMC Public Health* 2013 Feb 08;13(1):119 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1186/1471-2458-13-119](https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2458-13-119)] [Medline: [23390882](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23390882/)]
28. Chakhssi F, Kraiss JT, Sommers-Spijkerman M, Bohlmeijer ET. The effect of positive psychology interventions on well-being and distress in clinical samples with psychiatric or somatic disorders: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMC Psychiatry* 2018 Jun 27;18(1):211 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1186/s12888-018-1739-2](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12888-018-1739-2)] [Medline: [29945603](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29945603/)]
29. Carr A, Cullen K, Keeney C, Canning C, Mooney O, Chinseallaigh E, et al. Effectiveness of positive psychology interventions: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Posit Psychol* 2020 Sep 10;16(6):749-769. [doi: [10.1080/17439760.2020.1818807](https://doi.org/10.1080/17439760.2020.1818807)]
30. van Agteren J, Iasiello M, Lo L, Bartholomaeus J, Kopsaftis Z, Carey M, et al. A systematic review and meta-analysis of psychological interventions to improve mental wellbeing. *Nat Hum Behav* 2021 May 19;5(5):631-652. [doi: [10.1038/s41562-021-01093-w](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41562-021-01093-w)] [Medline: [33875837](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33875837/)]
31. Hofmann SG, Smits JAJ. Cognitive-behavioral therapy for adult anxiety disorders: a meta-analysis of randomized placebo-controlled trials. *J Clin Psychiatry* 2008 Apr 15;69(4):621-632 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.4088/jcp.v69n0415](https://doi.org/10.4088/jcp.v69n0415)] [Medline: [18363421](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/18363421/)]
32. Hofmann SG, Asnaani A, Vonk IJJ, Sawyer AT, Fang A. The efficacy of cognitive behavioral therapy: a review of meta-analyses. *Cognit Ther Res* 2012 Oct 01;36(5):427-440 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1007/s10608-012-9476-1](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10608-012-9476-1)] [Medline: [23459093](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23459093/)]
33. Hofmann SG, Sawyer AT, Witt AA, Oh D. The effect of mindfulness-based therapy on anxiety and depression: a meta-analytic review. *J Consult Clin Psychol* 2010 Apr;78(2):169-183 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1037/a0018555](https://doi.org/10.1037/a0018555)] [Medline: [20350028](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20350028/)]
34. Bai Z, Luo S, Zhang L, Wu S, Chi I. Acceptance and commitment therapy (ACT) to reduce depression: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Affect Disord* 2020 Jan 01;260:728-737. [doi: [10.1016/j.jad.2019.09.040](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jad.2019.09.040)] [Medline: [31563072](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31563072/)]
35. van Agteren J, Iasiello M, Ali K, Fassnacht DB, Furber G, Woodyatt L, et al. Using the intervention mapping approach to develop a mental health intervention: a case study on improving the reporting standards for developing psychological interventions. *Front Psychol* 2021 Oct 5;12:648678 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3389/fpsyg.2021.648678](https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2021.648678)] [Medline: [34675833](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34675833/)]
36. van Agteren J, Ali K, Fassnacht DB, Iasiello M, Furber G, Howard A, et al. Testing the differential impact of an internet-based mental health intervention on outcomes of well-being and psychological distress during COVID-19: uncontrolled intervention study. *JMIR Ment Health* 2021 Sep 15;8(9):e28044 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/28044](https://doi.org/10.2196/28044)] [Medline: [34357876](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34357876/)]
37. Yuen EK, Goetter EM, Herbert JD, Forman EM. Challenges and opportunities in internet-mediated telemental health. *Prof Psychol Res Pract* 2012;43(1):1-8. [doi: [10.1037/a0025524](https://doi.org/10.1037/a0025524)]
38. Andersson G, Cuijpers P, Carlbring P, Riper H, Hedman E. Guided internet-based vs. face-to-face cognitive behavior therapy for psychiatric and somatic disorders: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *World Psychiatry* 2014 Oct;13(3):288-295 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1002/wps.20151](https://doi.org/10.1002/wps.20151)] [Medline: [25273302](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25273302/)]
39. Taylor C, Graham A, Flatt R, Waldherr K, Fitzsimmons-Craft E. Current state of scientific evidence on internet-based interventions for the treatment of depression, anxiety, eating disorders and substance abuse: an overview of systematic reviews and meta-analyses. *Eur J Public Health* 2021 Jul 07;31(31 Suppl 1):i3-i10 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1093/eurpub/ckz208](https://doi.org/10.1093/eurpub/ckz208)] [Medline: [32918448](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32918448/)]
40. Carlbring P, Andersson G, Cuijpers P, Riper H, Hedman-Lagerlöf E. Internet-based vs. face-to-face cognitive behavior therapy for psychiatric and somatic disorders: an updated systematic review and meta-analysis. *Cogn Behav Ther* 2018 Jan;47(1):1-18. [doi: [10.1080/16506073.2017.1401115](https://doi.org/10.1080/16506073.2017.1401115)] [Medline: [29215315](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29215315/)]
41. Andersson G, Rozental A, Shafraan R, Carlbring P. Long-term effects of internet-supported cognitive behaviour therapy. *Expert Rev Neurother* 2018 Jan;18(1):21-28. [doi: [10.1080/14737175.2018.1400381](https://doi.org/10.1080/14737175.2018.1400381)] [Medline: [29094622](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29094622/)]
42. Price M, Yuen EK, Goetter EM, Herbert JD, Forman EM, Acierno R, et al. mHealth: a mechanism to deliver more accessible, more effective mental health care. *Clin Psychol Psychother* 2014 Aug 05;21(5):427-436 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1002/cpp.1855](https://doi.org/10.1002/cpp.1855)] [Medline: [23918764](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/23918764/)]
43. Spijkerman M, Pots W, Bohlmeijer E. Effectiveness of online mindfulness-based interventions in improving mental health: a review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2016 Apr;45:102-114 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.cpr.2016.03.009](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2016.03.009)] [Medline: [27111302](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27111302/)]
44. Harrer M, Adam SH, Baumeister H, Cuijpers P, Karyotaki E, Auerbach RP, et al. Internet interventions for mental health in university students: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Int J Methods Psychiatr Res* 2019 Jun;28(2):e1759 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1002/mpr.1759](https://doi.org/10.1002/mpr.1759)] [Medline: [30585363](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30585363/)]
45. Nicholas J, Huckvale K, Larsen ME, Basu A, Batterham PJ, Shaw F, et al. Issues for eHealth in psychiatry: results of an expert survey. *J Med Internet Res* 2017 Feb 28;19(2):e55 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.6957](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.6957)] [Medline: [28246068](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28246068/)]
46. Marzano L, Bardill A, Fields B, Herd K, Veale D, Grey N, et al. The application of mHealth to mental health: opportunities and challenges. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2015 Oct;2(10):942-948. [doi: [10.1016/s2215-0366\(15\)00268-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/s2215-0366(15)00268-0)]
47. Karyotaki E, Kleiboer A, Smit F, Turner DT, Pastor AM, Andersson G, et al. Predictors of treatment dropout in self-guided web-based interventions for depression: an 'individual patient data' meta-analysis. *Psychol Med* 2015 Oct;45(13):2717-2726. [doi: [10.1017/S0033291715000665](https://doi.org/10.1017/S0033291715000665)] [Medline: [25881626](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25881626/)]
48. Mazziotti R, Rutigliano G. Telemental health for reaching out to patients in a time of pandemic: provider survey and systematic review with meta-analysis of patient satisfaction. *JMIR Mental Health* 2021:e26187. [doi: [10.2196/preprints.26187](https://doi.org/10.2196/preprints.26187)]

49. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. Telemedicine in Australia. Canberra, Australia: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare; 1993.
50. Torous J, Jän Myrick K, Rauseo-Ricupero N, Firth J. Digital mental health and COVID-19: using technology today to accelerate the curve on access and quality tomorrow. *JMIR Ment Health* 2020 Mar 26;7(3):e18848 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/18848](https://doi.org/10.2196/18848)] [Medline: [32213476](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32213476/)]
51. Wind TR, Rijkeboer M, Andersson G, Riper H. The COVID-19 pandemic: the 'black swan' for mental health care and a turning point for e-health. *Internet Interv* 2020 Apr;20:100317 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.invent.2020.100317](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.invent.2020.100317)] [Medline: [32289019](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32289019/)]
52. Australian Communications and Media Authority. Communications and Media in Australia: How We Use the Internet. Canberra, Australia: Australian Communications and Media Authority; 2022.
53. Cosgrave C, Hussain R, Maple M. Factors impacting on retention amongst community mental health clinicians working in rural Australia: a literature review. *Adv Mental Health* 2015 Apr 29;13(1):58-71. [doi: [10.1080/18374905.2015.1023421](https://doi.org/10.1080/18374905.2015.1023421)]
54. Sinclair C, Holloway K, Riley G, Auret K. Online mental health resources in rural Australia: clinician perceptions of acceptability. *J Med Internet Res* 2013 Sep 05;15(9):e193 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.2772](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.2772)] [Medline: [24007949](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24007949/)]
55. Hernández-Torrano D, Ibrayeva L, Sparks J, Lim N, Clementi A, Almukhambetova A, et al. Mental health and well-being of university students: a bibliometric mapping of the literature. *Front Psychol* 2020 Jun 9;11:1226 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3389/fpsyg.2020.01226](https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2020.01226)] [Medline: [32581976](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32581976/)]
56. van Agteren J, Woodyatt L, Iasiello M, Rayner J, Kyrios M. Make it measurable: assessing psychological distress, wellbeing and resilience at scale in higher education. *Stud Success* 2019 Dec 11;10(3):1-13. [doi: [10.5204/ssj.v10i3.1411](https://doi.org/10.5204/ssj.v10i3.1411)]
57. Stallman HM. Psychological distress in university students: a comparison with general population data. *Aust Psychol* 2010 Nov 06;45(4):249-257. [doi: [10.1080/00050067.2010.482109](https://doi.org/10.1080/00050067.2010.482109)]
58. Farrer LM, Gulliver A, Bennett K, Fassnacht DB, Griffiths KM. Demographic and psychosocial predictors of major depression and generalised anxiety disorder in Australian university students. *BMC Psychiatry* 2016 Jul 15;16(1):241 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1186/s12888-016-0961-z](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12888-016-0961-z)] [Medline: [27422284](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27422284/)]
59. Grubic N, Badovinac S, Johri AM. Student mental health in the midst of the COVID-19 pandemic: a call for further research and immediate solutions. *Int J Soc Psychiatry* 2020 Aug 02;66(5):517-518 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1177/0020764020925108](https://doi.org/10.1177/0020764020925108)] [Medline: [32364039](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32364039/)]
60. Orygen. Australian University Mental Health Framework. Melbourne, Australia: Orygen; 2020.
61. Randomness and Integrity Services Ltd. Random Integer Generator. URL: <https://www.random.org/integers/> [accessed 2022-04-26]
62. Lamers SM, Westerhof GJ, Bohlmeijer ET, ten Klooster PM, Keyes CL. Evaluating the psychometric properties of the Mental Health Continuum-Short Form (MHC-SF). *J Clin Psychol* 2011 Jan 22;67(1):99-110. [doi: [10.1002/jclp.20741](https://doi.org/10.1002/jclp.20741)] [Medline: [20973032](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20973032/)]
63. Pavot W, Diener E. Review of the Satisfaction With Life Scale. In: Diener E, editor. *Assessing Well-Being: The Collected Works of Ed Diener*. Dordrecht, the Netherlands: Springer; 2009:101-117.
64. Smith BW, Dalen J, Wiggins K, Tooley E, Christopher P, Bernard J. The brief resilience scale: assessing the ability to bounce back. *Int J Behav Med* 2008;15(3):194-200. [doi: [10.1080/10705500802222972](https://doi.org/10.1080/10705500802222972)] [Medline: [18696313](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/18696313/)]
65. Henry JD, Crawford JR. The short-form version of the Depression Anxiety Stress Scales (DASS-21): construct validity and normative data in a large non-clinical sample. *Br J Clin Psychol* 2005 Jun;44(Pt 2):227-239. [doi: [10.1348/014466505X29657](https://doi.org/10.1348/014466505X29657)] [Medline: [16004657](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/16004657/)]
66. Tennant R, Hiller L, Fishwick R, Platt S, Joseph S, Weich S, et al. The Warwick-Edinburgh Mental Well-being Scale (WEMWBS): development and UK validation. *Health Qual Life Outcomes* 2007 Nov 27;5:63 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1186/1477-7525-5-63](https://doi.org/10.1186/1477-7525-5-63)] [Medline: [18042300](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/18042300/)]
67. Campbell-Sills L, Forde DR, Stein MB. Demographic and childhood environmental predictors of resilience in a community sample. *J Psychiatr Res* 2009 Aug;43(12):1007-1012. [doi: [10.1016/j.jpsychires.2009.01.013](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpsychires.2009.01.013)] [Medline: [19264325](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19264325/)]
68. Campbell-Sills L, Stein MB. Psychometric analysis and refinement of the Connor-Davidson resilience scale (CD-RISC): validation of a 10-item measure of resilience. *J Trauma Stress* 2007 Dec;20(6):1019-1028. [doi: [10.1002/jts.20271](https://doi.org/10.1002/jts.20271)] [Medline: [18157881](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/18157881/)]
69. Kroenke K, Spitzer RL, Williams JBW. The PHQ-9: validity of a brief depression severity measure. *J Gen Intern Med* 2001 Sep;16(9):606-613 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1046/j.1525-1497.2001.016009606.x](https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1525-1497.2001.016009606.x)] [Medline: [11556941](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/11556941/)]
70. Spitzer RL, Kroenke K, Williams JBW, Löwe B. A brief measure for assessing generalized anxiety disorder: the GAD-7. *Arch Intern Med* 2006 May 22;166(10):1092-1097. [doi: [10.1001/archinte.166.10.1092](https://doi.org/10.1001/archinte.166.10.1092)] [Medline: [16717171](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/16717171/)]
71. Chen G, Gully SM, Eden D. Validation of a new general self-efficacy scale. *Organ Res Methods* 2016 Jun 29;4(1):62-83. [doi: [10.1177/109442810141004](https://doi.org/10.1177/109442810141004)]
72. Lachman ME, Weaver SL. The sense of control as a moderator of social class differences in health and well-being. *J Pers Soc Psychol* 1998 Mar;74(3):763-773. [doi: [10.1037/0022-3514.74.3.763](https://doi.org/10.1037/0022-3514.74.3.763)]
73. Martin MM, Rubin RB. A new measure of cognitive flexibility. *Psychol Rep* 2016 Aug 31;76(2):623-626. [doi: [10.2466/pr0.1995.76.2.623](https://doi.org/10.2466/pr0.1995.76.2.623)]

74. Qualtrics. The Most Sophisticated Online Survey Platform on the Planet. URL: <https://tinyurl.com/43s89pte> [accessed 2022-04-26]
75. IBM. IBM SPSS Statistics. URL: <https://www.ibm.com/products/spss-statistics> [accessed 2022-04-26]
76. Chin R, Lee B. Assessing data quality and transforming data. In: Principles and Practice of Clinical Trial Medicine. New York, NY: Academic Press; 2008:303-323.
77. Jacobson NS, Truax P. Clinical significance: a statistical approach to defining meaningful change in psychotherapy research. *J Consult Clin Psychol* 1991 Feb;59(1):12-19. [doi: [10.1037//0022-006x.59.1.12](https://doi.org/10.1037//0022-006x.59.1.12)] [Medline: [2002127](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/2002127/)]
78. Faul F, Erdfelder E, Lang A, Buchner A. G*Power 3: a flexible statistical power analysis program for the social, behavioral, and biomedical sciences. *Behav Res Methods* 2007 May;39(2):175-191. [doi: [10.3758/BF03193146](https://doi.org/10.3758/BF03193146)]
79. Hendriks T, Schotanus-Dijkstra M, Hassankhan A, de Jong J, Bohlmeijer E. The efficacy of multi-component positive psychology interventions: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *J Happiness Stud* 2019 Feb 11;21(1):357-390. [doi: [10.1007/s10902-019-00082-1](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10902-019-00082-1)]
80. Sin NL, Lyubomirsky S. Enhancing well-being and alleviating depressive symptoms with positive psychology interventions: a practice-friendly meta-analysis. *J Clin Psychol* 2009 May;65(5):467-487. [doi: [10.1002/jclp.20593](https://doi.org/10.1002/jclp.20593)] [Medline: [19301241](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19301241/)]
81. Joyce S, Shand F, Tighe J, Laurent S, Bryant R, Harvey S. Road to resilience: a systematic review and meta-analysis of resilience training programmes and interventions. *BMJ Open* 2018 Jun 14;8(6):e017858 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1136/bmjopen-2017-017858](https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2017-017858)] [Medline: [29903782](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29903782/)]
82. Eldredge LKB, Markham CM, Ruitter RAC, Fernández ME, Kok G, Parcel GS. Planning Health Promotion Programs: An Intervention Mapping Approach. Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons; 2016.
83. Michie S, van Stralen MM, West R. The behaviour change wheel: a new method for characterising and designing behaviour change interventions. *Implement Sci* 2011 Apr 23;6(1):42 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1186/1748-5908-6-42](https://doi.org/10.1186/1748-5908-6-42)] [Medline: [21513547](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21513547/)]
84. Proyer RT, Wellenzohn S, Gander F, Ruch W. Toward a better understanding of what makes positive psychology interventions work: predicting happiness and depression from the person × intervention fit in a follow-up after 3.5 years. *Appl Psychol Health Well Being* 2015 Mar;7(1):108-128. [doi: [10.1111/aphw.12039](https://doi.org/10.1111/aphw.12039)] [Medline: [25424973](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25424973/)]
85. Weisel KK, Zarski A, Berger T, Krieger T, Moser CT, Schaub MP, et al. User experience and effects of an individually tailored transdiagnostic internet-based and mobile-supported intervention for anxiety disorders: mixed-methods study. *J Med Internet Res* 2020 Sep 16;22(9):e16450 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/16450](https://doi.org/10.2196/16450)] [Medline: [32936085](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32936085/)]
86. Oti O, Pitt I. Online mental health interventions designed for students in higher education: a user-centered perspective. *Internet Interv* 2021 Dec;26:100468 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.invent.2021.100468](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.invent.2021.100468)] [Medline: [34703772](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34703772/)]
87. Tremain H, McEnery C, Fletcher K, Murray G. The therapeutic alliance in digital mental health interventions for serious mental illnesses: narrative review. *JMIR Ment Health* 2020 Aug 07;7(8):e17204 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/17204](https://doi.org/10.2196/17204)] [Medline: [32763881](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32763881/)]
88. Conway N, Webster C, Smith B, Wake D. eHealth and the use of individually tailored information: a systematic review. *Health Informatics J* 2017 Sep 26;23(3):218-233 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1177/1460458216641479](https://doi.org/10.1177/1460458216641479)] [Medline: [27229730](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27229730/)]
89. Borghouts J, Eikley E, Mark G, De Leon C, Schueller SM, Schneider M, et al. Barriers to and facilitators of user engagement with digital mental health interventions: systematic review. *J Med Internet Res* 2021 Mar 24;23(3):e24387 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/24387](https://doi.org/10.2196/24387)] [Medline: [33759801](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33759801/)]
90. Batterham PJ, Calear AL, Farrer L, McCallum SM, Cheng VWS. FitMindKit: randomised controlled trial of an automatically tailored online program for mood, anxiety, substance use and suicidality. *Internet Interv* 2018 Jun;12:91-99 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.invent.2017.08.002](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.invent.2017.08.002)] [Medline: [30135773](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30135773/)]
91. Martela F, Sheldon K. Clarifying the concept of well-being: psychological need satisfaction as the common core connecting eudaimonic and subjective well-being. *Rev Gen Psychol* 2019 Oct 18;23(4):458-474. [doi: [10.1177/1089268019880886](https://doi.org/10.1177/1089268019880886)]
92. Ng JYY, Ntoumanis N, Thøgersen-Ntoumani C, Deci EL, Ryan RM, Duda JL, et al. Self-determination theory applied to health contexts: a meta-analysis. *Perspect Psychol Sci* 2012 Jul 29;7(4):325-340. [doi: [10.1177/1745691612447309](https://doi.org/10.1177/1745691612447309)] [Medline: [26168470](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26168470/)]
93. Gidron Y. Group therapy/intervention. In: Gellman MD, Turner JR, editors. Encyclopedia of Behavioral Medicine. New York, NY: Springer; 2013:880-881.
94. Musiat P, Johnson C, Atkinson M, Wilksch S, Wade T. Impact of guidance on intervention adherence in computerised interventions for mental health problems: a meta-analysis. *Psychol Med* 2021 Nov 22;52(2):229-240. [doi: [10.1017/s0033291721004621](https://doi.org/10.1017/s0033291721004621)]
95. Carolan S, Harris PR, Cavanagh K. Improving employee well-being and effectiveness: systematic review and meta-analysis of web-based psychological interventions delivered in the workplace. *J Med Internet Res* 2017 Jul 26;19(7):e271 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.7583](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.7583)] [Medline: [28747293](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28747293/)]
96. Berrouiguet S, Perez-Rodriguez MM, Larsen M, Baca-García E, Courtet P, Oquendo M. From eHealth to iHealth: transition to participatory and personalized medicine in mental health. *J Med Internet Res* 2018 Jan 03;20(1):e2 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.7412](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.7412)] [Medline: [29298748](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29298748/)]
97. Clough BA, Casey LM. The smart therapist: a look to the future of smartphones and mHealth technologies in psychotherapy. *Prof Psychol Res Pract* 2015 Jun;46(3):147-153. [doi: [10.1037/pro0000011](https://doi.org/10.1037/pro0000011)]

98. Payton AR. Mental health, mental illness, and psychological distress: same continuum or distinct phenomena? *J Health Soc Behav* 2009 Jun 01;50(2):213-227. [doi: [10.1177/002214650905000207](https://doi.org/10.1177/002214650905000207)] [Medline: [19537461](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/19537461/)]
99. Dawel A, Shou Y, Smithson M, Cherbuin N, Banfield M, Calear AL, et al. The effect of COVID-19 on mental health and wellbeing in a representative sample of Australian adults. *Front Psychiatry* 2020 Oct 6;11:579985. [doi: [10.3389/fpsy.2020.579985](https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsy.2020.579985)]
100. Rossell SL, Neill E, Phillipou A, Tan EJ, Toh WL, Van Rheenen TE, et al. An overview of current mental health in the general population of Australia during the COVID-19 pandemic: results from the COLLATE project. *Psychiatry Res* 2021 Feb;296:113660 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.psychres.2020.113660](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psychres.2020.113660)] [Medline: [33373808](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33373808/)]
101. Ali K, Iasiello M, van Agteren J, Mavrangelos T, Kyrios M, Fassnacht DB. A cross-sectional investigation of the mental health and wellbeing among individuals who have been negatively impacted by the COVID-19 international border closure in Australia. *Global Health* 2022 Feb 08;18(1):12 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1186/s12992-022-00807-7](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12992-022-00807-7)] [Medline: [35135575](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35135575/)]
102. Newby JM, O'Moore K, Tang S, Christensen H, Faasse K. Acute mental health responses during the COVID-19 pandemic in Australia. *PLoS One* 2020 Jul 28;15(7):e0236562 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1371/journal.pone.0236562](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0236562)] [Medline: [32722711](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32722711/)]
103. Li Y, Wang A, Wu Y, Han N, Huang H. Impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the mental health of college students: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Front Psychol* 2021 Jul 14;12:669119 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3389/fpsyg.2021.669119](https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2021.669119)] [Medline: [34335381](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34335381/)]
104. Schönfeld P, Brailovskaia J, Zhang XC, Margraf J. Self-efficacy as a mechanism linking daily stress to mental health in students: a three-wave cross-lagged study. *Psychol Rep* 2019 Dec;122(6):2074-2095. [doi: [10.1177/0033294118787496](https://doi.org/10.1177/0033294118787496)] [Medline: [30235979](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30235979/)]
105. Xiong P, Ming W, Zhang C, Bai J, Luo C, Cao W, et al. Factors influencing mental health among Chinese medical and non-medical students in the early stage of the COVID-19 pandemic. *Front Public Health* 2021 May 20;9:603331 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3389/fpubh.2021.603331](https://doi.org/10.3389/fpubh.2021.603331)] [Medline: [34095044](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34095044/)]
106. Uddin LQ. Cognitive and behavioural flexibility: neural mechanisms and clinical considerations. *Nat Rev Neurosci* 2021 Mar 03;22(3):167-179 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1038/s41583-021-00428-w](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41583-021-00428-w)] [Medline: [33536614](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33536614/)]
107. Eysenbach G. The law of attrition. *J Med Internet Res* 2005 Mar 31;7(1):e11 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.7.1.e11](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.7.1.e11)] [Medline: [15829473](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15829473/)]
108. Donkin L, Christensen H, Naismith SL, Neal B, Hickie IB, Glozier N. A systematic review of the impact of adherence on the effectiveness of e-therapies. *J Med Internet Res* 2011 Aug 05;13(3):e52 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/jmir.1772](https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.1772)] [Medline: [21821503](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21821503/)]
109. O'Kane M. Patient self-testing in chronic disease management. *J Lab Med* 2020;44(2):81-87. [doi: [10.1515/labmed-2019-0175](https://doi.org/10.1515/labmed-2019-0175)]
110. Saini J, Owen A, Hammer A, Brown W, Kulshreshtha A. Zooming towards better health: participant experience in a web-based group cognitive behavioral intervention. *iproc* 2018 Sep 17;4(2):e11773. [doi: [10.2196/11773](https://doi.org/10.2196/11773)]
111. Ziadni MS, Gonzalez-Castro L, Anderson S, Krishnamurthy P, Darnall BD. Efficacy of a single-session "empowered relief" Zoom-delivered group intervention for chronic pain: randomized controlled trial conducted during the COVID-19 pandemic. *J Med Internet Res* 2021 Sep 10;23(9):e29672 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/29672](https://doi.org/10.2196/29672)] [Medline: [34505832](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34505832/)]
112. Shapira S, Yeshua-Katz D, Cohn-Schwartz E, Aharonson-Daniel L, Sarid O, Clarfield AM. A pilot randomized controlled trial of a group intervention via Zoom to relieve loneliness and depressive symptoms among older persons during the COVID-19 outbreak. *Internet Interv* 2021 Apr;24:100368 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.invent.2021.100368](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.invent.2021.100368)] [Medline: [33527072](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33527072/)]
113. Furukawa TA, Noma H, Caldwell DM, Honyashiki M, Shinohara K, Imai H, et al. Waiting list may be a placebo condition in psychotherapy trials: a contribution from network meta-analysis. *Acta Psychiatr Scand* 2014 Sep;130(3):181-192. [doi: [10.1111/acps.12275](https://doi.org/10.1111/acps.12275)] [Medline: [24697518](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24697518/)]
114. Musiat P, Goldstone P, Tarrrier N. Understanding the acceptability of e-mental health: attitudes and expectations towards computerised self-help treatments for mental health problems. *BMC Psychiatry* 2014 Apr 11;14:109 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1186/1471-244X-14-109](https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-244X-14-109)] [Medline: [24725765](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24725765/)]
115. Batterham PJ, Calear AL. Preferences for internet-based mental health interventions in an adult online sample: findings from an online community survey. *JMIR Ment Health* 2017 Jun 30;4(2):e26 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/mental.7722](https://doi.org/10.2196/mental.7722)] [Medline: [28666976](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28666976/)]
116. Ali K, Fassnacht DB, Farrer LM, Rieger E, Moessner M, Bauer S, et al. Recruitment, adherence and attrition challenges in internet-based indicated prevention programs for eating disorders: lessons learned from a randomised controlled trial of ProYouth OZ. *J Eat Disord* 2022 Jan 04;10(1):1 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1186/s40337-021-00520-7](https://doi.org/10.1186/s40337-021-00520-7)] [Medline: [34983675](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34983675/)]
117. Andersson E, Steneby S, Karlsson K, Ljótsson B, Hedman E, Enander J, et al. Long-term efficacy of internet-based cognitive behavior therapy for obsessive-compulsive disorder with or without booster: a randomized controlled trial. *Psychol Med* 2014 Mar 14;44(13):2877-2887. [doi: [10.1017/s0033291714000543](https://doi.org/10.1017/s0033291714000543)]

Abbreviations

ACT: acceptance- and commitment-based therapy
CBT: cognitive behavior therapy
CD-RISC-10: 10-item Connor-Davidson Resilience Scale
CFS: Cognitive Flexibility Scale
GAD-7: 7-item General Anxiety Disorder
mITT: modified intention to treat
NGSES: New General Self-Efficacy Scale
PHQ-9: 9-item Patient Health Questionnaire
RCI: reliable change index
RCT: randomized controlled trial
SCS: Sense of Control Scale
WEMWBS: Warwick Edinburgh Mental Well-Being Scale

Edited by J Torous; submitted 14.02.22; peer-reviewed by A Jarden, R Kessler; comments to author 22.02.22; revised version received 15.03.22; accepted 31.03.22; published 05.05.22.

Please cite as:

Fassnacht DB, Ali K, van Agteren J, Iasiello M, Mavrangelos T, Furber G, Kyrios M

A Group-Facilitated, Internet-Based Intervention to Promote Mental Health and Well-Being in a Vulnerable Population of University Students: Randomized Controlled Trial of the Be Well Plan Program

JMIR Ment Health 2022;9(5):e37292

URL: <https://mental.jmir.org/2022/5/e37292>

doi: [10.2196/37292](https://doi.org/10.2196/37292)

PMID: [35471196](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35471196/)

©Daniel B Fassnacht, Kathina Ali, Joep van Agteren, Matthew Iasiello, Teri Mavrangelos, Gareth Furber, Michael Kyrios. Originally published in JMIR Mental Health (<https://mental.jmir.org>), 05.05.2022. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (<https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work, first published in JMIR Mental Health, is properly cited. The complete bibliographic information, a link to the original publication on <https://mental.jmir.org/>, as well as this copyright and license information must be included.

Original Paper

The Mental Health Impact of Daily News Exposure During the COVID-19 Pandemic: Ecological Momentary Assessment Study

John K Kellerman¹, MS; Jessica L Hamilton¹, PhD; Edward A Selby¹, PhD; Evan M Kleiman¹, PhD

Department of Psychology, Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey, Piscataway, NJ, United States

Corresponding Author:

John K Kellerman, MS
Department of Psychology
Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey
152 Frelinghuysen Rd
Piscataway, NJ, 08854
United States
Phone: 1 848 445 2576
Email: jk1684@rutgers.edu

Abstract

Background: Consumption of distressing news media, which substantially increased during the COVID-19 pandemic, has demonstrable negative effects on mental health.

Objective: This study examines the proximal impact of daily exposure to news about COVID-19 on mental health in the first year of the pandemic.

Methods: A sample of 546 college students completed daily ecological momentary assessments (EMAs) for 8 weeks, measuring exposure to news about COVID-19, worry and optimism specifically related to COVID-19, hopelessness, and general worry.

Results: Participants completed >80,000 surveys. Multilevel mediation models indicated that greater daily exposure to news about COVID-19 is associated with higher same-day and next-day worry about the pandemic. Elevations in worry specifically about COVID-19 were in turn associated with greater next-day hopelessness and general worry. Optimism about COVID-19 mediated the relationship between daily exposure to COVID-19 news and next-day general worry but was not related to hopelessness.

Conclusions: This study demonstrates the mental health impact of daily exposure to COVID-19 news and highlights how worry about the pandemic contributes over time to hopelessness and general worry.

(*JMIR Ment Health* 2022;9(5):e36966) doi:[10.2196/36966](https://doi.org/10.2196/36966)

KEYWORDS

news consumption; worry; hopelessness; ecological momentary assessment; news media; COVID-19; pandemic; mental health; depression; stress; psychological distress; mediation model; digital health

Introduction

Background

The uncertain and rapidly changing nature of the pandemic, coupled with shelter-in-place and work-from-home orders in the first year of the pandemic, increased access to and demand for information about COVID-19 [1,2]. News consumption increased across multiple forms of media, including increases in television news viewership, daily visits to news websites, and the use of mobile phones to monitor pandemic updates [3-5]. The increased consumption of negative news during the pandemic likely has a negative impact on mental health [6-9]. This study examines 2 questions about the short- and long-term

mental health consequences of engaging with news media about COVID-19: (1) What is the short-term relationship between daily news exposure and distress about the pandemic? (2) How does COVID-19-specific distress generalize over time to broader effects on mental health?

Media Exposure and Mental Health

Crisis situations prompt information seeking to reduce uncertainty and increase feelings of safety, corresponding to an increase in overall news consumption during the pandemic [2,8,10,11]. During periods of elevated stress, people may turn to media outlets to help relax and cope with anxiety, particularly when access to other coping resources is limited [12-15]. However, naturalistic and experimental research has found a

relationship between watching distressing news and lower emotional well-being, including elevated anxiety and worry [16-20]. Evidence indicates that elevated exposure to news coverage of mass trauma events (eg, natural disasters, terrorist attacks) predicts symptoms of anxiety, depression, and posttraumatic stress, even for individuals not directly exposed to the traumatic event [16,19,21,22]. These effects persist across multiple mediums, including news consumed via print, radio, television, and social media posts. Secondary sources (eg, social media) are increasingly relied upon for news updates, and young adults reported higher daily engagement with news via social media than any other source early in the pandemic [23,24]. Even brief exposure to negatively valenced news content (eg, watching 15-minute video clips) increases anxious and sad mood immediately following exposure [25]. Szabo and Hopkinson [9] found that changes in mood persisted after participants engaged in a distracting task following exposure, suggesting that the affective impact of news consumption extends beyond momentary reactions.

News About COVID-19 and Mental Health

A nationally representative, cross-sectional survey found that consuming news about COVID-19 was associated with greater psychological distress in the week following the implementation of stay-at-home orders in the United States [8]. Individuals who reported following the news “very closely” reported the highest levels of distress, which were associated with increases in perceived threat of the virus [8,11,26]. Greater frequency and duration of engagement with news about COVID-19 are associated with symptoms of anxiety and depression regardless of source, with individuals who consume COVID-19-related media across multiple platforms reporting the greatest increases in symptom severity [7,27]. A recent systematic review indicated that increased consumption of news about the pandemic was broadly associated with mental health decline among young people in international samples [28]. However, there has been limited examination of specific, proximal effects of news consumption on daily mental health and distress.

In addition to intentional engagement, exposure to COVID-19-related news may be incidental. Due to evolutions in news dissemination across social network platforms, millions are inadvertently exposed to distressing content while engaging with social media for connection, social support, and distraction, limiting the efficacy of web-based coping methods and increasing worry [29-32]. Distress may be further compounded in the context of COVID-19 because of an increase in misinformation and uncertainty about news accuracy, which may prompt additional news engagement in the light of rapidly changing and contradictory information presented by various sources [2,33,34].

Worry and Optimism About COVID-19

COVID-19 represents an ongoing crisis for which much of the coverage has centered on current and future threats [8]. Given the corresponding uncertainty across multiple domains of life, worry and optimism about COVID-19 may be particularly relevant for broader mental health over time. As new variants emerge and the effects of COVID-19 continue to unfold worldwide, increased consumption of news media about

COVID-19 may contribute to higher levels of worry and lower optimism about the pandemic [35].

The proximal mental health impact of daily exposure to news about COVID-19 may generalize over time. Cross-sectional research indicates that greater exposure to COVID-19 media across various platforms is associated with higher levels of both general anxiety and anxiety specifically about COVID-19, although the relationship between the 2 forms of anxiety is not yet understood [27]. Engaging with COVID-19 news may lead to worry specifically about COVID-19, which then generalizes over time. Previous work has found that worry prompted by news consumption generalizes to worried cognitive patterns beyond the topics covered in the distressing media [25]. Brief exposure to negative television news enhances the tendency to “catastrophize” unrelated personal worries, increasing expectations of worst-case outcomes for personal future events. However, studies that have tested the speculated generalization of worry following news consumption have been cross-sectional and thus not able to test this mediational chain in a way that intensive longitudinal data allows.

Lower levels of optimism have been found to predict greater psychological distress among adults during COVID-19, and the previous literature indicates that higher levels of pessimism are related to a broad range of mental and physiological difficulties [36-38]. Further, lower levels of optimism mediate the relationship between news exposure and psychological distress [18]. Much of the existing research on the mental health outcomes associated with optimism have examined optimism and pessimism cross-sectionally or as trait-level constructs rather than examining the predictors and antecedents of short-term fluctuations in optimism [36,39,40].

Engaging with news that decreases optimism about COVID-19 may contribute to broader psychiatric symptoms, including worry and hopelessness. International research has found that hopelessness, which is associated with lower optimism about the future [41,42], has increased among adult samples during the pandemic [43]. News outlets and mental health experts have speculated that consumption of media related to COVID-19 may increase hopelessness [44-46]. However, this assertion has not been empirically evaluated, nor has the relationship between optimism specifically about COVID-19 and broader hopelessness. Importantly, the proximal, day-to-day mental health effects of worry and optimism about COVID-19 have not yet been assessed.

This Research

This research is among the first to use real-time monitoring within the context of COVID-19 and, to the best of our knowledge, the only paper to examine the impact of daily exposure to news about COVID-19 on mental health among undergraduate students. Undergraduate students may be particularly vulnerable to the mental health impact posed by the pandemic, given displacement due to campus closures, reduced access to in-person social networks, and uncertainty about graduation and future employment opportunities [29,47,48]. Given the ongoing nature of the pandemic, fluctuations in daily news consumption, and the prevalence of inadvertent exposure, it is crucial to understand the proximal,

rapidly changing mental health impact of news about COVID-19 in ways that have not been captured in existing cross-sectional research on media consumption and mental health. Accordingly, in this study, we utilized intensive longitudinal data collection (ie, ecological momentary assessment [EMA]) to capture these rapid changes.

The primary research questions, context, and hypotheses were as follows:

- What is the impact of daily exposure to news about COVID-19 on mental health? Daily levels of worry and optimism about COVID-19 were assessed over an 8-week study period in the early months of the pandemic. Previous research conducted with this sample indicates that COVID-19 worry and anxiety are significantly higher than general, nonspecific anxious feelings among undergraduates [49]. Given previous research [35], we hypothesized that greater daily exposure to news about COVID-19 would lead to increased worry and decreased optimism about the pandemic.
- What are mechanisms through which exposure to news about COVID-19 increases mental health issues? Momentary levels of hopelessness and general worry were examined over the same 8-week period. Previous findings indicate that specific worry can generalize following news consumption [25] and that optimism/pessimism mediates the relationship between news exposure and psychological distress [18]. Building upon our first hypothesis, we expected that greater daily exposure to news about COVID-19 would lead to increased worry and decreased optimism about the pandemic, which would then generalize to general worry and hopelessness.

Methods

Participants and Procedure

Data (N=546) were drawn from an ongoing study assessing stress, emotion, and behavior among a general college student sample. Recruitment took place between April and December 2020 following the initiation of stay-at-home orders. Participants were remotely recruited via the undergraduate psychology research pool and introductory courses at a large, public university. Recruitment was open to all students who met eligibility criteria, which were assessed using an online screener. Eligible individuals were aged 18+ years, had access to a smartphone compatible with EMA survey software (MetricWire), and were willing to complete multiple surveys per day across the study period. Upon completion of an informed consent protocol, eligible participants were asked to complete an online baseline assessment and were provided with instructions for downloading MetricWire, a smartphone app used to deliver EMA surveys for the 8-week period. Compensation was provided for completing the baseline assessment and for each of the EMA surveys completed during the study period, with a possible total of US \$141 for completing all study procedures. For further recruitment and compensation details, see Kleiman et al [49].

EMA Surveys

Participants completed 6 EMA surveys daily for 8 weeks; 5 surveys were delivered at random times throughout the day to capture a range of real-time responses. The surveys were brief (under 5 minutes) and asked participants to report their in-the-moment feelings (ie, “Right now, how much do you feel”) across a range of affect states (eg, excited, sad) on a 0 (*not at all*) to 10 (*very much*) scale. To capture in-the-moment affect, including hopelessness and general worry, single items adapted from the Positive and Negative Affect Schedule (PANAS [50]) were used in each momentary survey. Each EMA survey included a question about COVID-19 worry (ie, “How worried or anxious are you about the coronavirus outbreak?”), with answers ranging from 0 (*not at all*) to 5 (*very much*).

The sixth and final survey delivered each night included items asking participants to reflect back across the day. Nightly surveys included a single-item assessment of optimism about COVID-19 (ie, “What best describes how optimistic you feel about the coronavirus outbreak?”), rated on a 0 (*very pessimistic*) to 5 (*very optimistic*) scale. Finally, the nightly survey asked participants to share the frequency with which they were exposed to news about COVID-19 across the day (ie, “How frequently did you see or read news or media about coronavirus today?”) on a scale from 0 (*not at all*) to 5 (*very much*). Questions related to COVID-19 were asked using single items developed for this study.

Analytic Strategy

Across the sample, participants submitted a total of 86,626 survey responses. Individual surveys were excluded from analyses if there was no variability across responses to all items in that specific survey (SD 0 across all variables scored on a Likert scale), which removed 726 (0.8%) survey responses. Since optimism about the coronavirus outbreak and exposure to COVID-19 news were assessed once per day, momentary variables of interest (ie, hopelessness, general worry, and worry about COVID-19) were aggregated to create daily average scores for each variable for each participant. Participants who recorded <3 days of EMA data were excluded from analyses, yielding a final sample of 19,888 days of data across 546 participants.

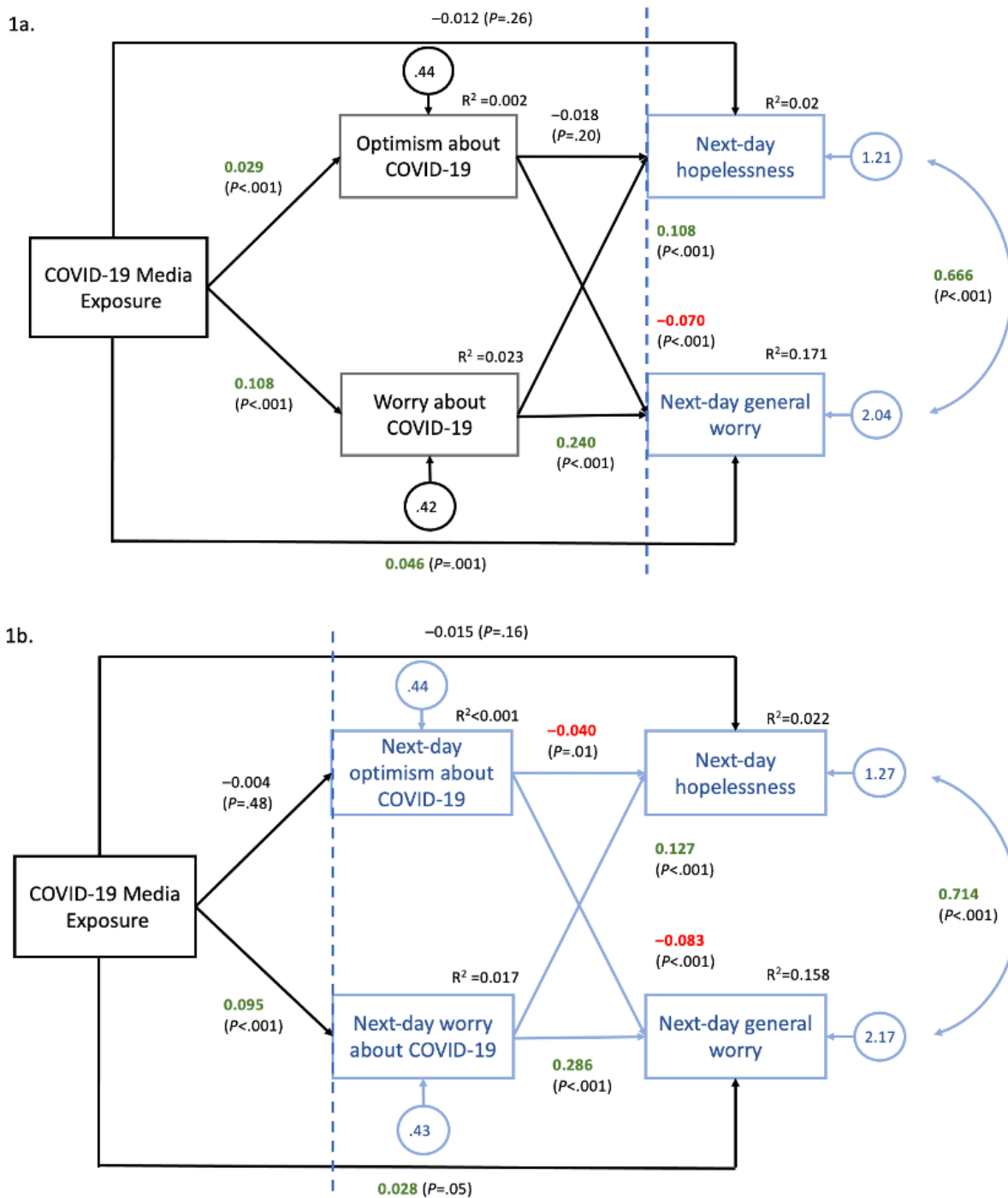
Given the hierarchical structure of our data, multilevel mediation analyses were used to test our hypothesis that COVID-19 worry and optimism would mediate the relationship between COVID-19 news exposure and general worry and hopelessness. We aggregated momentary variables to create a daily average for each participant, resulting in a nested structure where daily observations (level 1) were nested within people (level 2). Mediator and outcome variables were examined using intraclass correlation (ICC) to determine the proportion of variance attributable to within-person and between-person differences across the study period. We person-mean-centered all exogenous variables.

We conducted 2 multilevel mediation analyses with frequency of exposure to COVID-19 news entered as the predictor, COVID-19 worry and optimism as mediators, and hopelessness and general worry as outcome variables (see Figures 1a and 1b). The predictor, mediator, and outcome variables were each

assessed daily across the study period. Therefore, all variables were entered at the same level (observation), creating a 1-1-1 (ie, predictor-mediator-outcome) multilevel mediation model. Temporal models used repeated-assessment data to examine next-day effects of COVID-19 news exposure. In the first model, the predictor and mediator variables were lagged to predict next-day outcomes (ie, COVID-19 media exposure, worry, and optimism at time T predicted hopelessness and general worry at time T+1; see Figure 1a). In the second model only the

predictor variable was lagged to predict next-day mediator and outcome variable scores (ie, COVID-19 media exposure at time T predicted COVID-19 worry, COVID-19 optimism, hopelessness, and general worry at time T+1; see Figure 1b). Temporal analyses were restricted to consecutive-day pairs. Model fit was evaluated using criteria recommended by Hu and Bentler [51]: root-mean-square error of approximation (RMSEA)≤0.06 and comparative fit index (CFI)≥0.95 were considered cut-offs for adequate model fit.

Figure 1. Temporal multilevel mediation models with next-day effects. Note: the vertical dashed line indicates the break between consecutive days of data (ie, boxes shown in the same color represent data collected on the same day). Models show the effect of variables at time T (outlined in black) on variables the following day (T+1; outlined in blue). Coefficients in green indicate a positive relationship; coefficients in red indicate a negative relationship.



To account for individual differences, a supplemental model was run with person means for all variables included at level 2 (see [Multimedia Appendix 1](#)). To examine the relationship between the predictor variables and next-day worst-point outcomes, a second exploratory model used the highest score endorsed for hopelessness and general worry by each participant on a given day rather than daily participant averages (see [Multimedia Appendix 2](#)). The 2 additional models yielded similar results as the original models and are thus included as [Multimedia Appendices 1 and 2](#).

Effect sizes for the direct effects of COVID-19 media exposure on the endogenous variables were calculated using R^2 . As recommended by Preacher and Selig [52], 95% Monte Carlo CIs were used to examine indirect effects. All analyses were conducted using R (R Core Team) with the lavaan, semTools, and EMAtools packages [53-56].

Ethical Considerations

This study was approved by the Rutgers University Institutional Review Board (IRB #: Pro2019002249).

Results

Participant Details

Between April 24, 2020, and January 31, 2021, our final sample of 546 undergraduate students completed 80,779 assessments over a total of 19,888 days of data across participants (see [Table 1](#) for a summary of the survey schedule and responses). On average, participants gave at least 1 survey response on a total of 36.4 days across the 8-week study period for an overall response rate of 67.7% across those days. This study used a longer EMA study period (8 weeks) than most previous EMA research conducted with college students. On average, there was a slight reduction in the response rate between the participants' first 4 weeks of the EMA period (response rate=69.4%) and the last 4 weeks (response rate=65.1%). The participants' average age was 19.44 years (SD 1.99, range 18.01-33.23), and 131 (24.2%) were first-generation college students. Further demographic information is presented in [Table 2](#).

[Table 3](#) shows descriptive statistics and ICCs for all variables, with ICCs indicating noteworthy between-person to within-person variance. Parameter estimates for both mediation models are shown in [Figure 1a](#) and [Figure 1b](#), respectively. Across multiple fit indices, both the first ($X^2_{(7,N=533)}=225.02$, $P<.001$, CFI=0.95, RMSEA=0.047) and second ($X^2_{(7,N=538)}=198.86$, $P<.001$, CFI=0.95, RMSEA=0.044) models demonstrated good model fit.

Hypothesis 1 was partially supported by examining the direct effects of changes in the frequency of daily COVID-19 media exposure on worry and optimism about the pandemic. In the first model (see [Figure 1a](#)), greater news exposure was significantly associated with greater same-day worry about

COVID-19 ($P<.001$). Counter to our hypothesis, a higher frequency of news exposure on a given day was also significantly associated with higher levels of same-day optimism about COVID-19 ($P<.001$). Similar associations were found in the second model (see [Figure 1b](#)) for the relationship between news exposure and next-day COVID-19 worry ($P<.001$), but no relationship was found between frequency of news exposure and next-day optimism about COVID-19 ($P=.48$).

For hypothesis 2, we first examined the direct relationship between COVID-19 news exposure and general worry and hopelessness. In the first model, a significant direct effect was found between increased news exposure and increased next-day general worry ($P=.001$) but there was no significant direct effect of media exposure on next-day hopelessness ($P=.26$). Similar results were found for the second model such that news exposure exhibited a significant, albeit close to $P=.05$, direct effect on next-day general worry ($P=.047$) but not on next-day hopelessness ($P=.16$) when accounting for next-day specific worry and optimism.

COVID-19 worry was significantly associated with same-day general worry ($P<.001$) and same-day hopelessness ($P<.001$). Similar results were found for the relationship between COVID-19 worry and next-day general worry ($P<.001$) and hopelessness ($P<.001$). COVID-19 optimism was significantly associated with same-day general worry ($P<.001$) and same-day hopelessness ($P=.01$). COVID-19 optimism was also associated with lower next-day general worry ($P<.001$), but no significant relationship was found between COVID-19 optimism and next-day hopelessness.

We then examined the indirect effects of COVID-19 news exposure on hopelessness and general worry, as mediated by COVID-19 worry and optimism. Significant indirect effects were found such that worry about COVID-19 mediated the relationship between same-day COVID-19 news exposure and both next-day general worry ($b=0.026$, 95% CI 0.021-0.031) and next-day hopelessness ($b=0.012$, 95% CI 0.008-0.015). Optimism about COVID-19 also mediated the relationship between same-day COVID-19 news exposure and next day general worry ($b=-0.02$, 95% CI -0.003 to -0.001), but no significant mediation effect was found for the relationship between news exposure and next-day hopelessness. Similar significant indirect effects were found in the second model such that COVID-19 worry also mediated the relationship between prior-day news exposure and same-day general worry ($b=0.027$, 95% CI 0.022-0.032) and same-day hopelessness ($b=0.012$, 95% CI 0.009-0.015). Optimism about COVID-19 did not mediate the relationship between news exposure and same-day outcomes.

Additional models yielded similar results as the original temporal models. Including person means and examining worst-point daily outcomes rather than daily averages did not meaningfully change the findings (see online [Multimedia Appendices 1 and 2](#) for model details).

Table 1. Schedule and number of responses for each assessment.

Level	Schedule	Variables assessed at this level	Number of responses included in analyses, n (%)
Person	1x at the beginning of the study period	Baseline measures (demographic information)	546 (100)
Daily	1x every night for 8 weeks	Frequency of exposure to news about COVID-19, optimism about COVID-19	31,997 (39.6)
Momentary	5 random times daily for 8 weeks	Hopelessness, general worry, worry about COVID-19	48,802 (60.4)

Table 2. Participants' (N=546) sociodemographic variables.

Characteristics	Participants, n (%)
Gender	
Women	398 (72.9)
Men	139 (25.5)
Nonbinary/gender expansive	8 (1.47)
Not reported	1 (0.02)
Racial background	
White	192 (34.04)
Asian	268 (49.08)
Black or African American	31 (5.68)
Bi-/multiracial	21 (3.84)
Middle Eastern	7 (1.28)
American Indian or Alaska Native	7 (1.28)
Other racial background	15 (2.75)
Not reported	3 (0.55)
Ethnicity	
Non-Hispanic or non-Latino/non-Latina	479 (87.73)
Hispanic or Latino/Latina	67 (12.27)
Annual household income (US \$)	
<10,000 to <30,000	30 (5.49)
30,000 to <50,000	48 (8.79)
50,000 to <70,000	34 (6.23)
70,000 to <100,000	63 (11.54)
100,000 to <200,000	171 (31.32)
≥200,000	43 (7.88)
Not reported	157 (28.75)

Table 3. Mean (SD) and ICC^a for all variables across the study period.

Variable	Mean (SD)	ICC (95% CI)
How frequently did you see or read news or media about coronavirus today?	1.53 (1.5)	0.62 (0.59-0.65)
How worried or anxious are you about the coronavirus outbreak?	2.49 (1.66)	0.83 (0.81-0.85)
What best describes how optimistic you feel about the coronavirus outbreak?	2.49 (1.19)	0.69 (0.66-0.72)
Right now, how much worried do you feel?	2.69 (2.77)	0.69 (0.66-0.71)
Right now, how much hopeless do you feel?	1.62 (2.38)	0.74 (0.71-0.76)

^aICC: intraclass correlation.

Discussion

Principal Findings

We used real-time monitoring to quantify the short- and long-term mental health impact of daily exposure to news about COVID-19 over time. We aimed to answer 2 primary questions: (1) Does greater daily exposure to news media about COVID-19 predict elevations in same-day and next-day worry and pessimism specifically about the pandemic? (2) Do COVID-19 worry and optimism generalize to broader worry and hopelessness?

Mental Health Impact of Exposure to News About COVID-19

Our first hypothesis was partially supported. Greater daily exposure to news about COVID-19 was associated with elevated same-day and next-day COVID-19 worry. However, greater exposure to COVID-19 news was also associated with elevated same-day optimism about the pandemic, suggesting that engaging with information about COVID-19 may have both proximal beneficial and deleterious effects on mental health. No relationship was found between frequency of media exposure and next-day optimism about the pandemic. Our second hypothesis that COVID-19 worry and optimism would mediate the relationship between COVID-19 media exposure and general worry and hopelessness was also partially supported. In both temporal models, mediation effects were found such that greater COVID-19 worry mediated the relationship between increased news exposure and general worry as well as the relationship between increased news exposure and hopelessness. Both models also yielded significant direct effects between increased news exposure and increased general worry, indicating that consuming more news about the pandemic increases nonspecific worry beyond what is accounted for by the mediation effects of COVID-19 worry.

These findings add to a limited body of literature suggesting that specific worry prompted by distressing media generalizes to more diffuse worry [25]. Greater exposure to COVID-19 news is associated with increases in COVID-19 worry on the same and the next day. Elevated specific worry predicts next-day general worry, indicating a generalization effect through which specific worry broadens over time. This suggests that the harmful effects of distressing news about the pandemic persist rather than being limited to momentary reactions during and immediately following exposure. Worry about COVID-19 is not inherently harmful and can increase preventive behavior to

reduce virus transmission [11]. However, given the ubiquity of COVID-19 media and distressing media beyond the pandemic, the generalization of COVID-19 worry to broader anxious symptoms and feelings of hopelessness may contribute to poor mental health outcomes.

Optimism About COVID-19 and Hopelessness

Optimism about COVID-19 was significantly associated with decreased same-day hopelessness and decreased same-day and next-day general worry. COVID-19 optimism also mediated the relationship between increased news exposure and next-day general worry, suggesting that the protective effects of some news consumption may extend beyond same-day reactions. Across our sample, participants were moderately optimistic about COVID-19, reporting higher daily averages for optimism than all other variables examined. This suggests that college students may maintain a general sense of optimism about the pandemic independent from worry, hopelessness, and media exposure. The observed within-person variability in COVID-19 optimism scores (ICC=0.69) supports the examination of optimism about the pandemic as a state-level variable prone to changes over short periods of hours and days.

There was mixed support for the relationship between COVID-19 news consumption and hopelessness. There was no direct effect of COVID-19 news exposure on same-day or next-day hopelessness. Indirect effects, however, were found in both models through COVID-19 worry, indicating that COVID-19 media consumption contributes to hopelessness by increasing COVID-19 worry. Given the uncertainty and limited information about the virus in 2020, perceived helplessness and lack of control may have accompanied worry about COVID-19 and contributed to hopeless feelings. More research is needed to determine the nature of the association between specific worry and hopelessness and to identify other possible mediating factors driving the relationship between hopelessness and exposure to distressing media.

Implications

This study highlights the potential risks of increased media consumption during the COVID-19 pandemic. Although information-seeking behavior during a crisis may be intended to reduce uncertainty and distressing emotions, these findings suggest that regular exposure to COVID-related media may instead lead to deleterious mental health outcomes by increasing worry about the pandemic, which in turn increases general worry and hopelessness. Daily engagement with news may represent a modifiable clinical target, and coping strategies that minimize

exposure to distressing news may be beneficial during and beyond the pandemic.

This study also illuminates a potential benefit of COVID-19 news consumption, which increased same-day optimism about the pandemic, which in turn was associated with decreased next-day general worry. Parallel relationships between news exposure and COVID-19 worry and optimism imply that engaging with news about the pandemic contributes to multiple possible outcomes. It is possible that certain types of news stories increase optimism, while others increase worry. It is also possible that frequent news consumption is beneficial for some individuals and harmful for others. During a pandemic in which preventive behaviors (eg, socially distancing, wearing a mask, washing hands) can contribute to individual safety and decrease the spread of the pandemic, worry and optimism may each serve adaptive and maladaptive functions. Elevated worry may contribute to mental health difficulties but may also increase adaptive safety behaviors. Recent research has found that individuals who perceive COVID-19 as a high-risk threat are more likely to engage in protective behavior than individuals who are less worried about the personal risk of the pandemic [40]. Optimism may help buffer against depressive and anxiety symptoms during the pandemic, but COVID-19 optimism has been linked to lower engagement in protective behaviors and biased perceptions of risk [40,57]. Together, these findings suggest that engaging with news media about COVID-19 is not inherently harmful, nor is it necessarily beneficial.

News coverage and publicly available information about COVID-19 play an important role in perceptions of risk and subsequent preventive behaviors. Previous research has indicated that only specific types of media engagement (ie, news from official government or health organizations) are related to preventive behaviors but that COVID-19 news consumption increases anxiety and distress regardless of platform or media source [11,26,27]. These findings illuminate the importance of accurate and easily accessible news about the pandemic. Individuals who are informed about certain aspects of COVID-19 (eg, methods of transmission, efficacy of preventive measures) report higher optimism and lower anxiety than individuals who endorse inaccurate information about the pandemic [58]. Future research should examine which types of news and which mediums of information delivery are associated with adaptive behaviors and minimize the generalization and harmful effects of corresponding elevations in worry.

The generalization of specific worry highlights opportunities for brief interventions to buffer against the deleterious generalization effects of inadvertent news exposure. Szabo and Hopkinson [9] found that individuals who engaged in a brief (ie, 15-minute), progressive relaxation exercise after watching distressing television news experienced a more rapid return to affective baseline compared to participants who engaged in a distraction exercise. Prolonged increases in worry and hopelessness may contribute to the development or worsening of psychiatric disorders, including anxiety and mood disorders. Understanding the mechanisms through which exposure to news

contributes to anxious and depressive symptoms as well as identifying opportunities to disrupt the generalization of worry are important targets to reduce the mental health impact of distressing news exposure.

Limitations and Strengths

There were limitations of this study that should be acknowledged. We assessed daily news exposure using a broad self-report item in the nightly surveys, which limited examination of specific types of news engagement and assessment of when news consumption occurred during the day. COVID-19 optimism and news exposure were assessed retrospectively at the daily level rather than using momentary assessments. Previous findings from this sample indicate that participants report higher anxiety about COVID-19 on days when the number of new COVID-19 cases announced were higher in participants' state of residence [49]. Future research using more comprehensive assessments of news engagement may provide additional information about the extent of individuals' engagement with specific types of news. Recruitment was limited to students who were willing and able to complete multiple daily surveys over 8 weeks, and our sample may have systematic differences from other students (eg, less busy schedules), potentially reducing generalizability. All participants were undergraduate students recruited from the same university, likely further limiting generalizability to other populations. The identified relationships between COVID-19 news exposure and mental health should be studied in other populations, including clinical samples with higher levels of distress.

This study had several strengths. It is the largest and most fine-grained study to date on the relationship between frequency of daily news exposure and same-day and next-day mental health outcomes among college students. This study used consecutive days of data collection to test the influence of variables specifically related to COVID-19 on general distress the following day, allowing for longitudinal analysis of proximal effects. The research included data collected early in the pandemic when stressors were most novel, and included a large sample size with >80,000 assessments across 546 participants.

Future Directions

Additional research using more comprehensive assessments of media exposure is needed to examine the differential effects of incidental exposure to news about COVID-19 (eg, seeing distressing headlines posted on social media) compared to intentional engagement. Collecting more fine-grained data (ie, momentary assessments) of media exposure may illuminate a proximal temporal precedent between worry and news exposure, allowing researchers to examine the potentially reciprocal relationship between anxious symptoms and information gathering through news engagement. To promote preventive behaviors and knowledge about the pandemic without impacting mental health, future research should also examine whether certain types of information and news delivery differentially contribute to optimism, worry, and hopelessness.

Conflicts of Interest

None declared.

Multimedia Appendix 1

Temporal multilevel mediation model with person means.

[[DOCX File , 19 KB - mental_v9i5e36966_app1.docx](#)]

Multimedia Appendix 2

Temporal multilevel mediation models with next-day worst-point outcomes. Note: the vertical dashed line indicates the break between consecutive days of data (ie, boxes shown in the same color represent data collected on the same day). Models show the effect of variables at time T (outlined in black) on variables the following day (T+1; outlined in blue).

[[PNG File , 186 KB - mental_v9i5e36966_app3.png](#)]

References

1. Koban K, Neureiter A, Stevic A, Matthes J. The COVID-19 infodemic at your fingertips. Reciprocal relationships between COVID-19 information FOMO, bedtime smartphone news engagement, and daytime tiredness over time. *Comput Human Behav* 2022 May;130:107175 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.chb.2021.107175](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chb.2021.107175)] [Medline: [35035063](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35035063/)]
2. Mihelj S, Kondor K, Štětka V. Audience engagement with COVID-19 news: the impact of lockdown and live coverage, and the role of polarization. *Journal Stud* 2021 May 25;23(5-6):569-587. [doi: [10.1080/1461670x.2021.1931410](https://doi.org/10.1080/1461670x.2021.1931410)]
3. J. P. Morgan. Media Consumption in the Age of COVID-19. URL: <https://www.jpmorgan.com/insights/research/media-consumption> [accessed 2021-03-04]
4. Nielsen. Connected TV Usage Remains Above Pre-COVID-19 Levels as Traditional TV Viewing Normalizes. URL: <https://www.nielsen.com/us/en/insights/article/2020/connected-tv-usage-remains-above-pre-covid-19-levels-as-traditional-tv-viewing-normalizes> [accessed 2021-03-04]
5. Ohme J, Vanden Abeele MMP, Van Gaeveren K, Durnez W, De Marez L. Staying informed and bridging "social distance": smartphone news use and mobile messaging behaviors of Flemish adults during the first weeks of the COVID-19 pandemic. *Socius* 2020 Sep 03;6:2378023120950190 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1177/2378023120950190](https://doi.org/10.1177/2378023120950190)] [Medline: [34192139](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34192139/)]
6. Fullana MA, Hidalgo-Mazzei D, Vieta E, Radua J. Coping behaviors associated with decreased anxiety and depressive symptoms during the COVID-19 pandemic and lockdown. *J Affect Disord* 2020 Oct 01;275:80-81 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.jad.2020.06.027](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jad.2020.06.027)] [Medline: [32658829](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32658829/)]
7. Olagoke AA, Olagoke OO, Hughes AM. Exposure to coronavirus news on mainstream media: the role of risk perceptions and depression. *Br J Health Psychol* 2020 Nov 16;25(4):865-874 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1111/bjhp.12427](https://doi.org/10.1111/bjhp.12427)] [Medline: [32415914](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32415914/)]
8. Stainback K, Hearne BN, Trieu MM. COVID-19 and the 24/7 news cycle: does COVID-19 news exposure affect mental health? *Socius* 2020 Nov 02;6:237802312096933. [doi: [10.1177/2378023120969339](https://doi.org/10.1177/2378023120969339)]
9. Szabo A, Hopkinson KL. Negative psychological effects of watching the news in the television: relaxation or another intervention may be needed to buffer them!. *Int J Behav Med* 2007 Jun;14(2):57-62. [doi: [10.1007/bf03004169](https://doi.org/10.1007/bf03004169)]
10. Ball-Rokeach S, DeFleur M. A dependency model of mass-media effects. *Commun Res* 2016 Jun 30;3(1):3-21. [doi: [10.1177/009365027600300101](https://doi.org/10.1177/009365027600300101)]
11. Liu PL. COVID-19 information seeking on digital media and preventive behaviors: the mediation role of worry. *Cyberpsychol Behav Soc Netw* 2020 Oct 01;23(10):677-682. [doi: [10.1089/cyber.2020.0250](https://doi.org/10.1089/cyber.2020.0250)] [Medline: [32498549](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32498549/)]
12. Hofer M, Eden A. Successful aging through television: selective and compensatory television use and well-being. *J Broadcast Electron Media* 2020 Feb 23;64(2):131-149. [doi: [10.1080/08838151.2020.1721259](https://doi.org/10.1080/08838151.2020.1721259)]
13. Mares M, Cantor J. Elderly viewers' responses to televised portrayals of old age. *Commun Res* 2016 Jun 29;19(4):459-478. [doi: [10.1177/009365092019004004](https://doi.org/10.1177/009365092019004004)]
14. Reinecke L. Games and recovery. *J Media Psychol* 2009 Jan;21(3):126-142. [doi: [10.1027/1864-1105.21.3.126](https://doi.org/10.1027/1864-1105.21.3.126)]
15. Reinecke L, Rieger D. Media Entertainment as a Self-Regulatory Resource: The Recovery and Resilience in Entertaining Media Use (R2EM) Model. In: *The Oxford Handbook of Entertainment Theory*. Oxford: Oxford University Press; 2022.
16. Garfin DR, Silver RC, Holman EA. The novel coronavirus (COVID-2019) outbreak: amplification of public health consequences by media exposure. *Health Psychol* 2020 May;39(5):355-357 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1037/hea0000875](https://doi.org/10.1037/hea0000875)] [Medline: [32202824](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32202824/)]
17. de Hoog N, Verboon P. Is the news making us unhappy? The influence of daily news exposure on emotional states. *Br J Psychol* 2020 May 21;111(2):157-173 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1111/bjop.12389](https://doi.org/10.1111/bjop.12389)] [Medline: [30900253](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30900253/)]
18. McNaughton-cassill ME. The news media and psychological distress. *Anxiety, Stress Coping* 2001 Apr;14(2):193-211. [doi: [10.1080/10615800108248354](https://doi.org/10.1080/10615800108248354)]
19. Pfefferbaum B, Nitiéma P, Newman E. The association of mass trauma media contact with depression and anxiety: a meta-analytic review. *J Affect Disord Rep* 2021 Jan;3:100063. [doi: [10.1016/j.jadr.2020.100063](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jadr.2020.100063)]

20. Thompson RR, Garfin DR, Holman EA, Silver RC. Distress, worry, and functioning following a global health crisis: a national study of Americans' responses to Ebola. *Clin Psychol Sci* 2017 Apr 26;5(3):513-521. [doi: [10.1177/2167702617692030](https://doi.org/10.1177/2167702617692030)]
21. Holman EA, Garfin DR, Silver RC. Media's role in broadcasting acute stress following the Boston Marathon bombings. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 2014 Jan 07;111(1):93-98 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1073/pnas.1316265110](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1316265110)] [Medline: [24324161](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24324161/)]
22. Liu C, Liu Y. Media exposure and anxiety during COVID-19: the mediation effect of media vicarious traumatization. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 2020 Jun 30;17(13):4720 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3390/ijerph17134720](https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph17134720)] [Medline: [32630054](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32630054/)]
23. Shearer E, Mitchell A. News Use Across Social Media Platforms in 2020. URL: <https://www.journalism.org/2021/01/12/news-use-across-social-media-platforms-in-2020/> [accessed 2022-05-17]
24. Morning Consult. National Tracking Poll #200382: Crosstabulation Results. 2019. URL: https://morningconsult.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/03/200382_crosstabs_HOLLYWOOD_Adults_v1_AUTO.pdf [accessed 2022-05-17]
25. Johnston W, Davey G. The psychological impact of negative TV news bulletins: the catastrophizing of personal worries. *Br J Psychol* 1997 Feb;88 (Pt 1):85-91. [doi: [10.1111/j.2044-8295.1997.tb02622.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.2044-8295.1997.tb02622.x)] [Medline: [9061893](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/9061893/)]
26. Amundsen O, Hoffart A, Johnson S, Ebrahimi O. Information dissemination and the COVID-19 pandemic: the relationship between different information sources and symptoms of psychopathology. The Norwegian COVID-19, Mental Health and Adherence Project (MAP-19) Preprint posted online Feb 7, 2021. [doi: [10.31234/osf.io/pwhb9](https://doi.org/10.31234/osf.io/pwhb9)]
27. Bendau A, Petzold MB, Pyrkosch L, Mascarell Maricic L, Betzler F, Rogoll J, et al. Associations between COVID-19 related media consumption and symptoms of anxiety, depression and COVID-19 related fear in the general population in Germany. *Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci* 2021 Mar 20;271(2):283-291 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1007/s00406-020-01171-6](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00406-020-01171-6)] [Medline: [32691135](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32691135/)]
28. Strasser MA, Sumner PJ, Meyer D. COVID-19 news consumption and distress in young people: a systematic review. *J Affect Disord* 2022 Mar 01;300:481-491 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.jad.2022.01.007](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jad.2022.01.007)] [Medline: [34990630](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34990630/)]
29. Eden AL, Johnson BK, Reinecke L, Grady SM. Media for coping during COVID-19 social distancing: stress, anxiety, and psychological well-being. *Front Psychol* 2020 Dec 18;11:577639 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3389/fpsyg.2020.577639](https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2020.577639)] [Medline: [33391094](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33391094/)]
30. Kuiken D, Oliver MB. Aesthetic engagement during moments of suffering: a special issue. *Sci Study Lit* 2013 Dec 13;3(2):175-177. [doi: [10.1075/ssol.3.2.02kui](https://doi.org/10.1075/ssol.3.2.02kui)]
31. Nabi RL, Pérez Torres D, Prestin A. Guilty pleasure no more: the relative importance of media use for coping with stress. *J Media Psychol Theor Methods Appl* 2017 Jul;29(3):126-136. [doi: [10.1027/1864-1105/a000223](https://doi.org/10.1027/1864-1105/a000223)]
32. Reinecke L, Eden A. Media use and recreation: media-induced recovery as a link between media exposure and well-being. In: *The Routledge Handbook of Media Use and Well-Being: International Perspectives on Theory and Research on Positive Media Effects*. Oxfordshire, UK: Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group; 2017:106-117.
33. Mitchell A, Oliphant J, Shearer E. About Seven-in-Ten U.S. Adults Say They Need to Take Breaks From COVID-19 News. URL: <https://www.pewresearch.org/journalism/2020/04/29/about-seven-in-ten-u-s-adults-say-they-need-to-take-breaks-from-covid-19-news/> [accessed 2022-05-17]
34. Wang Y, McKee M, Torbica A, Stuckler D. Systematic literature review on the spread of health-related misinformation on social media. *Soc Sci Med* 2019 Nov;240:112552 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.socscimed.2019.112552](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.socscimed.2019.112552)] [Medline: [31561111](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31561111/)]
35. Sacerdote B, Sehgal R, Cook M. Why Is All COVID-19 News Bad News?. URL: <https://www.nber.org/papers/w28110> [accessed 2022-05-17]
36. Arslan G, Yıldırım M, Tanhan A, Buluş M, Allen K. Coronavirus stress, optimism-pessimism, psychological inflexibility, and psychological health: psychometric properties of the coronavirus stress measure. *Int J Ment Health Addict* 2020:1-17. [doi: [10.31234/osf.io/n6dcj](https://doi.org/10.31234/osf.io/n6dcj)]
37. Conversano C, Rotondo A, Lensi E, Della Vista O, Arpone F, Reda MA. Optimism and its impact on mental and physical well-being. *Clin Pract Epidemiol Ment Health* 2010 May 14;6(1):25-29 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2174/1745017901006010025](https://doi.org/10.2174/1745017901006010025)] [Medline: [20592964](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20592964/)]
38. Zenger M, Glaesmer H, Höckel M, Hinz A. Pessimism predicts anxiety, depression and quality of life in female cancer patients. *Jpn J Clin Oncol* 2011 Jan 06;41(1):87-94. [doi: [10.1093/jjco/hyq168](https://doi.org/10.1093/jjco/hyq168)] [Medline: [20819835](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20819835/)]
39. Jovančević A, Miličević N. Optimism-pessimism, conspiracy theories and general trust as factors contributing to COVID-19 related behavior: a cross-cultural study. *Pers Individ Dif* 2020 Dec 01;167:110216 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.paid.2020.110216](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.paid.2020.110216)] [Medline: [32834280](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32834280/)]
40. Kuper-Smith BJ, Doppelhofer LM, Oganian Y, Rosenblau G, Korn CW. Risk perception and optimism during the early stages of the COVID-19 pandemic. *R Soc Open Sci* 2021 Nov 10;8(11):210904 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1098/rsos.210904](https://doi.org/10.1098/rsos.210904)] [Medline: [34804569](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34804569/)]
41. Beck AT, Weissman A, Lester D, Trexler L. The measurement of pessimism: the Hopelessness Scale. *J Consult Clin Psychol* 1974 Dec;42(6):861-865. [doi: [10.1037/h0037562](https://doi.org/10.1037/h0037562)] [Medline: [4436473](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/4436473/)]
42. O'Connor RC, Cassidy C. Predicting hopelessness: the interaction between optimism/pessimism and specific future expectancies. *Cogn Emot* 2007 Apr;21(3):596-613. [doi: [10.1080/02699930600813422](https://doi.org/10.1080/02699930600813422)]

43. Wang G, Tang S. Perceived psychosocial health and its sociodemographic correlates in times of the COVID-19 pandemic: a community-based online study in China. *Infect Dis Poverty* 2020 Oct 26;9(1):148 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1186/s40249-020-00770-8](https://doi.org/10.1186/s40249-020-00770-8)] [Medline: [33106187](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33106187/)]
44. Brooks AC. What to Do When the Future Feels Hopeless. URL: <https://www.theatlantic.com/family/archive/2020/09/what-do-when-future-feels-hopeless/616448/> [accessed 2021-03-04]
45. Brown R. How Much News is Too Much News?. URL: <https://www.nextavenue.org/too-much-news> [accessed 2021-03-04]
46. Hawton K, Marzano L, Fraser L, Hawley M, Harris-Skillman E, Lainez YX. Reporting on suicidal behaviour and COVID-19—need for caution. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2021 Jan;8(1):15-17. [doi: [10.1016/s2215-0366\(20\)30484-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/s2215-0366(20)30484-3)]
47. Aristovnik A, Keržič D, Ravšelj D, Tomaževič N, Umek L. Impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on life of higher education students: a global perspective. *Sustainability* 2020 Oct 13;12(20):8438. [doi: [10.3390/su12208438](https://doi.org/10.3390/su12208438)]
48. Cao W, Fang Z, Hou G, Han M, Xu X, Dong J, et al. The psychological impact of the COVID-19 epidemic on college students in China. *Psychiatry Res* 2020 May;287:112934 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.psychres.2020.112934](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psychres.2020.112934)] [Medline: [32229390](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32229390/)]
49. Kleiman EM, Yeager AL, Grove JL, Kellerman JK, Kim JS. Real-time mental health impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on college students: ecological momentary assessment study. *JMIR Mental Health* 2020 Dec 15;7(12):e24815 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.2196/24815](https://doi.org/10.2196/24815)] [Medline: [33207308](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33207308/)]
50. Watson D, Clark LA, Tellegen A. Development and validation of brief measures of positive and negative affect: the PANAS scales. *J Pers Soc Psychol* 1988;54(6):1063-1070. [doi: [10.1037/0022-3514.54.6.1063](https://doi.org/10.1037/0022-3514.54.6.1063)]
51. Hu L, Bentler PM. Cutoff criteria for fit indexes in covariance structure analysis: conventional criteria versus new alternatives. *Struct Equ Model* 1999 Jan;6(1):1-55. [doi: [10.1080/10705519909540118](https://doi.org/10.1080/10705519909540118)]
52. Preacher KJ, Selig JP. Advantages of Monte Carlo confidence intervals for indirect effects. *Commun Methods Meas* 2012 Apr;6(2):77-98. [doi: [10.1080/19312458.2012.679848](https://doi.org/10.1080/19312458.2012.679848)]
53. Jorgensen TD, Pornprasertmanit S, Schoemann AM, Rosseel Y. semTools: Useful Tools for Structural Equation Modeling. URL: <https://CRAN.R-project.org/package=semTools> [accessed 2022-05-17]
54. Kleiman E. Data Management Tools for Real-Time Monitoring/Ecological Momentary Assessment Data. URL: <https://CRAN.R-project.org/package=EMAtools> [accessed 2020-04-09]
55. Rosseel Y. lavaan: An R package for structural equation modeling. *J Stat Softw* 2012;48(2):1-36. [doi: [10.18637/jss.v048.i02](https://doi.org/10.18637/jss.v048.i02)]
56. RStudio Team. RStudio: Integrated Development Environment for R. URL: <http://www.rstudio.com/> [accessed 2022-05-17]
57. Park T, Ju I, Ohs JE, Hinsley A. Optimistic bias and preventive behavioral engagement in the context of COVID-19. *Res Social Adm Pharm* 2021 Jan;17(1):1859-1866 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.1016/j.sapharm.2020.06.004](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sapharm.2020.06.004)] [Medline: [33317765](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33317765/)]
58. Galić M, Mustapić L, Šimunić A, Sić L, Cipolletta S. COVID-19 related knowledge and mental health: case of Croatia. *Front Psychol* 2020;11:567368 [FREE Full text] [doi: [10.3389/fpsyg.2020.567368](https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2020.567368)] [Medline: [33324280](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33324280/)]

Abbreviations

- CFI:** comparative fit index
- EMA:** ecological momentary assessment
- ICC:** intraclass correlation
- RMSEA:** root-mean-square error of approximation

Edited by J Torous; submitted 01.02.22; peer-reviewed by R Shalaby, S Chokshi; comments to author 27.03.22; revised version received 31.03.22; accepted 31.03.22; published 25.05.22.

Please cite as:

Kellerman JK, Hamilton JL, Selby EA, Kleiman EM

The Mental Health Impact of Daily News Exposure During the COVID-19 Pandemic: Ecological Momentary Assessment Study

JMIR Ment Health 2022;9(5):e36966

URL: <https://mental.jmir.org/2022/5/e36966>

doi: [10.2196/36966](https://doi.org/10.2196/36966)

PMID: [35377320](https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35377320/)

©John K Kellerman, Jessica L Hamilton, Edward A Selby, Evan M Kleiman. Originally published in *JMIR Mental Health* (<https://mental.jmir.org>), 25.05.2022. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (<https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work, first published in *JMIR Mental Health*, is properly cited. The complete bibliographic information, a link to the original publication on <https://mental.jmir.org/>, as well as this copyright and license information must be included.

Publisher:
JMIR Publications
130 Queens Quay East.
Toronto, ON, M5A 3Y5
Phone: (+1) 416-583-2040
Email: support@jmir.org

<https://www.jmirpublications.com/>